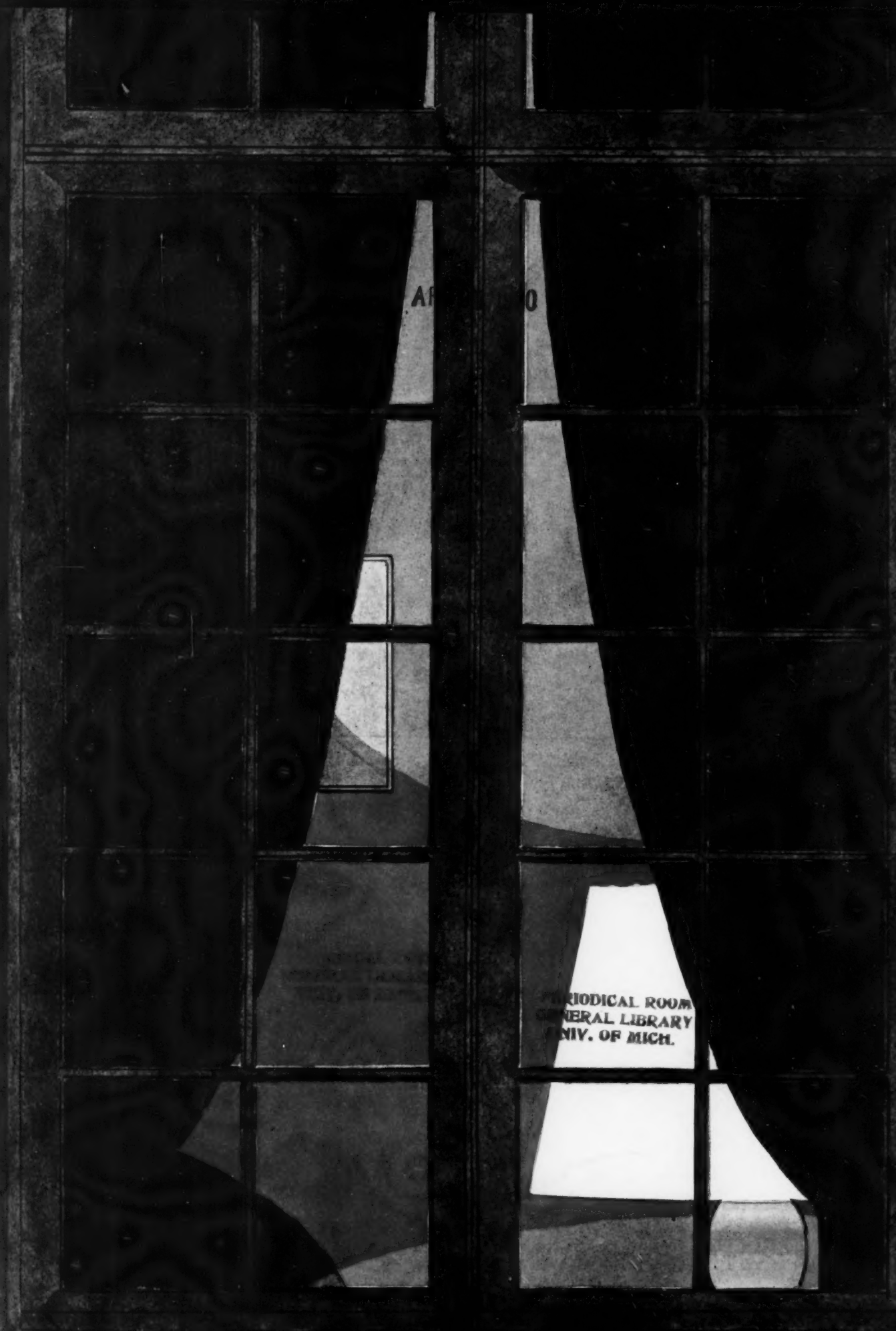
HOUSE & GARDEN



PERIODICAL ROOM
GENERAL LIBRARY
UNIV. OF MICH.

A E MARTY

May 1930

Summer Furnishings Number

© The Conde Nast Publications Inc

Price 35 Cents

TEXACO

THE SYMBOL OF QUALITY FOR PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

RESEARCH... THE GUIDE TO PROGRESS

Anticipating every development; insuring ever higher standards of quality . . . Texaco Laboratories are the source of Texaco progress.

Texaco helps mine 64% of the nation's copper

Of all the copper produced by the United States in a single year, two-thirds is provided by mines using Texaco Lubricants.

Mining companies choose Texaco for the same reason that it is preferred in every branch of industry, commerce and transportation. Today it would be difficult to point out a single lubrication problem that Texaco has not solved. Texaco Lubricants, exposed to the white heat of a steel ingot—or to pressures of tons per sq. in., are rendering effective lubrication. Even in acid mine-waters Texaco provides an effective lubricating barrier against corrosion.

In each of our 48 States, in every civilized nation—wherever wheels turn and pistons flash, Texaco has effected almost unbelievable economies in wear reduction. This has been made possible by the development of specialized products for specialized needs.

THE TEXAS COMPANY

Refiners of a complete line of Texaco Petroleum Products, including Gasoline, Motor Oil, Industrial Lubricants, Railroad and Marine Lubricants, Farm Lubricants, Road Asphalts and Asphalt Roofing.

TEXACO

The mark of quality for petroleum products

TIFFANY & CO.

JEWELERS SILVERSMITHS STATIONERS

WATCHES AND WRIST WATCHES

A Large Selection
Within a Wide Range of Price

MAIL INQUIRIES RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION

FIFTH AVENUE & 37TH STREET
NEW YORK

HOUSE & GARDEN
MAY, 1930

House & Garden is published monthly by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Boston Post Road, Greenwich, Conn. Executive and Publishing offices, Greenwich, Conn. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Greenwich, Conn., under the Act of March 3rd, 1879. Editorial offices, Graybar Building, Lexington at 43rd, New York, N. Y. Subscriptions for the United States, Canada, Porto Rico, Hawaii and the Philippines, $4.00 a year in advance.

Vol. No. 57, No. 5

KENSINGTON FURNITURE

AWARDED GOLD MEDAL OF HONOR IN NATIVE INDUSTRIAL ART
39TH ANNUAL EXHIBITION ARCHITECTURAL LEAGUE OF NEW YORK

GEORGIAN MAHOGANY BEDROOM GROUP, *by* KENSINGTON

The Character and Scope of Kensington Bedroom Furniture

KENSINGTON bedroom furniture, while retaining the character and the charm of old work, is designed for the home of today. It is as convenient and adequate in service as it is decorative.

Whether the need is for a bedroom with the quiet elegance of a Georgian mansion, or the simple charm of an English cottage or Colonial farmhouse, a wide choice of distinctive and beautiful furniture is found in Kensington designs.

All Kensington Furniture is made and finished by hand throughout in the best possible manner, and is a permanent investment in beauty and utility.

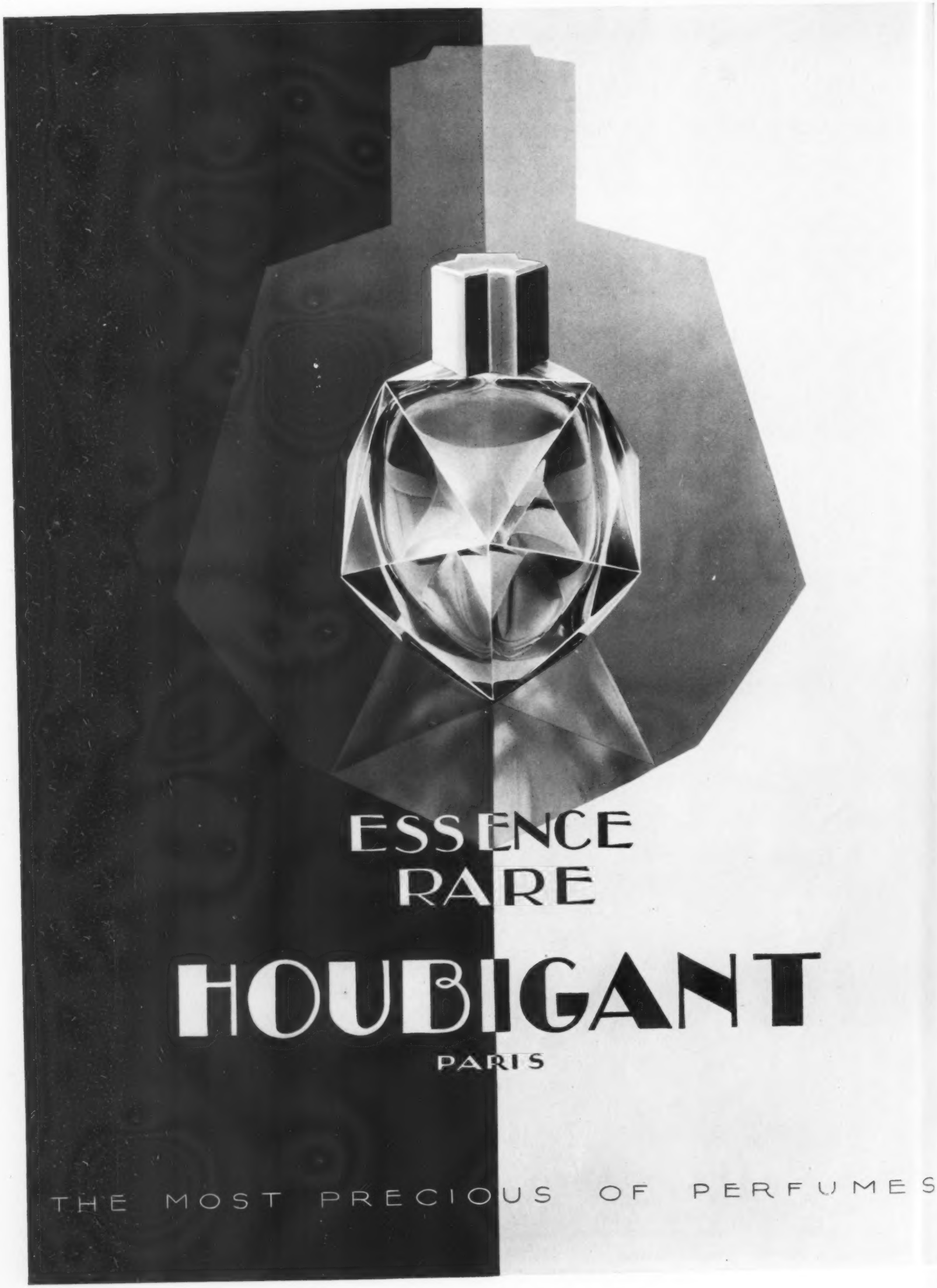
Examples of all of our work may be seen at our Showrooms, arranged so as to give an accurate impression of how the furniture will look in the purchaser's home.

The purchase of Kensington Furniture may be arranged through your decorator or furniture dealer

KENSINGTON MFG COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS
DECORATIVE FURNITURE
NEW YORK

Write for illustrated Booklet H and pamphlet, "How Kensington Furniture May Be Purchased"

SHOWROOMS, 41 WEST 45TH STREET, SIXTH FLOOR


ESSENCE
RARE
HOUBIGANT
PARIS
THE MOST PRECIOUS OF PERFUMES

B. ALTMAN & CO.

FIFTH AVENUE AT THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK

GOBLET—of Swedish crystal with cut stem; dozen complete with engraved monogram, $36

ICED TEA TUMBLER—to match . . Dozen, $36

GLASS GOBLET with hand enameled monogram and stem in black and red . . Dozen, $28

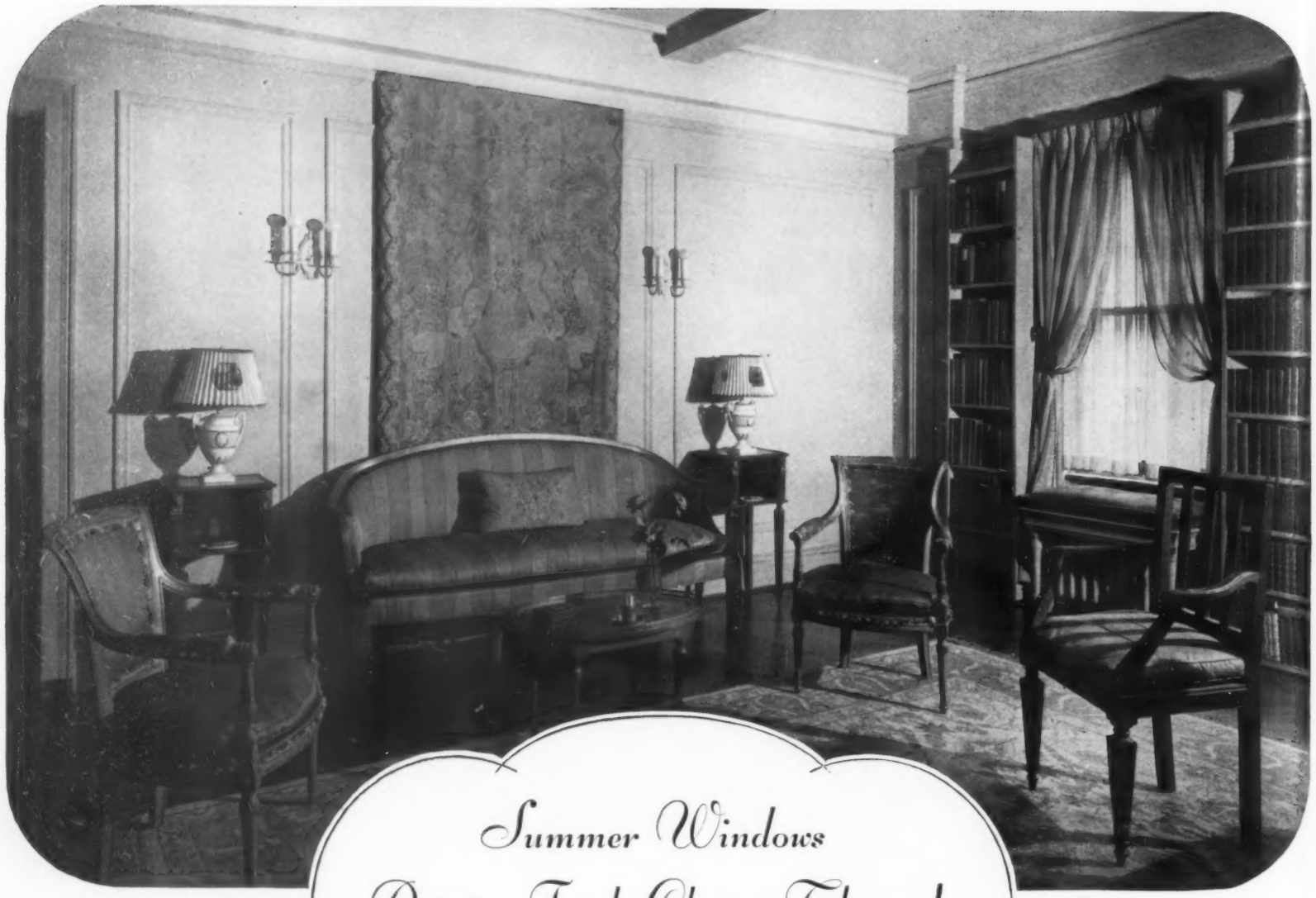
GLASS TUMBLER—to match . . Dozen, $28

Other stemware available in these services.

Delivery in two weeks from receipt of order.

MONOGRAMMED STEMWARE

ALTMAN STEMWARE—FOURTH FLOOR



Summer Windows Attain Fresh Charm Through SHEER CELANESE

Ethel A. Reeve Inc. attains a charming effect with two sheer fabrics—a sunlight tone for the glass curtains, the deeper shade for overdraperies.

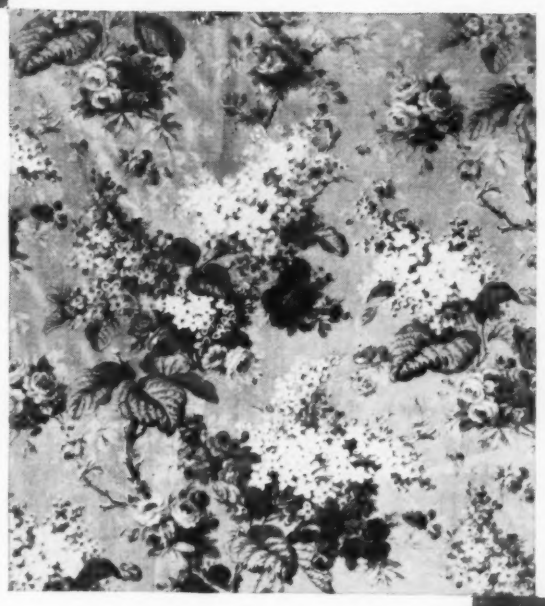
A new, decorative note for summer suggests two sheer fabrics—the overdraperies of Celanese Ninon, the glass curtains of Celanese Voile. Twin gossamer textures combine to achieve an effect of delightful airiness and cool charm . . . soft colors, subtly blended, pleasantly diffuse summer sunlight. Draperies of Celanese are most practical, too . . . for they shed dust readily . . . they are not harmed by rain or dampness . . . they do not shrink or stretch . . . will not mold or mildew . . . they may be cleaned or washed with equal success and ease . . . and the lovely colors are unusually fast.

CELANESE *Decorative Fabrics*

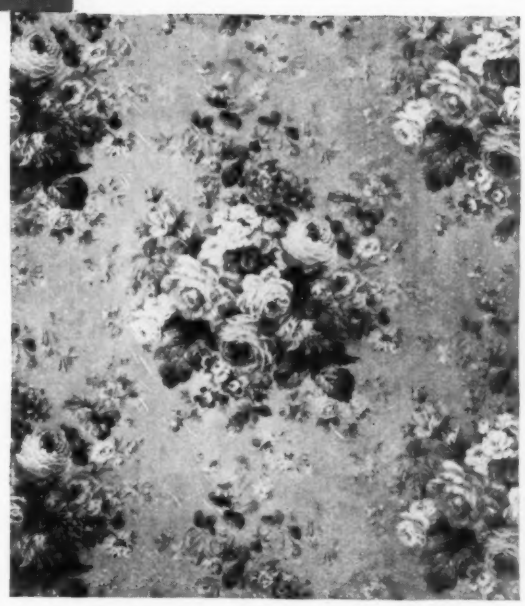
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Celanese yarns, fabrics and articles are made of synthetic products manufactured exclusively by the Celanese Corporation of America, 180 Madison Avenue, New York City

Macy's sells Chintz from France for



69¢ yd.

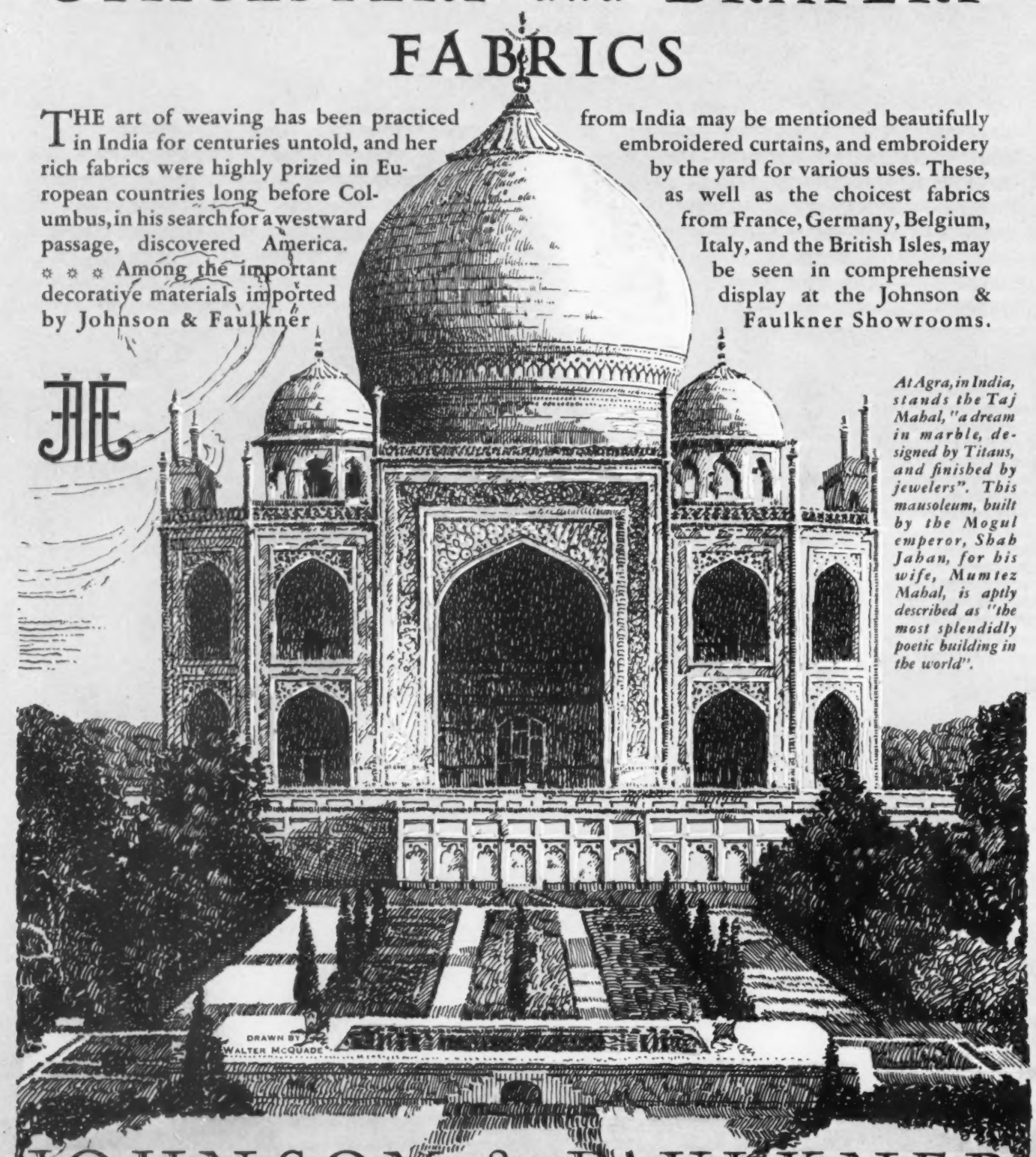


HERE are some of the 1930 patterns. Again these famous French chintzes are skillful renderings, from old documents, of designs that are gloriously rich in pattern and color. Semi-glazed on percale, so that they drape beautifully—dozens of color combinations to suit any decorative scheme. Exclusive with Macy's in this country.

MACY'S
34th Street and Broadway
New York

IMPORTED
UPHOLSTERY *and* DRAPERY FABRICS

THE art of weaving has been practiced in India for centuries untold, and her rich fabrics were highly prized in European countries long before Columbus, in his search for a westward passage, discovered America. ✲ ✲ ✲ Among the important decorative materials imported by Johnson & Faulkner from India may be mentioned beautifully embroidered curtains, and embroidery by the yard for various uses. These, as well as the choicest fabrics from France, Germany, Belgium, Italy, and the British Isles, may be seen in comprehensive display at the Johnson & Faulkner Showrooms.

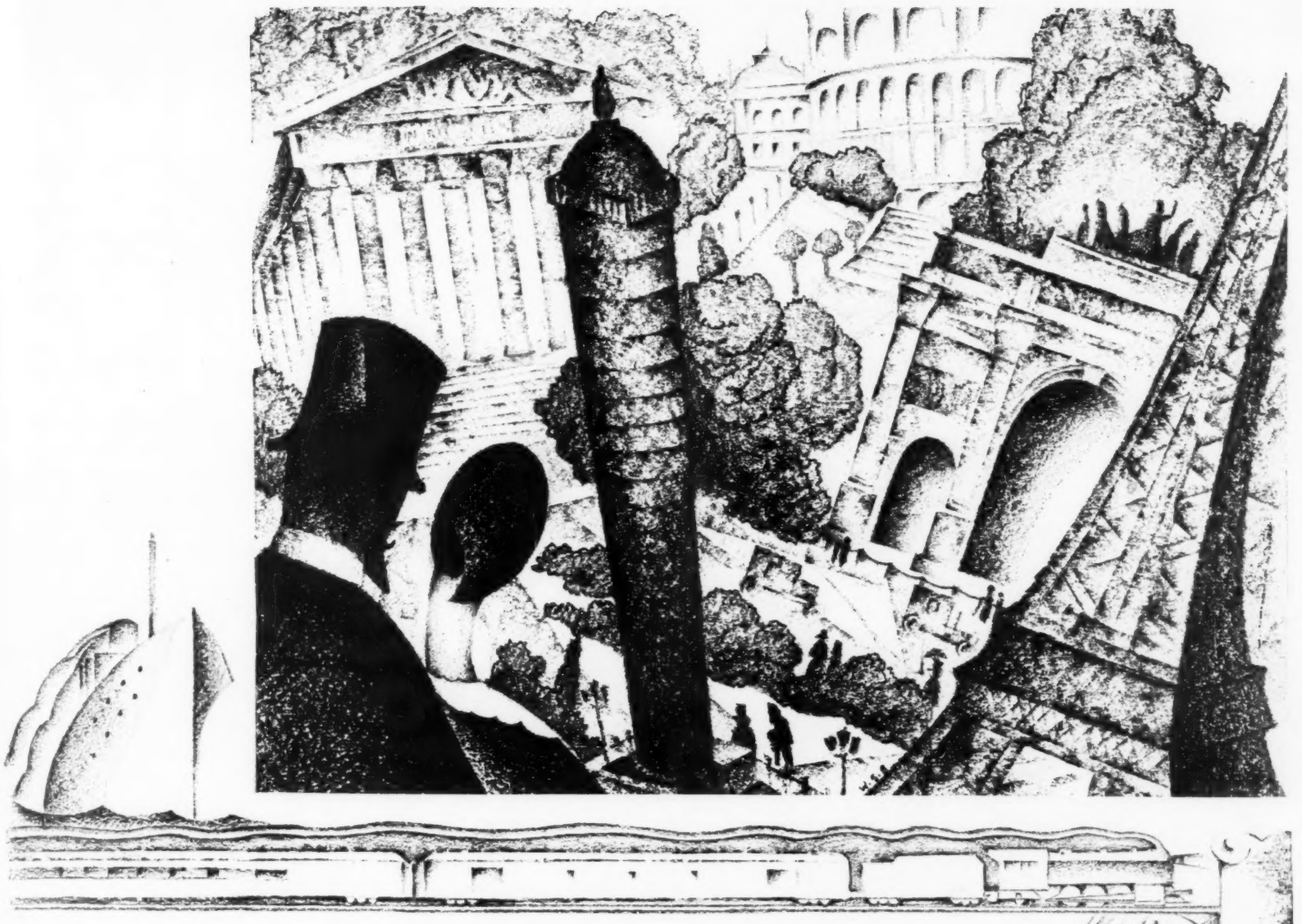


At Agra, in India, stands the Taj Mahal, "a dream in marble, designed by Titans, and finished by jewelers". This mausoleum, built by the Mogul emperor, Shah Jahan, for his wife, Mumtez Mahal, is aptly described as "the most splendidly poetic building in the world".

JOHNSON & FAULKNER

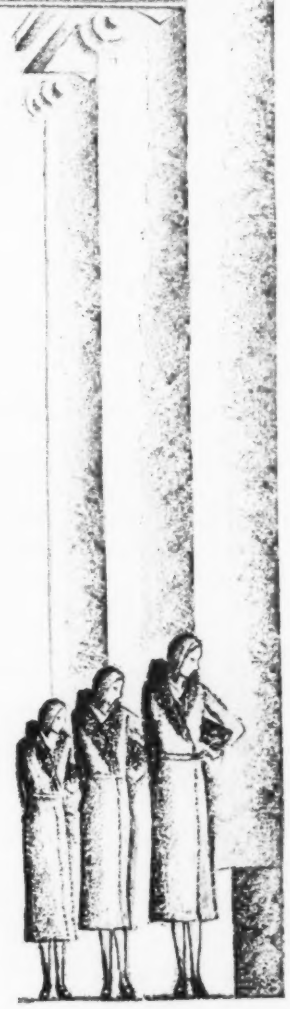
Established 1823 — NORTH UNION SQUARE • NEW YORK — *Wholesale Only*

BOSTON 420 Boylston Street · PHILADELPHIA 1528 Walnut Street · CHICAGO 1512 Heyworth Building · PARIS 50 Faubourg Poissonniere · SAN FRANCISCO 442 Post Street · LOS ANGELES 816 South Figueroa Street



Transplanting Paris

At a famous numero of the rue de la Paix, appraising eyes review passing creations . . . Somewhere on the rue St. Honoré a man who has bought millions of gloves for us selects several of the better new styles . . . One shrewd young man knows where to go in Paris for marvelous costume jewelry; another for hosiery more sheer than shadows; another for tapestries that few may own but none fail to admire. • These are some of Marshall Field and Company's large staff of resident representatives in Paris. In addition, scores of men and women from Field's in Chicago visit Paris periodically. Alert, fashion-wise, their purchases reflect an intimate knowledge of Continental correctness. • You are cordially invited to come to Field's for almost anything you might like from Paris.



Marshall Field and Company

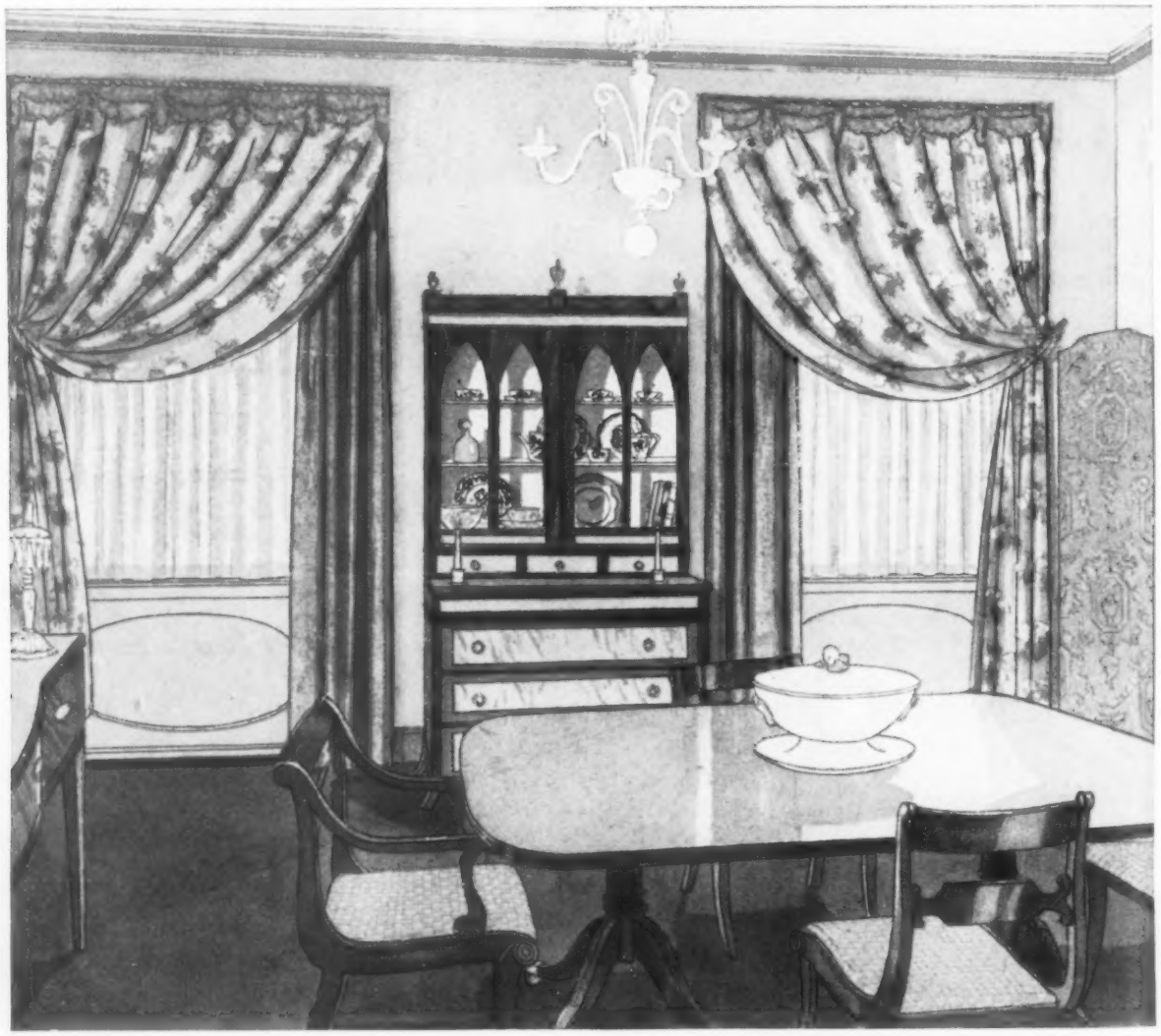
RETAIL · CHICAGO

CLASSIC BEAUTY MADE LOVELIER STILL BY ORINOKA DRAPERIES .....GUARANTEED COLORFAST

It still was "Little Old New York" when Duncan Phyfe set up his shop in Partition Street to make fine furniture for the local aristocracy. Today one of his chairs is a prize to be coveted by museums and collectors; and fortunate indeed are those who can number among their heirlooms a dining-table with the delicate pedestal and reversed curves for which this master craftsman was so famous.

In present-day rooms which would recapture the classic beauty of Duncan Phyfe's interiors, the choice of draperies is all-important. Only fabrics which are perfect in color, design and texture may be used in a decorative plan that makes so much of the flawless line and the perfect balance. Orinoka has created such materials for all rooms in this classic early-American style. Antique brocade, flowered with prim nosegays, makes the unusual draperies in a characteristic Phyfe interior. Alcona satin in a clear, soft color lines the brocade and falls in supple folds at one edge of the window. Rayham gauze, two-toned, filters the sunlight.

The colors of these lovely curtains are absolutely fadeless, for Orinoka guaranteed fabrics use only threads hand-dyed by a special process. The gorgeous tones are as integral a part of the material as the yarn itself. The designs are skillfully woven—never printed. Orinoka guaranteed draperies may be washed as often as you wish. They may be hung in the sunniest windows. Their colors are fast to both sun and water. Their rare designs bring distinction to any home. Insist on Orinoka—and insist on seeing the guarantee tag attached to every bolt. The Orinoka Mills, 183 Madison Ave., New York City.



An early-American dining-room, decorated in the style of Duncan Phyfe; from the 1930 Orinoka booklet

ORINOKA COLORFAST DRAPERIES ARE GUARANTEED SUN AND TUBFAST

Back of every yard of Orinoka Sunfast Fabrics you buy stand The Orinoka Mills with this assurance: "These goods are guaranteed absolutely fadeless. If the color changes from exposure to the sunlight or from washing, the merchant is hereby authorized to replace with new goods or refund the purchase price." Look for the guarantee tag on every bolt.

Orinoka

DRAPERIES . . . COLORS GUARANTEED SUN AND TUBFAST

SEND 20 CENTS FOR A FULL-COLOR BOOKLET OF NEW INTERIORS

Hope Harvey *has planned 12 rooms in correct period styles of decoration in the new Orinoka color booklet, together with reproductions of drapery and upholstery materials. . . . "Dignified and artistic," says a well-known decoration editor, writing of the booklet. If you would like a copy, enclose 20 cents (in coin) with the coupon.*

THE ORINOKA MILLS
183 Madison Avenue, New York City

Gentlemen: I should like a copy of the 1930 Orinoka booklet, "Draperies and Color Harmony." I am enclosing 20 cents in coin.

*Name*_____

*Street*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____ 1410

The dining room in the apartment of Robert M. Lee. Architect — John Fugaard and Company. Decorators — John M. Smyth Company, Chicago.

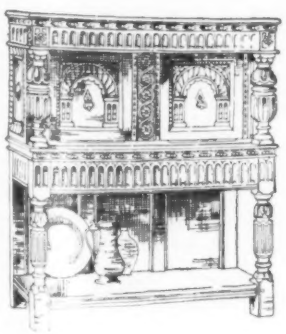
In the Manner of Old England's Craftsmen

© 1930, Kittinger Company

DIGNIFIED formality with intimate charm is realized in this stately dining group by Kittinger . . . reminiscent of Old England during the reign of "Good Queen Bess." Developed thruout in solid American Walnut or Renaissance Oak, with that skill which has enabled Kittinger to preserve the full appeal of Period craftsmanship . . . and yet built with modern methods that assure enduring quality at a cost far lower than most people imagine.

To fully appreciate the beauty of this "Haddon" dining group, see it at one of our main showrooms conveniently located thruout the country. Or, we will be glad to send you names of representative Kittinger dealers in your vicinity, together with educational literature on Period Reproductions for home, office, club or hotel. Address Kittinger Company, Dept. 103, North Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

An interesting Old Court Cupboard is the inspiration for this Elizabethan Dining Group



SHOWROOMS

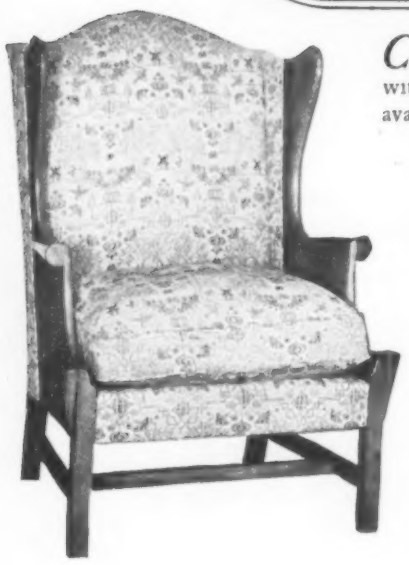
Buffalo At Factory, N. Elmwood Ave. | New York 205 East 42d St. | Chicago 433 East Erie St. | Los Angeles At Factory, 1300 S. Goodrich Blvd.

Kittinger DISTINCTIVE Furniture BUFFALO 1866

KITTINGER

Distinctive Furniture

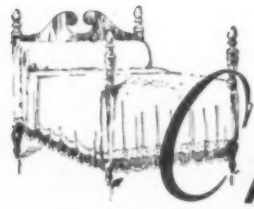
C H A R A K



Charak Cape Cod Wing Chair, with down cushion. This unusual piece is available in either maple or mahogany.

Charak Three-legged Table reproduced from a table exhibited at the Metropolitan Museum, New York. When the top is turned the corners of the frame support the drop leaves. May be had in pine or mahogany.

Charak Bombé, or Kettledrum Mahogany Desk — an exact reproduction from an original. A beautiful example of the highest type of workmanship.



Charak Furniture is authentic in design, and unsurpassed in quality of workmanship and materials—yet it is moderately priced. Whether you desire an occasional piece or furniture *en suite*, you will find an inspiring range of choice in the Charak reproductions. ★ ★ If your dealer or decorator cannot show you Charak Furniture, we suggest a visit to any of our open showrooms as listed. If this is not convenient, we shall be glad to forward you our new booklet, "The Charak Primer".

OPEN SHOWROOMS

NEW YORK
One Park Ave.

BOSTON
90 Clarendon St.

PHILADELPHIA
2209 Chestnut St.

CHICAGO
KNAPP & TUBBS, Inc.
823 So. Wabash Ave.

LOS ANGELES
R. G. BINGHAM
7216 Beverly Blvd.

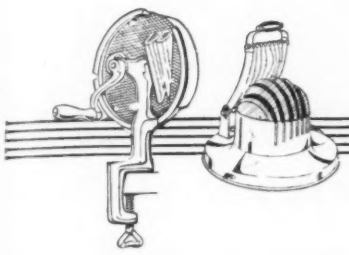
CHARAK FURNITURE COMPANY, INC.

Faithful Reproductions of
Early American Furniture in Mahogany and Maple
FACTORY AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Janet Gray tells you about

things you can buy by mail

from Lewis & Conger

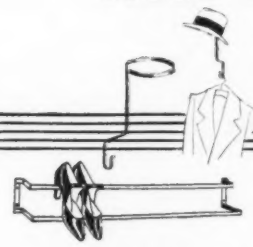


Bean Cutter, $2.50

It slices string beans for me—diagonally. I slide the beans through two holes, and turn the handle. Takes only eight minutes to slice a whole quart.

Tomato Slicer, $7.50

Slices a whole tomato in one fell swoop. Nice, tidy slices, too. Bring the cutter down just once—and there lies your tomato ready for salad. Heavily nickel plated

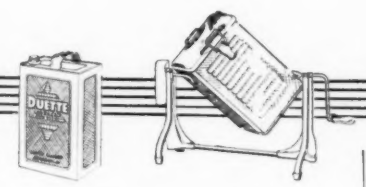


Shoe Racks, $2.00 pr.

I put Shoe Racks on every bedroom closet door in the house. And now the family's shoes look so orderly I can hardly believe my eyes. The Racks are bronze finished, 20″ or 24″ long.

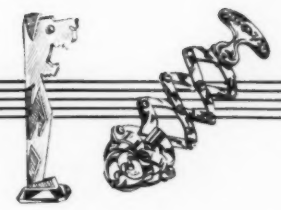
No-Space Hat Holders, $2.00 for set of six

They hold hats out from the wall — the brims don't get curled up. Also there's no danger of a hat being knocked to the floor. Below each ring is a hook for a hanger.



Duette, $9.85

It's really surprising how much I'm saving on dry cleaning since I bought the Duette. It dry cleans—safely, quickly. I just put in frocks, gloves, etc., pour on the non-explosive Duette fluid, turn the handle a minute or two—and out come my things beautifully clean. The Duette can also be used as a washing machine. I use it in that way for the baby's things. Duette fluid, gal., $1.75; ½ gal., 95c.



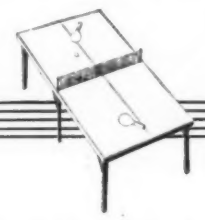
Scottie, $2.25

He's a Bottle Opener. His jaws clamp firmly over a cap and promptly remove it. 5¼″ high, in silver finish.

Zig Zag Corkscrew, $2.00

Pulls corks with no effort at all. All you do is screw it in, extend the jointed handle full length and out pops the cork without argument.

Both Zig Zag and Scottie make hits as bridge prizes, I've found.

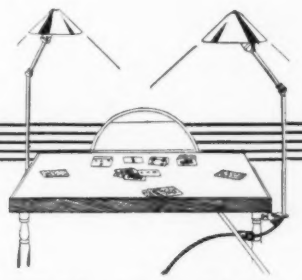


Ping Pong Table, $42.00

For our young folks the Big Chief and I fixed up the cellar—and put a Ping Pong Table down there. Now the young people of the neighborhood congregate there, and many is the jolly time they have. The Table has folding legs and a hinged top, so it folds up when not needed. Painted green, with the courts outlined in white. 5 ft. x 9 ft. Ping Pong Set, $5.75. Smaller table, 4 ft. x 8 ft., $35.00.

Guest Rack, $15.00

I've bought several of these with an eye to the week-end guests the youngsters so cheerfully bring home. The Guest Rack prevents crowding of the clothes closets. It has a coat hanger, a skirt or trouser hanger, shoe trees and pegs for clothes. Mine are nicely finished in mahogany. But you can also get them in walnut or ivory.



Twin Bridge Lamps, $6.00 pr.

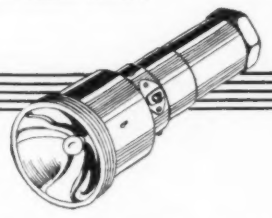
"That's certainly a slick idea!" said the Big Chief. And these Twin Bridge Lights are! They come in pairs and fasten to alternate legs of the table. Each light rears its head on an adjustable arm. They cast an even light without glare in the eyes. One socket takes care of both lights. Enameled in Chinese red, leaf green or black.

Garment Bag, $5.75

So often dust sifts through unlined bags. But it won't with this new Garment Bag. It is of sturdy cretonne, lined with a processed rubber. It's absolutely dustproof—not to mention damp-proof and moth-proof. I'm getting several for my summer things. A Talon Fastener zips the bag open and closed. Room for seven hangers.

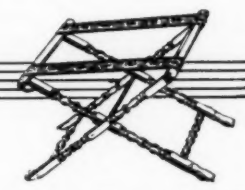
Handy Nail Box, $8.50

It's a perfect treasure. Takes care of all the odd jobs around the house It's only 14″ long. But it holds comfortably five good tools:—hammer, gimlet, tacklifter, screwdriver, pliers—also a rule and a tube of glue—and has no less then twenty compartments filled with tacks, nails, and screws, etc. Finished in walnut.



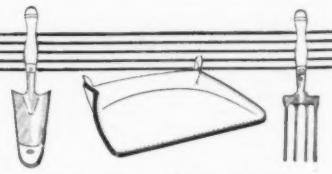
No-Battery Flashlight, $10.00

Well, at last I've found a flashlight that never fails at crucial moments. The No-Battery Flashlight *always* works. Has no battery to get out of order—that's why. Generates its own electricity in fact. All I do is give the handle a wind or two—and I have light. Mine is finished in coral color. I've also seen them in green or khaki color.



Luggage Stand, $9.75

Worth its weight in gold in any family—and especially in mine because we have so many guests. With the stand in full view, people don't plump their bags down on the bedspreads or on the chairs. The Stand holds luggage at a comfortable height for packing. When not needed it folds up. Mine is of solid mahogany. Good-looking ones come in solid walnut and solid maple, too.

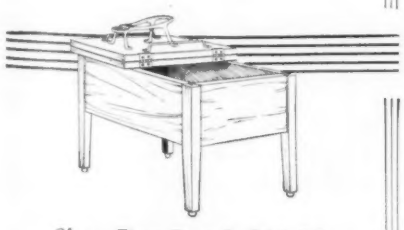


Kneeling Mat, $2.00

I would a-gardening go—especially now that I have a Kneeling Mat. It's made of rose color crinkle rubber, filled, so that it's soft. It's impervious to dampness, can be kept clean with a damp cloth. It also comes in green, blue and orchid—and a giddy rainbow effect.

Fork and Trowel, $1.50 pr.

Handles of seasoned ash, blades of English steel.



Shoe Box Stool, $13.50

I've just bought a maple Shoe Box Stool for the boys' room as a hint to them to keep their shoes shined up. You see, when it's closed it's a good-looking, handy, extra stool. But when the lid is turned back it reveals a chromium-plated foot rest with loads of space beneath for brushes, polishes and cloths. In maple or mahogany finish.

© Lewis & Conger

Janet Gray

LEWIS & CONGER

45th Street and 6th Avenue

New York City

This is your Order Blank

LEWIS & CONGER, 45th St. & Sixth Ave., New York City

Send me the following articles. (Please mention colors and sizes where necessary.)

Enclosed is... .....check.....money order.....send C. O. D.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name ..... Address.....

City ..... State.....H-5

Free delivery within 100 miles of New York. Beyond that, express collect.

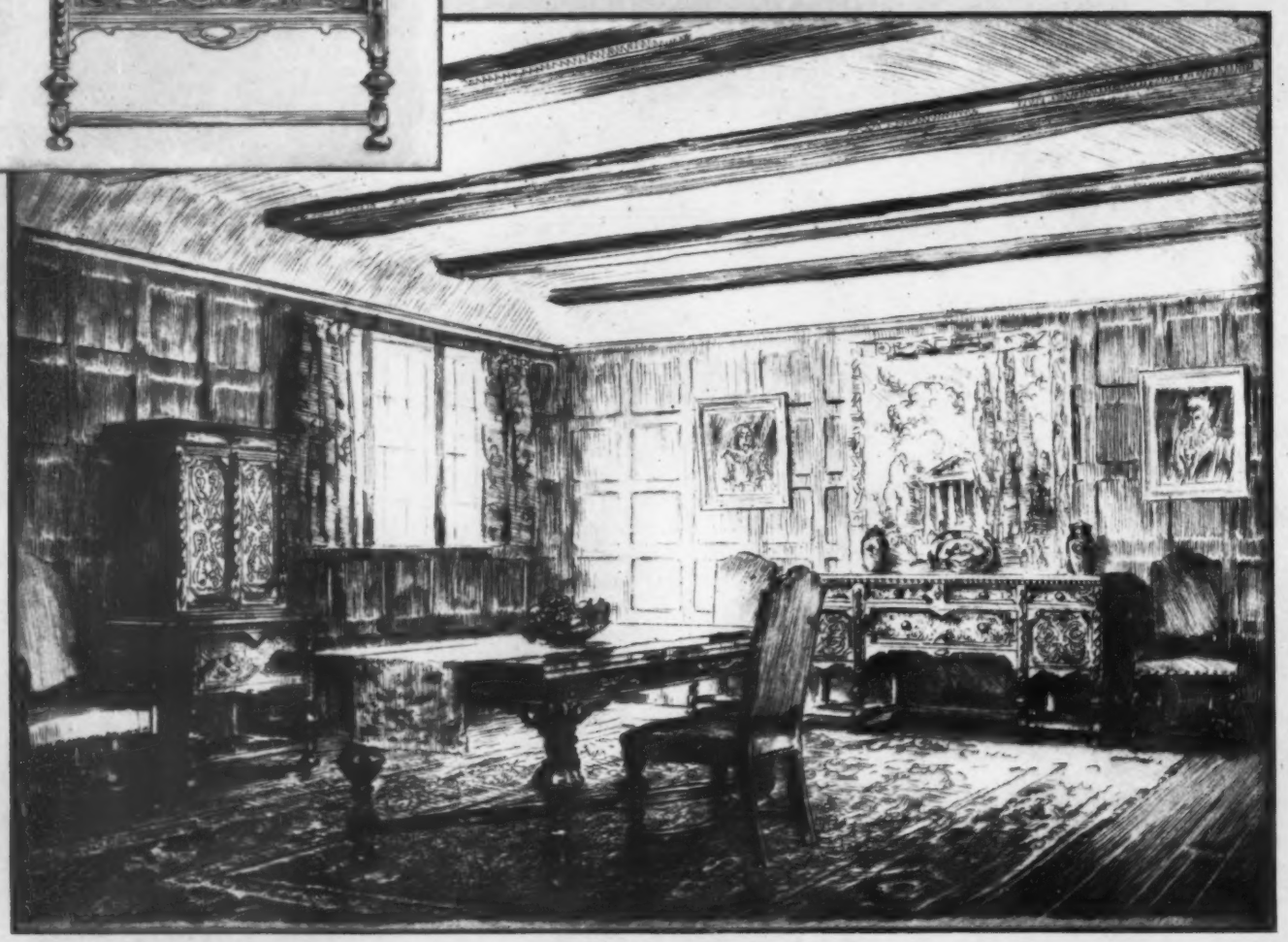
MELLOW STURDY OAK
in the
ELIZABETHAN MANNER

All the staunch warm beauty of the times of Queen Bess is echoed in this Elizabethan suite of Oak. The buffet china cabinet and server with combination drawer, cupboard and shelf space . . . the practical refectory table . . . the unusually comfortable chairs—all make this suite as livable as it is authentic. : : : This is but one of many suites that we have created true in design, and perfect in construction, finish and workmanship. We make a specialty of fine furniture which will conform to the size and architectural lines of your home—whether it be period or modern in type. : : : This suite may now be seen in the fine stores throughout the country.

JOHNSON FURNITURE COMPANY

JOHNSON-HANDLEY-JOHNSON CO. • GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

Creators of fine period and modern furniture



©J-H-J. CO., '30

travel has its niceties . . .

IT DOESN'T MATTER where you're going . . . a week or two at a pine resort . . . Britain . . . a ranch in the heart of the Rockies. But it is important that you travel unencumbered. You want to take those things essential to your journey . . . and nothing more. • For that very reason, no man should be without a toilet case when traveling. In felicitous arrangement, it encloses every article he needs. Mirror, razor and brushes are always where they should be . . . he knows exactly where to find each object, every time. • To men of informed taste, the selection of a toilet case is a simple matter. They govern their purchase, as they choose other pieces of fine leather, by the presence of a tiny golden keystone R. That imprint is to be found upon every article manufactured by C. F. Rumpp & Sons, Inc. It is an infallible assurance of quality . . . the record of pre-eminence attained, as pre-eminence will always be attained, by the application of fair and worthy business principles. • C. F. Rumpp & Sons, Inc., manufacture fine leather articles of every description, excepting luggage. At the better leather goods stores, department stores, jewelers, and stationers.

A A gentleman's toilet case, in brown goatskin, with mahogany colored fittings of hard rubber. The case may be had in other leathers, with other fittings.

B A gentleman's toilet case, in black goatskin. In this case, the fittings are of celluloid. It also may be had in many other leathers, with a variety of fittings.

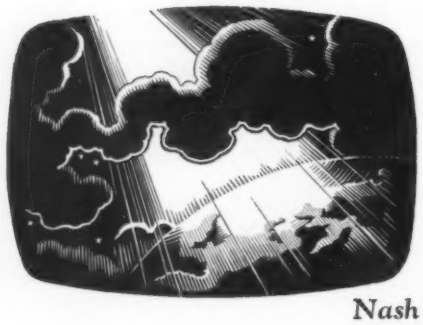
C A writing case, for travel, in black goatskin, lined with tan. It contains a dictionary, address book, memorandum book, calendar, paper knife, space for paper and envelopes, and a blotting pad.

By Invitation Member

C. F. RUMPP & SONS, INC.

PHILADELPHIA AND NEW YORK
ESTABLISHED 1850

THE BEST THAT MONEY CAN BUY



Nash Leads the World in Motor Car Value

ALWAYS you have wanted the best that money can buy. That is a natural and laudable desire whether applied to an automobile or some other product of man's creative enterprise.

For the ambition to own and enjoy the finest things in life is the very motive and mainspring of human progress.

In the world of motor cars money can buy nothing finer than Nash design, Nash engineering or the materials that go into Nash cars.

The eminent professional ability of the great Nash engineering organization is recognized thruout the industry.

And Nash skilled craftsmen are inspired and encouraged to their best effort by the knowledge that Nash standards countenance only the highest quality workmanship.

The expert coordination of all these elements produces for Nash today the finest in motor cars —with engineering features which assure you of greater riding comfort, of finer performance, and, above all, a car of long life and dependability.

TWIN-IGNITION EIGHT

TWIN-IGNITION SIX *SINGLE SIX*

NASH "400"

LOOK TO THE BODY!

THERE is no season when motorists get more downright enjoyment out of their cars than in Spring—especially when it is a Fisher Body car. Now, inviting your inspection in the showrooms of General Motors car dealers—for only General Motors cars are equipped with Body by Fisher—there awaits your visit the widest variety of distinctive body types. All are endowed with still more grace of line, more delightful new color combinations, more luxurious comfort and even greater durability than any Fisher Bodies ever before displayed—any one of them will add immeasurably to your enjoyment this Spring, this Summer and for many seasons to come.

* * *

CADILLAC • LASALLE • BUICK • VIKING • OAKLAND • MARQUETTE
OLDSMOBILE • PONTIAC • CHEVROLET
GENERAL MOTORS

Creative selection, not cost, is the key to bathroom furnishing

It is only recently that the problem of this, the room that distinguishes the homes of the Twentieth Century from the homes of all previous centuries, has been stated by architects and interior decorators.

They have recognized the need of this modern interior for light and air, for materials of perfect suitability, for new forms and variety of color in plumbing fixtures.

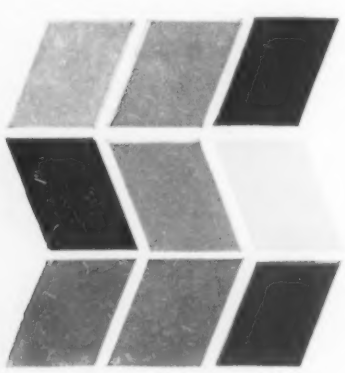
Today there is greater variety than ever before in decorative and comparatively inexpensive building materials. Finer forms for plumbing fixtures have been created by the Standard Sanitary Mfg. Company, forms which, despite the limitations imposed by utility, reveal artistic value in their simplicity of line and beauty of finish.

And now all "Standard" Plumbing Fixture designs, the least as well as the most expensive, are made in these colors: Ming Green, T'ang Red, Ionian Black, Clair de Lune Blue, Ivoire de Medici, St. Porchaire Brown, Orchid of Vincennes, Rose du Barry and Royal Copenhagen Blue.

So with all the fine materials and beautiful "Standard" Plumbing Fixtures now available, beauty in bathroom furnishing is more a question of taste and selection than of cost.

Would you like to read an interesting book which presents the subject at greater length and illustrates many beautiful bathroom designs? "Color and Style in Bathroom Furnishing and Decoration" will be sent on request, and, if desired, information about an easy financing plan.

"Standard"
PLUMBING FIXTURES

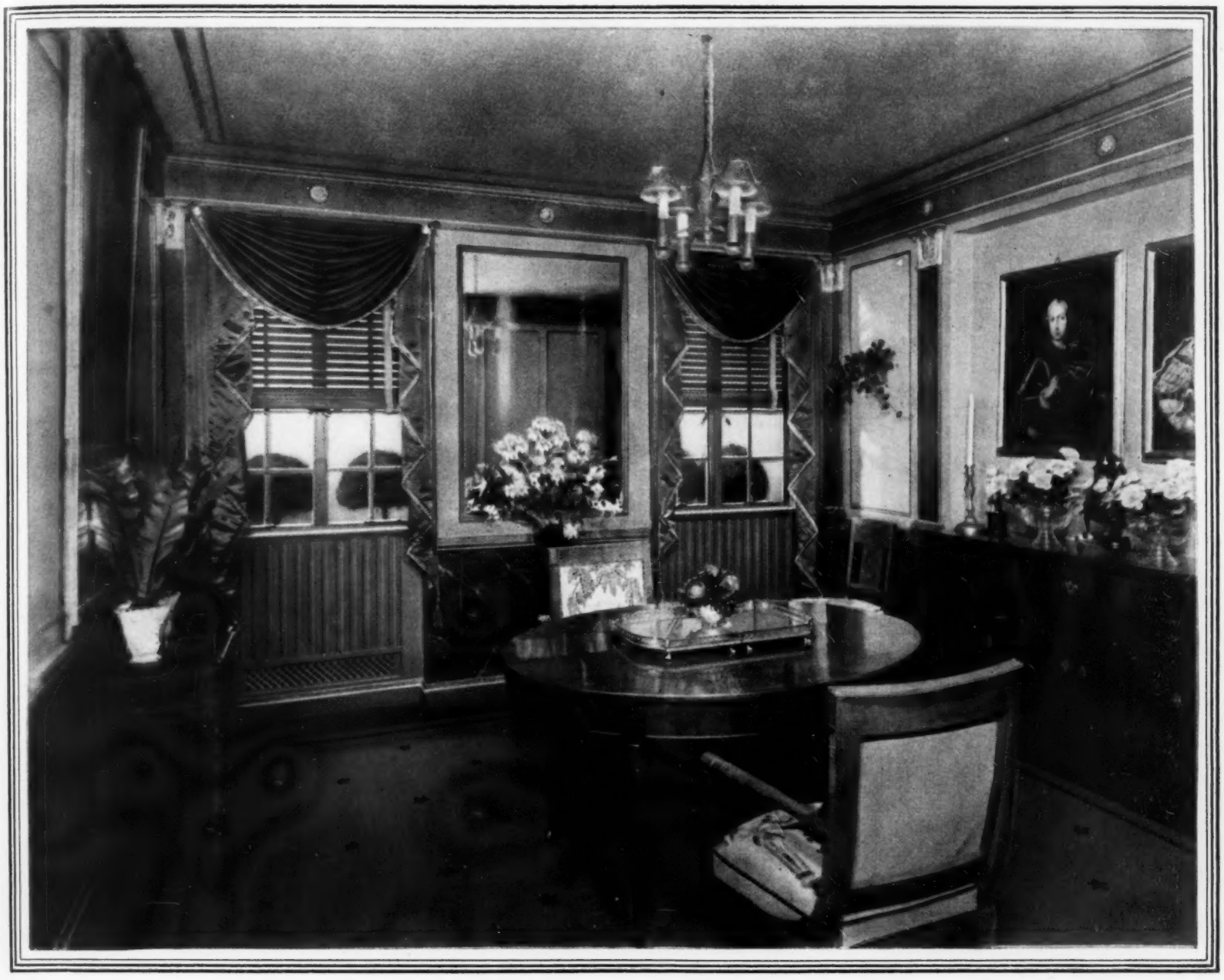


Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co.

106 Sixth Street, Pittsburgh — 18 East 45th Street, New York

DIVISION OF

AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION



Fantom–the modern Recessed Radiator conserves health and saves space

The New American Fantom Radiator achieves two things . . . it safeguards the family from getting "under the weather," and it saves space by being recessed under the window. With its flat surface, flush with the wall, it becomes an integral part of the architectural arrangement. And it may be painted to match anything from a drape to a divan.

From the flat surface of the Fantom radiates clean, radiant heat, like the radiant heat from the sun—fresh, pure and healthful; while from the grille work at the top a steady flow of genial warmth brings comfort to every corner of the room. This is the most modern type of radiator, meeting all heating requirements without sacrificing space requirements, and suited precisely to your architectural requirements.

It has won immediate preference by architects, engineers and owners, and is installed in leading hotels and office buildings throughout the country.

With "American" Fantom Radiators upstairs and an "Ideal" Boiler downstairs, your home or other building is equipped with the best that can be made today, and is assured of healthful warmth and comfort for a lifetime with minimum cost and care.

Write us for descriptive literature, and call in a reliable heating dealer for detailed cost. No obligation whatever.

AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

40 West 40th Street, New York

DIVISION OF

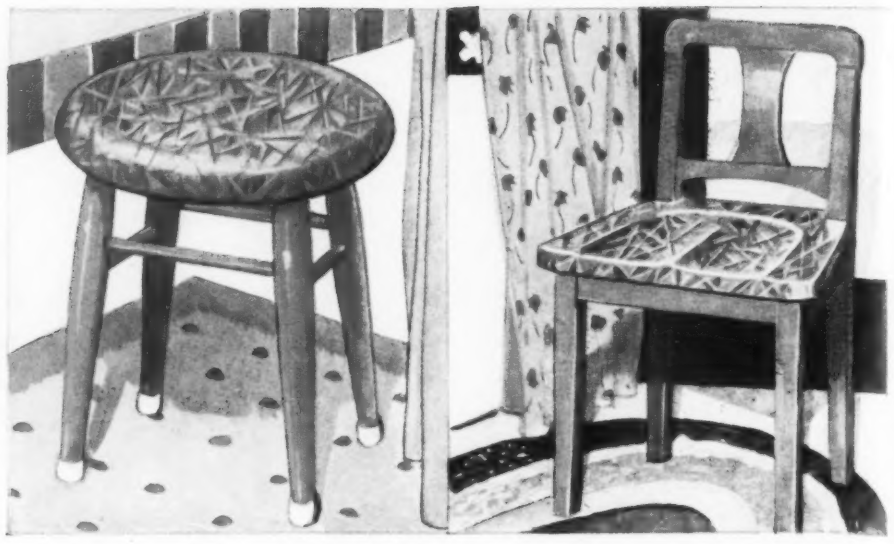
AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION

About Your

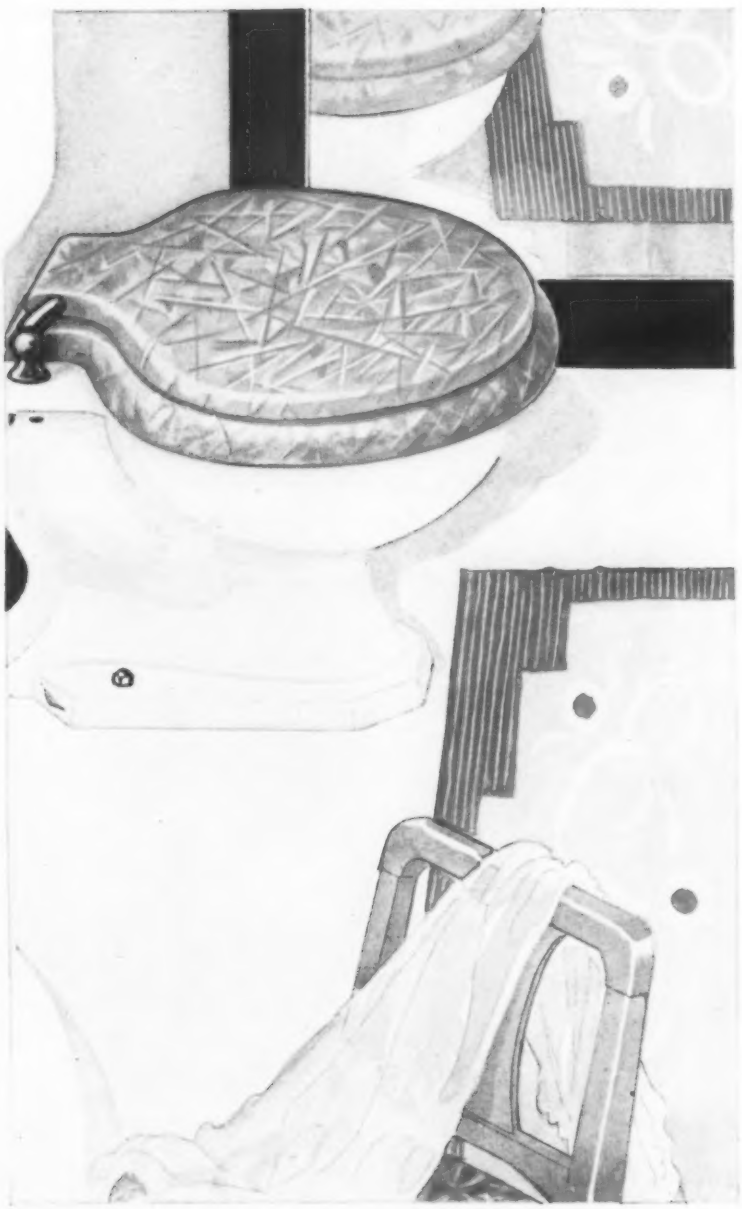
HOT WATER SUPPLY

The Hotcoil Heater gives constant hot water and operates with the utmost economy. Write for details.

FOR A MODERN AND CORRECT COLOR SCHEME IN YOUR BATHROOM CHOOSE A



CHURCH TOILET SEAT

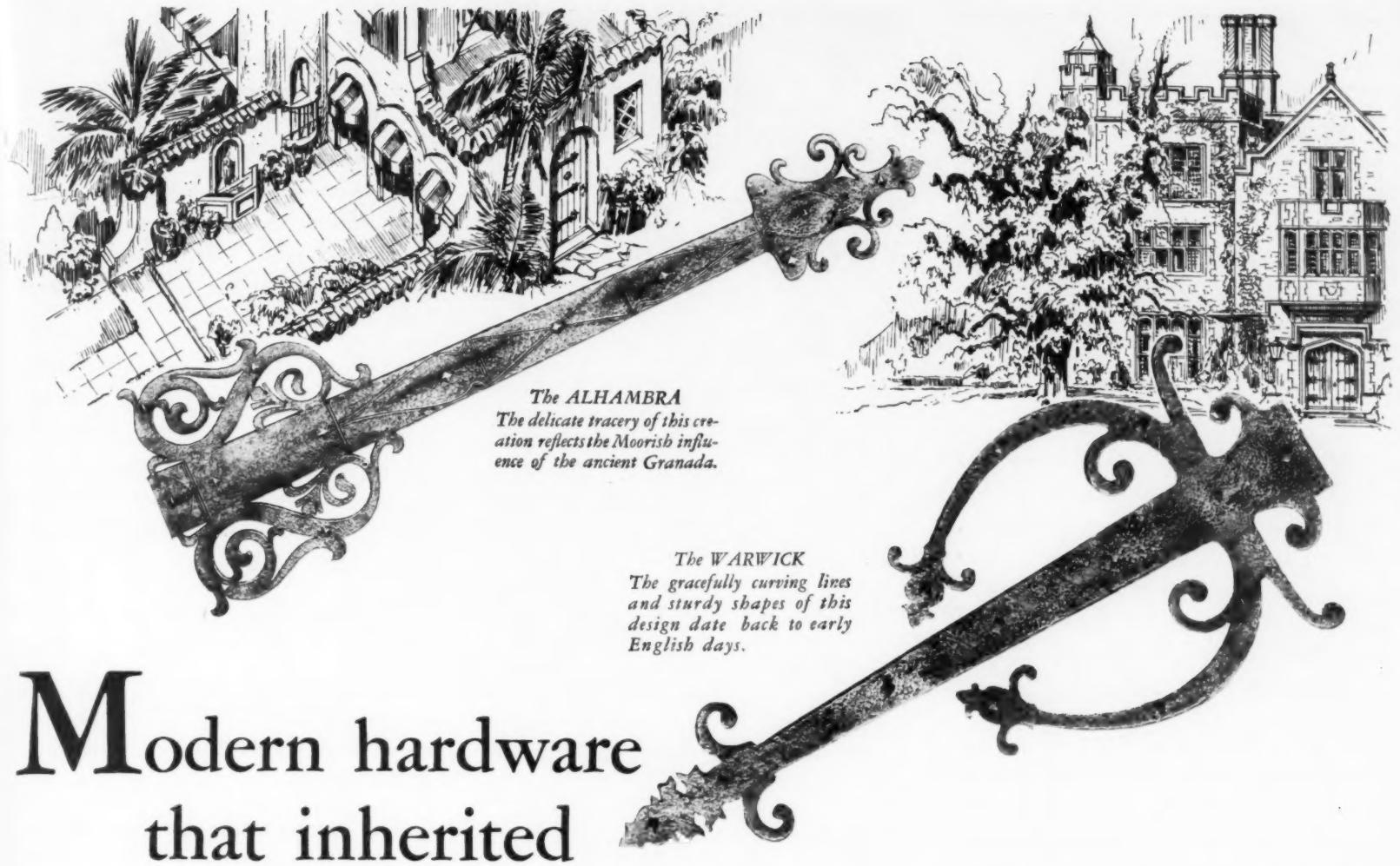


AVAILABLE IN MANY DIFFERENT SHADES

IN NO ROOM of the house is it so easy to add a note of modern color, quickly and inexpensively, as in the bathroom. Here a Church Colored Toilet Seat, with Bathroom Stools and Chairs to match, can be made the central theme. These beautiful pieces of bathroom furniture will add life and warmth to your bathroom. Complemented by such furnishings as colored bath mats, towels, window and shower curtains, Church Colored Toilet Seats and Bathroom Furniture make it easy to create the latest color effect. A complete range of beautiful pastel shades and lustrous sea-pearl tints give you an opportunity to create the very color scheme you have so long desired. . . . And Church Toilet Seats, Bathroom Stools and Chairs are so durable! They really become a lasting improvement. They will always retain their original color and bright, beautiful luster. They have been sold by good plumbing stores for more than a generation. Send for our color folio, full of suggestions on beautifying the bathroom in the Church way. C. F. Church Manufacturing Company, Dept. H-5, Holyoke, Massachusetts.

CHURCH sani-SEATS

"TOILET SEATS FOR BETTER BATHROOMS"



The ALHAMBRA
The delicate tracery of this creation reflects the Moorish influence of the ancient Granada.

The WARWICK
The gracefully curving lines and sturdy shapes of this design date back to early English days.

Modern hardware that inherited all the beauty of its honored ancestors

In creating McKinney Forged Iron Hardware no attempt was made to "modernize" the designs which had stood the test of generations during the age when artistry in metal was at its height. Instead McKinney used today's knowledge of the arts to retain every line and curve and hammer-blow. Each piece of this famous hardware is accurate for application, thoroughly rust-proofed and priced so that modest-sized homes may enjoy its enduring beauty.

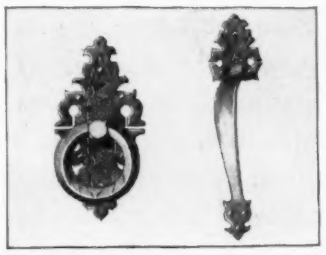
McKinney Forged Iron Hardware is furnished in six original designs. Those illustrated are: the Warwick, which bespeaks the spirit of old England; and the Alhambra, which reflects the Moorish influence of ancient Granada.

Alhambra Cylinder lock entrance door handle.

Three others — Heart, Tulip and Curly Lock—are essentially Colonial in character; while the sixth — Etruscan — is of Southern European extraction.

Everything needed in hardware for any home is available in every design. Entrance door sets such as handles, drop rings or levers operating cylinder locks; hinge straps and strap hinges; interior latch sets; hammered old brass and iron knobs or lever handles; garage hardware, and door studs. Each design is furnished in three rust-proof finishes — Dead Black Iron, Relieved Iron and Rusty Iron. The Relieved Iron often is designated as Flemish or Swedish Iron.

That you may study the various Forged Iron designs and make the selection which fits the personality of your home McKinney offers a beautiful Brochure. Between its covers you will find illustrations of interesting doorways, trimmed with the proper hardware. Other illustrations show shutter designs and attractive kitchen arrangements.



Warwick Drop Ring entrance door set at left. Inside handle trim at right.

To receive a copy of this Brochure just fill in the coupon and mail it to *Forge Division, McKinney Manufacturing Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.* There is no charge.

McKINNEY HARDWARE

"The Jewelry of the Home"

FORGE DIVISION (H&G)
McKINNEY MANUFACTURING CO., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Kindly send me your Brochure on Forged Iron Hardware.

Name .....

Address .....

MY EFFORTS WERE ALL IN VAIN

"My lovely things were laid away tenderly in the chest upstairs. The other day, I went to get an extra blanket. At first I couldn't believe what I saw . . . then, I had to. All my efforts to protect delicate silks and woolens had been in vain... my most precious things were riddled with moth holes!"

In exactly this way millions of dollars worth of clothing and household effects are needlessly destroyed each year by moths. The odors of cedar, moth balls, camphor and the other "repellents" are now found by the United States Government* to be almost worthless when used under ordinary conditions. For example moth proofing solutions are not mentioned in Government Bulletin No. 1353 which fully describes approved methods of preventing moth damage.

It is no longer necessary to entrust valuable clothing, blankets, etc., to the inefficient and futile methods of the so-called moth-proofing solutions and moth preventatives. The Plymetl Vault offers complete protection by a Government approved process. It employs a truly effective method of destroying all moth life . . . a method completely dependable and yet extremely simple. Because of this fact, the Plymetl Vault is far superior to cold storage. Refrigeration merely stupefies the moths; a few hours in a warm closet renders them just as destructive as ever . . . the Plymetl Vault kills all moth life without the slightest injury to the most delicate fabrics.

*"For many years these materials have been called 'moth repellents' and it was believed their odor would keep moths from entering a closet or drive them out if they were already there but we now know that such is not the case," says Mr. Abbott, Government Expert.

In addition to being an absolute safeguard against moths, the Plymetl Vault keeps dirt and dust from your clothing —cleaning bills are reduced to a minimum. It is also practically burglar-proof —its steel walls and multiple tumbler lock are beyond the skill of the household thief.

Because of its fireproof construction the Vault is frequently built in as a permanent and distinctive feature of modern apartments and homes. A floor space only two feet square allotted to the Vault provides a convenience of recognized worth.

A Plymetl Vault is an excellent investment in clothing protection — the money you will save by fully safeguarding your clothes will buy you the permanent protection of this personal clothes vault.

Let us send you further particulars — fill out the coupon for complete descriptive literature and prices.

Progressive distributors and dealers are invited to send for particulars of our interesting sales plan.

Haskelite Manufacturing Corporation, 120 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
I am interested in learning more about Plymetl Clothes Vaults. Please send complete information. I will not be obligated and I understand representative will not call unless requested.

Name_____

Street _____

City_____ State_____ H.G.-5

WALLS of SATIN LUSTER

Thibaut, distributor of *Permatex* for wall covering, presents the first of a series of distinctive new designs. It may be seen at the Thibaut showrooms, 24 West 40th St., New York, or any of their branches. Decorators may obtain samples upon request.

Shimmering beauty for your walls lies in this fabric whose luster never fades

Whether your home is mellowed
by the calm dignity of fine old furniture,
or sings with the brightness of the newer mode,
Permatex makes every wall a background of harmonious beauty.
To the eye, this new fabric gleams with the luster of satin.
Beneath your fingers its suave sleekness
glides with the richness of old silk. Its glowing luster will never dim—
its lovely colors resist the sun.
And, with all that, *Permatex* is waterproof, cleanable—
at the whisk of a damp cloth
it is freshly new, radiant as ever.
Permatex is presented in such a range of colors
that every decorative scheme can be provided, every desire met.
Your decorator will be glad to show you samples.

● Permatex wall covering is a further development of its wide-spread acceptance for drapes, curtains, upholstery and slip covers, displayed by H. B. Lehman-Connor Co., Inc., 58 W. 40th Street, New York, or any of their branches.

PERMATEX

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

FOR WALL COVERINGS

Permatex Fabrics Company
Division of the Aspinook Company
11 West 42nd Street, N. Y. C., Mills: Jewett City, Conn.

Environment that adds much to living

BECAUSE its pure beauty of design and sincere quality are conducive to higher ideals of home environment, Valentine-Seaver living room furniture becomes much more than a mere vehicle of physical comfort or decorative expression. It raises home life to a higher plane. ¶ The Valentine-Seaver sofa and chair illustrated are very typical. The sofa is an 18th Century French adaptation with graceful back and arms and serpentine front. It is Valuxsea down-cushioned and covered in rich antique velvet. The George Washington chair, a replica of the Master's Chair in the Masonic Lodge at Alexandria, Va., is covered in Jaspé Epingle, a very smart style of frieze, and Valuxsea down-cushioned. ¶ Valentine-Seaver living room furniture has long enjoyed preference among people of wealth. Yet it is easily available to those of moderate means. ¶ Should you not recall the name of a Valentine-Seaver dealer in your locality, please write us. We shall be happy to tell you his name and send a copy of our book—"Modern Furniture for the Living Room."

TABLE BY THE FURNITURE SHOPS, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

VALENTINE SEAVER

DIVISION OF KROEHLER MFG. COMPANY

Largest manufacturers of upholstered Living Room Furniture in the world—
4127 George Street, Chicago—New York Display Room—1 Park Avenue, New York City

A RHYTHM OF COLOR FOR THE TABLE BEAUTIFUL!

THIS exquisite Gobelin Pattern rendered in Spode's Bone Porcelain is an adaptation of a Tapestry design from the great Period of Louis XIV. The deeper shades of rose, blue, and green have been wrought with an emotional verity that reaps warmest approval. Discerning hostesses at once envision the fascinating possibilities in table decoration when combining this Gobelin Pattern with colorful glass, sparkling silver, and fine linen. It is as expressive of individuality as it is of that most charming and cultured Period in French history. You will love it for the added pleasure it will bring to yourself and your guests. Not every store is privileged to show you this beautiful pattern. Write for name of the Spode dealer nearest you. Copeland & Thompson, Inc, 206 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

By appointment to His Majesty, The King, and to H.R.H., The Prince of Wales

SPODE

The new Colorcovers are the perfect blankets for your summer home.

Colorcovers are styled and colored in the spirit of the day, with an artistic distinction hitherto unpossessed by blankets. The ultra smart patterns and harmonizing color combinations offer you a new and charming decorative medium.

You can use them on every bed, change them as often as you change your decorative scheme, without extravagance.

At your favorite shop, ask to see the new Colorcovers.

Colorcovers

W. S. LIBBEY COMPANY, Inc.
44 WORTH STREET, NEW YORK CITY
222 WEST ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

W. S. LIBBEY COMPANY, INC., 44 Worth Street, New York

Dear Sirs: Please send me your booklet "A Message from Virginia Hamill," containing hints on bedroom decoration and color ensemble by this famous authority, and showing complete range of COLORCOVERS.

Name.....

Address.....

Josiah Wedgwood
Born 1730

THE PORTRAIT OF Josiah Wedgwood by Sir Joshua Reynolds has been reproduced on a Queensware plate as an anniversary souvenir. + +

The Two Hundredth Anniversary of the birth of Josiah Wedgwood is being celebrated this year at Stoke-on-Trent, and a program of unusual interest has been planned for the week of May 18th to 24th. This program includes a loan exhibit of Eighteenth Century Pottery, an important exhibit of Modern Pottery, an historical and industrial pageant to take place daily, a Military Tattoo, and other features. Voyagers to England are cordially invited to attend this celebration, and to visit Etruria, where they will be afforded every facility to inspect the Potteries and the interesting collection in the Wedgwood Museum.

We shall be pleased to send you, upon request, a copy of our illustrated booklet.

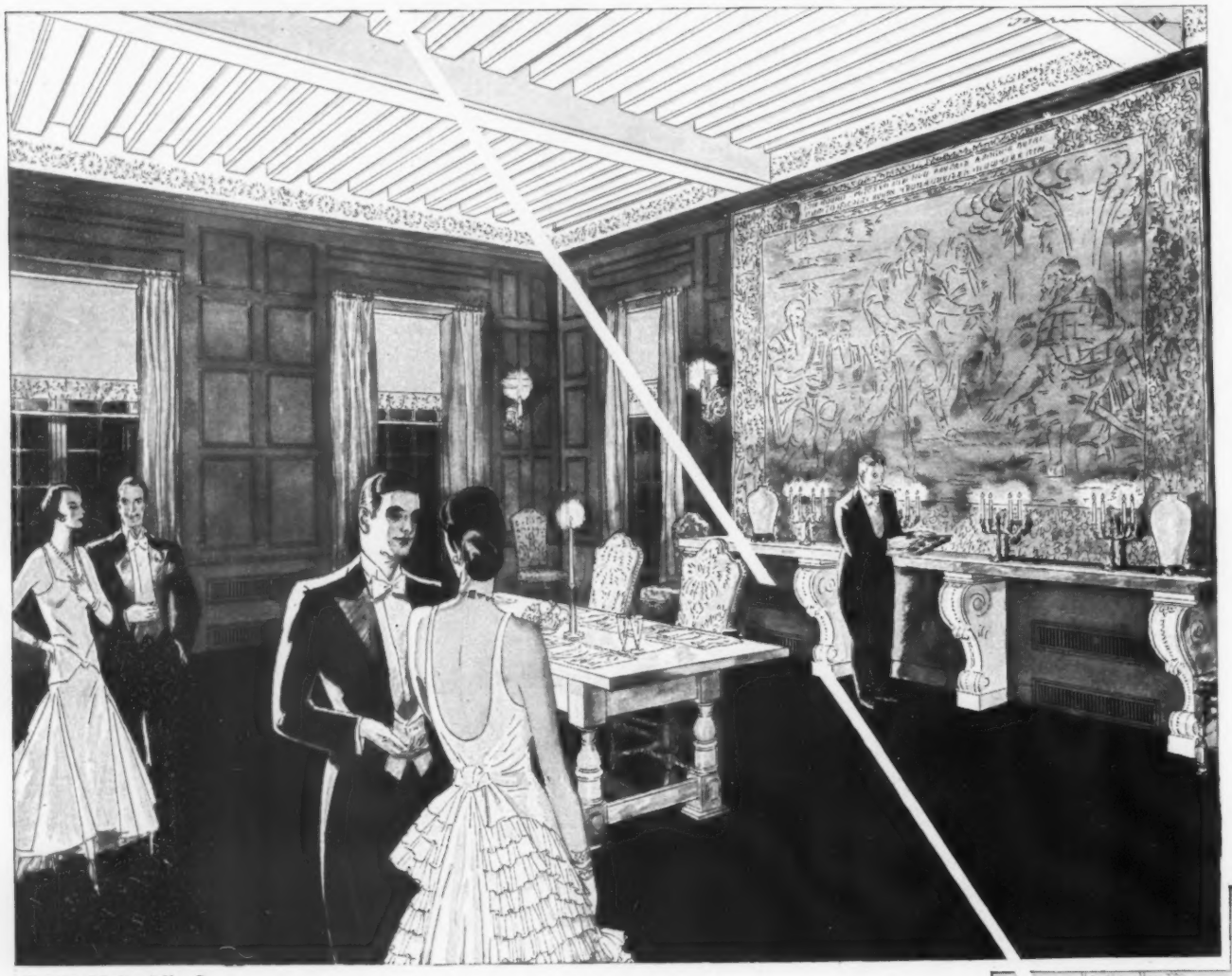
Josiah Wedgwood & Sons, Inc.
OF AMERICA

160 FIFTH AVENUE · NEW YORK
Northwest corner of 21st Street
WHOLESALE ONLY
Potteries: Etruria, Stoke-on-Trent, England

Mark on China
WEDGWOOD

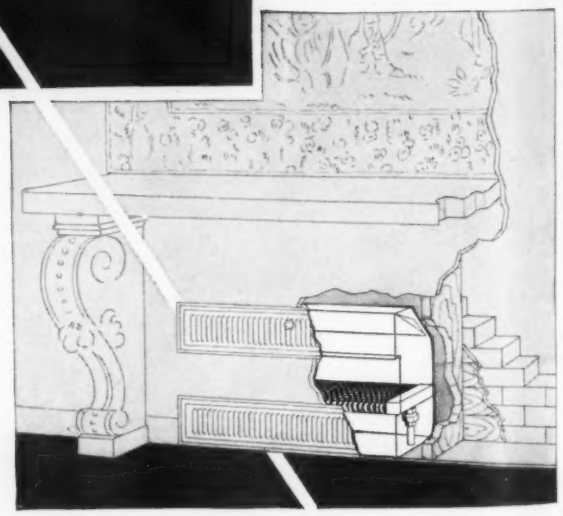
Mark on Jasper, Basalt, Queens's Ware, Etc.
WEDGWOOD

MODERN



Modern ideas of heating demand complete comfort, but they frown upon the intrusion of heating equipment into the otherwise perfect room.

© 1930, Modine Mfg. Co.



MODERN Modine Concealed Radiation—built of copper, and hidden away in the wall, out of sight — lends the touch of complete harmony to room settings of any period.

Unobtrusively, it floods the room with a congenial warmth and permits of easy control that assures an even comfort in all weather. A Modine equipped home is a distinctive home because its heating is the heating of tomorrow.

Your architect or heating contractor will be glad to tell you about Modern Modine Concealed Radiation. Or a query addressed to us will bring complete information about this better method of room heating with steam, vapor, vacuum or hot water heating systems.

MODINE

COPPER A MODINE Product RADIATION

MODINE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

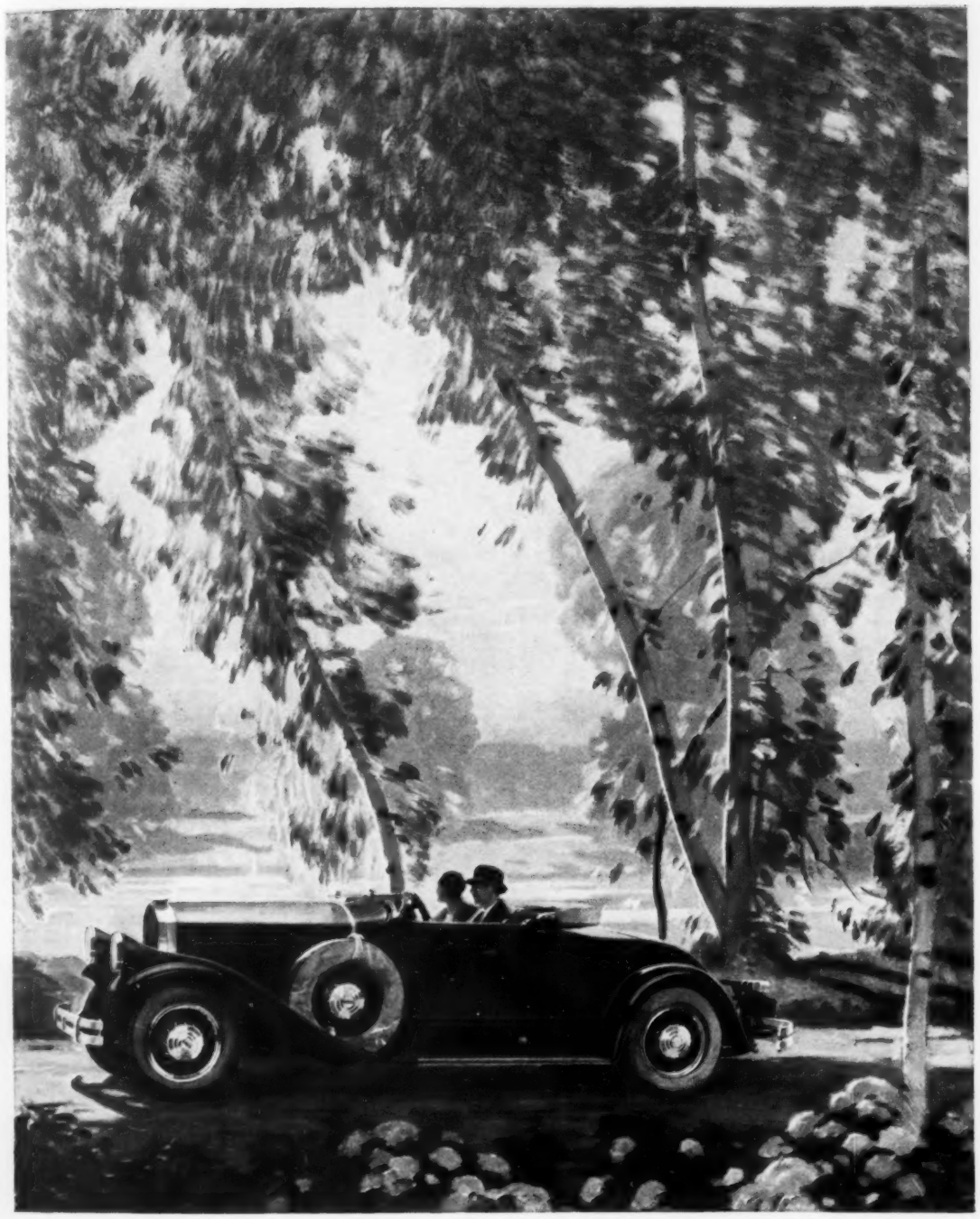
Manufacturers of Unit Heaters, Domestic Copper Radiation, Automotive Radiators

1709 RACINE STREET RACINE, WISCONSIN

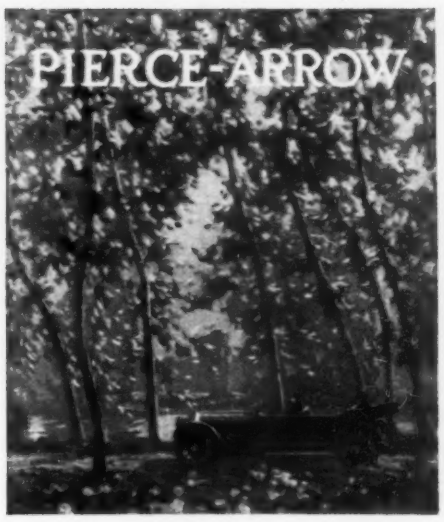
New York Show Room, Architect's Bldg., 101 Park Avenue

London Office: S. G. Leach & Co. Ltd., 26-30 Artillery Lane

Albany	Buffalo	Columbus, O.	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Milwaukee	Omaha	St. Louis
Atlanta	Charlotte, N.C.	Dallas	Indianapolis	Minneapolis	Peoria	San Francisco
Baltimore	Chattanooga	Denver	Kansas City	New Haven	Philadelphia	Seattle
Birmingham	Chicago	Des Moines	Knoxville, Tenn.	New Orleans	Pittsburgh	Spokane
Boston	Cincinnati	Detroit	Louisville	New York	Portland, Oregon	Wichita
	Cleveland	El Paso	Memphis	Oklahoma City	Richmond	

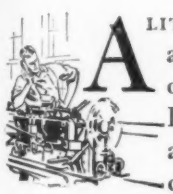


Many Spring seasons and many Pierce-Arrows have passed between the two portraits by Chichester on this page . . but the season brings back the same fresh beauty to the scene each year, and the car continues to be America's finest motor car.



Pride of Craftsmanship

Builds America's Finest Motor Car



A LITTLE less than two years ago, a group of earnest men took over the management of Pierce-Arrow. The task was approached with the confidence of long experience—but also with a great reverence for a fine name, a distinguished achievement.

What makes Pierce-Arrow fine is something more than engineering genius, more than excellent materials, more even than its own high ideals. It is the effort of men whose pride is in the work of their hands.

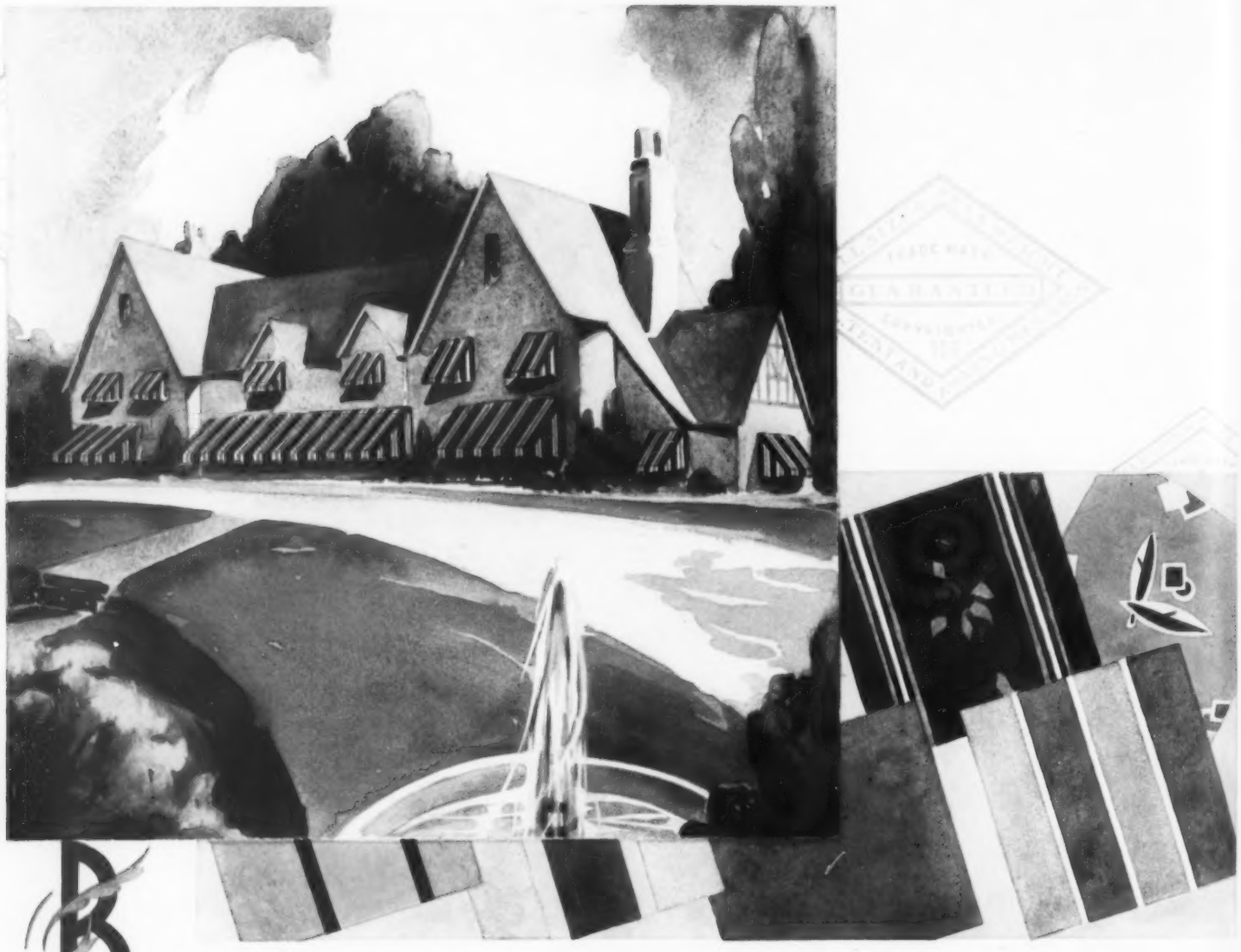
Today, in the great Pierce-Arrow plant, are builders of automobiles who work to standards that their fathers followed—standards of fineness and precision that are regrettably rare in this machine age.

And if that sounds like foolish idealism, Pierce-Arrow is proud of the distinction—and of the approval of men who work to a tradition that forever bars the unworthy.

It isn't a problem in such circumstances to build America's finest motor car. It would be difficult to do otherwise—and, in the presence of its builders, to call it Pierce-Arrow.

THREE NEW GROUPS
132 to 144-inch Wheelbases
$2695 to $6250 at Buffalo
(Custom-built Models up to $10,000)

PIERCE-ARROW



BEAUTIFY YOUR HOME‹ ‹ MULTIPLY YOUR COMFORT WITH ASSOCIATION AWNINGS

Your home may be stately and impressive . . . small and cosy, or halfway between the two. But any home is more attractive . . . cooler and more comfortable with ample awnings. The new awnings set the pace in this color age . . . vibrant, scintillating . . . brilliant for architectural contrast . . . subdued for subtle harmony. Select your awnings with care . . . better yet, select your awning maker. Membership in the National Tent and Awning Manufacturers' Association is your best guide. It implies skill, stability, integrity . . . best guarantees of your lasting satisfaction. Send for the Style Book of Awnings and the name of the Association member in your vicinity.

< ❖ >

THE NATIONAL TENT & AWNING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

417 S. Dearborn Street ❖ Chicago, Illinois

There are members of the Association almost everywhere in North America.

The BEAUTY *That Lies So Near!*

AMID the crude comforts of the first Pilgrim huts—Windsor Chairs flowered in gracious lines and gentle curves that for true beauty have never been surpassed.

And to-day, three centuries later—thanks to Nichols & Stone's three generations of craftsmanship—to the splendid facilities of the world's greatest Windsor plant—*genuine* Nichols & Stone Windsors, carrying out the traditional beauty of priceless Colonial originals, are available at prices that make them first choice for "any room in any home." The Nichols & Stone shop mark underneath each seat, and the gold and brown shield-shaped tag identify *genuine* Nichols & Stone Windsor Chairs.

"The Charm of Wayside Inn" fittingly illustrates the inherent harmony of Windsor Chairs. Write for free copy to

Dept. C-30

NICHOLS & STONE CO.

THE HOME OF WINDSOR CHAIRS

Gardner Mass'Us

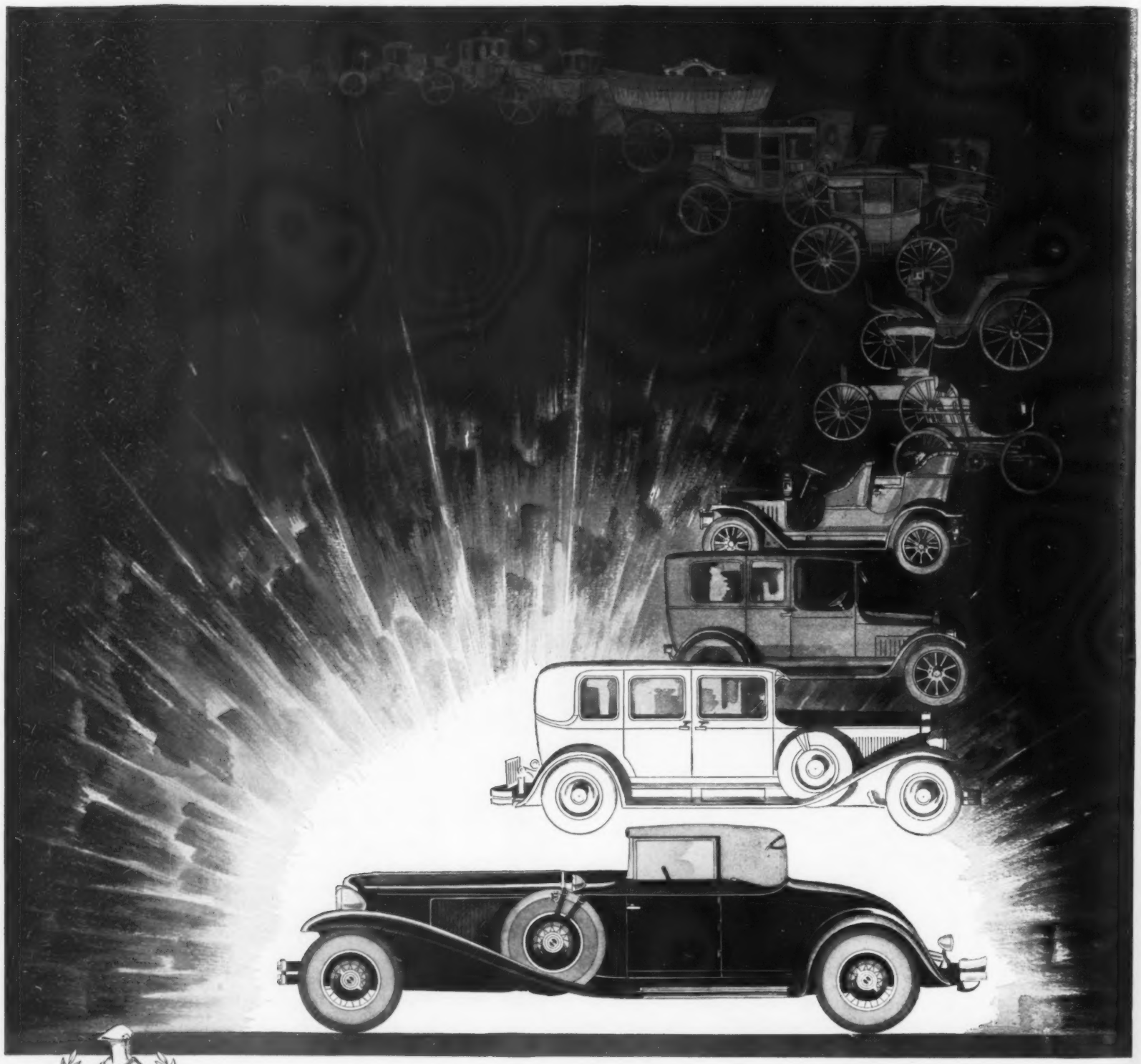
HITCHCOCK
Side Chair
2057-1

DOLLY MADISON
Ladder-back
Side Chair
2021-1

PRISCILLA
Side Chair
2003-1

HITCHCOCK
Dresser Bench
2014-H

NICHOLS & STONE CO., *Department C-30, Gardner, Mass.*
Send free copy of Wayside Inn Booklet and nearest dealer's name to
Name.....
Street & No.....
City & State.....



Cord Cabriolet

There is a word in aviation that aptly describes the advantages of having a car pulled instead of pushed. It is, maneuverability. Applied to the Cord, it means the ease, quickness and certainty with which it can be driven. The result is not only greater safety under all driving conditions, not only less fatigue and increased comfort, but also a new zest to motoring—E. L. CORD

CORD FRONT DRIVE

SEDAN $3095 . . BROUGHAM $3095 . . CABRIOLET $3295 . . PHAETON $3295 Prices F. O. B. Auburn, Indiana. *Equipment other than standard, extra*

AUBURN AUTOMOBILE COMPANY . AUBURN, INDIANA

DINNER SERVICES From CENTURY OLD FIRES OF ITALY'S ART

Carbone INC.

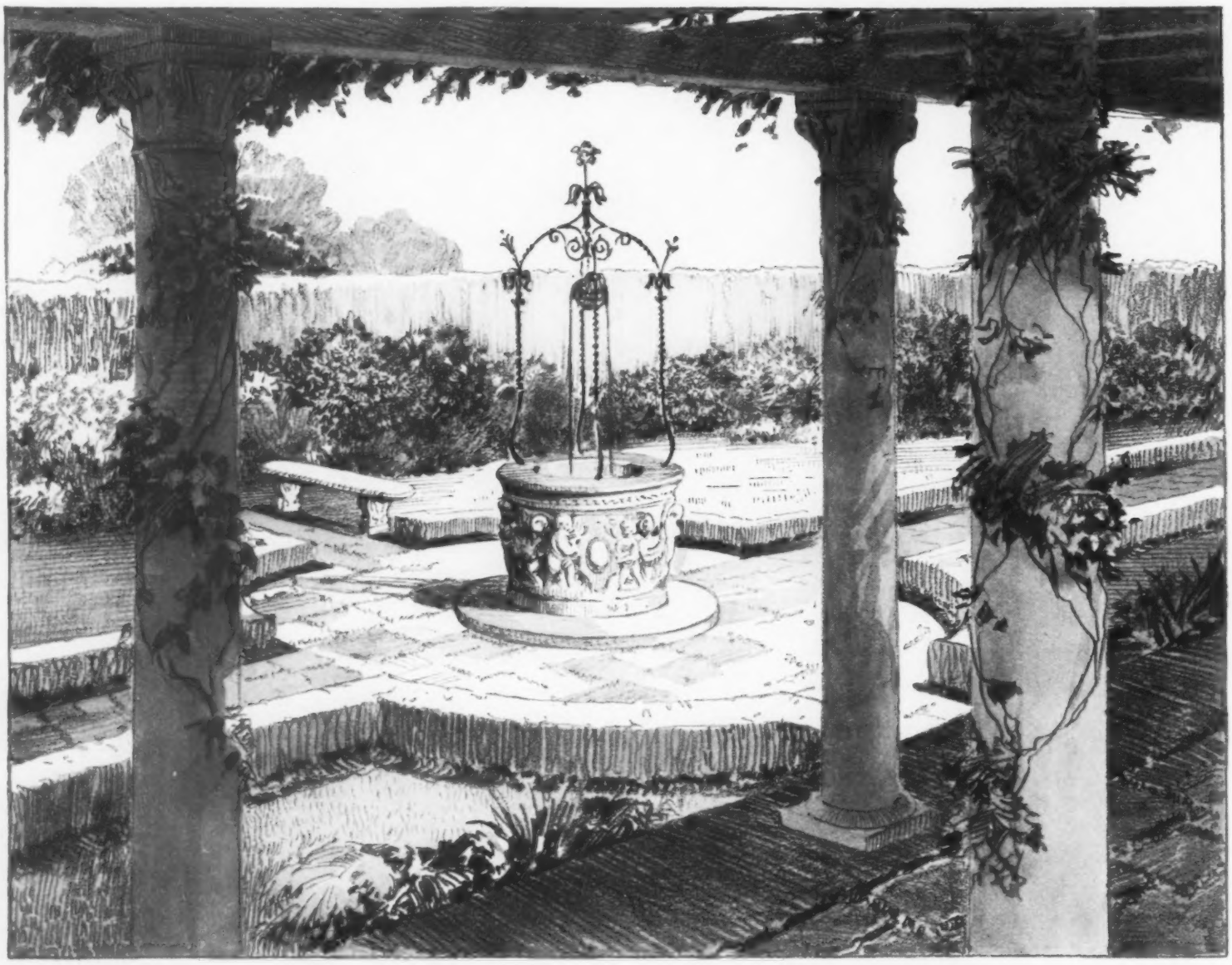
348 CONGRESS STREET, BOSTON

120 Fifth Ave., New York - 620 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago

Many of the master craftsmen who supplied the tables of ducal families with their glass and pottery four hundred years ago organized many "bottege" (or studio workshops) that are active today. The examples of plates and Venetian glassware shown here will bring service, color, and romance to your table. ★ ★ Course dishes that may be added to from time to time are selected by the friends of today's bride - - a pleasant custom in the eyes of those who recognize beautiful table accessories.

MENTION OF THE DEALER'S NAME WHERE YOU BUY TABLEWARES WILL BRING OUR BOOKLET ON ITALIAN MAIOLICA AND GLASS FOR THE TABLE.

Charming Reality —



"Poems in Stone," Love Seats, Sun Dials, Bird Baths, interesting old Columns, Well-Heads . . . Surely, in our Collection, you will find some choice piece that will make your garden even more beautiful by adding to Nature's handiwork a touch of the hand of man! Many of these lovely garden pieces have enhanced the loveliness of Italian villas. All are of faultless design.

If you cannot come, write to us about your garden, so that we may offer suggestions and send you photographs of available pieces. Address us at New York, Department HG.

WM. H

"And the Springtime arose
in the Garden fair,
Like the Spirit of Love felt
everywhere;
And each flower and herb
on Earth's dark breast
Rose from the dreams of
its wintry rest!"

OVER A HUNDRED YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE

for the garden of your dreams!

ONCE AGAIN, the urge of Springtime takes root in the heart of man! Once again, Nature invites him to make the most of her bounty—to try and fuse her generous gifts with his own knowledge of things beautiful, into a haven of peace and joy.

For more than a hundred years, we have been importing garden furniture from exclusive sources abroad, particularly from Italy, where for centuries nature-loving men and women have contrived to make their gardens a place in which to live, to love and to be happy.

We invite you to come and avail yourself of our many years' experience in helping others to achieve those ingenious pleasantries in garden design that hold so much of interest and diversion for those to whom in these hurried, harried times "The Garden's flowery food is sweet forgetfulness."

America now accepts the principle of formality for little nooks, as well as for larger estates. Indeed, the more one lacks in space, the more apt one must be in those happy little touches that cause one to overlook the garden's limitations. A single bench sometimes will make charming the corner that would otherwise seem crude and unfinished.

A visit to our shop would be an interesting one for you. Our welcome will be just as sincere if you only come to study these beautiful objects.

"I am a shadow, so art thou,
I mark time—dost thou?"

JACKSON COMPANY

2 West 47th St., New York

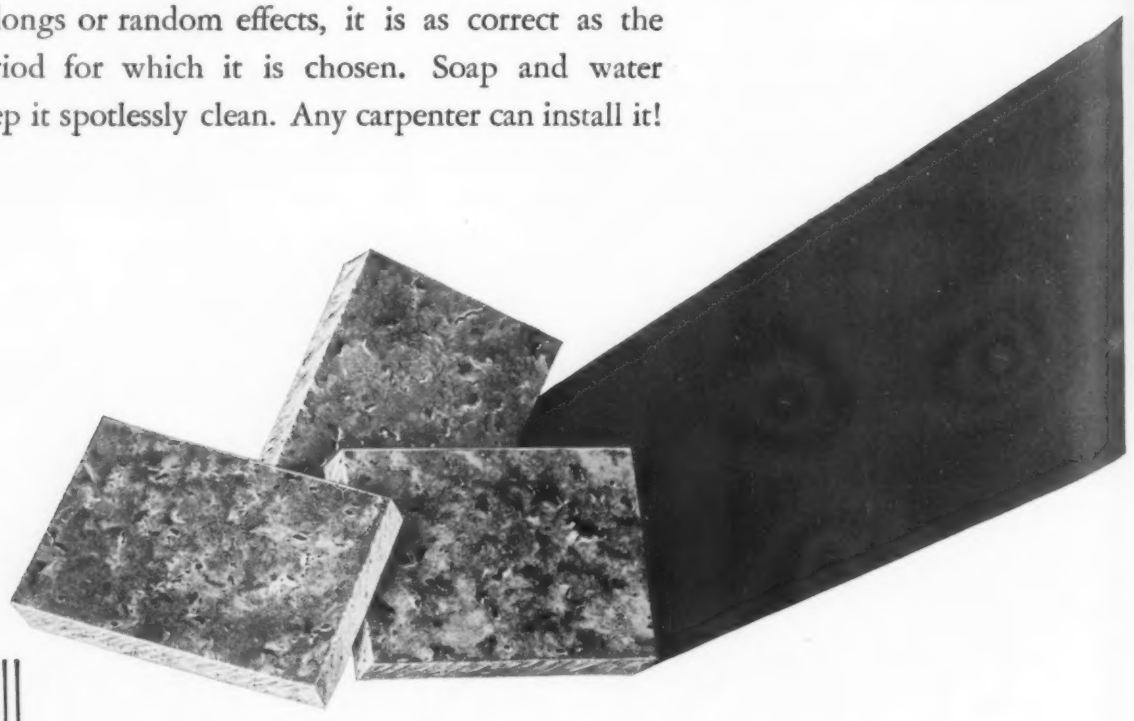
318 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago

ZENITHERM

For Walls and Floors

Smartly Resilient Under Foot Wherever Smart Folks Gather!

ZENITHERM adapts itself as readily to exterior architectural motifs as to interior! To the eye it seems to be some rare Italian marble! To the foot, it is comfortably resilient—ideal for dancing! To the weather, it reacts like stone. It actually toughens under the elements. There is therefore *economic* value in Zenitherm as well as architectural beauty. Indeed, Zenitherm has come to be the accepted mode in finer homes as well as exclusive clubs—not only for *floors* but for *walls!* In squares, oblongs or random effects, it is as correct as the Period for which it is chosen. Soap and water keep it spotlessly clean. Any carpenter can install it!



Zenitherm, a fabricated material for walls and floors, "looks like marble but is sawed, nailed, and worked like wood." It is fire resistant, weather-proof, highly resilient. Your architect has complete details in Sweet's Architectural Catalogue.

ZENITHERM

General Offices: KEARNY, N. J.

PHILADELPHIA ◆ CHICAGO ◆ BOSTON

Zenitherm Flooring in the Patio of the Oasis Club, Palm Beach, Florida.

THINK of it! An outdoor floor of Zenitherm that "looks like marble, wears like marble, but can be 'worked' like wood!" Aside from Zenitherm's contribution to outdoor dancing comfort, what splendid emphasis it brings to Zenitherm's all 'round practical beauty, for floors and walls whether *exterior* or *interior!* Zenitherm's twenty-one color tones permit a blending of full and subdued effects that harmonize or contrast perfectly with any decorative scheme. Your architect or decorator can tell you all about Zenitherm. Or write us direct.

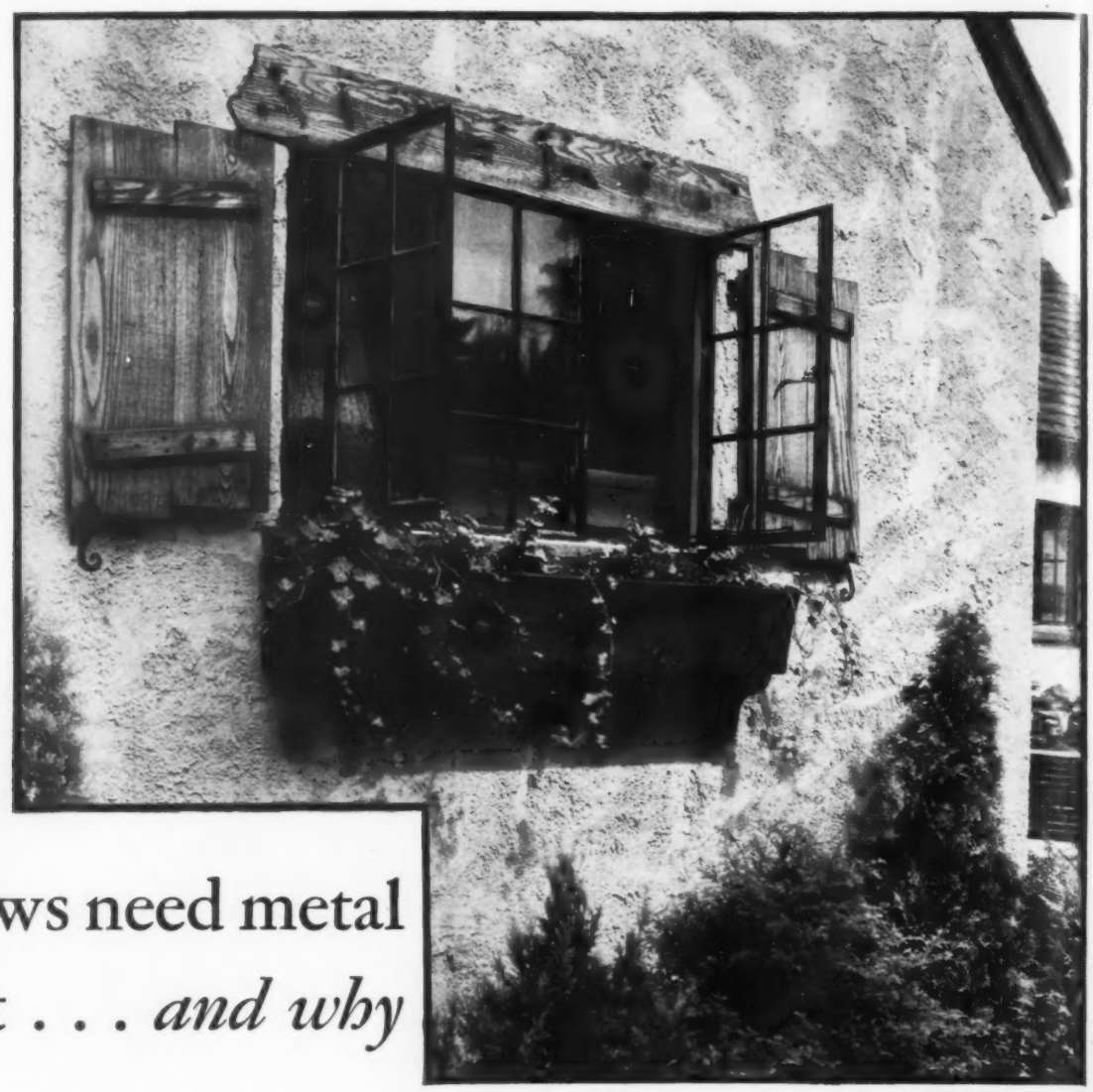
A. G. H. Rinaldo

PRESIDENT

M C O M P A N Y, Inc.

N. J. 110 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

ON ◆ SAN FRANCISCO ◆ DETROIT ◆



OTTO PREIS, *Architect*

Where windows need metal that cannot rust . . . *and why*

Don't take the windows for granted. They are far more than openings to admit light. They are important to the comfort and livability of your home. They should be weather-tight to keep rain and cold out and heat in . . . guard against insects that menace health and peace of mind. And they should be easy to operate at all times.

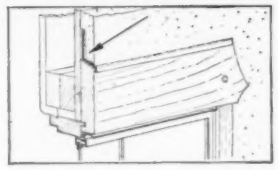
In addition to the uses of copper, brass and bronze illustrated at the right, window frames may be obtained in solid bronze and nickel silver. Screen frames of these enduring metals are also available.

The first cost of copper, brass and bronze is somewhat higher than that of rustable metals but the trouble and expense they eliminate make them cost less in the end.

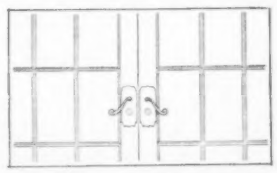
Anaconda Copper, Brass and Bronze are used by leading fabricators of finished products. The quality of Anaconda metals is safeguarded by a single organization of more than a century's experience, responsible for every operation in their production.

Send for the booklet, "Rust-Proofed". It contains valuable information for home-buyers and builders on the advantages of permanent metals. It will be sent free. The American Brass Co., General Offices, Waterbury, Conn.

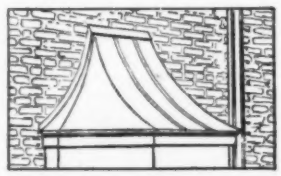
ANACONDA COPPER
BRASS ANACONDA BRONZE
CAN'T RUST . . . . . SAVE MONEY



Copper Flashings prevent those elusive leaks around window frames that damage walls, floors and ceilings.

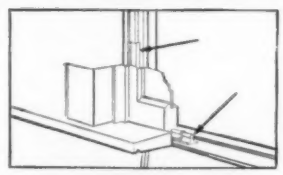


Window Hardware of Solid Brass or Bronze will not rust and stick. Its beauty is as lasting as its efficiency.

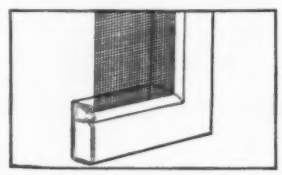


Copper Roofs for Bay Windows prevent leaks, add a note of distinction and their beauty increases with the years.

Bronze Sash-Chains, durable, rust-proof and weather-proof for all time, eliminate the broken sash-cord nuisance.



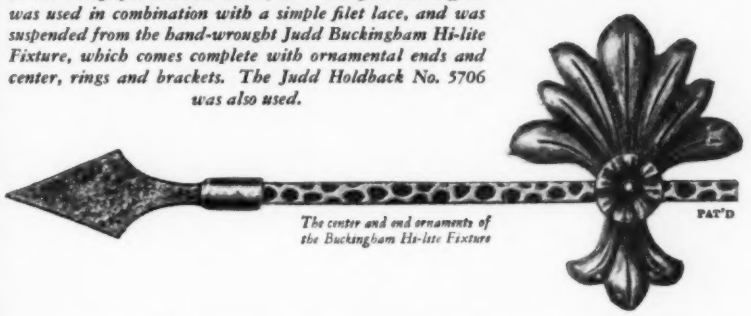
Bronze Weatherstrips give permanent protection against the cold winds, rain and snow of winter and save fuel.



Bronze Screen Cloth is rust-proof and remarkably strong. Its service life is limited only by accidental breakage.

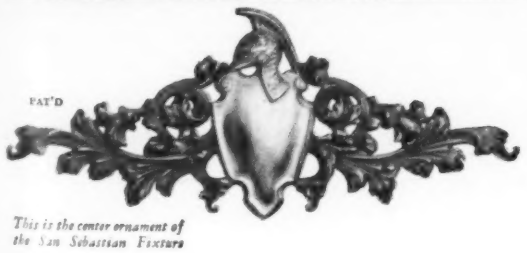
Have windows as beautiful as these in Your Home

In the delightful window above, rose and gold shot-taffeta was used in combination with a simple filet lace, and was suspended from the hand-wrought Judd Buckingham Hi-lite Fixture, which comes complete with ornamental ends and center, rings and brackets. The Judd Holdback No. 5706 was also used.



The center and end ornaments of the Buckingham Hi-lite Fixture

PAT'D



PAT'D

This is the center ornament of the San Sebastian Fixture

For a draping of the more formal type, old gold brocade and green china silk with handsome silk-net glass curtains is delightful with the Judd San Sebastian Fixture of Decorated Metal, which comes complete with decorative ends and center ornament, brackets, rings and tube. Judd Holdback No. 531 is shown in the illustration.

BOTH of these lovely windows were planned by the decorator with the single idea of creating beauty in the home—both designs begin with the smart Judd fixtures and the results prove how successful this method is. Choose for your rooms the Judd Curtain Fixtures; then harmonize the curtains and the hangings.

Whatever type your rooms may be, you will find a suitable Judd Fixture. There are simple ones for cottages, sumptuous models for the stately residence; there are designs for living-rooms or libraries, and others for bedrooms or children's rooms. The Judd variety is complete at prices that range upward from $1.50 per set. If your dealer does not have the type you need, write us and we will see that you are promptly served. H. L. Judd Co., Inc., 24 W. 40th St., New York.

Suggestions for Beautiful Windows, FREE

Our new and fully illustrated booklet, "Suggestions for Beautiful Window Draping," will be sent you free if you will write for it. It is filled from cover to cover with charming and practical window draping designs showing the use of Decorated Extending Rods, Wood Poles, Decorated Iron Fixtures, Cranes, Traverse Tracks and Hi-lite Fixtures

JUDD

Drapery Fixtures

the passing of the WELCOME mat

COLOR NO. 980 · ONE OF MANY SMART COLORINGS IN BREWSTER BROADLOOM

"WELCOME" said the front porch mat in those days. A gracious show of hospitality. A pretty custom. Why has it passed? Why does that friendly word no longer greet us?

Why? Simply because there's no need of it now. Today the entire home says "welcome." Warm colors cheer us. Lovely, comfortable furnishings invite us. Cozy interiors create a glad-to-see-you impression.

The rug's part is important. And its part will be well played . . . if it is a Bigelow-Sanford creation. Authentic style, rich colorings, captivating designs . . . for the modest little two-room apartment or for the sumptuous mansion where luxury is the keynote.

There is a dealer near you with many lovely rugs and carpets by Bigelow-Sanford . . . weavers for more than a century. See them . . . and choose from an unequalled variety.

BIGELOW-SANFORD

RUGS and CARPETS

MAIL THIS COUPON

Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc., 385 Madison Ave., New York

☐ Please send *free* folders and name of nearest dealer.

☐ In addition, please send *Decorating Your Home* . . . an interesting, comprehensive guide with 21 full-color interiors and nearly a hundred helpful sketches . . . for which I enclose 50¢.

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY and STATE.....

America is still too young to know how long cypress can endure

BUILT before the United States was born, hundreds of buildings are still in sound condition—thanks to the durability of Tidewater Red Cypress (Coast Type).

Today, this durable lumber is favored more than ever before by architects and builders. They *know* its ability to fight time and rain and moisture.

And today, in spite of its rugged durability, its beauty of grain, its tight coherence with paint, and its easy workability, Tidewater Red Cypress costs little more than lumber which resists rot only a few short years.

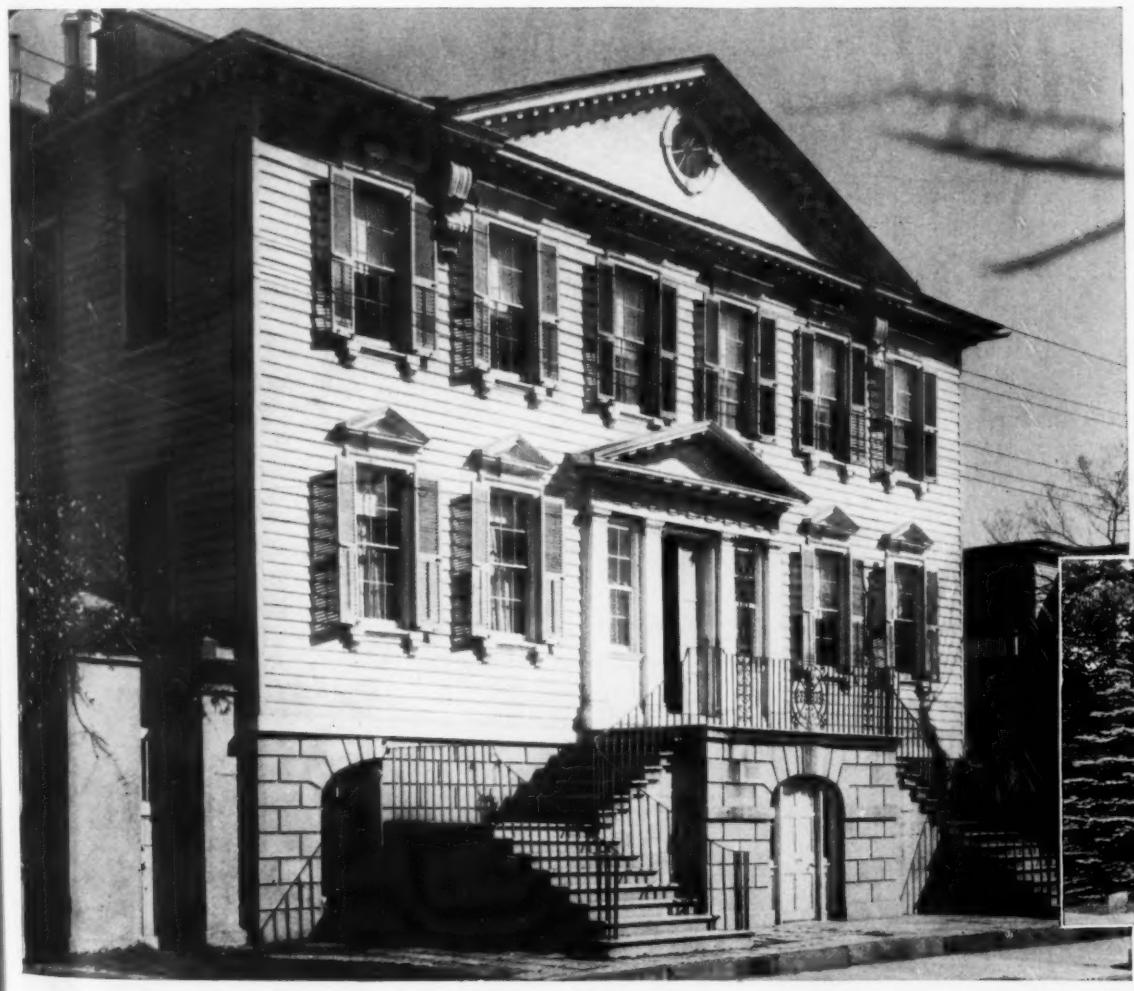
Mr. K. . . . . of Montclair, N. J., for instance, spent only $42 extra to use Tidewater Red Cypress for all the exterior trim of his medium-priced house.

Why not follow the sound advice and wisdom of architects, and use this Wood Eternal when you build or alter?

Spare yourself worry about repairs. Save yourself repair bills. Be sure always to specify "heart grade Tidewater Red Cypress"—the most durable for exterior use.

No charge for this book of photographs

If you would like to save repair bills—and if you would like to see photographs of beautiful homes—and pictures of century-old buildings—and would like to know reasons why only Tidewater Red Cypress can afford such durability and beauty, write today for a booklet called "Money Saved for Builders." It's free.



Tidewater Red Cypress was used throughout the Gibbs Home in Charleston, S. C. . . . Built before 1800, it is sound as a dollar today.

The architect, Arthur T. Remick, New York, employed the same rugged lumber in the beautiful new home of Arthur W. Wood, Westchester, N.Y.

TIDEWATER RED CYPRESS

(COAST TYPE)

THE WOOD ETERNAL

This advertisement was paid for by the following members of the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association

Big Salkehatchie Cypress Co., *Varnville, S. C.,* Burton-Swartz Cypress Co., *Perry, Fla.*
Cummer Cypress Co., *Jacksonville, Fla.,* Everglade Cypress Co., *Loughman, Fla.*
Reynolds Bros. Lumber Co., *Albany, Ga.,* Wilson Cypress Co., *Palatka, Fla.*

Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association
Jacksonville, Florida

I'd like to save money on repair bills. Your book sounds interesting. Please send a copy.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

If interested in industrial uses, mark here ☐.

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS

Harry W. Tuttle, Architect

Lighting Fixtures
Stair Railings
Hardware

•

R. C. BULLARD

Grand Central Terminal *New York*
Room 2849

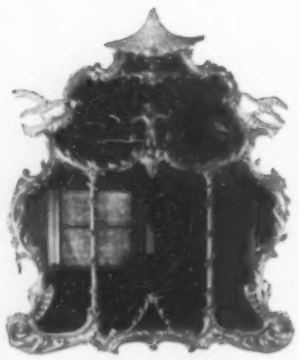
THAT floor coverings as we know them were not evolved overnight becomes apparent when one views an exhibition of such scope and magnitude as was recently shown at the Newark Museum. A clear and comprehensive story of the origin and the making of carpets and other floor coverings from thousands of years B. C. to date, classified according to countries, proved fascinating as well as educational. Exhibits from many lands illustrated the various stages in historical succession from primitive mats to the ultra modern designs of contemporary artists. Among the present day floor coverings featured were wool, grass, fibre and linen rugs, rubber tile, linoleum, cork, ceramic, tile, slate and a composition that looks like stone and is used like wood. Many interesting facts about carpets and rugs not generally known accompanied the exhibits in the form of clear notes, as, for instance, that the Persians first spread the art of rug weaving; that rugs were not in common use on floors anywhere in England until Queen Elizabeth's day, the first carpet ever

Antique Chippendale Bookcase
Height 53" Width 32" Depth 9"

BERTHA SCHAEFER

Interiors and Antiques

129 East 55th Street **New York**



OLD CHIPPENDALE
CARVED PINE MIRROR

Miss Cheen Inc.

THE DECORATION OF HOUSES
54 East 57th Street
NEW YORK

• • •

163 East Ontario St.
CHICAGO

MARIO DI ZOPPOLA
& COMPANY, INC.

CONSULTANTS

We build or remodel Country Houses, provide architectural plans and specifications, secure bids from reliable contractors, supervise the whole building process, decorate and furnish the interiors, plan landscaping and direct the planting of gardens. • • • • •

14 EAST 75th STREET · NEW YORK CITY

Telephone: Butterfield 7310

Solid Polished Brass Candelabra
10" High—Antique Roman.
Branches Can Be Rotated
$4 apiece $7.50 a pair, postpaid

◆

Write for Catalogue CC5
Illustrating Interesting Gifts
in Pewter, Brass and Copper

ADOLPH SILVERSTONE
ESTABLISHED 1898
21 Allen Street New York

Louis Philippe clock in bronze and bronze dorée with inkwell concealed in base.

W. E. BROWNE
DECORATING CO.
443 Peachtree Street, N. E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

ANTIQUES AND INTERIORS

An
Interesting Setting
in our
Studio

John H. Hutaff, Inc.

Decorations *Hangings*
Furniture *Antiques*

220 EAST 51ST STREET
NEW YORK CITY

A catalogue of unique pieces of furniture for the garden, terrace, and open and closed-in porch will be sent upon request.

Ruth Campbell Bigelow
INCORPORATED
20 East 69th Street, New York City
Rhinelander 1662-3-4

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS

WALTER JOHNSON, INC.
INTERIORS AND ANTIQUES
526 Madison Ave., New York City
Telephone Plaza 5644

used on a floor being spread in her presence chamber; that Chinese rugs were practically unknown to the Occident until the Boxer rebellion (1900) opened the ports of China to the world; that Early Colonial homes had sanded floors until the 19th Century; that the Savonnerie rug got its name because the first rugs of this type were woven in an old soap factory. (This was during the reign of Louis 13.)

SUMMER floor coverings not only provide a change from the heavier rugs of the winter season, but do much to lighten the appearance of a room as well as cool the atmosphere when warm weather arrives. Whether the rug shall be of grass, rush, fibre, wool, or a mixture of wool and fibre depends upon one's personal taste and the type of room in which it is to be used—living room, dining room, nursery, hallway or porch. Practically all the types mentioned above are available in cheerful, fresh colors and interesting designs, —conventional as well as of the contemporary school.

IRENE SIDLEY
ANTIQUES—INTERIORS
952 No. Michigan Avenue
CHICAGO
Telephone—Superior 8255

HELEN GRAEME HAMMOND
AND
MARGARET S. TAYLOR
INC.

Furnishing
and Remodeling
of
City and Country Homes

350 Madison Ave., New York
Murray Hill 8484

404 Delaware Avenue
Wilmington, Delaware

DIANE TATE AND MARIAN HALL INC.
Old English and French Furniture
801 MADISON AVENUE · NEW YORK

Today's Sun-Room

THE NEW SUN-ROOM
has constantly increased in popularity and is now considered to be one of the most important rooms in the home.

We studied the requirements of this room in detail to determine the most appropriate furniture for all year round enjoyment.

We are the first to design a complete sun-room suite in curly and figured maple with the same smart atmosphere found in distinguished interiors. One that offers charm, comfort, durability and cleanliness.

The group includes three luxuriously upholstered pieces, each fitted with spring cushion seats. Built to order by master craftsmen at very moderate prices.

Catalogue with full description sent on request.

Sold by

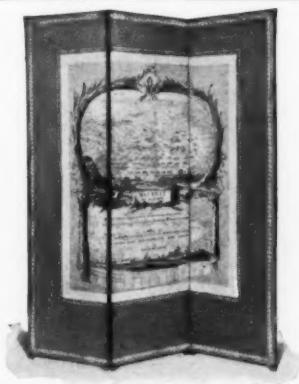
Buckley OF BINGHAMTON
69 Henry St., Binghamton, N. Y.

CHILDREN'S FURNITURE

Fine reproduction of a Highboy—in miniature size to hold a multitude of childish things. It is 60" high—in Maple, $225. In Pine $175

Send for booklet

CHILD HOOD INC.
215 East 57th Street
New York



THE BATTLE OF ROCROY
Fought in 1643, is outlined in quaint old pictorial fashion, printed by the French Government from original plates. The engraving is dark grey on parchment with red margin, and antique crackled finish. This screen has singular attraction and adaptability. Price $75.

Glorious Color
and slender beauty vie in the AVIGNON CHINTZ by Paul Dumas, Paris. One feels that the tall English pinks and full blown peonies exude a spicy fragrance so real are they. White birds and classic colonnades are deft touches, on backgrounds of bisque, Du Barry, lapis, tête-de-nègre, and seafoam. Price $1.65 a yard.

Quaint Simplicity
representative of early rural England, is expressed in THE KENT, a copy of a very old mahogany hanging shelf. With delicately fluted molding, the sides taper gracefully to a rounded top and each narrowing shelf provides rendezvous for beloved curios. Price $50.

Illustrations upon request. Can be ordered through your local Decorator or direct from

A. L. DIAMENT & CO.
Importers, Jobbers and Retailers of Interior Furnishings
101 & 119 Park Ave., New York 1515 Walnut St., Philadelphia
Sole American Agents for ZUBER & CIE, ALSACE, *and* PAUL DUMAS, *Paris*

Candlestick No. 2078 (chromium plated) 9½ inches high $18.
Ash Tray No. 2492 or finger bowl (chromium plated) $10. each

RENA ROSENTHAL
520 Madison Ave., New York

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS

AT R. H. Macy & Company may be seen a large and assorted collection of summer rugs. A fine quality fibre rug available in both standard and special sizes has a modern flower pattern stenciled on the two ends of the rug, leaving the center plain. Tan and brown, green and purple, orange and black and green and black flowers on a natural ground are the four combinations presented in this design. In the grass and fibre weight an unusual and usable pattern is a contemporary version of the diamond motif which forms an interesting all-over design. Here the shaded green and blue tones are particularly pleasing combined with the natural color. The Belgian cocoa fibre rugs come in effective color combinations, ombré green predominating. German hand woven washable rag rugs are excellent for country house use. These are modern in design and may be had in a wide range of color and combinations—chartreuse, yellow, coral, peach, gray, green, brown, blue, orange. A youthful drummer decorates a fibre rug featured for the nursery.

Wrought Iron
COTTAGE NAME BRACKET

This friendly magpie screws to tree or sign post to guide the arriving guests. The bird is brightly enameled in appropriate colors. Woodpecker, canary, or blue-jay if you prefer.
Price, Three Seventy Five (*Express Collect*)

WRITE FOR CATALOG OF GARDEN AND COTTAGE FURNISHINGS

Bleazby Shop *of Gifts*
31 Adams Avenue, East Detroit

DEEP-SEA TILES

Accurate reproductions of sea life in color or black and white silhouette. Smart cocktail and coffee tables in wrought iron, $125. Single pieces from $2.50 up, suitable for Interiors, Murals, Gardens and Pools.
Booklet on request.

BARBARA STANDISH LE WALD
16 East 52nd Street, New York

TRITON FOUNTAIN FIGURE
Copyrighted
Height 34 inches. In Pompeian Stone $125

GARDEN, TERRACE AND INTERIOR ORNAMENTS IN MARBLE, STONE, POTTERY, METAL, POMPEIAN STONE.—VASES, BENCHES, FOUNTAINS, WELLS, STATUARY, ETC.
Inquiries solicited

POMPEIAN STVDIOS
30 East 22nd St., New York

Tree Copyright No. G1119. Settee patent No. 79062

It is important to know that
RUTLINS GARDEN FURNITURE
is designed, manufactured and imported by
RUTH COLLINS

Among our new designs is an English Garden Shelter.

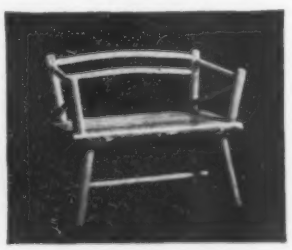
Malacca wheel settee with waterproof cushions. Wrought iron tree designed to fit any space.

RUTH COLLINS
740 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY
CORNER 64TH STREET ~ RHINELANDER 6600

EARLY AMERICAN WALL PAPER

Send for our portfolio collection "D" of 85 authentic copies of Colonial and early American paper. Ideal for the country home. Indorsed by the decorative authorities as absolutely correct. Prices from $.75 to $2.50 per roll. $1.00 deposit required on portfolio and refunded upon return.

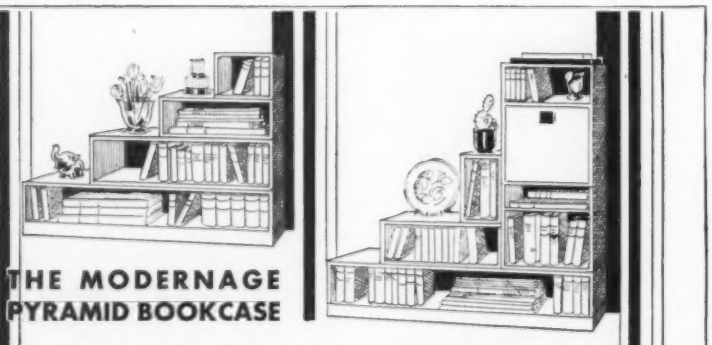
A. H. JACOBS CO.
Distinctive Wall Papers
119 West 33rd Street
New York



ROSE MARIE BENCH

An authentic reproduction of a primitive 17th Century small settee, hand made of Northern White Cedar in a rubbed pine finish. A delightful addition to porch, sunroom, den, country home or cabin. 36" long. Price, delivered East of the Rockies, $19. Write for complete catalog of Habitant Furniture.

HABITANT SHOPS
BAY CITY MICHIGAN



THE MODERNAGE PYRAMID BOOKCASE

adapts itself to many decorative arrangements—unfinished, $11.50; with secretary, $28.50

The largest collection of modern furniture in America

MODERNAGE
FURNITURE COMPANY
541 EAST 17TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY
STUYVESANT 5486

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE MODERN FURNITURE EXCLUSIVELY

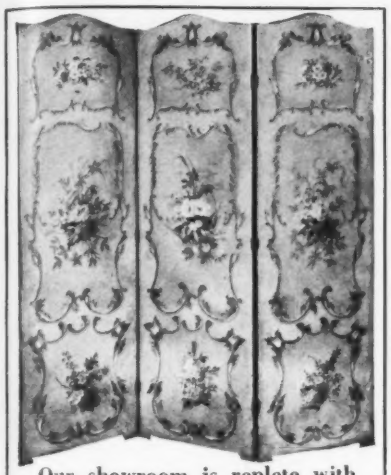
46 years ago—

Dale Lighting Fixture Co. was established to provide the public with reliable lighting fixtures in all styles and periods on Dale's "Direct-To-You" plan at the lowest possible cost. That purpose has never changed since. Write for photographs stating type of house.

Address Dept. No. 18

EST. DALE 1884
Lighting Fixture Company
103 West 13th St., New York City

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS



Our showroom is replete with beautiful Handpainted Leather Screens.

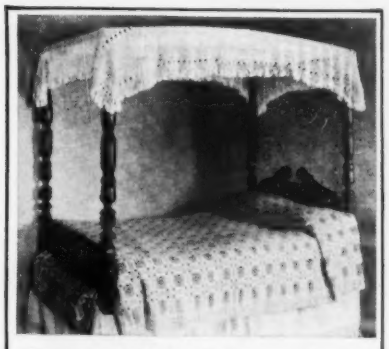
The Screen illustrated is delicately executed in the conventional manner of the eighteenth century. Catalogue "H" on request when decorator's name is mentioned.

Venezian Art Screen Co., Inc.
540 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
between 54th and 55th Streets

THROUGH YOUR DEALER OR DECORATOR

THE large stock of brilliantly colored Japanese fibre rugs with scalloped edges at B. Altman & Company will inspire many interesting schemes for sunroom or porch. Flower patterns after the modern manner vie with traditional designs for first place. Soft floral tones against a corn yellow background fit in beautifully with summer decoration. The India drugget is another variety of summer rug available here. This is a woven wool cloth usually found with an all-over pattern. A grass and fibre rug in a design especially adapted to Colonial rooms has alternating squares of stripes, blocks and small flower sprigs entirely covering it. Blue, green and brown seem to be the prevailing colors.

A LARGE supply of cool looking rugs may be seen at Gimbel's, among them the wool and fibre, Belgian cocoa fibre, domestic fibre, grass and the India drugget rugs previously mentioned. One India drug- (*Continued on page* 39)



Colonial Coverlets

Prices Greatly Reduced

Authentic reproductions of old designs woven in the mountains of Virginia—"Whig Rose", "Morning Star", "Lovers' Knot". HAND-TIED CANOPIES for tester beds. COLONIAL WING CHAIR covered in Homespun. CROW'S NEST TABLE. HOOKED RUGS.

Write for free booklet giving histories of the old designs.

LAURA H. G. COPENHAVER
"Rosemont" Marion, Virginia

STUDY INTERIOR DECORATION AT HOME

Delightfully arranged courses for professional and cultural use. No previous training required. Unlimited opportunities in this fascinating profession. Full instruction in selecting and assembling period and modern furniture, wall treatments, fabrics, color schemes, draperies. Home study course conducted by leading New York decorators. START AT ONCE. Full information may be obtained by sending for free booklet 2-Y.

Also
RESIDENT DAY COURSES
Start July 7th. Send for catalog 2R

The NEW YORK SCHOOL of INTERIOR DECORATION
578 Madison Ave. *Established 1916* N. Y.

Silver After-dinner Coffee Set, reproduced from a beautiful model popular during the reign of Queen Anne. The Coffee Pot is 8¼ inches high. The Waiter is a copy of a Queen Anne model. It is 12 inches in diameter.

REPRODUCTIONS bearing the Crichton Makers Mark, not only today, but for generations to come will carry with them the prestige of the House.

CRICHTON & CO. LTD.
EXPERTS IN OLD ENGLISH SILVER
636 Fifth Ave. **NEW YORK** *at 51st Street*

INDIVIDUALLY FINISHED FURNITURE

Lovely colors or mellow stains, hand rubbed by Hearthstone craftsmen, may be applied to your order on Hearthstone unfinished furniture.

The Cape Cod group illustrated includes the unfinished maple spool bed at $26.50.

HEARTHSTONE FURNITURE COMPANY, INC.
224 East 57th Street, New York

TODHUNTER

119 East 57th Street, New York

No. 6077—Wrought iron, 5¼" square, black finish, weatherproofed and wired. Complete with bracket—$24.00

HAND WROUGHT LANTERNS

Authentic reproductions of interesting old originals

Good construction is as important as design in the selection of a lantern if it is to withstand the elements and give satisfactory service.

Send for our new Illustrated Catalogue of 64 designs

BONWIT TELLER
FIFTH AVE. at 38th STREET
NEW YORK

DECORATIVE FRAMES OF ETCHED CRYSTAL

Elaborately beautiful in design, this crystal frame will lend a highly decorative note to any room, besides enhancing the attractiveness of a favorite photograph.

Size 10x13 inches, 35.00

Others with square or oval openings, various designs, 20.00 to 35.00

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS

The FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN, Inc.

Masters of the Metal Arts

45 East 22nd St., New York

Phone Algonquin 5330

No. 40

No. 40

A faithful reproduction of early Florentine Majolica, with wrought iron tripod. Very suitable for lamp base or cut flower holder. It is 11" high, comes in assorted designs and colors, each.....$2.50

Can be had wired with one light, for $5.00, not including shade.

Other sizes in stock.

We carry an attractive line of new designs in ashtrays, flower vases, etc. at reasonable prices.

Write for leaflets on the following: Gates, Fireplace equipment, Curtain Poles and Wall Brackets.

Please note our main offices and show rooms are now located at

45 EAST 22nd STREET

(between Fourth Ave. & B'way)

Genuine Reed Furniture

We are constantly Furnishing Prominent Homes, Hotels, Clubs, and Yachts with Distinctive Reed Furniture, and Decorative Fabrics.

WEATHERPROOF FURNITURE FOR THE OUTDOORS
IRON GARDEN FURNITURE

New Catalogue of Reed Furniture sent for 25c

Specialists in Sun-Parlor Furnishings

The REED SHOP, Inc.

117 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK

Imported Decorative Fabrics

Black Hand Wrought Iron Flower Stand . . . 25" over-all . . . 12" high $7

Baptiste Inc

Permanent exhibition of unusual Furniture for Sun-room and Garden.

COMPLETE INTERIORS

for TOWN *and*

COUNTRY HOMES

15 East 48th St., New York

Chipmunk Garden Faucet

by

Sylvia Shaw Judson

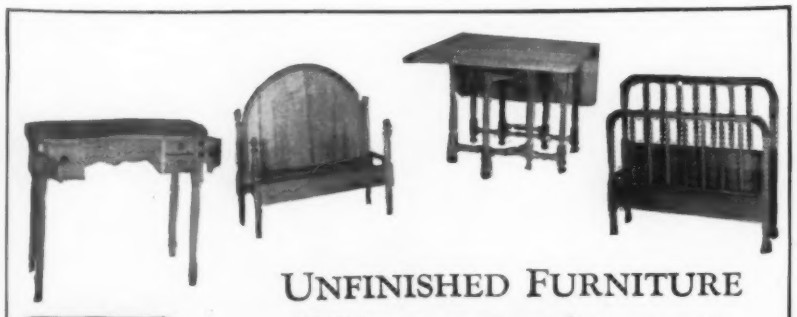
This charming little creature makes himself at home on any garden faucet—he has an irresistible appeal—and is delightful as a gift.

Green bronze or
Bright gold bronze.....sixteen dollars
Seven inches high.....six inches wide

List of unusual gifts sent on request

V. C. MORRIS

517 Sutter Street San Francisco



UNFINISHED FURNITURE

THE largest assortment for every room or purpose.

ALL unfinished, or can be finished by our own finishers at this address.

CATALOG showing room settings and individual pieces sent on receipt of ONE DOLLAR

(Refunded on any purchase)
Contract Work Solicited

The Campbell Shops

OF NEW YORK, INC.

216 East 41st Street New York City

Near Grand Central Terminal. VANderbilt 7226

Realistic Terra Cotta Frogs

$1.50 to $25.00
"They Float"

TERRA COTTA GARDEN ORNAMENTS IN NATURAL COLORS

GNOMES DWARFS

WOODLAND AND GARDEN CREATURES

TOADSTOOLS AS GARDEN SEATS

SMALL MUSHROOMS

ARTISTIC FLOWER CONTAINERS

Song Birds in Natural Colors for Bird Baths, etc. $1.50 Each.

Profusely Illustrated Catalog sent upon Receipt of $1. Refunded When Returned.

F. B. ACKERMANN

IMPORTER

50 Union Square New York

GARDEN FURNITURE

Distinctive garden ornaments of Pompeian Stone, Lead, Terra Cotta and Marble will be found on exhibition in our Studios.

An illustrated catalogue sent for 10c

THE ERKINS STUDIOS

253 Lexington Avenue at 35th Street
New York City

This book may show you the way to save hundreds of dollars.

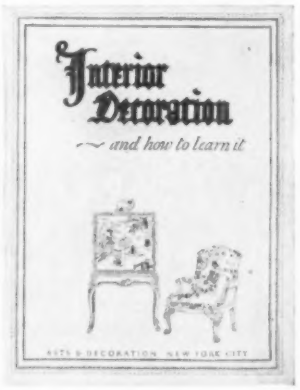
It's FREE

Send for it!

IT describes one of the most interesting and valuable home reading courses ever created—

A course that will give you knowledge that will add vastly to your enjoyment of life, that will be of great practical value (saving you many hundreds of dollars), and that will equip you to practice a fascinating profession if you so desire.

Send coupon now!



ARTS & DECORATION
578 Madison Ave., New York.

Send me Brochure describing your Decorating Course.

.....

.....

H&G 5-30.....

VOGUE'S BOOK *of* ETIQUETTE

The reasons for good manners, and the rules and customs which families of breeding and tradition observe today in social intercourse.

530 pp. $4.

VOGUE

GREENWICH CONNECTICUT

• SHOPS OF HOUSE & GARDEN •

SUMMER SILVER STORAGE—AND NO-TARNISH!

VACATION season is near. The family silverware must go into storage. Prevent tarnish during summer months by wrapping articles in

★STAYBRITE★ NO-TARNISH TISSUE

This remarkable discovery keeps polished metal surfaces bright under the most adverse atmospheric conditions. Fabrics containing metal threads may also be kept bright by wrapping in

Staybrite No-Tarnish Tissue

★ **SAMPLE TUBE** containing 48 sheets, size 20 x 30 in., mailed for $1.00.

Address Dept. 5

C. H. DEXTER & SONS, Inc.
Windsor Locks, Conn.

get with a reversible pattern has a brown border surrounding a tan ground which is lavishly ornamented with green and orange stylized flowers. A grass and fibre rug that will harmonize with either Colonial or contemporary furniture has alternating blocks of triple and single tones of one color. This is especially effective in both the blue and green combinations and in green, brown, orange and tan.

WASHABLE rugs of the type made by Carter Brothers of Chattanooga, Tennessee, are always welcome, and particularly so at this time of the year. These cotton rugs, which are made in all desired colors and in all wanted sizes have backs which have been laundered to prevent them from shrinking in successive washings. Stretching is also prevented by a certain process of manufacture, and fading, either from washing or the direct rays of the sun, is obviated on account of the fast colors used in dyeing the yarn. Ducks, geese, and story book folk bedeck washable nursery rugs.

MINIATURES

in color on Porcelain and Ivory from any photograph or picture, a priceless possession or Ideal Gift.

At special reduced prices.

Send for free booklet and color chart to Dept. G-4, showing miniatures, frames and cases in actual sizes.

Portraits in oil painted on canvas

AIMÉ DUPONT GALLERIES
509 Fifth Avenue, at 42nd St., N. Y. C.
Established 1884

Old photographs copied and restored. Send for booklet

PLANS

FOR FINE HOUSES SHOWN IN TWO BOOKS

MR. CHILD plans and supervises residences throughout the East and South and these books show representative examples of his work.

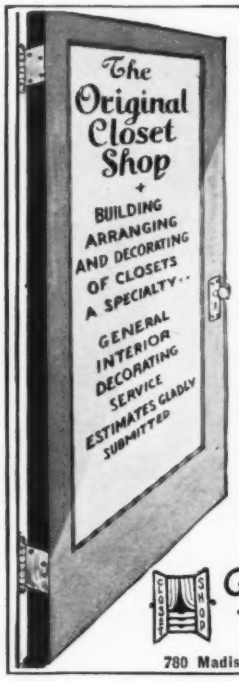
"COLONIAL HOUSES" 13½ x 19 inches, 30 two-story designs, $15,000 to $300,000 to erect. Price $5.00 delivered.

"STUCCO HOUSES" (cloth) 14" x 26", 24 designs mostly two-story, $15-000 to $140,000 to erect. English, French, Italian, Spanish styles. Price $10.00 delivered

Each Contains Exterior Views, Plans, Descriptions, Estimates.

Send check or call and see the books

HENRY T. CHILD, *Architect*
Suite 1212, 280 Madison Ave., at 40th St., New York


The Original Closet Shop
BUILDING ARRANGING AND DECORATING OF CLOSETS A SPECIALTY
GENERAL INTERIOR DECORATING SERVICE
ESTIMATES GLADLY SUBMITTED

A Novel Refreshment Set
for the bridge party or the porch of your country home

Has center and six individual stands; finished in antique green with coasters, ash receivers and match box holders in pewter—$65. Also in mahogany finish with coasters and ash receivers in pottery—$45. Crating and Express charges extra.

(Pat. Applied For)

The CLOSET Shop
Mrs George Herzog
780 Madison Avenue, New York—Closet Architects—Rhinelander 3440

A Toadstool Garden Seat

Of composition stone—18 inches high—this toadstool seat looks as if it might have sprung up through the grass. Charges prepaid to your nearest freight station. Cash or check with order.

$12

A folder showing other unusual things for the garden will be sent upon request.

MALCOLM'S
Unusual Decorations for The House and Garden
524-26 North Charles St., Baltimore, Md.

BIRD BATHS
Jars, Vases Sun Dials, Gazing Globes Benches etc.

THE lovely garden or restful sun room becomes even more attractive by the skillful use of GALLOWAY Pottery. High-fired, enduring Terra Cottas; graceful in line, Jars in colorful iridescent glazes.

Ask for illustrated catalogue.

GALLOWAY POTTERY

ESTABLISHED 1810

3218 Walnut St., **PHILADELPHIA**
Also on display 509 Madison Ave., *New York*

TERRACE, ROOFGARDEN, YACHT and SUN PARLOR FURNITURE of DISTINCTION

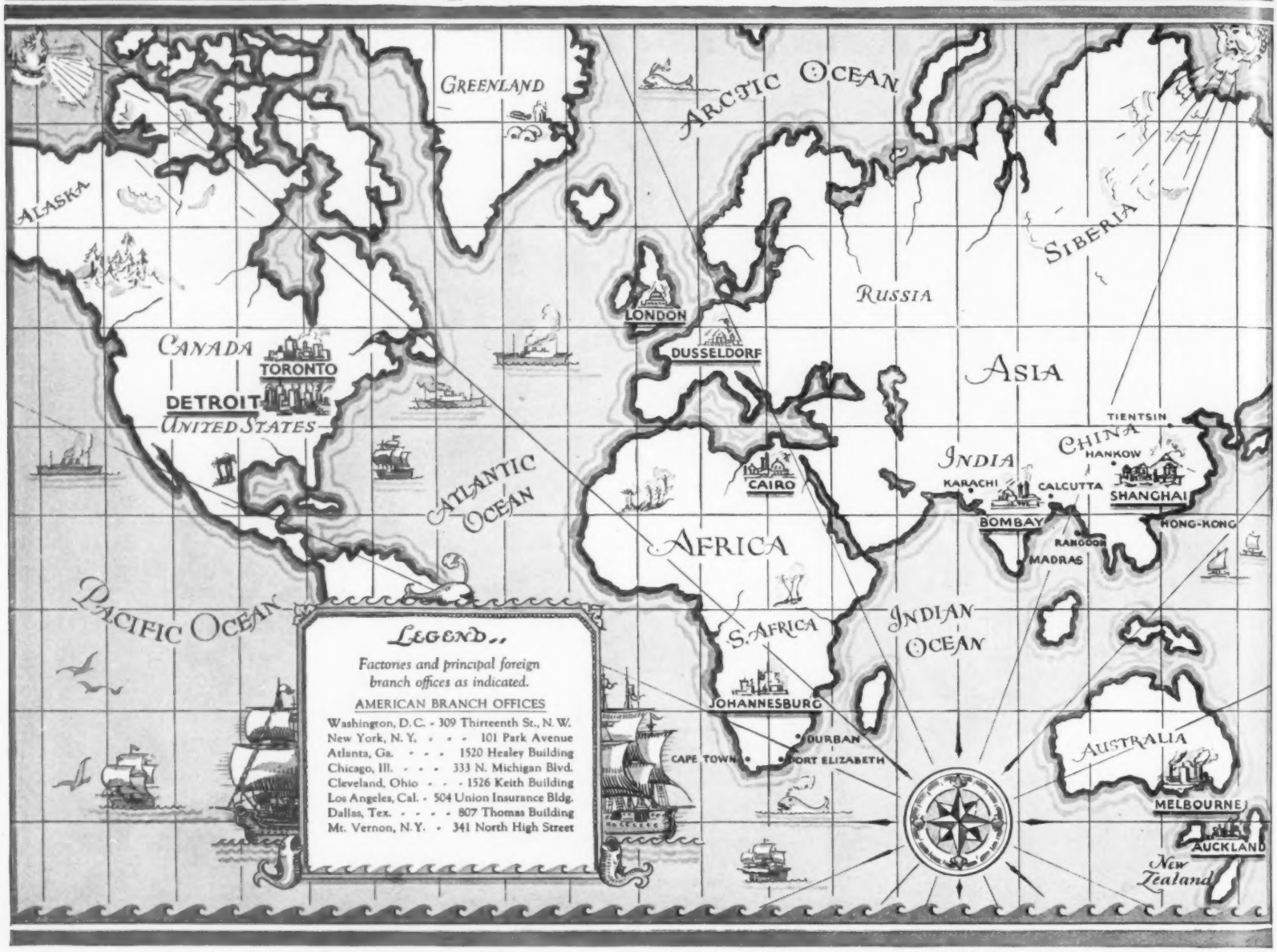
Comfortable Wheelbarrow Chaise Longue—for the Terrace — covered with sunfast and waterproof materials.

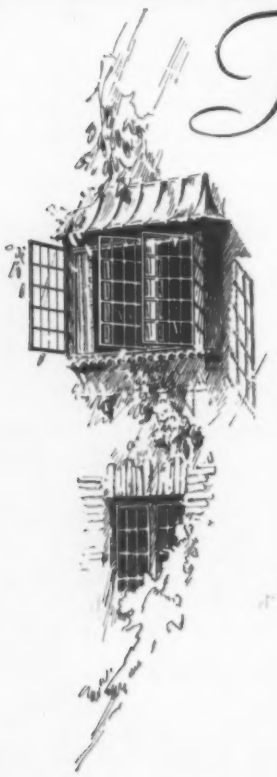
We are makers of Wicker furniture for the new Breakers, of Palm Beach, The Dunes Club, Miami Biltmore, Hotel Commodore and most prominent clubs and homes in America.

FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

Grand Central Wicker Shop Inc.
217 East 42 St. New York

CRITTALL





The World's Largest Manufacturer of Metal Casement Windows...

Last year more Crittall Casements were manufactured than any other make of metal casement window. During 1929, over a million Stanwin type Casements—exclusive of Norman and Universal Casements—were sold throughout the world. In the Malay Archipelago and India, in Australia and Egypt, Kenya and Uganda, South Africa and Argentina, Japan and the British Isles—in every part of the civilized globe, countless homes and buildings gained in beauty, comfort and convenience by being equipped with Crittall Casements.

The Crittall Organization—of which the Crittall Casement Window Company of Detroit, is a part—is the world's largest manufacturer of metal casement windows. It is world-wide in its scope—has factories in the United States, England, Germany and Australia and branch offices in principal cities all over the world.

Not only are Crittall Casements obtainable everywhere, but they are available for all types of homes. Stanwin and Norman Casements are offered in a wide variety of standardized sizes and designs. Universal Casements are custom-built in bronze or steel to architect's specifications.

We will gladly send you our latest literature describing Crittall Casements, and upon request, we will put you in touch with a nearby representative.

CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW COMPANY, 10965 HERN AVENUE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

STANWIN CASEMENTS . . . NORMAN CASEMENTS . . . UNIVERSAL CASEMENTS

Next winter's comfort will be planned this May

"When it rains I can't fix it; when it don't I don't need to."

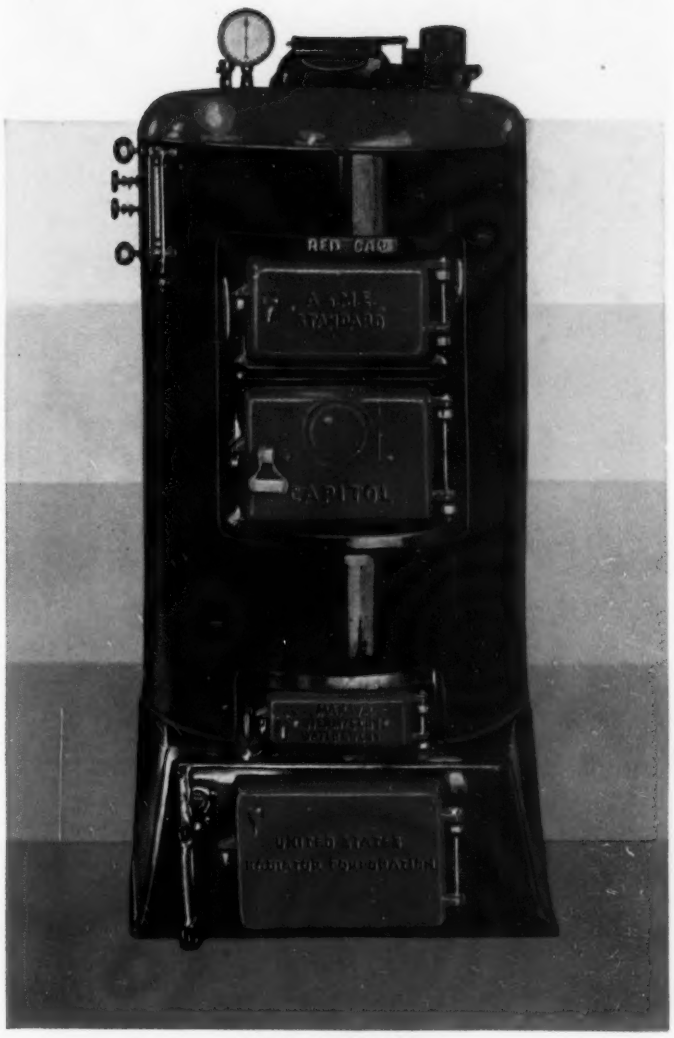
THIS is an old, old Arkansas Traveler's joke of the man who never modernized his roof. Now, when the earth shakes off winter's spell and nature makes all things new, is the time to check the things in your home that need renewing.

If your heating plant has left fresh in your memory discomfort and extra labor and over-large fuel bills endured all winter through, now is the time to plan so that next winter won't be another like the last.

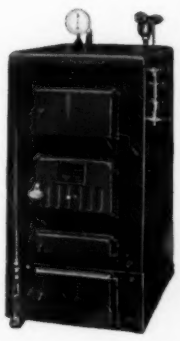
Now, in short, is the time to have your heating contractor install a new Capitol boiler to serve Capitol radiators. The Red Cap, the Red Top, the Red Head . . . whichever you choose, heating quality in every detail will increase the value of a new home or an old one. They burn coal, coke, oil, or gas.

Convenient payments if desired

Don't let cost delay you. Moderately priced *Capitol Guaranteed Heating*, warranted in writing, can be completely installed for a few dollars down and a few dollars a month under the Capitol Deferred Payment Plan. Let us send you our manual of better heating, "A Modern House Warming."

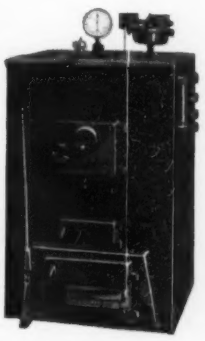


The Capitol Red Cap
Embodies every improvement known in round boilers. A thick blanket of rock wool, the finest insulation obtainable, suggests its quality in every particular. For medium sized residences



The Capitol Red Top
This is, we believe, the finest square boiler yet achieved. Rock wool insulation. Staunch jacket in baked enamel. Vitreous enamel doors

The Capitol Red Head
To small homes this handsome heat-maker with rock wool insulation, brings the advantages of radiator heat for little if any more than the cost of your second choice in heating equipment



United States Radiator Corporation–Detroit, Michigan

8 Factories and 35 Assembling Plants Serve the Country—For 40 years builders of dependable heating equipment

THE PACIFIC STEEL BOILER CORPORATION
Division of the United States Radiator Corporation,
builds welded steel heating boilers for buildings of
all sizes from bungalows to skyscrapers

Guaranteed Heating WITH

Capitol Boilers

AND RADIATORS

© 1930, U. S. R. Corp.

The Superb .. vital Individuality of

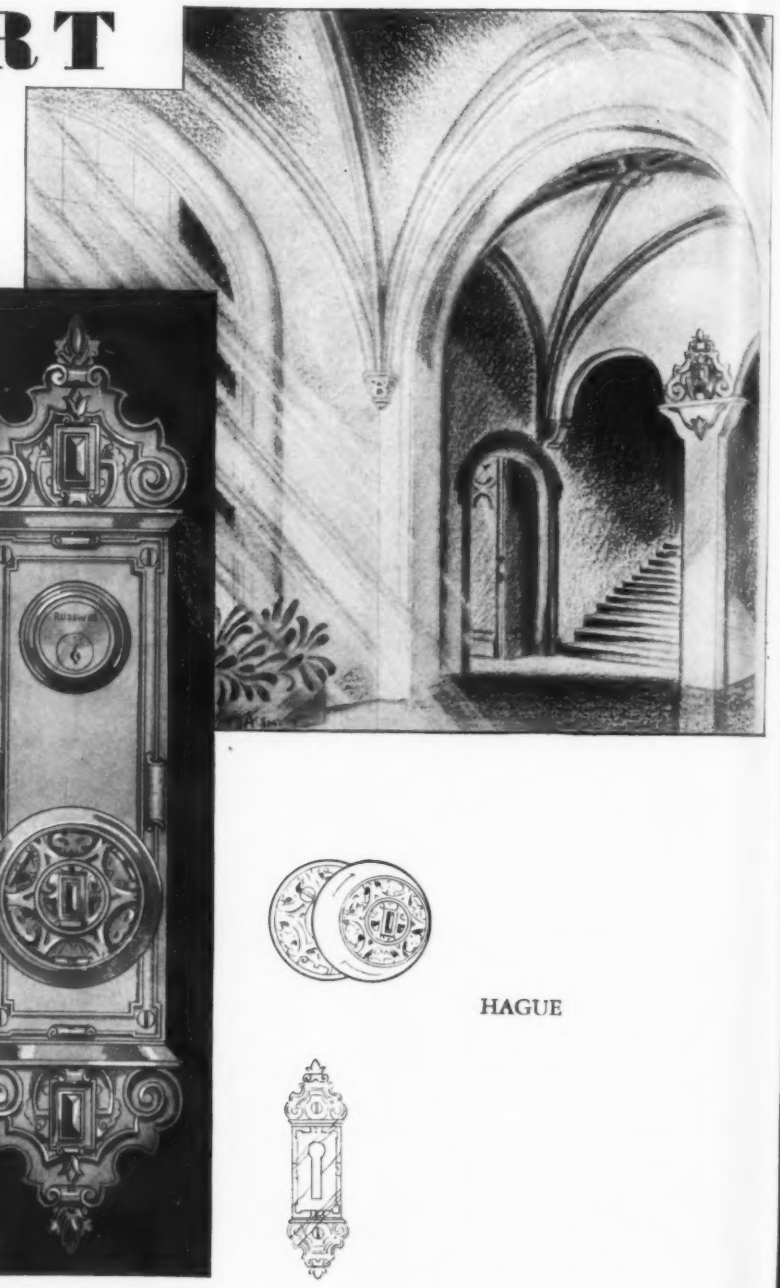
FLEMISH ART

is revealed in the

EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS

by

RUSSWIN



SEVENTEENTH CENTURY FLEMISH art has a superb and vital individuality all its own. Its authentic interpretation by RUSSWIN in the exclusive Hague and Leyden designs is splendidly appropriate for every type of building, quiet homes, palatial houses set in spacious lawns, or monumental business and public structures. RUSSWIN hardware, whether of this or any other period, adds to its exclusiveness, artistic fitness and unfailing, trouble-free, lasting service. Whether it be a sturdy, handsome door knob, a lock, a door closer, night latch, or even the small hinges and lock for the corner cupboard. . . all will be in perfect accord if you select RUSSWIN. Consult your architect or interior decorator, when making plans, or write us for descriptive booklet covering RUSSWIN Hardware expressly made for leading periods of design. Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company. (The American Hardware Corporation, Successor) New Britain, Connecticut–New York, Chicago, London.

CLODIAN
LOUIS XVI

HAGUE

R&E SINCE 1839
RUSSWIN
RUSSELL & ERWIN
DISTINCTIVE
HARDWARE

Hardware that lasts – Base Metals of Bronze or Brass

For the Architect's convenience RUSSWIN Hardware is illustrated and described in Sweet's catalogue, pages C-3137 : C-3216.

At left an exclusive RUSSWIN creation

No one knows paint like a painter

PAINTERS know paint. Know it from every angle. Know it from the standpoint of beauty, of service, of protection. No one knows paint like a painter!

And 8 painters in every 10 use Dutch Boy White Lead—use it because it retains its beauty longer—because it gives a protective coating that doesn't crack or scale and therefore saves the expense of burning and scraping when repaint time rolls 'round—because with Dutch Boy they obtain the exact tints and shades your individual taste demands.

Remember, when your painter writes "Dutch Boy White Lead" into his estimates he is assuring you of a custom-made paint, a paint mixed to order for your particular job. Depend upon him. No one knows paint like a painter!

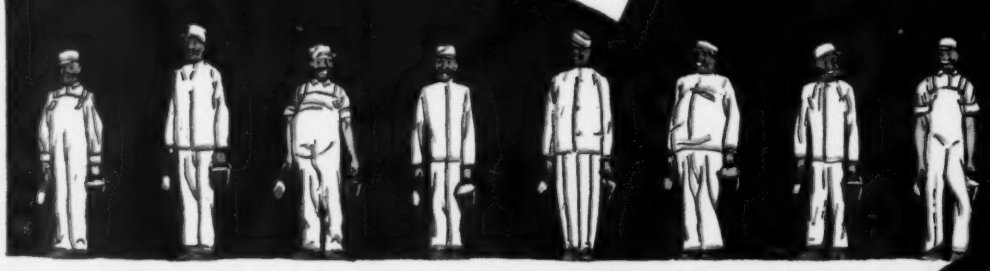
Write for "The House We Live In", a free booklet giving many helpful suggestions on the decoration and protection of the home. Address the branch nearest you.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

New York, 111 Broadway—Buffalo, 116 Oak Street—Chicago, 900 West 18th Street—Cincinnati, 659 Freeman Avenue—Cleveland, 820 West Superior Avenue—St. Louis, 722 Chestnut Street—San Francisco, 235 Montgomery Street—Boston, National-Boston Lead Co., 800 Albany St.—Pittsburgh, National Lead & Oil Co. of Pa., 316 Fourth Avenue—Philadelphia, John T. Lewis & Bros. Co., Widener Building.

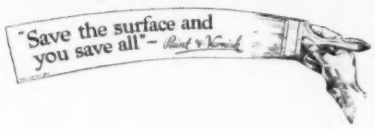
8 PAINTERS IN EVERY 10 USE DUTCH BOY

[According to an impartial, country-wide survey]

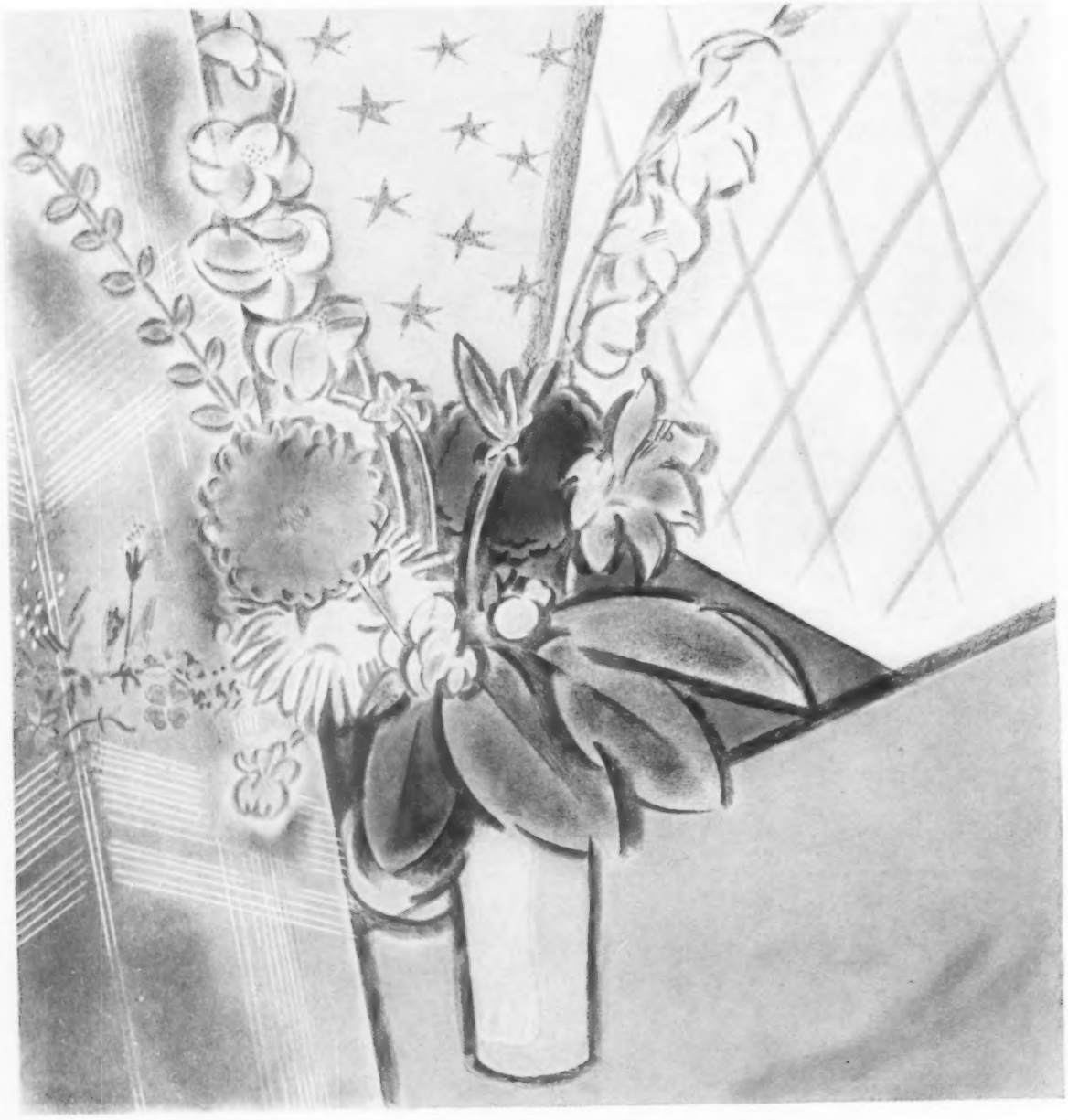


DUTCH BOY WHITE LEAD

"Save the surface and you save all"—Paint & Varnish



· THIBAUT ·



WALL PAPER as lovely as a May morning can be severely practical too. These "Designs of Today," by Thibaut, are colorful in the newest meaning of the word . . . but they are so skilfully printed they cannot, will not fade. They are modern in design . . . yet so sound artistically they form a perfect background for furnishings old or new. And so moderately priced they are well within the most modest decorating budget. Redecorating with Thibaut's "Designs of Today" is the simplest yet smartest way of conforming with the new decorative trend. No doubt your decorator can show you "Designs of Today." But if you find it difficult to procure these new papers in your city, we will gladly send you specimen cuttings, free of charge, as well as a helpful booklet, "Wall Paper Designs of Today." Address Richard E. Thibaut, Inc., 24 West 40th Street, New York.

"Conventional A"—A composition of unusual merit and charm in the modern manner. $1.25 a single roll.

"Lily"—Fresh color; delightful design; one of Thibaut's most popular papers. $1.35 a single roll.

DOES YOUR BOILER RUN A FEVER . . . . . ?

So long as fires need air in order to burn there will always be an upward draft of air in the chimney. There is no way to stop it. The chimney is built on purpose to create it. But it is not the chimney's fault if the temperature of that draft is excessively high.

The fault is the boiler's. "Running a fever" is a sure sign of a wasteful boiler, of a very inefficient boiler. The sad part is, there are thousands of such boilers. If your cost of heating is excessive, your boiler is "running a fever."

The cause of it is too little Fire Surface. A boiler that has plenty of Fire Surface absorbs the heat from the draft of air before it enters the chimney.

High Temperature chimney—high cost of heating. Low Temperature chimney—low cost of heating. Depending absolutely on the efficiency of your boiler, which depends upon its heat-absorbing capacity which in turn depends upon having enough Fire Surface.

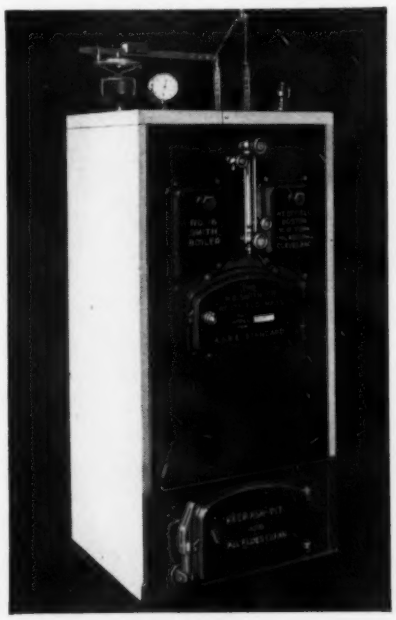
The new Smith "16" (for small-to-medium houses) has more fire surface than any other comparable boiler made, and twice as much as some of them.

The new Smith "16" for the first time enables the small-to-medium house to enjoy the same luxurious heating and the same welcome economy that the larger H. B. Smith boilers (Mills "24", "34" and "44") have provided for large homes and mansions for the past fifty years.

The heating plant is one of the biggest items in the cost of building a home. The cost of fuel, even under ideal conditions, is one of the biggest annual expenses. For its influence on health and happiness, the importance of the heating plant can hardly be exaggerated. In every respect, heating is a subject that deserves your most careful investigation. Begin by asking your Architect, Engineer or your Heating Contractor his opinion of H. B. Smith Boilers.

Send for Free Booklets

If you are interested in an annual saving in your fuel bill, if you like to get your money's worth in everything you buy, if you hate waste in any form regardless of your ability to pay for it, send, as so many others have sent, for our two booklets, "The New Smith 16", and "Does It Pay To Install an Oil Burner". Use coupon below. The H. B. Smith Company, Westfield, Mass.



The New Smith "16" has more Fire Surface than any other boiler made of the same grate area—enough Fire Surface to be "Fever-proof"—economical.

THE H. B. SMITH CO.
Dept. K-28, Westfield, Mass.

Gentlemen: Without cost or obligation to me, please send me a copy of each of your two books and details of the New Smith No. 16.

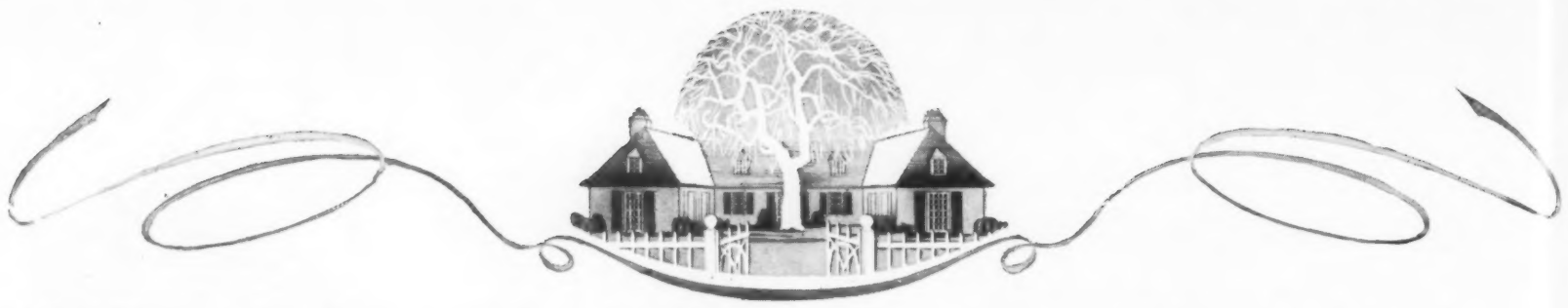
Name .....

Street .....

City ..... *State* .....

THE H·B·SMITH
BOILERS & RADIATORS
Used in fine homes and buildings since 1860

The H. B. Smith Boilers for steam, hot water and vapor heating; radiators; and hot water supply boilers; are made for every type and size of private home, office building, factory and public building.

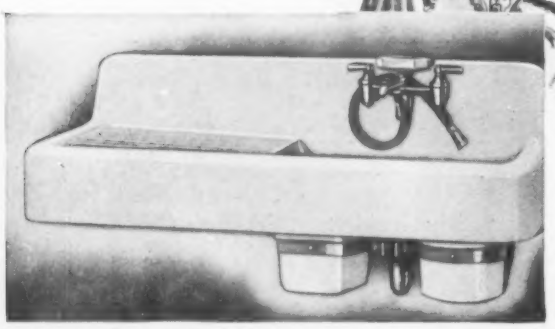


"Why, Jack and I didn't agree on *anything in the house* . . . except the bathroom"

TWO PEOPLE can have such different ideas about things. She votes for an extra sun-room with a view of the river. He'd put the money in built-in book shelves. She wants flowered damask. He likes stripes. . . . And everything comes out right in the end. Because both know the importance of quality. Just as the history of a nation is written in its architecture, so the story of a family is told in its home—not by expense and display but by quality and good taste and care.

To discerning eyes, Kohler fixtures and fittings are significant. Baths and lavatories and closets that carry the Kohler mark are well designed and well made, to the last inner detail. If you use colored fixtures, Kohler colors are pure, uniform, harmonious. If you prefer white, Kohler white is as immaculate as freshly laundered linen. Kohler faucets and handles and escutcheons are advanced in design—all the mechanical parts are sure, silent and safe.

Kohler VICEROY *built-in recess bath and* STANDISH *vitreous china lavatory . . . both with Octachrome fittings.*



Kohler STANTON *sink with Octachrome fittings, equipped with Duostrainer.*

Kohler WALDEN *swing-spout mixing faucet with third-water supply.*

Those who work on Kohler products have the true tradition of craftsmanship. The beautiful village of Kohler is an inspiration to excellence. The men who do each intricate detail of manufacture work on rigid engineering requirements—and with the earnestness of high art.

An all-Kohler bathroom—at the same cost

Quality is not a matter of money—but of knowledge and wisdom. Even the small home must have the finest fixtures and fittings, and can without price penalty. Study this important subject. Compare the form and the finish of Kohler pieces, test their operating efficiency—and compare the costs.

A careful inspection of Kohler products will give you many interesting facts and impressions. When you plan to build or remodel, go into the subject thoroughly with your architect and plumbing contractor. Actual estimates will show you that an all-Kohler installation costs surprisingly little. Meanwhile, write for Booklet A-5, which has color schemes, floor plans and various vital facts on good plumbing. . . . Kohler Co. *Founded* 1873. Kohler, Wisconsin. *Branches in principal cities.* Look for the Kohler mark on every fixture and fitting.

ELEVEN IMPORTANT POINTS

1. *Kohler designs* are decorative, purposeful, correct.
2. *Enamel*—fused with an everlasting bond . . . smooth, glistening surface.
3. *Vitreous china*—armored with a smooth, lustrous, lasting glaze.
4. *Kohler colors* are soft, livable pastels. The white is a perfect white.
5. Metal fittings match the fixtures in style, character and quality.
6. Made of finest materials . . . show craftsmanship and care.
7. This year's Kohler products are next year's new ideas in plumbing.
8. Kohler quality extends to *kitchen and laundry.*
9. Kohler quality *costs no more* . . . and saves money later.
10. Handled and installed by qualified plumbers.
11. Backed by *an entire community* . . . beautiful Kohler Village.

KOHLER OF KOHLER

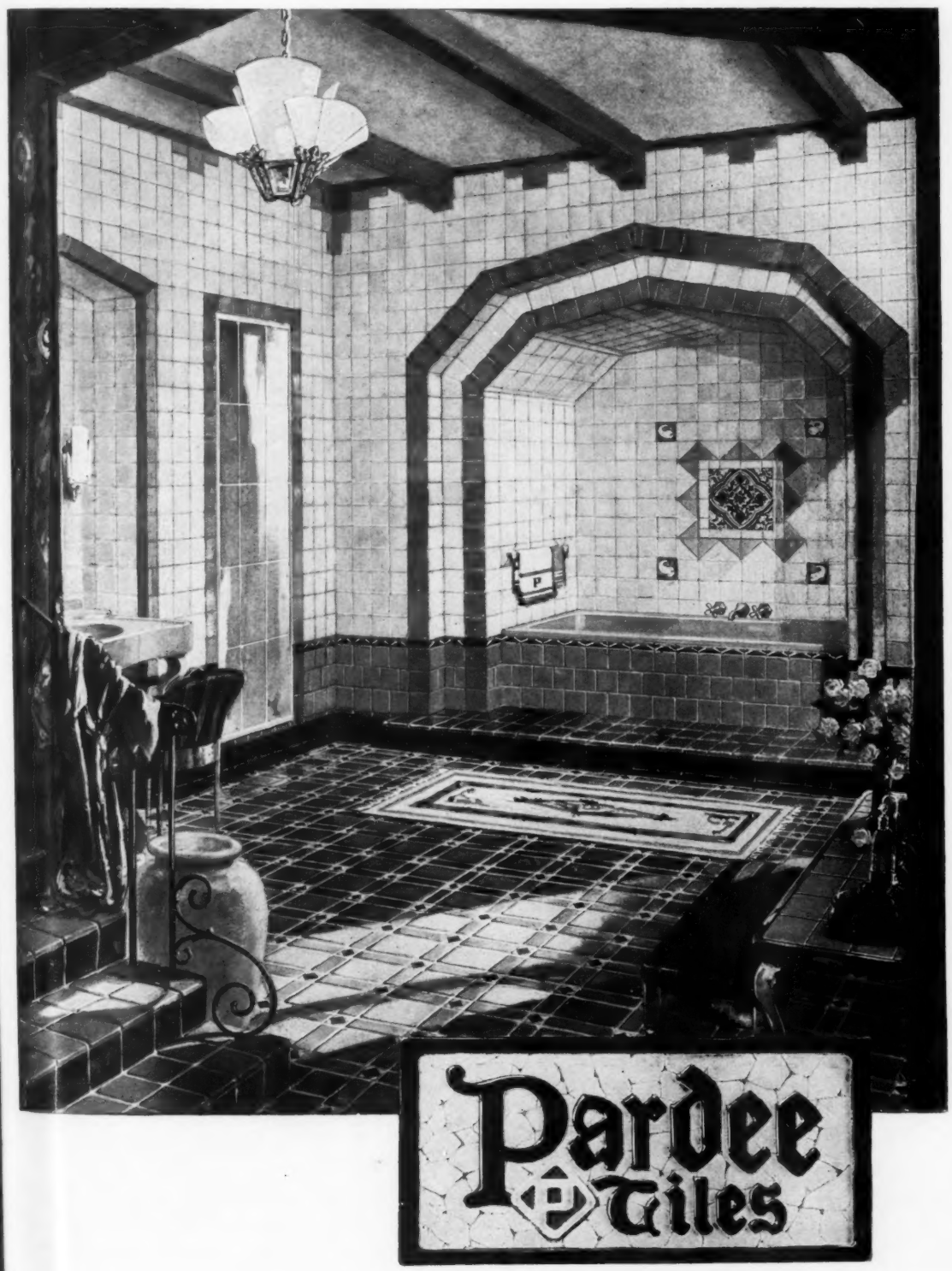
Akbar the Great sensed the beauties of real tiles . . .

Akbar the Great stroked his voluminous black beard and gazed with satisfaction on the gleaming tiles of the mosques and homes at Fatehpur-Siki, . . . amber, green, and black they glistened in India's golden sun,—hexagons and triangles in Oriental splendor. . . . Having conquered most of India, Akbar had now turned his attention to the royal art of making tiles.

Centuries have passed, yet the Oriental tiles of that far away period remain today with their beauty undimmed.

You can have the same lasting beauty in Pardee real tiles, . . . made by the Pardee exclusive screening and high firing process. You have your choice not only of the Saracenic Oriental types of Akbar's day, but countless combinations of charming colors, interesting glazes, and exquisite designs, . . . both ancient and modern, . . . economical installations for every budget.

Pardee tiles deserve a BONDED installation which is guaranteed by a large indemnity company. Architects consider this a remarkable tribute to Pardee tiles and their tile contractors.



Pardee supplies whatever you need in tile

THIS COUPON WILL ACT AS A USEFUL MESSENGER

The C. PARDEE WORKS
101 Park Avenue, New York City

Kindly send me without cost or obligation:

- ☐ Folder in color.
- ☐ Name of tile contractor for a BONDED installation.
- ☐ Color sketch of enclosed area showing how it will look if tiled in Pardee.*
- *I enclose ☐ Sketch of tile area (with dimensions) ☐ Blueprint with area indicated.

Color scheme is.....

Name .....

Street .....

City .....

State HG-530

• REAL ESTATE •

If the property you want to sell, or lease, is the kind of property that would appeal to the discriminating taste of the readers of House & Garden, then obviously, the place to advertise it is in these pages, where it will meet the eyes of thousands of prospects who will appreciate its fineness. Advertising rates will be furnished you, or your agent, promptly upon application to House & Garden, 1930 Graybar Bldg., Lexington at 43rd, New York City.

WESTCHESTER

This fine old Colonial home

surrounded by large shade trees and beautiful lawn is located near the Millbrook Hunt Club (Dutchess County), Golf Club, and Bennett School & Riding Academy. An ideal place for the man who loves horses and the "sport of Kings". Fine open porches, large living room, 5 bedrooms, bath, dining room, etc. Also 2 large barns, a 2-car garage. 10 acres of woodland, balance good land. Large apple-orchard and stream through property. Unusually reasonable price and good terms.

HARTSDALE REALTY COMPANY
Phone
White Plains 5264 Hartsdale, New York

FOR SALE
LAKESIDE ESTATE
in restricted Colony Park
Greenwood Lake
50 miles from N. Y. C.; 14 rooms, 3 baths, steam heat, fireplaces, elec. refrigerator, heated 2-car garage; landscaped lawn-garden; superb bathing beach; tennis in Park, golf near.
G. F. KETCHUM
Warwick, N. Y.

MONA G. MacROBERT
2 North Chatsworth Ave.
Larchmont, N. Y.
Telephone 2420
Let me show you
LARCHMONT

Bedford-Mount Kisco-Katonah
ESTATES, ACREAGE., FARMS,
ALSO
Furnished Summer Rentals
HOLBROOK B. CUSHMAN
110 E. 42nd St., N. Y. Caledonia 6695
or Bedford Center, N. Y. Bedford Village 452

BACK OF RYE
BEAUTIFUL COLONIAL FARM HOUSE TYPE
containing usual living rooms, eight bedrooms, five baths; 10 acres of land; more land can be secured. Price asked $130,000. This place must be seen to be appreciated. For further information apply to
Blakeman Quintard Meyer, *W.R.C.*
Depot Sq., Rye, N. Y. Tel. Rye 523 and 524.

Westchester-Biltmore Country Club Grounds at Rye, N. Y.
A distinguished brick and stone residence, on a large wooded plot; 4 family bedrooms, 3 baths; spacious grounds. Offered at a most attractive price. For further details and photographs, apply to
R. E. L. HOWE, Jr.
"Country Homes"
WHITE PLAINS, N. Y. Telephone 4203

SPECIALIZING IN
WESTCHESTER COUNTRY CLUB PROPERTIES
(Formerly Westchester-Biltmore)
ALSO
Complete List of Shore and Inland Properties
For Rent and Sale
FLORRY D. MERRITT
22 Purchase St. RYE, N. Y. Phone 1616

Scarsdale

Quality *and* Character

Distinguish this Residence

ONE acre with pool, rock garden, magnificent trees. Halls and library panelled in oak and chestnut; hall lavatory in black and dull red tile. 5 family bedrooms, 4 beautifully tiled baths and dressing room, 2 servants' rooms, bath; den. Basement playroom, also chauffeur's room and bath. Oil burner. 3-car garage. The Brittany tile roof blends with the soft reddish brown and gray granite masonry.

Inspection alone will tell the story

Free Booklet "Charm of Westchester" on Request

ANGELL, VAN SCHAICK AND COMPANY INCORPORATED
REALTORS (Established 1892)

Price and Full Details on Request

30 East Parkway, Scarsdale, N. Y. Tel. 300

THIS SOLID HOME *of stone and clapboard is situated on* CHAPPAQUA MOUNTAIN *and overlooks miles of beautiful country-side*

CAN BE HAD FOR $35,000 with most liberal terms

Lovely setting in 2 acres of woodland within 2 minutes' drive of railroad station and schools. In the section of Westchester County where values increase rapidly. Among the most attractive features are large beamed ceilinged dining and living room with open fireplace. There are also 4 master bedrooms, 2 baths, opened and closed porches, service wing and built-in 2-car garage. Hot water heat and incinerator. More acreage is available. Cost is based on 1925 construction prices.

J. POWER DONELLAN, INC.
Depot Plaza, Pleasantville, N. Y. Phone 630

SAXON WOODS

An Exclusive Residential Park Surrounding the Saxon Woods Hunt Club.

MAMARONECK AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

THIS ATTRACTIVE ENGLISH HOUSE

In a Forest of Magnificent Old Trees

Designed and constructed as a model house; may be purchased at the remarkably low price of $39,500 on unusually attractive terms. We are confident this cannot be equalled elsewhere. It contains a charming entrance hall, enormous living room, dining room, butlers' pantry, kitchen, three master bedrooms, two master baths, servant's room and bath; sleeping porch, garage for two cars. Situated in splendid location on large plot, frontage 105 ft., depth 233 ft.

SAXON WOODS appeals strongly to exacting tastes and in addition offers all the advantages of a high-class suburb with opportunity for horseback riding on many miles of bridle paths.

The Company offers for sale newly constructed houses or it will build and finance a home suitable to your requirements.

Visit Our Office on the Property Today!
Tel. White Plains 8727

For Further Information and Booklet Inquire:

SAXON WOODS CORPORATION
25 West 43rd St., N. Y. Tel. Bryant 2566

WESTCHESTER

BEDFORD
MOUNT KISCO
KATONAH

In this most beautiful part of Westchester we offer exclusive acreage, charming country homes and farms. Also a large list of attractive summer rentals.

Write or call

Kenneth H. Clapp Co.
300 Madison Ave....Vanderbilt 4880
Mount Kisco 1015

RYE
FURNISHED
SUMMER RENTALS
EDWARD V. SIEDLE
RYE, N. Y.
Telephone 212

To the Executives of the United States
who either have their offices in New York City or intend making it their headquarters in the near future. Chilmark Park offers location and advantages of exceptional value in Westchester.
Chilmark Park Realty Corporation
Scarborough-on-Hudson, Ossining, N. Y.
Telephone Ossining 1083

---

13 HIGHLY RESTRICTED HIGH ALTITUDE SUBDIVISIONS LOTS, PLOTS, ACREAGE
HORACE K. CURTIS Realtor
Chappaqua Westchester County New York
Offices: Bedford Road and Opp. Station Tel. 4

MAMARONECK
"A home town by the sea"
SMALL HOMES AND ESTATES
Here and Nearby Westchester County, N. Y.
DOOLEY & DOERN.
120 MAMARONECK AVE. TEL. 150

NEW JERSEY

Oranges Maplewood
Gertrude Cook Meyer
Homefinder Realtor
East Orange New Jersey
Orange 6114—10141

SUMMIT REASONABLY PRICED
Delightful new home built for owner in beautiful Prospect Hill section. Large entrance hall, 9 rooms, 4 baths, open porch; oil heat; 2-car attached garage. Plot 100 x 190, attractively landscaped.
Full particulars upon request
JOBS-BECK-SCHMIDT CO.
SUMMIT, N. J.
Opposite Station *Phone 1021*

Essex Fells, N.J.
A Community of Distinctive Homes
Direction and Supervision by Mr Henry G Morse Dougal Herr
EARL C. WOODWORTH
at the Station, Essex Fells, N. J.

WESTCHESTER

Aristocratic Homes

TRULY and completely a *home*. Distinguished in aspect... hospitable alike in its roomy interior and its faultless provisions for the creature comforts of its fortunate possessor. Touched with the unmistakable mark of excellence. One of eight noteworthy homes along Morris Lane, in restricted Scarsdale Downs to be sold for immediate possession. Collet Construction Corp., Scarsdale 3000, or Harmon National, Beekman 9260.

In a Charming Scarsdale Environment

a perfect environment at KNOLLWOOD

SUMMARY: Entrance vestibule, living room with beautiful tiled fireplace, dining room, kitchen, butler's pantry. Master suite of 2 chambers, each with private bath, master's dressing room and sleeping porch. 2 additional master chambers with adjoining bath and sleeping porch, 3 servants' rooms and bath. Unusual closet space. Recessed radiation. **Less than 3 miles from White Plains Station.**

... in a lovely English type Home

If a charming location carries any weight with you, this residence of stone and stucco with brown timber trim will capture you completely. It is part of a restricted community, on a high 1½ acre plot commanding a breathtaking view. Blue stone roads, a profusion of shrubbery and maples and an open terrace all contribute to this perfect setting.

$75,000

MEUER AUERBACH AND INCORPORATED

Plaza Bldg. Depot Plaza. White Plains, N. Y.
Tel. White Plains 5863

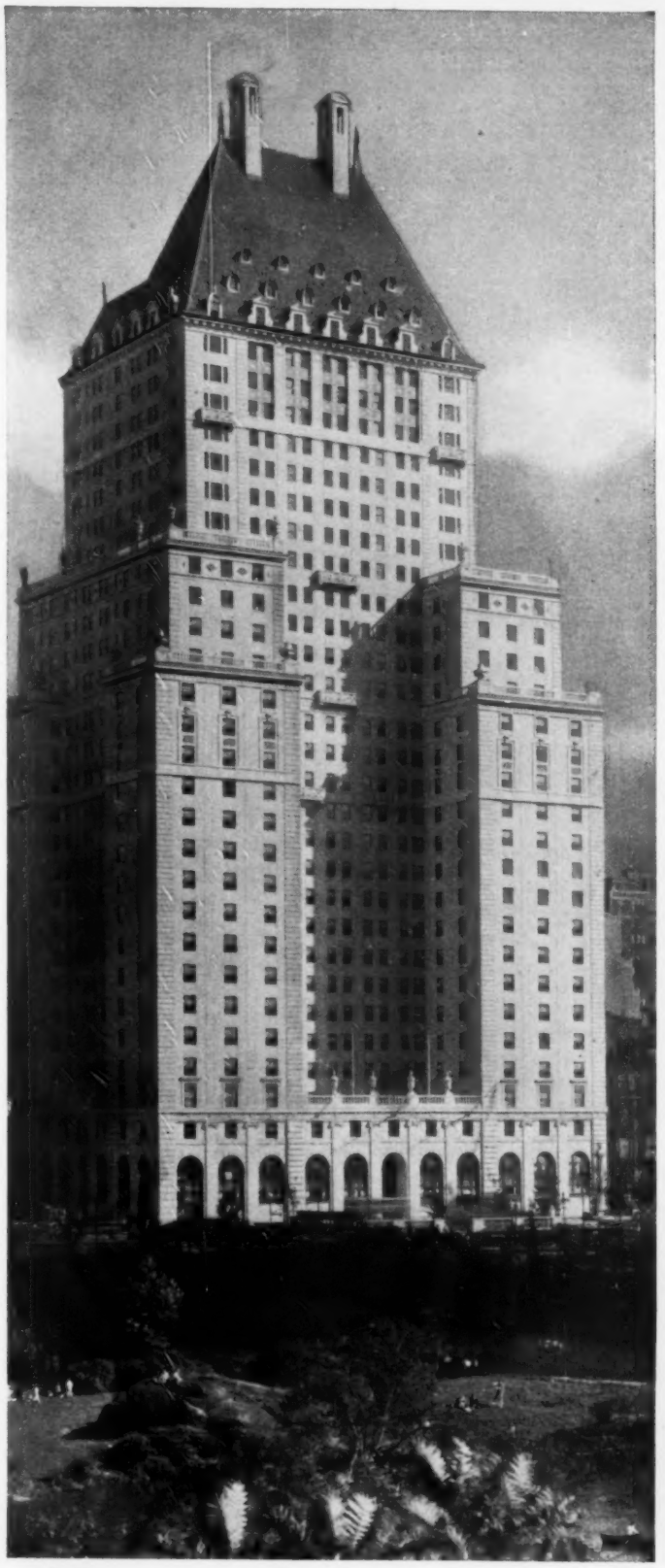
PENNSYLVANIA

Self-Supporting Country Estate

One hundred and eighty-nine acres, very beautiful, only 52 minutes by train and car from the centre of Philadelphia, on the outskirts of the famous **"Main Line"** district. Self-supporting through sales from about 200,000 evergreens of 19 excellent kinds (Sales in 1929, $14,081.41). Two streams, large spring, old trees, and woods. Stone house about a hundred years old (modernized), two barns, garage, etc. Experienced practical nursery foreman. Good fox hunting and the best of neighbors. The place is for sale only because the owners must live elsewhere. Price, $110,000.

C. G. HOAG, 3515 Powelton Avenue, Philadelphia

Telephone, Evergreen 3428



THE SAVOY-PLAZA

Majestic and Impressive with the 840 acres of Central Park at its doors... One of the world's distinguished Hotels with the Most Beautiful Outlook in New York. Suites for permanent as well as transient occupancy —Two to as many rooms as may be desired.

Illustrated Brochure on Request

Fifth Avenue, New York, 58th to 59th Sts.

Henry A. Rost, *President*

Same Management as The Plaza

CONNECTICUT

Chestnut Hill in Connecticut

10 minutes from Westport. Lovely wooded hill sites of 1 to 50 acres, overlooking Saugatuck River. Skating pond, tennis courts.

For full particulars call
Murray Hill 9393
or
Westport 1056

CHESTNUT HILL PROPERTIES, Inc.
347 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK

Nearby, Connecticut Water Front

IN the opinion of many the properties described below comprise the best waterfront lands now available in this section of Connecticut:

WILSON POINT

In town of Norwalk, parcels of one acre or more; bathing beach, boat anchorage and tennis courts for use of approved buyers.

SALEM STRAITS

At Noroton, in town of Darien, parcels of one or more acres; bathing beach and wading pool for children; boat anchorage, for use of approved buyers.

NOROTON BAY

At Noroton, in town of Darien, parcels of one-half acre or more, bathing beach and boat anchorage, for use of approved buyers.

All of the above properties have town improvements, good roads, are near schools, stores and churches and are well adapted for year-round living.

REED G. HAVILAND
Specialist in Connecticut Waterfront Property
So. Norwalk, Conn. Tel. Norwalk 2424

LYME

20 ACRES ON BILL HILL
Restful, charming Views
Easy access to River, Cove and Lake
4 miles to Bathing Beach. Inquire
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
Essex, Connecticut

"NEARBY CONNECTICUT"

ACREAGE ESTATES HOMES
SELECTED SUMMER RENTALS
SHORE TOWN COUNTRY

ARTHUR L. Crandall REALTOR
204 Atlantic Street Tel. 8400 Stamford, Conn.

Stamford, Conn.

Waterfront and Inland Estates for sale and for lease furnished

SAMUEL N. PIERSON
STAMFORD, CONN.
Gurley Bldg. Phone 4-1111

Select Furnished Summer Rentals
Shore and Country — Stamford and Vicinity

FRANK T. SLAVIN
230 Atlantic St.-Stamford, Conn.
Phone Stamford 4-3195

CONNECTICUT

Inquiries to Westport, Conn.
Office, 217 State Street
Tel. Westport 1008
Offices Open Every Day

Homestead

For Sale

of unusual charms in the beautiful section of Westport, Conn. Colonial home of 12 rooms, all improvements, on 5½ acres of ground. ½ mile from station. Overlooking Westport Country Club. Offered at attractive figure.

Thos. N. Cooke INC. Tel. 263
Post Road, Greenwich, Conn.

AN OUTSTANDING VALUE AT $45,000

DARIEN, CONN.

A New Stone Residence in Beautiful Tokeneke Park

Located on a corner plot of 1½ acres bordered by Tidal trees. With many other fine trees and shrubs and an extensive view. Convenient to beach, clubs, tennis courts, and station.

House contains 4 master bedrooms, 2 baths, 2 maid's rooms and bath, and 2-car attached garage.

WHEELER REAL ESTATE
174 Post Road Tel. 1140 Darien, Ct.

RIDGEFIELD

Booklet on request describing 25 most attractive country homes in Ridgefield and vicinity; also list of furnished summer rentals.

ARTHUR J. CARNALL
Tel. 101-2—Ridgefield, Conn.

BETHEL and VICINITY

Specializing in
Farms and Country Homes
HOWARD R. BRISCOE
Tel. 202 Danbury Division
Putnum Park Rd. Bethel, Conn.

NEW CANAAN

The charm of Old New England within commuting distance of New York
Country Homes—Estates—Farms
JOHN BROTHERHOOD & CO.
Phone 808
Opp. R. R. Station, New Canaan, Conn.

"Come to Connecticut"

A varied selection of fine shore and inland properties located in diverse sections of southern Connecticut.
SUMMER RENTALS
BISHOP & EARLE
Frost Building Norwalk, Conn.

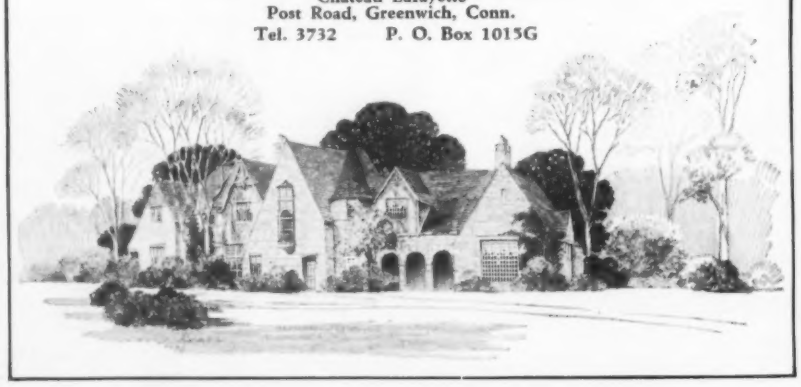
Edgar Manor—GREENWICH

English stone homes in one of the most desirable sections of Greenwich. Also a number of fine Country Estate sites—some with lake frontage.

Fully Restricted—Underground Wiring

BROKERS PROTECTED

THE EDGAR COMPANY
CREATORS OF BEAUTIFUL ESTATES
Chateau Lafayette
Post Road, Greenwich, Conn.
Tel. 3732 P. O. Box 1015G



CONNECTICUT

GREENWICH and vicinity

Homes Estates Acreage

BANKS & CLEVELAND
Successors to
Raymond B. Thompson.
Established 1900

Smith Bldg., Greenwich
Tel. 866

Summer Rentals

Branch offices at High Ridge, Stamford and Westport, Conn.

12 OFFICES

in Westchester and Southern Connecticut

Fish & Marvin

Since 1889

521 Fifth Ave., New York City
Phone Murray Hill 6526

One of the very few water-front plots left between New York and Bridgeport

A wooded knoll located near Darien with water on three sides and deep water anchorage at low tide. A beautiful sandy bathing beach. This is an ideal location for a family wishing to establish a water front estate with a splendid view of the open Sound. Also complete list of inland and shore front properties for sale and rent.

JOHN G. TAYLOR
Phone 571 Darien Noroton Heights, Conn.

Let Us Show You Greenwich

Cottages, estates, and farms for summer rental including several *and* exclusive water front places of distinction. Rentals range from $1000 to $20,000 for the Season.

E. P. HATCH, INC.
Greenwich, Conn., Telephone, 1022-1023

DARIEN, CT.

Country—Shore ESTATES
Also Summer Rentals
CHADDERTON & SON
Est. 1890
Post Road Darien, Conn.

SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.

A charming house. Very homelike. Situated on high land, commanding an unobstructed view of the sound.

Large living room, dining room, kitchen, den, three fireplaces, three large bedrooms and bath. Garage. A delightful spot. Price $16,500.

T. H. CANTY & CO. INC.
50 North Main St. *Phone 830*

COUNTRY REAL ESTATE

There is an attractive and secluded Cape Cod cottage on a knoll overlooking a river. It has a living room with old paneling and fireplace, dining room, kitchen, two open porches, four bedrooms and two baths, good heat and a two car garage. The price is reasonable. For further particulars consult:

MRS. JOHN ROWLAND
Post Road
Noroton
Conn.
Telephone Darien 820

LONG ISLAND

North Shore
Long Island

Price
$30,000

19 miles from New York City, 30 minutes by electric train. Restricted residential community. Gas and all improvements; fine trees. Small cash payment, balance on mortgage. ½ acre, 8 rooms, 3 baths, 2-car garage.

WARREN MURDOCK

522 5th Avenue, N. Y. **Vanderbilt 6940**

On Long Island's
exclusive NORTH SHORE

ESTATES
WATERFRONTS
FARMS
HILLTOPS

FOR SALE AND RENT
Great Neck to Smithtown

WHEATLEY HILLS
REAL ESTATE CORPORATION
BROKERS
250 Park Ave., N. Y. Eldorado 6280

Old Field South

Restricted, residential waterfront property on north shore of Long Island, fifty miles from New York. Club privileges, golf, tennis, yachting. House plots or acreage available. Construction to order.

Old Field South
125 East 46th St., New York

FOREIGN

Shoot and Fish in the Scottish Highlands

We list for rent some of the best Grouse Moors, Stag Hunting Areas, Salmon and Trout Streams in Scotland. Pre-arranged licenses for shooting and fishing, the services of game keepers, beaters, finest hunting dogs and all necessary equipment are provided.

Among our listings are many historic estates, castles, country houses, lodges, with staffs of excellent and capable servants. Motor cars, horses, etc., supplied if required.

Full particulars on request.

THOS. COOK & SON
585 Fifth Ave., New York
Big Game Hunting in Africa, India and elsewhere.

CONNECTICUT

WESTON, CONN.

A Stone House under construction and 30 acres of beautiful woodland—cleared of underbrush—brook & lake basin. 2 miles from Georgetown Station. Purchaser can incorporate own ideas in finishing house. Price with completed house $35,000—Terms.

J. C. DRISCOLL
Redding Road Georgetown, Ct.
Phone Redding 83-15

MASSACHUSETTS

SHORE PROPERTY

For sale and for rent, furnished, for the summer, at Duxbury, Mass., 35 miles south of Boston. Old Colonial and modern houses; yachting; golf; pleasing environment. Charming old Colonial houses built in the prosperous ship-building days by Duxbury's sea-captains.
Photos and full information on request.

PERCY L. WALKER, *Duxbury, Mass.*

¶ If you're selling or renting you'll find House & Garden's readers the kind of people who'll buy or rent your kind of a home.

Insure Your Garden

A beautiful garden means so much to those who have planned it carefully and given it so much exacting care.

You cannot afford to risk disappointment by using any but the finest seeds, bulbs, and nursery stock . . . the most effective fertilizers and insecticides . . . the best garden decorations and furnishings.

Your best insurance for a successful gardening season is to make your garden purchases from the reputable firms advertised on these pages.

Also, we invite you to make use of our information service on any of your special problems, without obligation, of course.

Garden Department
HOUSE & GARDEN
Graybar Building Lexington at 43rd New York City

Fences for

Protection and Beauty

No need to trust to shrubbery and hedges for seclusion. Page Ornamental Wrought Iron Fence (not steel) with its majestic, impressive lines, can surround your grounds with a barrier that is lasting and beautiful, furnishing the positive protection that shrubs can never afford.

The Page fenced home is home to the boundary line. You feel encouraged to develop your grounds—to make them even more beautiful—to use them. And at the same time you provide a safe place for the children to play in—protected from swift moving traffic, stray animals, unwelcomed intruders, etc.

Page Ornamental Wrought Iron Fence (not steel) is made in many interesting and pleasing designs. Page Chain Link Fence is available in either galvanized steel wire or Copperweld wire. 64 Service Plants erect fence everywhere. Write for name and address of plant in your locality—also for a copy of "Boundary Lines"—an instructive booklet on property protection. Page Fence Association, 520 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. A80, Chicago, Ill.

INVESTIGATE! Page fabric available in copper weld non-rusting wire—reduced upkeep—lifetime service.

America's first wire fence — since 1883

PAGE

nation-wide service through 64 service plants

FENCE

CHAIN LINK - GALVANIZED OR COPPERWELD
ORNAMENTAL WROUGHT IRON

A.

Subject to HIS Approval

Time, That Tough Old Tester of everything in this world, writes the final "Okay" on the materials that go into the house you build. For Time alone can tell whether those materials are worthy—whether they will serve you faithfully through the years, or whether they will cause you expense and trouble long before your house has completed its allotted span.

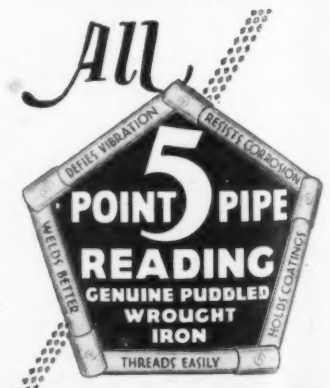
In the important matter of piping, so vital to the permanence of any building, Time has spoken clearly. His verdict—today as eighty years ago—is Genuine *Puddled* Wrought Iron for lasting pipe economy and satisfaction. No other pipe material has proved so successful in withstanding *all* the attacks of Time and his henchmen.

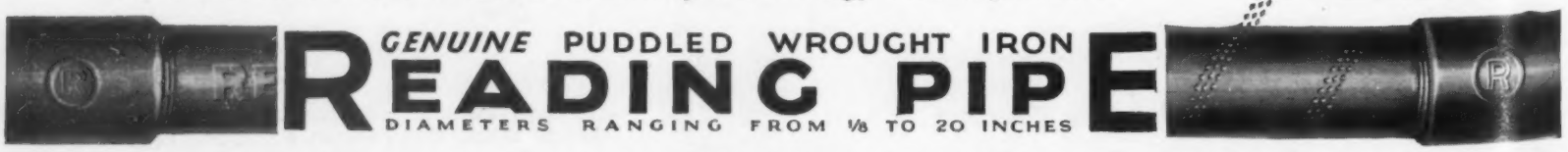
Reading 5-Point Pipe is made of Genuine *Puddled* Wrought Iron—that rust-resisting, strain-defying metal. That is why you can forget pipe repairs and replacements for the rest of your life, on the day you install it.

Use only Reading 5-Point Nipples with Reading 5-Point Pipe . . . you'll know them by the indented spiral band.

READING IRON COMPANY, Reading, Pennsylvania

For Your Protection, This Indented Spiral Forever Marks





Science and Invention Have Never Found a Satisfactory Substitute for Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron

INSULATED GLENWOOD DE LUXE—MODEL SNJ 24

The greatest of gas ranges

INSULATED · HEAT-CONTROLLED *TIME*-CONTROLLED *and with the new* GLENWOOD *VERTICAL* BROILER

HERE, at last, is a range large enough for the largest household . . . A range that has every refinement and convenience of modern equipment.

The Insulated Glenwood De Luxe gas range has three large ovens, *insulated* for cooler and more economical cooking, *heat-controlled* for absolutely accurate results, *time-controlled* so that the gas can be lighted and turned off automatically, and a whole meal cooked with no one in the kitchen. This range is *enameled* inside and out.

The smaller illustration shows the new Glenwood Vertical Broiler that will broil the thickest steak on both sides at once, and perfectly evenly by radiant heat.

Notice, too, the enclosed Ourway cooking top where utensils can be moved around as easily as on a kitchen table.

These same conveniences may also be had in smaller Insulated Glenwood gas ranges which we shall be glad to tell you about if your local gas company cannot show them to you.

¶ You can have this range in your country house although it may be miles beyond the gas mains. Let us send you more complete information about this Glenwood Model SNJ 24 and tell you about Pyrofax Gas Service, if you are interested. The coupon is for your convenience.

Insulated Glenwood Gas Ranges *De Luxe*

SEE THEM, IN ALL SIZES, AT YOUR LOCAL GAS COMPANY

Consolidated Gas Company of New York
Westchester Lighting Co. Brooklyn Union Gas Co.
And all Offices of Public Service Electric and Gas Co. of New Jersey

GLENWOOD RANGE CO., Taunton, Mass.

Please send me Booklet G-5, illustrating the model S N J 24, Insulated Glenwood De Luxe gas range:

Name _____

Address _____

Check here ____ and we will mail you full information about Pyrofax Gas for your country home.

AROUND a center of interest, the effective bathroom interior is planned, just as is a living room interior. Here an unusually interesting effect is obtained by placing the citrus yellow *Norwich* lavatory beneath a window, with the mirror framed by the window itself. An alcove holds the *Corwith* bath and shower. The closet is the new square base *Santon*. The charm of this room is the result of skill in arrangement and decoration and the inherent beauty of Crane fixtures, not of higher cost. All the materials are reasonably priced. . . . Further to put such beauty and comfort in reach of everyone, the Crane Budget Plan is now offered. Under it, you can have any Crane materials fully installed, and pay in small monthly sums. For installation under this Plan, see a Crane Qualified Contractor-Dealer.

Valves **CRANE** *Fittings*

FIXTURES, VALVES, FITTINGS, AND PIPING, FOR DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL USE

Crane Co., General Offices: 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago + 23 W. 44th St., New York + Branches and sales offices in one hundred and ninety cities

» » » and he called it

"OVEN MANOR"

There are *many* homes like it today... Overwarm for wool-clothed men when warm enough for light-frocked women

WHAT can a man do? Chivalry exacts the penalty of overwarmth. Modern woman's scanty raiment brings the need. Most heating systems provide a uniform temperature throughout the house. What can a man do?

In that new home you plan to buy or build, assure perfect comfort for every member of the family. Insist on Hoffman Controlled Heat. The *modern* heating system with room-by-room temperature control, which delivers to each room as much or as little heat as its occupants require, without effect on other rooms.

With Hoffman Controlled Heat, the touch of a finger on the lever handle of the radiator valve commands that radiator to deliver full heat, three-quarters, half, one-quarter or none at all. Action is sure and prompt,

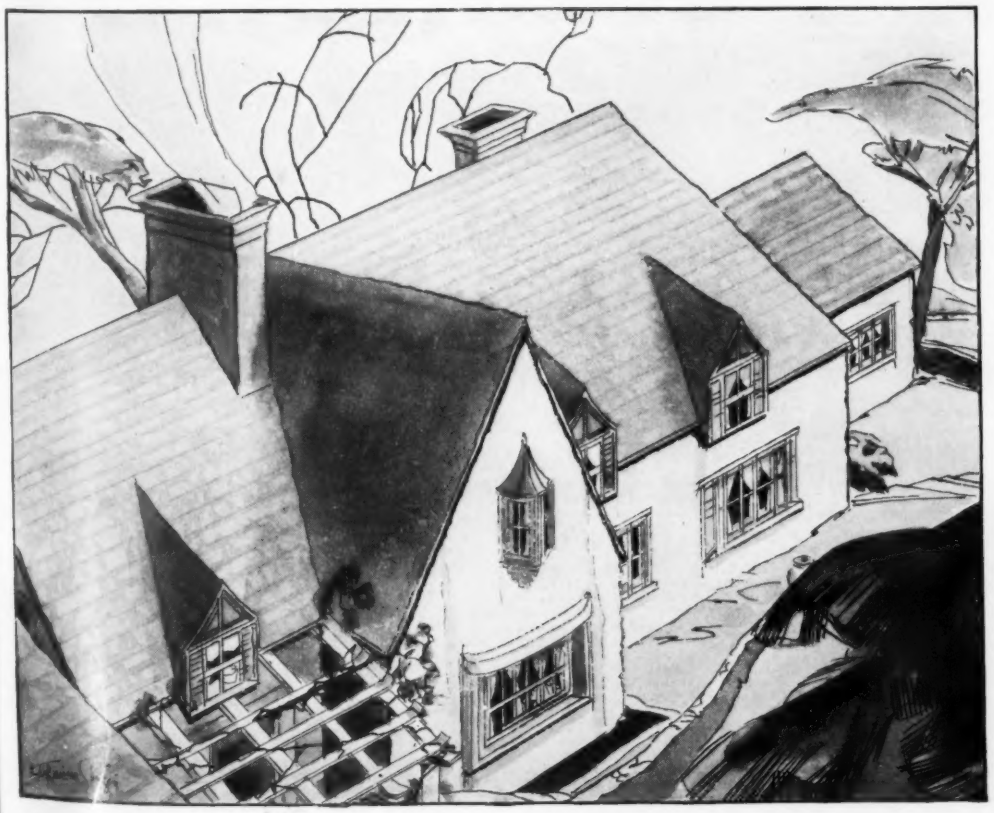
And, because only as the call *for* heat increases does the supply *of* heat increase, the amount of fuel burned is comparatively small. Ounces of pressure provide the heat of pounds with other heating systems.

To any standard boiler and radiators, whether fired by oil, gas or coal, can be added the equipment that makes it a Hoffman Controlled Heat system. This includes Hoffman Modulating Valves and Return Line Valves for radiators, the accurate Hoffman Damper Regulator, the Hoffman Differential Loop and Main Vent.

Any good heating contractor can install Hoffman Controlled Heat. When properly installed, perfect operation for many years is guaranteed by a conscientious maker. If you plan to buy or build, include the comforts of Hoffman Controlled Heat.

For those who would like to know more about this great advance in heating methods, we have published an interesting booklet which tells the entire story. May we send you a copy? Address Hoffman Specialty Company, Inc., Dept. H-23, Waterbury, Connecticut.

HOFFMAN CONTROLLED HEAT



Swing the lever handle of this little valve, and command the radiator to deliver (quickly) as much or as little heat as you desire, without effect on other rooms.

THE CONDÉ NAST TRAVEL SERVICE

CALIFORNIA

Arrowhead Springs

Arrowhead Springs Hotel. California's exclusive mountain resort. Mineral springs, baths. Golf, swimming, tennis, riding. Bungalows. Booklet on request.

Hollywood

Hollywood Plaza. The most convenient hotel in Hollywood. Attractive, modest and homelike, with excellent cuisine. Reasonable rates. Write for booklet.

Long Beach

Hotel Virginia. One of California's finest hotels. Spacious lawns. Overlooking Pacific Ocean. All recreations. American Plan. Unexcelled Cuisine. Golf.

Pasadena

Constance Hotel & Apartments. A new fireproof European Plan Hotel of distinction. Conveniently located. Reasonable rates.

Huntington Hotel and Bungalows. Open all the year. One of America's finest resort hotels, overlooking the San Gabriel Valley. A Linnard Hotel.

Santa Barbara

Biltmore Hotel. Finest and largest. Suburban. In grove of grand old trees on ocean beach with mountains at back. All outdoor sports. American Plan.

El Encanto Hotel. California's most delightful hotel and bungalows. On the Riviera overlooking sea and mountains. Excellent cuisine. Golf. Riding.

Miramar Hotel and Bungalows. Situated on Pacific Ocean. Garden spot of California. Golf, Tennis, Riding. Country Clubs. Exclusive residential section.

Yosemite National Park

The Ahwahnee. Open all year. Commanding a matchless panorama. Already world-famed for distinctiveness. Riding, tennis, fishing. $10. up. American Plan.

COLORADO

Brook Forest

Brook Forest Inn. A Swiss Chalet in the Rockies, open all year, altitude 8,000 ft. Riding horses. Edwin F. Welz, Manager.

CONNECTICUT

Old Lyme

Boxwood Manor. Summer among the birds and flowers, modern inn. Lovely gardens, marvellous food. Bathing lodge on ocean.

Waterford

Oswegatchie Inn. Select family resort near New London, combining seashore and country. Water sports, tennis, golf. E. W. Manwaring, Mgr. Owner.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington

The Carlton. 16th at K St., N. W. The most distinctive & perfectly appointed hotel in the Nation's Capital. Rooms $4-$10; suites $15 up.

The Dodge Hotel. (Formerly Grace Dodge Hotel). Continuing same ownership, management, policies of administration and high standard of service.

Wardman Park Hotel. Away from noise and congestion, convenient to down-town. Single rooms with bath $5.00, double rooms, bath $8.00.

LOUISIANA

New Orleans

The Jung. Modern as Tomorrow. Southern hospitality. Cuisine Française. Roof garden. 700 outside rooms, each with bath, $3.00 and $3.50.

MAINE

Bar Harbor

Malvern Hotel. A distinctive home, catering to a refined clientele. Thoroughly modern. Excellent cuisine. Ideal location with all resort sports.

Bay View

Bay View House. Wonderful environment of woods, country & seashore. Golf, tennis, bathing, riding, dancing. Orchestra. Gentile clientele. Fine cuisine. Bklt.

Bethel

Bethel Inn. Noted for its individuality and perfect appointments. The rates are reasonable. Nine-hole golf course on our own grounds. Booklet.

Gerard

Spencer Lake Camps. The ideal vacation. Individual cabins. Meals in general dining room. Our own dairy, gardens, hennery. Excellent fishing. Bklt.

Kennebunk Beach

The Atlantis and Cottages. Modern in every respect. Superb ocean bathing beach. Excellent 18-hole golf course. Beautiful motor roads.

Ogonquit

Cliff House & Cottages. At Bald Head Cliff Beautiful seashore and country. All shore sports Quiet & Homelike. Low rates for June & Sept.

Poland Spring

Poland Spring House. Maine's foremost resort, open June to Oct. Mansion House, always open. Excellent 18-hole golf. Home of Poland Water.

MASSACHUSETTS

The Berkshires—Pittsfield

Hotel Wendell. Accommodating 650 guests. The only fireproof hotel in the Berkshires. A la Carte, Table d'hote, and Cafeteria. V. A. Campbell, Mgr.

The Berkshires—Williamstown

The Greylock. In "The Village Beautiful" at Western end of Mohawk Trail. 200 rooms, 100 baths. Electric elevator. May to Nov. Golf. Tennis. Riding.

MASSACHUSETTS (Continued)

Boston

Hotel Puritan. On beautiful Commonwealth Avenue. Furnishings and comforts of a luxurious private home with hotel service of the highest type.

Boston—Brookline

Hotel Beaconsfield. Homelike atmosphere. Convenient to down-town Boston. Away from congestion & noise. Residential section. Rooms $3.50 up. Garage.

Cape Cod—Chatham

Chatham Bars Inn. And 20 non-housekeeping cottages. Overlooking the ocean. An outstanding example of the newer type of hotel on Cape Cod.

Cape Cod—Falmouth Heights

Terrace Gables and Cottages. Overlooking the ocean. Famed for its sea food and land delicacies. Golf. Warm bathing. All shore and water sports.

Cape Cod—Osterville

East Bay Lodge. In most beautiful section of Cape Cod. Every room has running water or bath. Golf, tennis, bathing, boating, fishing, good roads.

Nantucket Island

Ocean House. 30 Miles at Sea. Three 18-hole golf courses. Bathing, boating, fishing, horseback riding, tennis, dancing. Ownership management.

Swampscott

New Ocean House. Facing ocean on historic North Shore. Every recreational feature. Booklet. Clement E. Kennedy, President.

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis

The Curtis Hotel. Easily accessible to Minnesota's beautiful lake region. 825 rooms, each with private bath. Write for descriptive folder.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

Hotel Coronado. Smartly near the centre of things. Distinguished St. Louis visitors almost invariably choose this famous hotel. Four noted restaurants.

The New Jefferson. "Where the world meets St. Louis". An hotel of International Repute. Famous cuisine. 800 rooms with bath, from $3.00.

MONTANA

Birney

Bones Bros.' Ranch. Accommodations limited. Ideal scenery. Riding, cattle round-ups, swimming, camping. Informal. References exchanged.

Quarter Circle U Ranch. In the Indian Country. Round-ups, rodeos, riding, swimming. Modern accommodations. Excellent food. 30 guests. Booklet.

Lincoln

Seven Up Ranch. A western ranch vacation in the heart of the Rockies with horseback riding, fishing, hunting and hiking. J. E. Bower, Manager.

NEVADA

Reno

Mayberry's. Cottages for rent. Horseback riding, fishing, hunting and excellent food. A real western ranch. Reasonable rates.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hanover

The Hanover Inn. At Dartmouth College. 100 rooms. 60 baths, elevator. New fireproof addition. Excels in all outdoor sports and good living.

Lake Sunapee

Granliden Hotel and Cottages. 1,200 feet above sea level. Own 9-hole Golf Course. Private bathing beach. Saddle horses. Tennis courts. Orchestra. Woods-trails.

Indian Cave Lodge and Cottages. Good fishing and all outdoor sports. Rooms with and without bath. Rates $5 to $7 per day, American plan. Booklet.

Soo-Nipi Park Lodge and Cottages. A nice golf course in our own park. Always good fishing and every water sport. No hay fever. Booklet.

Rye Beach

Farragut and Stoneleigh Manor. Modern, fireproof, superb location combining country & seashore. Unsurpassed facilities for sport & recreation. Amer. Plan.

White Mountains—Bretton Woods

The Mount Washington. Open July to October. The Mount Pleasant. Open June to late September. Two golf courses. C. J. Root, Manager.

White Mountains—Dixville Notch

The Balsams. America's Switzerland. June 15—Oct. 1st. 18-hole golf course, tennis, swimming, fishing, horses, burros Hay fever unknown. Fireproof.

White Mountains—Jackson

Gray's Inn. One of the best family hotels in the White Mountains with select clientele. No hay fever. Open June to October 14. All sports.

White Mountains—North Woodstock

Hotel Alpine. Delightfully situated in heart of White Mts. on Highway No. 3. Golf, tennis & other recreation features on hotel grounds.

White Mountains—Sugar Hill

Sunset Hill House. Location unexcelled. All prominent White Mt. peaks visible. Fine links, golf free. Tennis, orchestra, riding. Private baths. Booklet.

White Mountains—Twin Mountain

Twin Mountain House. Open June to late September. Central location. Sporty golf course. Outdoor cement swimming pool. Tennis. Orchestra. Fine library.

NEW HAMPSHIRE (Continued)

White Mountains—Whitefield

Mountain View House. For three generations the summer home of families of culture and refinement. Every outdoor sport. Attractive modern appointments.

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City

Colton Manor. Atlantic City's new unique hotel. Sea water baths. Marine sun deck. From $7. day, American Plan; $4. European Plan. C. V. Meeks.

The President. Atlantic City's newest boardwalk hotel. Sea water swimming pool. Marine sun deck, Charles D. Boughton, Manager.

Bradley Beach

Bradley Beach. Smart seashore resort, 75 minutes from New York. Wide choice of hotel and cottage accommodations. Summer rentals. Write City Clerk.

Spring Lake Beach

The Essex and Sussex. A resort hotel of distinctive superiority. Directly on the ocean. Golf, bathing, tennis, riding. New addition just completed.

The Monmouth. Directly facing the Sea. Season late June to mid-September. Bathing, Golf, Tennis, Horseback. Concerts. Joseph E. Smith, Manager.

The Warren. Surrounded by green lawns and gardens at the edge of the Sea, in the most beautiful of Atlantic Coast Resorts.

NEW MEXICO

Santa Fé

The Bishop's Lodge. Finest mountain resort. Horses, Golf, Outdoor Sports. Cliff Dwellings. Indian Pueblos. Dry healthful climate. Homelike atmosphere.

Hacienda de Los Cerros. An all-year mountain resort. Tennis court, saddle horses. Cadillac and Lincoln motors. On outskirts of historic Santa Fé.

NEW YORK

Glens Falls

The Queensbury. Attractive new modern, fireproof hotel. 207 rooms. European Plan. Halfway between New York and Montreal. An ideal place.

Long Island—Bellport

Wyandotte Hotel. On-The-Bay. Since 1880, one of Long Island's foremost and comfortable hotels, modern and homelike. Golf, outdoor and water sports.

Long Island—Southampton

Seven Ponds. One mile east of Southampton. Fifty modern rooms with private baths. Golf privileges. Ocean and still water bathing.

New York City

Eighteen Gramercy Park South. New residence hotel exclusively for women. Overlooking Park. Helpful service to out-of-town guests. Moderate rates.

Great Northern Hotel. 118 West 57th Street, midway between 5th Avenue & Broadway. French cuisine. Rooms $3.50 to $5.00. Suites from $6.

The Langdon. 5th Ave. & 56th St. Small exclusive hotel with intimate personal service. Attractive appointments; furnished or unfurnished. Transient.

Hotel La Salle. Thirty East 60th Street. A dignified quiet place of residence for permanent and transient guests. Centrally located.

Hotel Lincoln. 1400 rooms, modernistic decorations. Thirty stories of sunshine. Rates $3. to $3.50 per person. Eighth Avenue, 44th to 45th Streets.

Hotel Webster. 40 West 45th Street, (near 5th Ave.). Especially desirable for ladies. Within a short walk to principal shops and theatres.

Old Forge

Bald Mountain House. 3rd Lake—Fulton Chain. 37th Season. Fifteen minutes from two golf courses. June to October. P. O. Old Forge, New York.

The Mohawk and Cottages. A modern Adirondack hotel offering golf, riding and a wide range of sports and amusements.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Grove Park Inn. American Plan. Absolutely fireproof. Open all year. Finest resort hotel in the world. Golf, tennis, dancing, riding, fishing, etc.

OHIO

Cleveland

The Alcazar. Conveniently located on the Heights. All rooms with bath, single or ensuite. Real service. Excellent cuisine. Garage in building.

PENNSYLVANIA

Eagles Mere

The Crestmont Inn. Twenty-seven holes superb golf. Eight tennis courts. Ideal boating and bathing. Write for booklet. Wm. Woods, Proprietor.

Philadelphia

The Bellevue-Stratford. Its popularity evidenced by the patronage of the Native Philadelphians of all ages as well as visitors from all parts of the country.

The Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia's most popular hotel. 1,200 rooms, each with bath. Three restaurants. Garage. Horace Leland Wiggins, Mgr. Dir.

TEXAS

El Paso

Paso del Norte. El Paso's largest—and decidedly El Paso's best. All-year golf and other sports. Five minutes from enchanting Juarez, Mexico.

VERMONT

Lake Morey—Fairlee

Bonnie Oaks. Cozy bungalows with fireplace and bath. Tempting food, mountains, horses, golf. June 15th—October 15th. Booklet. E. H. Page, Proprietor.

Lake Morey Club. Attractive mountain resort on Lake Morey. 18-hole golf. Tennis. Excellent riding horses. Swimming. Near Dartmouth College.

Rutland

Crestwood. Unique hotel in a lovely park. Residential section beautiful Green Mt. City. Superior cuisine. Golf at Country Club 18-hole course.

WEST VIRGINIA

White Sulphur Springs

The Greenbrier and Cottages America's premier all-year resort for recreation and constructive rest. 3 golf courses. World-famous waters and baths.

WYOMING

Encampment

A-Bar-A Ranch. Attractive cabins with bath. Delicious food. Riding, fishing, tennis, swimming, horseback camping trips. References. Open June 15.

BERMUDA

Hamilton

Hamilton Hotel. Bermuda's largest hotel. Open winter and summer. Every outdoor sport. New swimming pool. Finest dance orchestra.

ENGLAND

Great Western & Southern Railways of England. Serving the South and West of England, Wales, Ireland, and the Continent. 505 5th Ave., N.Y. City.

MEXICO

Mexico City

Hotel Regis. Central location. Caters especially to Americans. Rooms with private bath $3 to $15. Special weekly and monthly rates.

SWEDEN

Northern Europe's Playground. Visit the Stockholm Exposition May-September. Write the Swedish State Railways, Dept. T.D., 551 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.

Wildungen

(NEAR CASSEL)

EUROPE'S foremost Spa for KIDNEY and BLADDER TROUBLES. Season: May to October. 25,400 visitors in 1929. Special dietetic cuisine. Exceedingly reasonable rates. Sports, Concerts, Theatre, Tennis, Shooting and Fishing.

The water of the famous "Helenenquelle" for "Home Drinking Cures" imported by Chas. von der Bruck, Inc., 61 Park Place, New York, N. Y., and Spa Products, Inc., 164 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

For full particulars and information apply

GERMAN TOURIST INFORMATION BUREAU
665 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
or any first-class Tourist Agency.

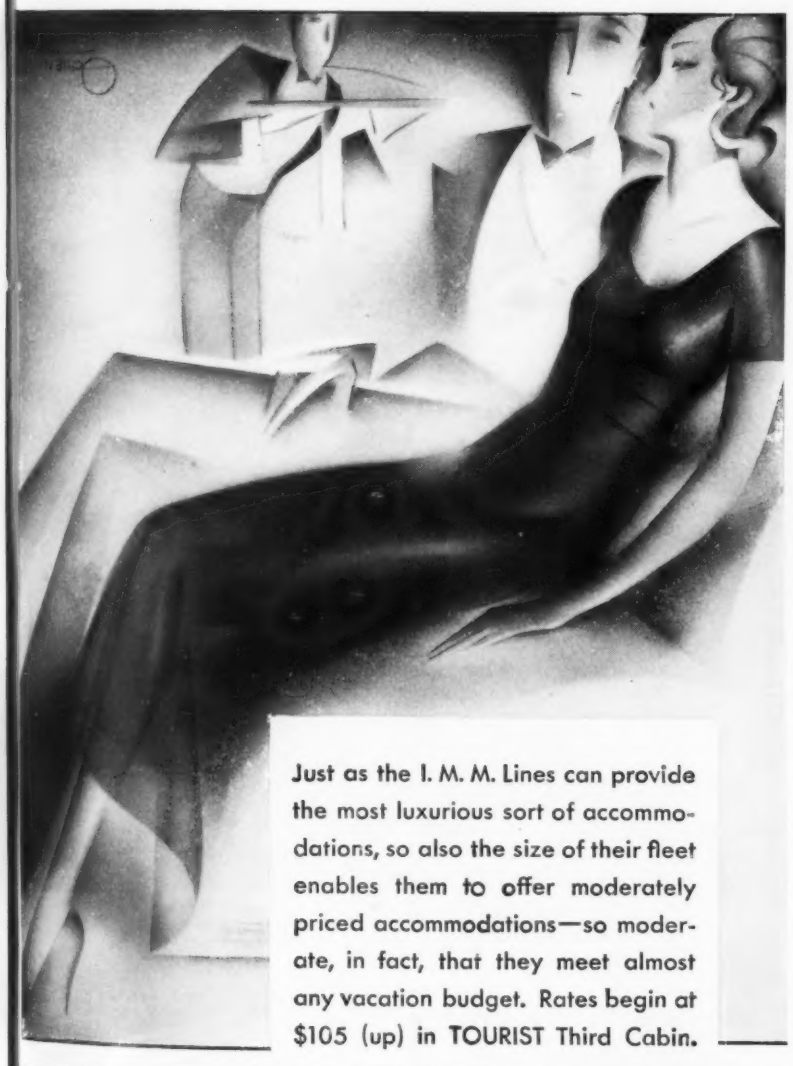
YOU CAN REALLY R·E·L·A·X

on these great ships

Vibrationless speed that maintains express schedules comfortably contributes tremendously to your enjoyment. You're not apt to awaken to each new day with frayed nerves nor is your eleven o'clock cup of bouillon likely to jiggle off the saucer.

And in the staterooms—such utter comfort, for these rooms are really spacious. There is room for your trunks and baggage and space enough left over to leave the place truly livable.

The service on **White Star, Red Star** and **Atlantic Transport** liners is superbly thoughtful of your well being in every particular.



Just as the I. M. M. Lines can provide the most luxurious sort of accommodations, so also the size of their fleet enables them to offer moderately priced accommodations—so moderate, in fact, that they meet almost any vacation budget. Rates begin at $105 (up) in TOURIST Third Cabin.

white star line • red star line • atlantic transport line

• • • international mercantile marine company • • •

30 PRINCIPAL OFFICES IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. MAIN OFFICE: NO. 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. AUTHORIZED AGENTS EVERYWHERE

Taking the strangeness *out of* travel

You are never a stranger in any land if you carry American Express Travelers Cheques. Each Cheque tells others who you are because it carries your signature. You prove who you are by writing your signature a second time on the little space at the bottom of each Cheque when you spend it.

Your name on a Travelers Cheque gives you the equivalent of a checking account at over 60,000 banks, American Express branches and correspondents. Ordinary checks from strangers are seldom honored, but when you present American Express Travelers Cheques you are no longer a stranger no matter where you may travel.

Your name on an American Express Travelers Cheque automatically introduces you to the service of American Express uniformed representatives whom you see at ports, stations, and frontier points. It also opens to you the doors of American Express offices where 90% of all American travelers in foreign lands assemble to greet each other—to get their mail or helpful personal service.

To take the strangeness out of travel, try carrying American Express Travelers Cheques. Now the size of the new dollar, they are issued in denominations of $10, $20, $50 and $100. Cost 75c for each $100. *Now on sale* at 22,000 banks, American Express and Railway Express Agency offices.

the new, dollar size

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Travelers cheques

Steamship tickets, hotel reservations, itineraries, cruises and tours planned and booked to any part of the world by the American Express Travel Department.

Cool Trade Winds Banish Summer Heat in Hawaii

POISED on the crest of a gathering wave a daring outrigger pauses an instant, then dives down a valley of curling brine. . . . Straight for the shore it darts, a skimming arrow on a blue expanse. . . . Flying spray forms a halo of gleaming iridescence . . . silhouettes bronzed figures immobile and erect like fabled gods astride a steed of the deep—

Whether Hawaii to you in the lovely late summer means dreamy days on coral shores or active participation in the water sports of old Hawaiian kings . . . whether fancy dictates a round of golf in settings of breath-taking beauty or rambles through tropic forest fastnesses . . . whether your mood craves the quiet glory of a magic night under the calm of a star-laced sky or the gaiety and sparkle of Continental smartness in great hotels . . . the Paradise Isles offer the vacation you'll never forget.

Write today for information . . . for the story of Hawaii in Summer and Fall and the joy of going. . . . Learn how easy it is to get there on proud liners that make the trip in four to six days from the gateways of the Pacific. . . . Know for yourself how trade-winds banish the worry of heat . . . make Hawaii the Land of Perpetual Spring . . . carry Summer into Fall.

Hawaii Tourist Bureau

(HONOLULU, HAWAII, U. S. A.)

for full information write to

1119 Monadnock Building, San Francisco, Calif.

655T Chamber of Commerce Building, Los Angeles, Calif.

or communicate with

LASSCO Line *from* LOS ANGELES
in Southern California

730 South Broadway - - - Los Angeles
521 Fifth Avenue - - - - - - New York
140 South Dearborn - - - - - Chicago
685 Market Street - - - San Francisco
213 East Broadway - - - - - San Diego
609 Thomas Building - - - - - - Dallas

MATSON Line *from* SAN FRANCISCO
Portland and Seattle

535 Fifth Avenue - - - - - - New York
140 South Dearborn - - - - - Chicago
215 Market Street - - - San Francisco
723 West Seventh Street - Los Angeles
1319 Fourth Avenue - - - - - Seattle
271 Pine Street - - - - Portland Ore.

Any travel agent will gladly give you full particulars and arrange your bookings

CANADIAN NATIONAL—TO EVERYWHERE IN CANADA

Your kind of VACATION?

CANADA has it—

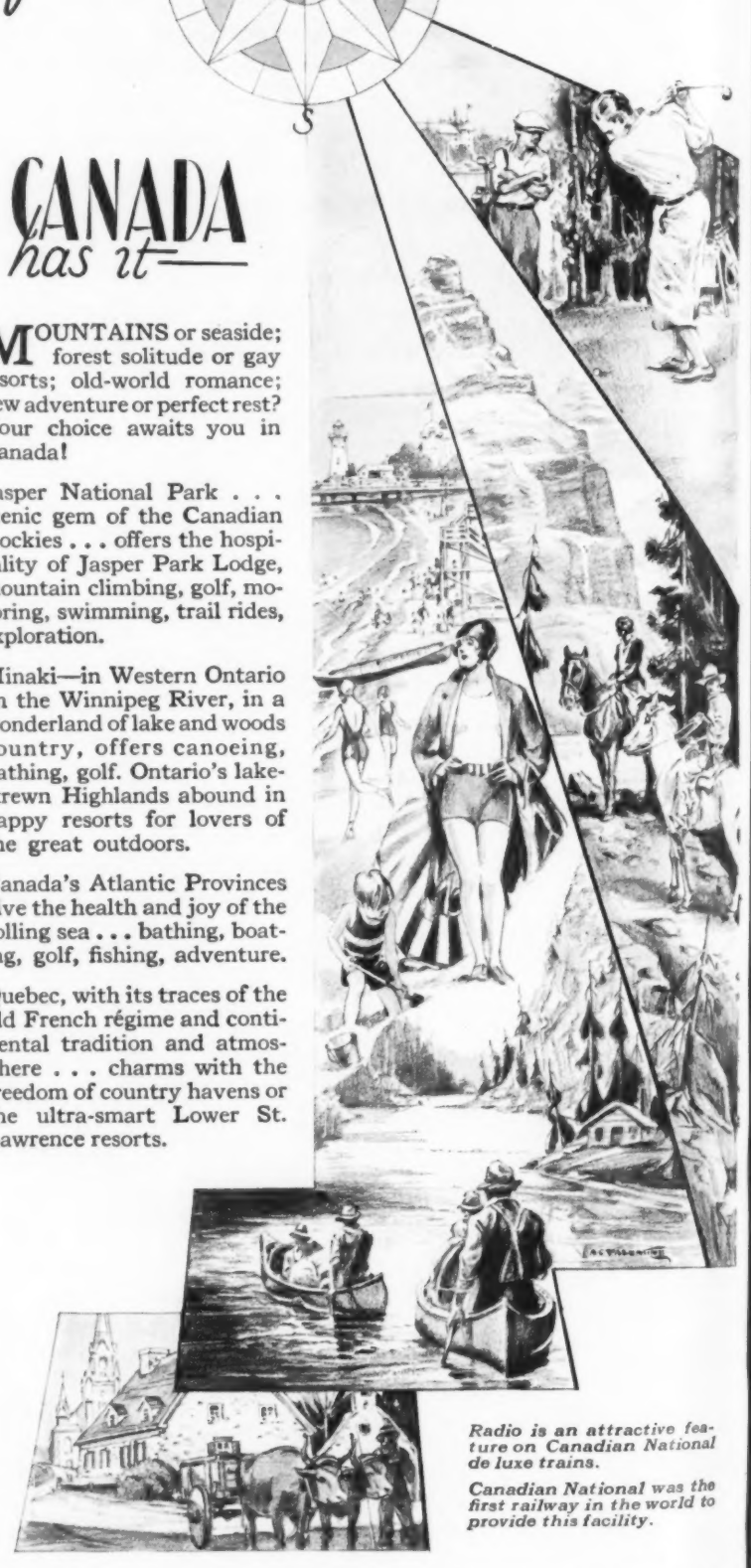
MOUNTAINS or seaside; forest solitude or gay resorts; old-world romance; new adventure or perfect rest? Your choice awaits you in Canada!

Jasper National Park . . . scenic gem of the Canadian Rockies . . . offers the hospitality of Jasper Park Lodge, mountain climbing, golf, motoring, swimming, trail rides, exploration.

Minaki—in Western Ontario on the Winnipeg River, in a wonderland of lake and woods country, offers canoeing, bathing, golf. Ontario's lake-strewn Highlands abound in happy resorts for lovers of the great outdoors.

Canada's Atlantic Provinces give the health and joy of the rolling sea . . . bathing, boating, golf, fishing, adventure.

Quebec, with its traces of the old French régime and continental tradition and atmosphere . . . charms with the freedom of country havens or the ultra-smart Lower St. Lawrence resorts.



Radio is an attractive feature on Canadian National de luxe trains.

Canadian National was the first railway in the world to provide this facility.

Full information may be obtained from any Canadian National Office

CANADIAN NATIONAL
The Largest Railway System in America

BOSTON 186 Tremont St.
BUFFALO 420 Main St.
CHICAGO 4 S. Michigan Ave.
CINCINNATI 49 E. Fourth St.
CLEVELAND 925 Euclid Ave.
DETROIT 1523 Washington Blvd.
DULUTH 430 W. Superior St.
KANSAS CITY 705 Walnut St.
LOS ANGELES 607 So. Grand Ave.
MINNEAPOLIS 518 Second Ave. So.
NEW YORK 505 Fifth Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 1422 Chestnut St.
PITTSBURGH 355 Fifth Ave.
PORTLAND, ME. Grand Trunk Ry. Sta.
PORTLAND, ORE. 302 Yamhill St.
ST. LOUIS 314 No. Broadway
ST. PAUL 83 East Fifth Street
SAN FRANCISCO 689 Market St.
SEATTLE 1329 Fourth Avenue
WASHINGTON, D. C. 901—15th St., N. W.

Around-South-America CRUISE

A de luxe cruise to fascinating lands . . . .

Luxurious Ship — Ideal Season!

—and upwards of 40 ports, cities and points of special interest on this 71-day cruise

"CITY OF LOS ANGELES"
(Flagship of LASSCO's Los Angeles-Hawaii Fleet)

Sailing from Los Angeles October 8, 1930—Cruise operated by LASSCO in co-operation with AMERICAN EXPRESS.

Palatial Cruiser—Unique in facilities that make it specially fitted for enjoyment of this cruise. All outside staterooms, unusually spacious, all with FRESH running water, hot and cold, and over 70% with private or connecting bath. Outdoor swimming pool with sand beach. Grand dining saloon, with windows open to the sea on both sides, accommodating all cruise members at one sitting. Two promenade decks, one glass enclosed, unusually spacious sports and recreation decks—a richly appointed and splendidly serviced "home" for the entire period of the cruise.

Itinerary—17,402 miles—The chief ports and cities include: Los Angeles, Calif.—Balboa, (Panama)—Salaverry, Callao, Lima, Mollendo, (Peru)—Arica, Antofagasta, Valparaiso, Santiago, Coronel, Punta Arenas, (Chile)—Buenos Aires, (Argentina)—Montevideo, (Uruguay)—Santos, Sao Paulo, Rio de Janciro, Bahai, (Brazil)—Trinidad, B. W. I.—La Guaira, Caracas, (Venezuela)—Cristobal, Balboa, (Panama)—La Libertad, San Salvador, (Salvador)—Mazatlan, (Mexico)—Los Angeles. Tour ends Dec. 18.

Season Ideal—Springtime in these lands of romance across the equator! Gorgeous tropical verdure, thunderous waterfalls, the lofty Andes, vast pampas plains and cities whose beauty, progressiveness, broad culture and brilliant social activities invest them with intense interest and charm.

Eastern Cruise Members—may sail from New York and New Orleans, connect with cruise ship at Balboa Oct. 17, circle South America—and conclude with an enjoyable winter visit in Southern California.

Shore Excursions—Exceptionally comprehensive and interesting program of shore excursions included in tour cost—all under the experienced direction of accompanying American Express cruise staff. Tour cost from $1050 to $4500. Cruise party limited to 300. For full particulars, apply any authorized ticket agent, any office of American Express travel department, or—

LASSCO
LOS ANGELES STEAMSHIP CO

730 So. Broadway . Los Angeles
521 Fifth Avenue . . . New York
140 So. Dearborn . . . . Chicago
685 Market St. . . . San Francisco
213 E. Broadway . . . San Diego

55-5

Scotland-

Scenery - History - Romance -

Go North across the English Border by the "Flying Scotsman" train to Edinburgh. Scotland's Athens, invincibly proud, raises her castle three hundred feet above a delightful medley of queer old houses and historic churches. Holyrood speaks to you of the stirring days of Mary Queen of Scots and Bonnie Prince Charlie. See Royal Dunfermline and its ancient abbey with Scotland's most sacred grave—that of Robert Bruce. Melrose, Abbotsford and Dryburgh where the memory of Scott will live for ever. Stirling with its famous Castle and its neighbouring battlefield of Bannockburn.

Tee off at St. Andrews, the world metropolis of golf. Balmoral will show you the splendour of the Scottish home of Royalty. And the Trossachs—nature has painted the purple heathered hills and silver lochs with an incomparable beauty. Scotland recalls historic exploits thrilling to every American.

Call or write for Guide No. 52

COMMUNICATE WITH KETCHAM
General Agent, 11 W. 42nd St., New York

London & North Eastern Railway *of England & Scotland*

INTER-CAR PHONES COMPLETE "CASCADE'S" EQUIPMENT

"The Cascade"

San Francisco · Portland · Seattle

The "Overland Limited", straight across mid-continent, the "Sunset Limited", from New Orleans, the "Daylight" from Los Angeles—all glide to their final stop at San Francisco. There the "Cascade" moves out for its 22-hour dash to the Pacific Northwest.

When you go West by northern lines or by Southern Pacific's central or southern routes and return by northern rails it is the "Cascade" that gives full meaning to Southern Pacific's advice "*Go one way, return another and see the whole Pacific Coast*".

That its appointments and service are the best today can fashion, you rightfully assume. Rooms en suite if desired; barber, valet, bath, ladies' maid, club car, ladies' lounge.

Southern Pacific

Four Great Routes

Write to H. H. Gray, 531 Fifth Ave., New York City, or O. P. Bartlett, 310 S. Michigan Boulevard, Chicago, for book with illustrations and animated maps, "*How Best to See the Pacific Coast*".

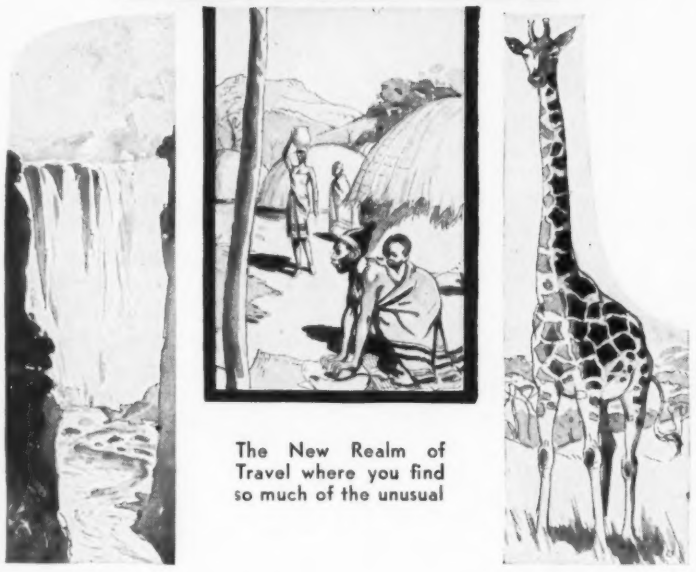
THROUGH SINGING INDIA IN SUITES-ON-WHEEL

DO you know that travel in India is now luxuriously modernized? Do you know about these "apartment" pullmans, with your own Indian servants in fare-exempt quarters? Take these salon-bedroom-bath-and-kitchen suites over India's 41,000 rail-miles. Live in them during stop-overs . . . or at any of India's excellent European hotels. Stop to hear Brahmin chants at Benares' burning ghats . . . harvest songs in Kashmir's iris hills . . . the throbbing love-song of Agra's Taj Mahal . . . and soft-throated Bulbuls singing through the pierced marble screens of Gwalior's gardens. Go from Bengal's tropic jungles to Everest's snows . . . from Nautch rhythms to tea-dancing in smart Darjeeling. Regular weekly steamers. Booklets, complete tour service by Indian State Railways, Delhi House, 38 East 57th Street, New York. Or, consult principal tourist agencies (any office) or your own agent. Freight inquiry also solicited.

Between dances . . . in Delhi

India

SOUTH AFRICA



The New Realm of Travel where you find so much of the unusual

SEE SOUTH AFRICA—the last picturesque frontier—a country of color and contrast, with its new scenes and fresh travel adventures.

To Cape Town by luxurious steamer, and then a succession of gorgeous sights such as only South Africa can offer—incomparable Victoria Falls, the majestic Drakensberg Mountains, Kimberley's famed Valley of Diamonds, the Rand Gold Mines, Zimbabwe's ancient ruins, the Cango Caves, the interesting Bantu life, herds of big game, an amazing profusion of flowers—and all these in a sunny, delightful climate.

Modern seaside resorts—Cape Town, Mossel Bay, Port Elizabeth, East London, Durban—offer delightful diversions from inland sightseeing. Surfing, sunbathing, golf, tennis, fishing and other sports are abundantly available, and hotels and railroads provide the utmost in comfort and convenience.

Write for details regarding special cruises or inclusive independent travel (Booklet SO-5) to Director.

Travel Bureau of South Africa

11 Broadway *New York City*

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE CRUISES

To NORTHERN WONDERLANDS AND RUSSIA on the S. S. RELIANCE

Iceland, North Cape, Norway, Scandinavian and Baltic Capitals and a 4-day stay in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Magnificent scenic beauty—awesome glaciers, the Midnight Sun, snow capped peaks, winding fjords and misty waterfalls. Places and peoples whose history and legends date back for centuries. And a wonderful opportunity to study the world's greatest social experiment.

FROM NEW YORK—JUNE 28th

Duration 36 days to Hamburg—Rates $800 up including return passage to New York on any steamer of the Line prior to December 31, 1930. Also six cruises from Hamburg—from 11 to 24 days—by the S.S. Resolute and S.S. Oceana.

AROUND THE WORLD on the S. S. RESOLUTE

"Queen of Cruising Steamers"

A vast vivid panorama of the world unfolds before you on the "Voyage of Your Dreams". In 140 days you visit the famed ports and cities of 33 countries, arriving in each country at the ideal season.

Among the scores of fascinating features are Egypt and The Holy Land—Somaliland—an included Tour Across India—Indo-China and Siam—Angkor Wat and the Island of Bali—Java and Borneo—China and Japan.

EASTWARD FROM NEW YORK, JAN. 6, 1931

Rates $2000 and up include an extraordinary program of shore excursions.

To the MEDITERRANEAN-ORIENT on the luxurious S. S. HAMBURG

The most comprehensive itinerary ever offered on a Mediterranean Cruise. All the usual fascinating ports of call together with a number of delightful additions.

Sailing from New York Jan. 31, 1931, for 72 days (New York to New York). The price, including a great program of shore excursions, is $900 and up, with return passage from Hamburg, Cherbourg or Southampton by any ship of the Line up to Dec. 31, 1931.

Write for descriptive literature

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE

39 Broadway New York

Branches in Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Edmonton, Vancouver or local tourist agents.

"A·B·A CHEQUES? . . . TO BE SURE, SIR! You're the third gentleman this morning . . . Yes, indeed, a great convenience . . . Travel would be a bit of a bother without them . . . I used to cash a lot of them on the China run . . . I see you have the new-size A·B·A's. Very handsome too . . . Twenty dollars? . . . Very good, Sir."

Ashipor ashore A·B·A Cheques are as good as gold, but much safer. They are insured money. Now issued in the size of the new U. S. currency in denominations of $10, $20, $50, $100 and $200. Let your own bank supply you. Large-size Cheques, still in circulation, will continue to be accepted.

A·B·A CHEQUES

CERTIFIED

OFFICIAL TRAVEL CHEQUE OF AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION

FROM ALL THE WORLD THEY COME TO PLAY ••• AND PLAY THEY DO

Against this charming Spanish background

GAY rendezvous of travelers to the world's far corners . . . society's leaders . . . Del Monte's justly famed. Famed for golf beside the ocean and a gorgeous luxury of living.

Here too, you'll find a hundred miles of bridle path . . . a smart guest ranch; sport upon a bay as blue as Naples.

And no matter how you crowd the days . . . always, you'll find yourself close to the laughing song of an older Spanish life . . . serene, yet tuned to the tempo fashionable.

Reservations should be made in advance. Address Carl S. Stanley, Manager.

Hotel
Del Monte

DEL MONTE CALIFORNIA
Del Monte Lodge Pebble Beach

Hotels of Distinction

THE COPLEY-PLAZA
ARTHUR L. RACE
MANAGING DIRECTOR
BOSTON

THE PLAZA
FRED STERRY PRESIDENT
JOHN D. OWEN MANAGER
NEW YORK

NEW YORK AND BOSTON

BON VOYAGE BOXES & BASKETS

Filled to the brim with rare delicacies and little surprise packages that delight the eye and tempt the palate—just the things one craves while traveling—and all are distinctively Dean's.

$3.00 to $40.00 (delivered to Train or Steamer)

ILLUSTRATED BON VOYAGE BOOKLET FORWARDED UPON REQUEST

Dean's
22 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK
ESTABLISHED 91 YEARS. TEL. REGENT 3900

COMPLETE OR PARTIAL CATERING FOR ALL OCCASIONS

Step off at Ireland!

Step off at Ireland this year on your way to Europe! Get off the boat at Queenstown (Cobh) and take train to Killarney. It is only 73 miles by rail from Queenstown. There are fine hotels at Killarney for your accommodation and breath-taking beauty on their doorstep. From there you can travel north to Belfast through the heart of Ireland. Every inch of the journey is interesting. From Belfast you can visit the Glens of Antrim and the Giant's Causeway, that famous natural wonder steeped in legend and romance. Belfast to England or on to Scotland is a short comfortable journey by L M S Steamers and luxury trains.

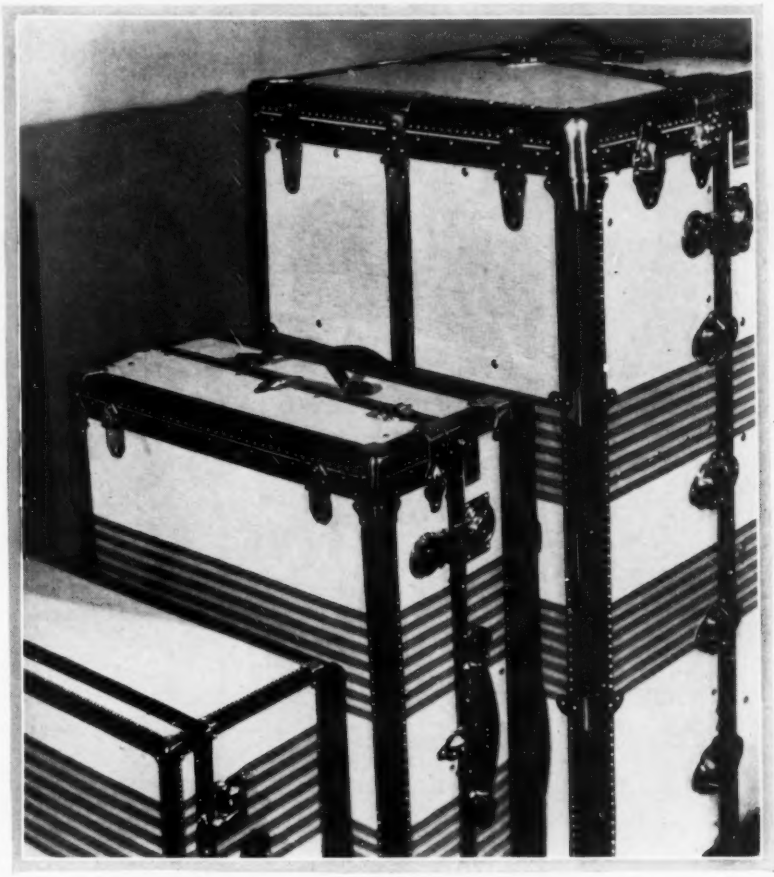
Make Ireland your first call!

L M S

LONDON MIDLAND AND SCOTTISH RAILWAY OF GREAT BRITAIN

Illustrated pamphlets from T. R. Dester (Dept. A-50) London Midland & Scottish Railway of Great Britain, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York. Or from any L M S Ticket Agent.

OSHKOSH *Chief* TRUNKS



For distinguished public service

THE HEAD PORTER of one of the big hotels in Paris asked of an American, "What is the meaning of these red and yellow bands which some of your people are allowed to have on their luggage?"

He thought the familiar stripes of the Oshkosh "Chief" were some governmental insignia awarded for distinguished public service. As a matter of fact, that wouldn't be inappropriate!

HOW TO RECOGNIZE AN OSHKOSH "CHIEF"

"Chief" Oshkosh Cord Duck, the strongest and toughest trunk covering made, is found only on Oshkosh "Chief" Trunks. It is recognizable anywhere by the two bands of red and yellow stripes woven into the fabric.

Oshkosh Trunks can also be had in the less expensive fibre covering. The Oshkosh trade-mark identifies them.

An attractive descriptive booklet, "The Chief of Trunks," will be sent you on request to 456 High Street, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

Residence of Howard Swallow, Esq., Danville, Ill. Lewis and Dougherty, Architects. Concrete masonry walls and partitions; lower story faced with stone; upper story, half timbered portland cement stucco.

Concrete simplifies construction for home builders

The man about to build a home will find in portland cement concrete a building material that successfully meets almost every requirement.

In foundation and basement floor, the use of concrete is simply a matter of course. Above ground, almost any kind of a wall you may desire can successfully be built of concrete, in one form or another. Concrete masonry units, now available in many pleasing shapes, build rugged firesafe walls of rare beauty and distinction at surprisingly low cost.

For the floors? Unquestionably, concrete—particularly the first floor, to isolate basement dust and fire hazard. Concrete floors add refinement and provide a rigid base for partition walls. They can be colored, if desired, and patterned, or covered with any material.

For the roof, concrete tile is colorful, long-enduring, firesafe. Build with concrete, and your home will be far more beautiful, more comfortable, more enduring—and you will very likely save money.

Residence of Harry Angle, Chattanooga, Tenn. Percy Shepherd and Chas. B. Sears, Architects. Concrete masonry walls faced with buff portland cement stucco.

Residence of Dr. Walter Dickson, Houston, Texas. G. O. Thiel, Architect. Concrete masonry walls, faced with gray portlana cement stucco.

Consult your architect and the maker of concrete products for information

PORTLAND CEMENT Association

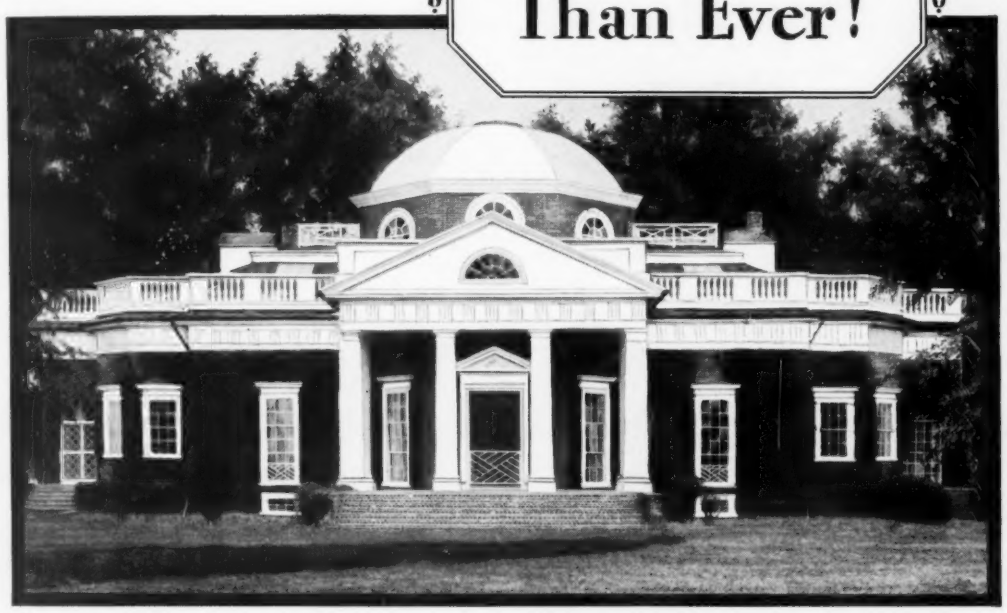
Concrete for permanence and firesafety

CHICAGO

Glorious "Mount Vernon"

Last year "MOUNT VERNON," *the home of George Washington, was painted with Outside Barreled Sunlight. Now it sparkles in the Virginia sun with new beauty... new distinction.*

Now More Beautiful Than Ever!



"MONTICELLO," *the stately home Thomas Jefferson designed with his own hand. Recently painted with Outside Barreled Sunlight, "Monticello" is now more attractive than ever.*

Stately "Monticello"

BOTH FORMS OF BARRELED SUNLIGHT *are sold in cans of all sizes, 5-gallon buckets and large drums. Extremely easy to tint with oil colors. Quantities of 5 gallons or over tinted to order at the factory without extra charge.*

THE historic estates of George Washington and Thomas Jefferson. Glorious old homes... famous for their dignified beauty. *Now they are more attractive than ever.* They fairly sparkle in the Virginia sun . . . brilliantly white . . . richly lustrous... painted with Outside Barreled Sunlight.

You can give the same distinction to your own home. The paint which has made Mount Vernon more beautiful . . . renewed the glory of Monticello . . . has added charm to thousands of fine private homes the country over.

Everywhere Outside Barreled Sunlight is acclaimed. Home-owners are delighted—their neighbors frankly interested. Everyone calls it the whitest of all white paints.

Outside Barreled Sunlight is made by the Rice Process—the same method which perfected Interior Barreled Sunlight. While this outstanding exterior paint costs a fraction more per gallon than other paints, the difference is amply justified by added distinction, beauty, durability.

Send for the free booklet, "The Whitest White House in Town."

U.S. Gutta Percha Paint Co., 15-G Dudley Street, Providence, R. I. Branches: New York — Chicago — San Francisco. Distributors in principal cities. (For the Pacific Coast, W. P. Fuller & Co.) Retail dealers everywhere.

OUTSIDE Barreled Sunlight

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

U. S. GUTTA PERCHA PAINT CO.
15-G Dudley Street, Providence, R. I.
Gentlemen: Please send me—
☐ Your booklet *"The Whitest White House in Town"*
☐ Information on Interior Barreled Sunlight

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

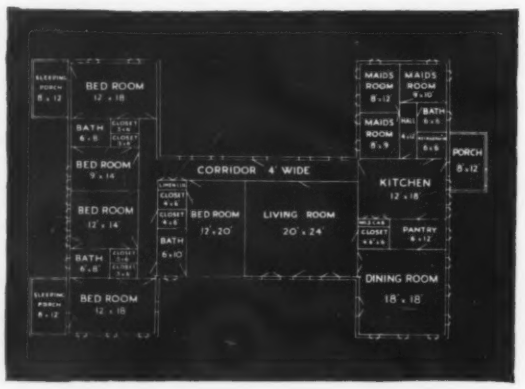
☐ Send free can of Outside Barreled Sunlight to my painter. His name and address are given in margin below.

YOUR OWN VACATION HOME— AS YOU LIKE IT, WHEN YOU WANT IT

SEND FOR THE HODGSON BOOKLET, PICK A FLOOR-PLAN TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS—AND ALMOST BEFORE YOU KNOW IT YOUR SUMMER HOME IS UP, AND READY TO OCCUPY

MANY PEOPLE of means have chosen Hodgson Houses—sometimes for auxiliary use on large estates; more often for summer homes at some favorite lake or mountain resort. Why? Because they could be erected quickly, and be ready when wanted. All the bother of building, the fussing with contractors, estimates, litter and confusion were eliminated. And they recognized in the simplicity of line and contour architectural beauty which has the good taste to blend with its environment.

We build your Hodgson House in sections; ship it to you ready to erect. In a few days, aided by a little local labor, you're ready to move in. If you haven't time to supervise the erecting of your home, we will gladly send a Hodgson construction foreman who will attend to all details.


BED ROOM 12 x 18
BATH 6 x 8
BED ROOM 9 x 14
BED ROOM 12 x 14
BATH 6 x 8
BED ROOM 12 x 18
CORRIDOR 4' WIDE
BED ROOM 12 x 20
LIVING ROOM 20 x 24
BATH 6 x 10
MAIDS ROOM 8 x 12
MAIDS ROOM 9 x 10
MAIDS ROOM 8 x 9
BATH 6 x 8
PORCH 8 x 12
KITCHEN 12 x 18
PANTRY 8 x 12
DINING ROOM 18 x 18

THIS IS THE FLOOR-PLAN *of the Hodgson House shown here. Our booklet also pictures and prices furnishings and lawn and garden equipment—bird houses, dog kennels, arbors, picket fences, poultry-houses, etc.*

Hodgson Houses everywhere have withstood the worst storms for years. Only the best materials are used. Selected weather-proof cedar and Douglas fir. The sections are held rigidly together by heavy key bolts. Details are carefully finished. Solid brass hardware, glass doorknobs, spacious closets.

Write today for our free illustrated book G, giving pictures, plans, prices, complete information. Address E. F. Hodgson Company, 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass., or 6 East 39th Street, New York City. Florida branch at Bradenton.

HODGSON *Houses*

Hardware may reflect your own good judgment

This interesting interpretation of English architecture is substantial, comfortable and, above all, livable. Seeburger & Rabenold, Architects, Philadelphia.

IN THE BUILDING of a house you can make sure of complete satisfaction only by sharing with the architect the responsibilities of planning and specification. A home must be much more than a beautiful residence. Its arrangements must suit exactly your individual mode of living. Its equipment must reflect your own good judgment. By giving added charm to a home and by assuring the perfect operation of its parts, Sargent Hardware will help you realize your fondest aims in building.

If you are planning to build, send for our free illustrated booklet, "Hardware for Utility and Ornamentation." You will find it interesting and instructive. Here is shown a Colonial rim lock authentically reproduced. A strap hinge of wrought-iron finish adapted from the Spanish. Knobs, escutcheons, latches, knockers that are entirely appropriate for early American or English or Norman architecture.

For interior doors in the English residence, this Sargent rim lock is particularly appropriate. Adapted from an Elizabethan original, it is wrought of enduring bronze.

Of solid brass or bronze, the lasting, smooth operation of Sargent Hardware can be taken for granted. Its excellent quality removes all danger of rust-streaked woodwork, sagging hinges, worn-off surfaces. With Sargent Hardware, doors continue to latch exactly. Knobs turn easily and quietly. And Sargent locks give maximum security. A complete installation of Sargent Hardware will reflect your own good judgment and prove itself a permanent, worth-while investment. Sargent & Company, 31 Water Street, New Haven, Connecticut.

On the entrance door is used this special Sargent design, solid, permanent and artistic. It connects with the rugged Sargent cylinder lock.

A Sargent lever handle in the Yarmouth design, used on interior as well as certain exterior doors, gives a graceful and unusual touch, thoroughly in agreement with the dwelling.

SARGENT

LOCKS AND HARDWARE

Sensible spending that *SAVES* money in that new home of yours

PORING over plans! The thrill of discussing and re-discussing every detail of your new home . . . every bit of material going into it!

"For one thing, we're going to have *copper* for those leaders and gutters!"

"Yes," says your wife, "and I'm not going to have my curtains ruined by rusty screens. We want copper or bronze there, too. It costs only a little more."

Wise people—spending wisely that you may save trouble and costly repairs in years to come!

Yet how much more important that you spend just as wisely on the *hidden* details where rust-proof metal is just as vitally necessary! Your water system, for instance, those pipes out of sight behind the walls . . . you're sure to save on them if you use Chase Alpha Brass Pipe.

You've seen the annoyance and damage caused by rust-clogged, leaking pipes. You've heard people talk about the expense of pipe repairs. *You'll* never have any repair bills to pay, for Chase Alpha Brass Pipe *cannot* rust. By preventing repairs alone it saves more than its cost in actual cash.

And your personal convenience . . . no waiting for a bath because rust-filled pipes slow the flow of water to a wretched trickle.

No "brown" water, either . . . with fine linens and lingerie rust-spotted and stained beyond repair. Chase Alpha Brass Pipe saves you many a ruined piece of laundry!

The cost? Surprisingly moderate. It's only about ¾ of a cent per building dollar more than pipe that rusts — sometimes even less, as the actual figures at the right show.

And Alpha Brass Pipe is available anywhere—any plumber can supply it. You can identify it by the name and Chase-mark stamped every twelve inches on every length.

CHASE

This mark is stamped on all Chase plumbing products

FOR REPLACING *rusted pipe in your present home, Chase Copper Water Tubing and Chase Copper Water Tube Fittings*

LOOK AT THESE FIGURES

*ONLY $47.71 *DIFFERENCE in cost between rustable pipe and Chase Alpha Brass Pipe for this $6,600 house. R. C. Hunter & Bro., Rockville Centre, N. Y., architects.*

IT COSTS ONLY $57.00 MORE to equip this $10,000 house with Chase Alpha Brass Pipe. Arthur C. Holden, New York City, architect.

IN THIS $20,000 HOME, Chase Alpha Brass Pipe adds only $76.13 to the cost. R. C. Hunter & Bro., architects.*

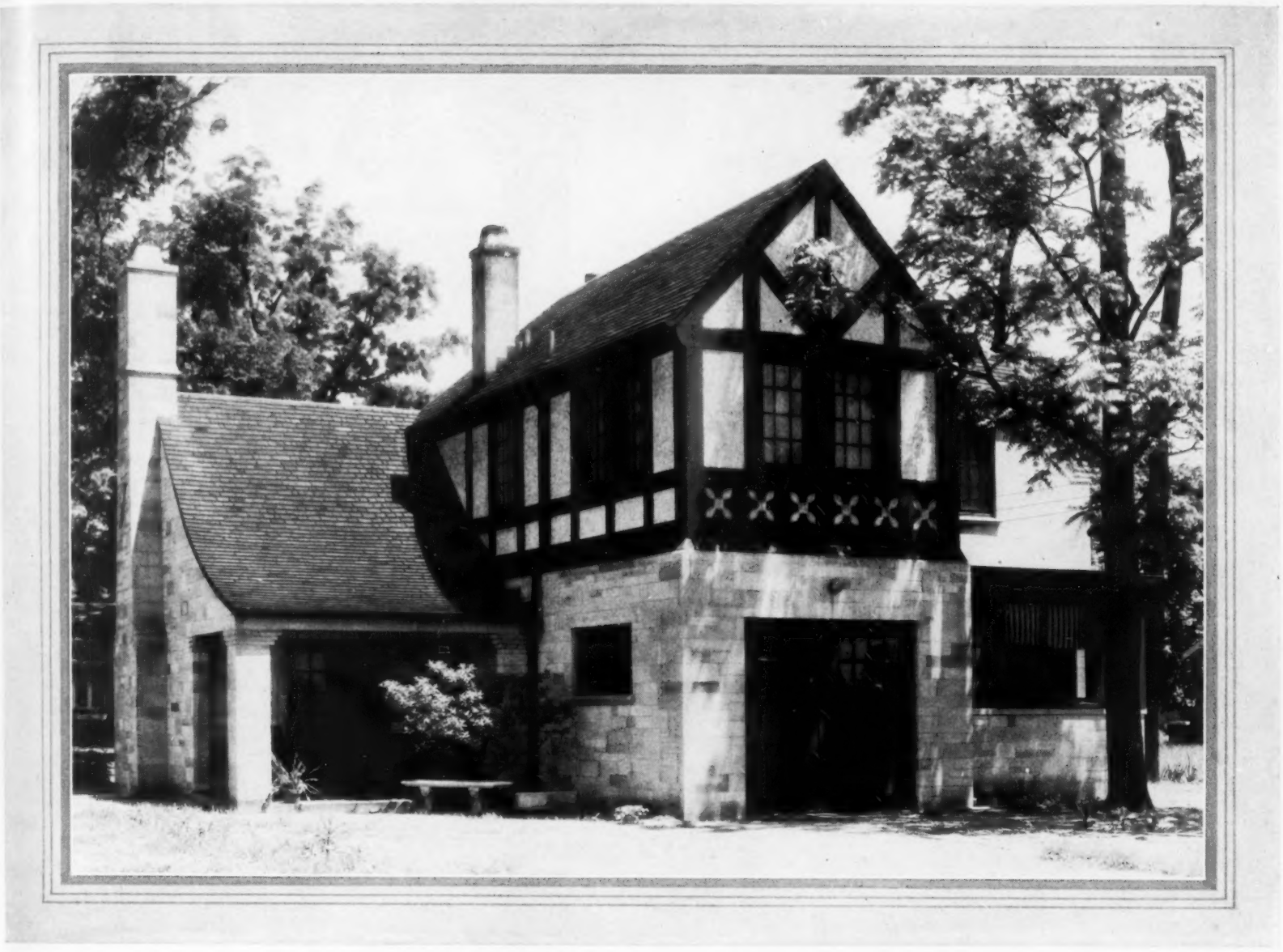
ISN'T RUST-PROOF PIPE WORTH $81.62 extra? That's all Chase Alpha Brass Pipe added on this $40,000 house. Designed by R. C. Hunter & Bro.*

**Figures by courtesy of Architectural Forum. Amounts will vary slightly in different localities, but are usually ¾ of 1% of building cost or less.*

CHASE *Alpha* BRASS PIPE

A PRODUCT OF CHASE BRASS & COPPER CO. — Incorporated — Waterbury, Conn.

Chase Leaders and Gutters—Chase Bronze Screen Cloth—Chase Plumbing Supplies—Chase Copper and Brass in Sheets, Tubes and Rods for every industrial use.



Residence, Terre Haute, Indiana. Johnson, Miller, Miller & Yeager, Architects.

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

NATURAL STONE...HOW USED... AT WHAT COST

in this small house

AT COST scarcely higher than if ordinary materials were used, the owner of this residence has secured enduring beauty by the use of natural stone.

ILCO Riplstone, the material is called. It is Indiana Limestone prepared and used as a wall facing, just as brick or stucco is used. The stone is sawed by machinery into strips at the quarries. On the building site, these strips are broken to lengths and laid up in the wall.

More satisfactory results are secured by this method than if local stone had been used. Local stone is usually expensive to prepare. Because 90% of the work on ILCO Riplstone is done by machinery, you can build a stone house now for only 5% to 6% more than if other materials were used.

Every piece of ILCO Riplstone is carefully chosen to insure a wall of color, texture and pattern in harmony with your architect's design. To be sure of getting maximum beauty when you build of stone, be sure you use this established, perfected ILCO method.

Send us your architect's name and we will gladly estimate on the cost of ILCO Riplstone for your new house. And we'll mail illustrated literature which explains everything about the use of this stone. Use the coupon.

Box 750, Service Bureau,
Indiana Limestone Company, Bedford, Indiana.

Please send booklet and other information regarding ILCO Riplstone.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

INDIANA LIMESTONE COMPANY · *General Offices:* Bedford, Indiana · *Executive Offices:* Tribune Tower, Chicago

Sensible spending that *SAVES* money in that new home of yours

PORING over plans! The thrill of discussing and re-discussing every detail of your new home . . . every bit of material going into it!

"For one thing, we're going to have *copper* for those leaders and gutters!"

"Yes," says your wife, "and I'm not going to have my curtains ruined by rusty screens. We want copper or bronze there, too. It costs only a little more."

Wise people—spending wisely that you may save trouble and costly repairs in years to come!

Yet how much more important that you spend just as wisely on the *hidden* details where rust-proof metal is just as vitally necessary! Your water system, for instance, those pipes out of sight behind the walls . . . you're sure to save on them if you use Chase Alpha Brass Pipe.

You've seen the annoyance and damage caused by rust-clogged, leaking pipes. You've heard people talk about the expense of pipe repairs. *You'll* never have any repair bills to pay, for Chase Alpha Brass Pipe *cannot* rust. By preventing repairs alone it saves more than its cost in actual cash.

And your personal convenience . . . no waiting for a bath because rust-filled pipes slow the flow of water to a wretched trickle.

No "brown" water, either . . . with fine linens and lingerie rust-spotted and stained beyond repair. Chase Alpha Brass Pipe saves you many a ruined piece of laundry!

The cost? Surprisingly moderate. It's only about ¾ of a cent per building dollar more than pipe that rusts — sometimes even less, as the actual figures at the right show.

And Alpha Brass Pipe is available anywhere—any plumber can supply it. You can identify it by the name and Chase-mark stamped every twelve inches on every length.

CHASE

This mark is stamped on all Chase plumbing products

FOR REPLACING *rusted pipe in your present home, Chase Copper Water Tubing and Chase Copper Water Tube Fittings*

LOOK AT THESE FIGURES

***ONLY $47.71 * DIFFERENCE** in cost between rustable pipe and Chase Alpha Brass Pipe for this $6,600 house. R. C. Hunter & Bro., Rockville Centre, N. Y., architects.*

***IT COSTS ONLY $57.00 MORE** to equip this $10,000 house with Chase Alpha Brass Pipe. Arthur C. Holden, New York City, architect.*

***IN THIS $20,000 HOME,** Chase Alpha Brass Pipe adds only $76.13* to the cost. R. C. Hunter & Bro., architects.*

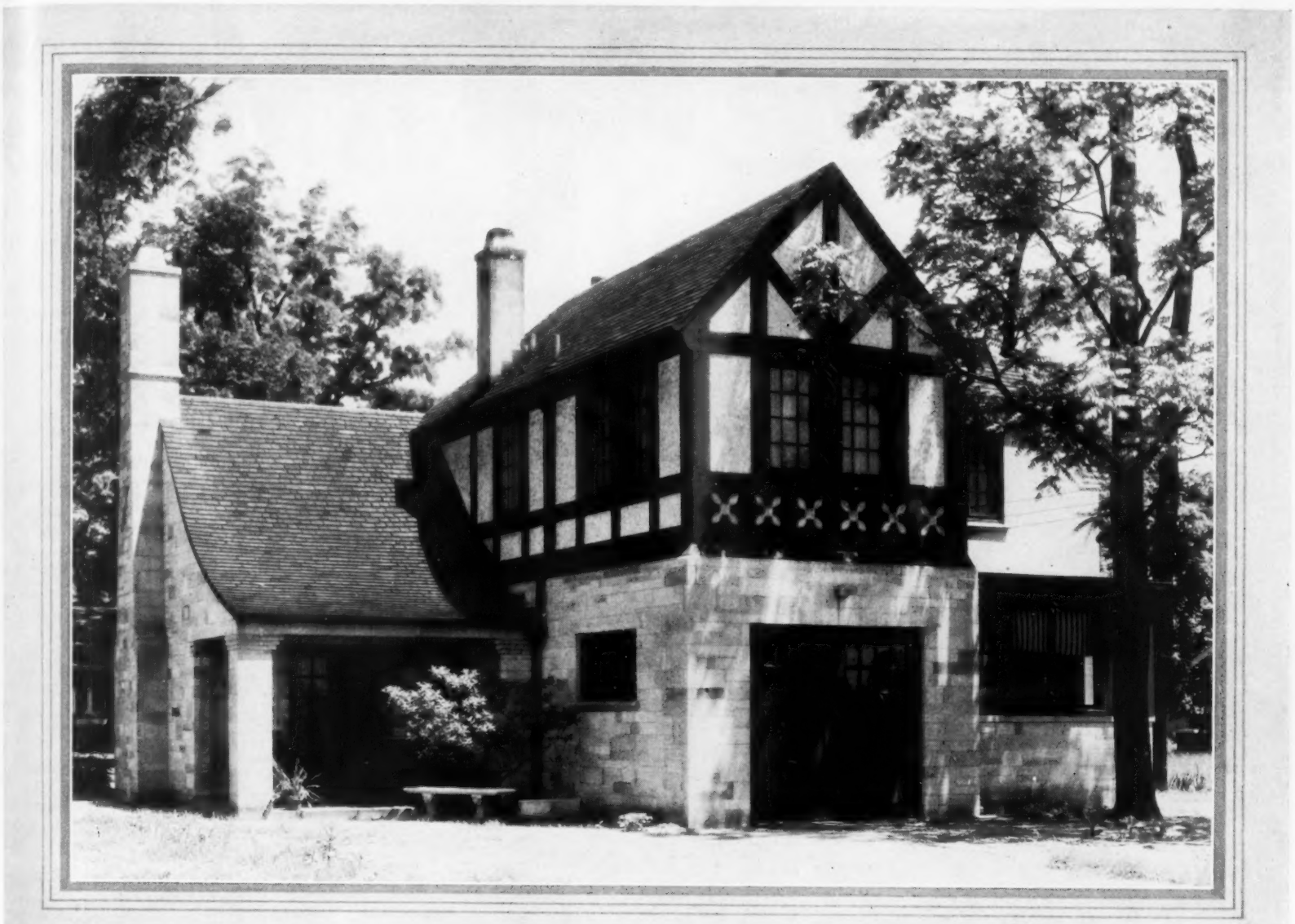
***ISN'T RUST-PROOF PIPE WORTH $81.62* extra?** That's all Chase Alpha Brass Pipe added on this $40,000 house. Designed by R. C. Hunter & Bro.*

**Figures by courtesy of Architectural Forum. Amounts will vary slightly in different localities, but are usually ¼ of 1% of building cost or less.*

CHASE *Alpha* BRASS PIPE

A PRODUCT OF CHASE BRASS & COPPER CO. — Incorporated — Waterbury, Conn.

Chase Leaders and Gutters—Chase Bronze Screen Cloth—Chase Plumbing Supplies—Chase Copper and Brass in Sheets, Tubes and Rods for every industrial use.



Residence, Terre Haute, Indiana. Johnson, Miller, Miller & Yeager, Architects.

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

NATURAL STONE...HOW USED... AT WHAT COST

in this small house

AT COST scarcely higher than if ordinary materials were used, the owner of this residence has secured enduring beauty by the use of natural stone.

ILCO Riplstone, the material is called. It is Indiana Limestone prepared and used as a wall facing, just as brick or stucco is used. The stone is sawed by machinery into strips at the quarries. On the building site, these strips are broken to lengths and laid up in the wall.

More satisfactory results are secured by this method than if local stone had been used. Local stone is usually expensive to prepare. Because 90% of the work on ILCO Riplstone is done by machinery, you can build a stone house now for only 5% to 6% more than if other materials were used.

Every piece of ILCO Riplstone is carefully chosen to insure a wall of color, texture and pattern in harmony with your architect's design. To be sure of getting maximum beauty when you build of stone, be sure you use this established, perfected ILCO method.

Send us your architect's name and we will gladly estimate on the cost of ILCO Riplstone for your new house. And we'll mail illustrated literature which explains everything about the use of this stone. Use the coupon.

Box 750, Service Bureau,
Indiana Limestone Company, Bedford, Indiana.

Please send booklet and other information regarding ILCO Riplstone.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

INDIANA LIMESTONE COMPANY · *General Offices:* Bedford, Indiana · *Executive Offices:* Tribune Tower, Chicago

Gas *beyond* the Gas Mains

Tirrill Gas Duplicates *Every* Convenience of City Gas—Abundant Supply—Low Cost —Higher Heat Value

"Tirrill Gas gives us complete satisfaction," is a common expression from owners of the larger homes and buildings beyond the gas mains. In these homes where discriminating people demand standards of service that are *most exacting*, and in these great clubs and industrial buildings where constant use demands *abundant supply* and the highest type of efficiency, they invariably select Tirrill Gas.

This choice is most logical, for Tirrill installations give service equally as good if not better than city gas. The pressure is more consistently uniform; it is more highly combustible; more than adequate in quantity; no more trouble and no more costly than city gas.

Tirrill Gas produces a quick, intense heat—absolutely safe, without odor and *without the trouble of constantly replenishing a fuel supply*. Some Tirrill installations supply as much gas as is used by the entire inhabitants of many towns. It is truly a duplicate of city gas for country places and can always be depended upon to meet the full peak load of every domestic or commercial need.

Pipe Tirrill Gas into your cellar and you can forget the gas problem regardless of how exacting your needs may be. Full details gladly sent on request.

This list is but a small portion of the many thousands of TIRRILL users. Please note that the installations include the *best* of private homes as well as leading clubs and industrial buildings.

Estates & Homes
John D. Rockefeller
George F. Baker, Jr.
Oscar of the Waldorf
Arthur B. Claflin
Newcombe B. Carlton
E. E. Kern
J. H. Barr
Grant Simmons
A. Osterloh, Jr.
E. W. Emery
H. M. T. Beekman
Welles Bosworth
Judge I. R. Oeland
Grove E. Warner
J. H. Ballantine
Mrs. Caroline Archer
Bishop R. L. Rudolph
Pierre Gougelman
Solon Palmer
Mrs. Solon Palmer, Sr.

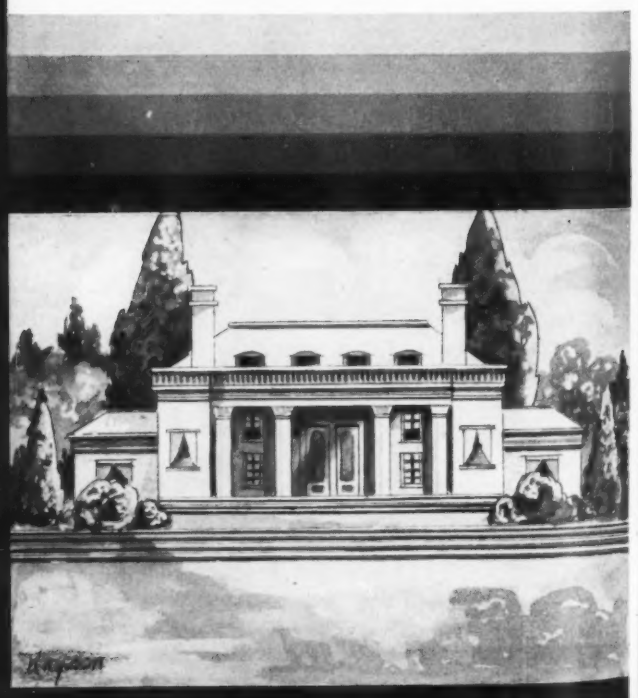
Colleges and Schools
Connecticut Agricultural College
Middlebury College
Coast Artillery School
College of Agriculture & Engineering
Davidson College
Wake Forest College
Randolph Macon College
Oregon State Agricultural College
The Northfield Schools
Spring Valley Junior High
St. Bernards School
St. Joseph Seminary
Coker College
Sweet Briar Institute
Mission Immaculate Virgin
Massena Public Schools
Miseracordia College
St. Georges School
University of St. Lawrence
Trappist Fathers
Davidson College
U. S. Navy, Army Hospitals, Schools & American Red Cross
U. S. Experiment Station—Virgin Islands
U. S. Agricultural Department
U. S. Bureau of Public Roads

Hotels and Clubs
Jekyl Island Club
Beach Club, Palm Beach
Howell House
Forest House at Interlaken
Hollywood Lodge
Lake View House
Silver Lake Golf Club
The Sunnyside
Wayne Country Club

Laboratories and Industrial
Warner Quinlan
Everglades Experiment Station
Aluminum Co. of America
American Hard Rubber Co.
Fleischmanns Mfg. Co.
Lederle Antitoxin Laboratories
U. S. Industrial Alcohol Co.
American Velvet Co.
Rossie Velvet Co.
Walton Reporter Co.
Pittman Moore Biological Laboratories
Everglades Experiment Station
Fiberloid Corporation
Tannin Corporation
Hart Glass Mfg. Co.
John H. Heald & Co.

Hospitals and Institutions
Fairview Hospital
Hartford State Tuberculosis Sanitorium
Montgomery County Hospital
St. Louis Hospital
Bloosburg Hospital
Rockingham Memorial Hospital
Gaylord Farm Sanitorium
Montefiore Hospital
N. J. State Insane Asylum
St. Eleanors Home

Wherever the need and whatever the purpose TIRRILL can supply the Gas.



TIRRILL GAS MACHINE CORP.
54 Church St., New York, N. Y.

Request for Information

TIRRILL GAS MACHINE CORPORATION, 54 Church St., New York, N. Y.
Please send complete details regarding Tirrill Gas Installation.

State whether for home or industrial use and approximate quantity desired.

Name .....

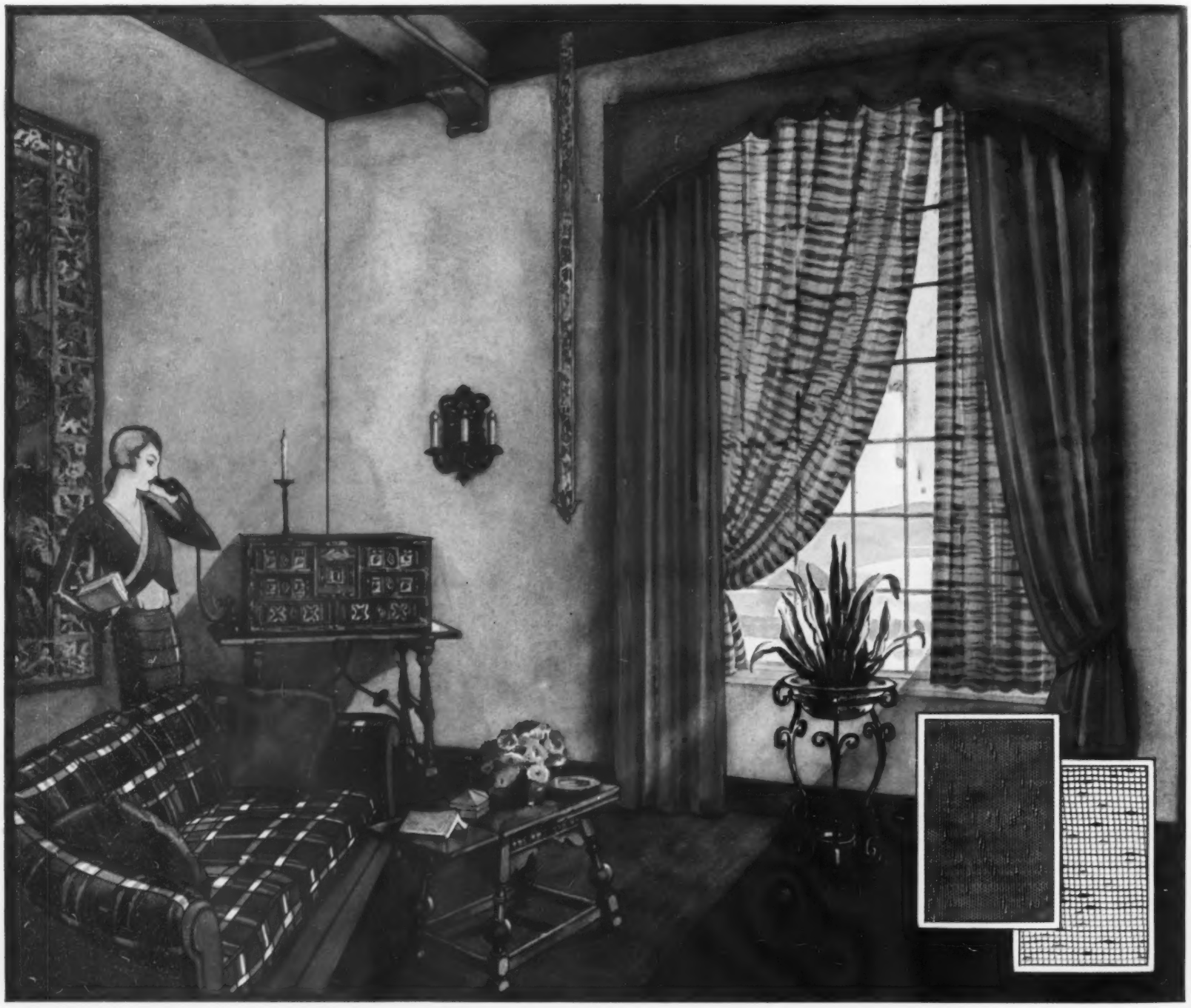
Address ..... City ..... State .....

This stately 18th century house near London was a progenitor of our Colonial architecture. Like most of the houses of its period, it was roofed with shingle tiles. If you are planning a home in the Georgian manner, your architect will tell you that such tiles are the authentic roof for it. And also that IMPERIAL Hand Made Shingle Tiles best reproduce the mellow tones and weathered texture of those laid many generations ago on England's Georgian homes. The correct tile roof for every form of architecture is obtainable in IMPERIAL Tiles.

LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY

Makers of IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles

NEW YORK—565 FIFTH AVENUE 104 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO WASHINGTON—738 FIFTEENTH ST., N. W.



Color Harmony *delightfully achieved with these smart* Glass Curtains, Draperies and Upholstery Fabrics

OBSERVE how charmingly the COLOR HARMONY idea is carried out in the window treatment here shown. For the sheer Glass Curtains, McLEAN'S ANATOLIAN GAUZE is used; and for the Draperies, McLEAN'S TWO-TONE BARELI. The combination harmonizes perfectly with the upholstery fabrics of McLEAN'S new Scotch Plaid...The height of Fashion, are these new, exclusive McLEAN fabrics. There is STYLE in every shimmering fold of their lovely texture and in the richness of their colorings. Best of all they permit you to express your own ideas in decorative treatment, with full assurance that the result will be as modish as it is original. All fabrics shown are 50 inches wide—available in many different colors—sun-fast—and surprisingly inexpensive...Visit your favorite store and see these and many other new, lovely McLEAN Fabrics that are now being shown. If you would like to have swatches, simply mail the coupon.

ANDREW McLEAN COMPANY

12 East 22nd Street, New York

Weavers to the American Public Since 1826

ANDREW McLEAN CO., 12 East 22nd Street, New York

Send me, without charge, swatches of ANATOLIAN GAUZE and TWO-TONE BARELI.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Favorite Store _____

• SCHOOLS AND CAMPS •

BOYS' SCHOOLS

NEW YORK MILITARY ACADEMY
CORNWALL-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK
A SCHOOL OF DISTINCTION
Milton F. Davis
D.S.M., B.A.
BRIGADIER-GENERAL, SUPERINTENDENT

One Instructor to Every 12 Boys
At Kiski, your boy can have all the personal help he needs to prepare him for college or for life. 200-acre campus; golf course; a famous scholastic history; an equally famous athletic history. Tuition, $1100. Send for "The Kiski Plan."
KISKI
Kiskiminetas School for Boys
Box 945 Saltsburg, Pa.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★
STAUNTON Military Academy
Distinguished for excellence of training. Prepares for college or business. West Point and Annapolis. Separate buildings and teachers for younger boys. Individual attention—tutorial system. Five gymnasiums, swimming pool and athletic park. Fireproof equipment. Illustrated catalog.
Col. Thos. H. Russell, B.S., LL.D., President, Box D, Staunton, Va.

ULVER MILITARY ACADEMY ★ ★
(On Lake Maxinkuckee)
Prepares boys for college and for citizenship. *Catalog.*
550 Pershing Place Culver, Indiana

THE schools and camps whose announcements appear on this page have been investigated for you by the Condé Nast Educational Bureau. If writing directly to the schools or camps does not settle your individual problem, turn to the bureau for further information or advice.
THE CONDÉ NAST EDUCATIONAL BUREAU
1930 Graybar Bldg., Lex. at 43rd, N. Y. C.

GIRLS' SCHOOLS

WESTBROOK
Seminary and Junior College

PLANNED to meet the needs of the modern girl. Thorough college preparation. Member American Association Junior Colleges. Opportunities for individual talents. Piano, violin, voice, art, dramatics, home economics, stenographic courses. Small classes. Charming campus at edge of city with social and cultural advantages. Gymnasium, sports, archery, indoor golf, riding. 99th year. Rate $1000. Catalog.
AGNES M. SAFFORD, Principal, Box Y, Portland, Maine.

Kendall Hall For Girls
Prides Crossing, Mass. On the seashore—50 minutes from Boston. *Accredited.* Successful "College Board" Preparatory; Elective Courses; Junior College. Athletics. Riding. Catalog. Address:—Box V.

HOUSE IN THE PINES
Near Boston. Thorough College Preparation. Two Year Graduate Course. Art. Music. Household Arts. Fine Riding Horses. Separate Junior School.
Gertrude E. Cornish, 50 Pine St., Norton, Mass.

PENN HALL for GIRLS
Accredited Preparatory and Junior College. Conservatory, Interior Decorating, other Specials. Part of May at Ocean City. 25-acre campus. Riding. New buildings. CATALOG: Headmaster, Box E, Chambersburg, Pa.

WARD-BELMONT
FOR GIRLS AND YOUNG WOMEN
Offers 4 years preparatory, 2 years college work. Fully accredited. All Sports including Riding. Complete appointments. For information address The Secretary, Belmont Heights, Box 611, Nashville, Tenn.

SEMPLE SCHOOL
College Preparatory, Junior College and Finishing Courses. Art. Music. Dramatic Art. Secretarial. 32nd Year. Riding. Country Estate for Outdoor Sports.
Mrs. T. Darrington Semple, Principal
241-242 Central Park West, New York City, N. Y.

THINK NOW . . . about summer camps

Why not send your children to camp? . . . two months of glorious outdoor freedom, supervised, but not restricted, by young and competent counsellors . . . innumerable delightful sports . . . instruction in handcrafts and nature study.

There are any number of attractive camps, large and small, located by the sea, in the mountains, on ranches, in Europe . . . and if you choose the right one, your child will come home at the end of the summer, glowing with health and the delights of new friendships.

When inquiring about schools or camps, it is best to let us have full details concerning your boy or girl —age, health, special interest, aptitudes. This will enable us to give you the most intelligent and practical advice.

THE CONDÉ NAST EDUCATIONAL BUREAU
1930 Graybar Building • Lexington at 43rd • New York City

HOME STUDY

Be a Hotel Hostess

Positions open in Residential, Apartment and Resort Hotels, Clubs, Private Schools, Sorority Houses, Coffee Shops, and Steamships.

LEARN to be a hotel hostess. Positions open in fashionable hotels, clubs, apartment hotels, for women of all ages, to act as Hostesses, Managers, Assistant Managers, Housekeepers, Floor Clerks, Cashiers, Auditors, Private Secretaries, etc. Splendid salaries, fine living, luxurious surroundings. Previous experience unnecessary. Our easy method of special instruction will equip you for a splendid position and good salary.
Nationwide Employment Service Free
Get into this big uncrowded field that teems with opportunities, diversion and human interest. Lewis students everywhere are winning success in this new profession for women. One student writes: "I am hostess and manager of an apartment house in a fashionable section—salary $3,600 per year with beautiful apartment for my girls and self." Write today for FREE BOOK "Your Big Opportunity."
LEWIS HOTEL TRAINING SCHOOLS
Sta. C-E-8607 Washington, D. C.
The Original and Only School of its kind in the World

Learn to be a—
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

At Home—By Mail
Big fees; pleasant, healthful work; a dignified, uncrowded profession offering remarkable opportunities to both men and women. Experts earn $50 to $200 a week. Some students pay for course from fees earned while studying.
Write today for details
AMERICAN LANDSCAPE SCHOOL
Member National Home Study Council
16 Plymouth Bldg.
Des Moines, Ia.

SECRETARIAL TRAINING

Moon's School
Private Secretarial and Finishing Courses.
One to three months. Coaching in Stenography, Secretarial Duties, Accounts and Banking.
521 Fifth Ave. at 43rd St., New York. *Van. 3896*

THE Condé Nast Educational Bureau recommends to you all the schools and camps whose announcements appear in this section . . . suggests that you write for some of their catalogues.

STUDENT RESIDENCE

Mrs. Boswell's House
patronized by girls of prominence. Always open to guests. 14th year. For information visit or write
MRS. HENRY HARRISON BOSWELL
344-346 W. 84th St., New York City

APPLIED ARTS

INTERIOR DECORATION
SIX WEEKS
PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE
Period and Modernistic styles, color harmony, draperies and all fundamentals. Personal instruction by New York decorators
SUMMER RESIDENT CLASSES
start July 7th . . Send for Catalog 1R
HOME STUDY COURSE
starts at once . . Send for Catalog 1Y
NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION
578 Madison Ave. Est. 1916 New York

INTERIOR DECORATION
For students desiring professional training or for the home. Also courses in Sculpture, Fine Arts, Applied Design and Crafts. *Catalogue.*
GRAND CENTRAL SCHOOL OF ART
Room 7004 Grand Central Terminal, New York

INTERIOR DECORATION—Practical—Professional 4 Month Term Day-Evening Classes. Home Study Course. Free Booklet: "What A Decorator Should Know".
WINTER INSTITUTE of Decorative Arts & Technology
EST. 1916 261 West 70th St., N. Y. C.

The School of **HORTICULTURE** For Women
Courses in Gardening, Landscape Design, Fruit, Poultry, Bees, etc.
2 year Diploma Course; 4 weeks Summer Course.
Address, The Director, Box H, Ambler, Pa.

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

THE WOODS' SCHOOL
For Exceptional Children Three Separate Schools
GIRLS—BOYS—LITTLE FOLKS
Camp with Tutoring. Booklet.
Box 181, Langhorne, Pa.
Mrs. Mollie Woods Hare, Principal

The Mary E. Pogue Sanitarium and School
Wheaton, Illinois Founded 1903
For children and young people needing individual instruction. Special training. Medical supervision. Trained nurses. College trained faculty. Home atmosphere. 25 acre estate. Gratifying results. Many students have continued work in academic schools.

SUMMER CAMPS

CAMP PINNACLE
for BOYS. 14th year
A progressive camp that develops good sportsmanship. Program 100% efficient.
For literature—Camp Pinnacle, Lyme, N. H.

CAMP FENIMORE
LAKE OTSEGO, Cooperstown, N. Y. An exclusive RIDING CAMP for girls 6 to 12, from Christian homes. Prince Obolenaky Instructor in Horsemanship. Mrs. C. C. BRAMER, 237 East 20th St., N. Y.
Also Companion Camp for Boys

Seven Advantages of Metal-Frame Screens . . .

1—They are modern.
2—They let in more light.
3—More economical — longer life.
4—Smarter in appearance.
5—Rigid, they won't warp.
6—May be installed inside or out, to harmonize with architecture, decorative plan, or color scheme.
7—Easy to put up and remove, requiring less storage space.

You will want the latest ideas on screening in the new booklet, "Screens That Beautify and Modernize," published by the Association of America's foremost screen designers . . . free to readers of House & Garden. Use the coupon below.

Service Bureau
The Screen Manufacturers Association of America
Member representatives in all principal cities

SCREEN MFRS ASSN OF AMERICA — MASTER SCREEN DESIGNERS

Mail coupon for this interesting, free booklet today. Two editions—specify which you desire.

Service Bureau
The Screen Manufacturers Association of America
456 East McMillan Street
Cincinnati, Ohio.

Please send your new, free book, "Screens That Beautify and Modernize."
☐ "New Home" edition. ☐ "Home Beautifying" edition.

Name.....
Address.....

You will confer a favor on House & Garden by mentioning its name when addressing schools or camps

THE DOG MART OF HOUSE & GARDEN

Scottish Terriers

Scotties possess the personality and character that make their possession a never-ending joy and give a sense of protection to all the members of the family. . . .

Colemeadow Scotties
HAVE PERSONALITY
COLEMEADOW KENNELS
Phone 3-72 Morris Ave., Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Really Unusual Terriers

Two winning wire-haired fox-terriers—male.

A number of puppies by Ch. R. Rung-Ho and Walpole Wizard. Two Champion West Highland males.

Several good females—ideal pets of show quality. Puppies by Ch. Rajus, the sire of Ch. Riatt and Ch. Roderick.

All puppies are farm-reared and treated as pets
ROSSTOR KENNELS
AIKEN, S. C.

SCOTTISH TERRIERS

Puppies of unusual quality. Brood bitches and stud dogs. Imported and home bred stock.

Diehard Kennels
Closter, N. J.
Phone 566

Wire-Haired Fox Terriers

Puppies available for show and pets carrying superb blood lines of the foremost sires and dams. Open and bred bitches $50 and upward according to breeding and specimen.

NITTA YUMA KENNELS, REG.
W. L. LYONS, JR., *owner*
Box 30 Harrods Creek, Kentucky

BLACK WATCH KENNELS

Pedigreed Scottish Terriers. A gift for the whole family—affection and protection.

Daylesford Sta.
Berwyn, P. O. Pa.
Tel. Berwyn 242W.

DOBERMANN PINSCHERS
One of America's greatest breeds

A wonderful dog of intelligence, beauty, distinction and grace. A real companion. Puppies always on hand.
"Bred in Old Kentucky"
NITTA YUMA KENNELS, *Reg.*
W. L. LYONS, JR., *owner*
Box 30, Harrods Creek, Kentucky

Cairn Terriers

The Cairn is not met as frequently as other breeds—he is distinctive and uncommon. Ideally small, yet sturdy, intelligent, courageous, and a loyal pet for children. A few exceptional puppies for sale.

CH. GILLAD OF CAIRMORE: Three times best in show all breeds.

CAIRMORE KENNELS
426 E. Fourth St.
Cincinnati, O.

WIRE-HAIRED DACHSHUNDS

Pet and show specimens of this fashionable breed

Immediate Shipment from Mrs. Howard's well-known Seale Kennels, England.

Send inquiries to
MISS LAMSON
39 E. 69th St., New York

THE PERKY POM

Robert S. Lemmon

CONSIDERING the number of people who like toy dogs, the breeds which meet the requirements are surprisingly few. There really aren't many to choose from, if you are looking for something under ten pounds' weight at maturity. Still, this isn't much of a handicap as long as the Pomeranian is to be had, for he is entirely capable of making up for no end of shortcomings in other breeds.

If you can imagine the earnestness, brains, energy and all-around character of a big dog brought down to pocket size, you'll have a rather accurate inside picture of this miniature bundle of get-up-and-go. In a sense he is an artificial product, a purposely dwarfed descendant (through the old-time Spitz) from the Samoyede or some other remote ancestor of the Far

PEKINGESE

Largest and best appointed Kennels in world. Puppies—all ages, colors. Will send C.O.D.

MRS. MABEL BAXTER
Tel. Great Neck 418 Great Neck, L. I.

San Dee of Hesketh

PEKINGESE

of correct type for those who want quality and distinction.

. . . . At stud . . . .
SAN DEE OF HESKETH
Fee $35

Orchard Hill Kennels
Mrs. R. S. Quigley
Owner, Lock Haven, Pa.

Sealyham Terriers

Choicest Breeding Stock for sale, $150 up

Shelterfield Kennels
Buzzards Bay, Mass.

Irish Terriers

Three beautiful young males eight months old by Int. Ch. Galloper out of Ch. Denbrook's Wonderful Biddy. Have been treated with English anti-distemper serum.

FABLIN KENNELS
MR. AND MRS. HARRISON E. SPANGLER, *Owner*
1852 Second Avenue, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS
(MINIATURE COLLIES)

All the Beauty, Grace and Distinction of the Collie in One Fourth the Size

THE SHELTIE, as this charming breed is *familiarly* called, is not a toy. . . . He is the Shepherd Dog of the Shetland Isles, standing 13½ to 15 inches at the shoulder. . . . His small size makes him easy to care for. . . . He is an excellent pet and companion. . . . He possesses the protective instinct, intelligence and nobility of the large breeds. . . . Adults and puppies usually for sale. . . . At stud, Eltham Park Ensor of Far Sea.

THE FAR SEA KENNEL
BENJAMIN RICHARDSON, *Mgr.*
Greenwich 3723-1266 COS COB, CONN.

ELTHAM PARK ELLALINE

DOGS OF DISTINCTION

Two months old Welsh Terrier puppies.

IRISH WOLFHOUNDS
AND
WELSH TERRIERS

Winners of highest awards at the leading shows. Puppies of the same type and breeding that will make show prospects or delightful companions.

HALCYON KENNELS
Tel. Goshen 154 GOSHEN, N. Y.

SCOTTISH TERRIERS
Schnauzers
Airedale Terriers
Wire-Hair Fox Terriers
Puppies and Grown Dogs of Quality and Type
HILLWOOD KENNELS
(MRS. T. W. DURANT, *Owner*)
Address: F. B. BRUMBY, MGR.
Roslyn, L. I., N. Y. Phone, Brookville 1083

Scottish Terrier Sealyham and Wire-Haired

A real sporting companion for your country estate, a small pal for your town house, a stylish chap for your motor car.

Mrs. Emma G. Hunter, Providence Rd. Primos, Del. Co., Pa. 15 minutes from Phila.

Scottish Terriers
A distinctive dog!

A pal who minds his own business, an excellent playmate.
A few puppies of good breeding 5 to 8 mos. old.
Mrs. J. D. Williams, Danville, Vt.

Boston Terriers

Few choice specimens, both sexes. Best possible breeding.
Circular on request.
MASSASOIT KENNELS
Box 195. Dep. B, Springfield, Mass.

TERRIERS
of all kinds
COCKER SPANIELS

A fine collection of puppies to select from

Boarding—Plucking—Trimming
MARSDON KENNELS
Armonk Village, near Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
Near Barrett Airways Phone Armonk 311

IRISH TERRIERS

Pedigreed puppies and Grown dogs country raised.
KENOWIS KENNELS
Barrington, Ill.
Mail address
MRS. GILBERT LANCE
6110 Third Ave., Kenosha, Wis.

English Bull Terriers

Beautiful, Affectionate, Loyal. The best comrade for a child. Registered A. K. C. puppies for sale.

COLEMAN KENNELS
900 Edwards Bldg.
CINCINNATI OHIO

IRISH TERRIERS

At Stud—Int. Ch. Galloper
Stud Fee $60.

Puppies sired by Galloper occasionally.

LOTIS KENNELS, *Reg.*
Willoughby Ohio

Cocker Spaniels

Four typical Rowcliffe puppies. We have them in all colors and ages. We guarantee our dogs against death from distemper for one year. A Cocker fills every need. Nothing under $50.

ROWCLIFFE KENNELS, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

North. One might borrow Kipling's lines from *The Derelict* and say of him, "Man made me, and my will is to my maker still", for the Pom is about as devoted an atom as you could find on four legs. He is keen, bright and quick as a flash. And a good one is almost small enough to sit in the traditional goblet, if you happen to be the sort of person who likes to pose dogs in such places.

The most obvious of the Pomeranian's attractions is his magnificent coat. There is nothing quite to match it elsewhere in the canine kingdom, I suppose. Whether white, black, brown, blue, orange, beaver, cream or parti-color, it is a marvel of fluffiness intensified by a frill from which the perky little face peers out as if from a superb, over-size fur collar. The whole coat is the sort of thing "you love to touch" but hardly dare to, so rich and unbelievably luxuriant it is in thickness and texture.

A good Pom is a compact, short backed dog, well knit but light in bone. His head and nose are foxy in outline and his ears are small and perfectly erect. Eyes bright, dark and of medium size. Forelegs are well feathered and perfectly straight, shoulders clean, hind legs and thighs well feathered down to the hocks, fine in bone and free in action. His tail is profusely covered with long, harsh, spreading hair and is carried flat and straight on the back where it lies like an animated canine plume.

Sergeant's dog

Medicines & Food

The Standard for 53 Years. Safe, effective remedies for *all* dog ailments. Sergeant's Dog Medicines and Dog Food carried Exclusively by the Byrd Antarctic Expedition. FREE DOG BOOK on diseases, care and feeding of dogs. Ask for your copy. FREE ADVICE on your dog's health. Write fully.

POLK MILLER PRODUCTS CORP.
1850 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.

Old English SHEEPDOGS

Puppies and grown dogs Bred from champions. Suitable for pets, watch dogs, or herd dogs. $100 and up.

Mrs. W. K. Hitchcock
Pleasantville, N. Y.
Westchester Co.

Quality Great Danes

Fawn and brindle puppies sired by CH. TONI II OF TAPPAN ZEE out of Ch. Sunny Maid of Tappan Zee, Ch. Pamela of Tappan Zee, Ch. Gretchel of Tappan Zee, Ch. Great Pal Rita, Ch. Sonya of Tappan Zee, Ch. Cronin's Diana.

Tappan Zee Kennels, Huntington, Conn.
Tel. 16-R-14

SAMOYEDES

The Big White Dogs that win your heart in a moment and hold it forever. *Pure white puppies of superb quality.*

Ch. Tobey II and Tiger Boy at stud.

NORKA KENNELS
Nanuet, N. Y.

With a soul as white and glistening as his own furry coat, the **Samoyede** is a dog to whom you can give your heart and never regret it. Full authentic information gladly sent by the *Samoyede Club of America, 381 Crown St., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

KENCROFT COLLIES

"THE PERFECT PALS"

KENCROFT Collies are called "The Perfect Pals" because they are bred not only for beauty, but also for the splendid qualities that have made these aristocrats of dogdom famous.

Every dog in our kennels besides holding its own against strong competition in leading shows year after year, must be gentle, affectionate, loyal and obedient to satisfy our standard.

If you are looking for a really fine dog for showing or breeding, for working or just as a companion and guard, KENCROFT can supply you the ideal specimen.

$50 Up

Write for Circular

KENCROFT KENNELS

P. O. BOX H. G.
WOODMONT
CONNECTICUT

Mr own breeding

GREAT DANES

At home—on the bench—with children and grown-ups our great danes are natural winners. They are supreme. Inspection invited.

STEINBACHERS
Great Dane Kennels
Ridgefield, N. J.

Jersey State Road 10.
Phone Morsemere 5252

STRONG FOR MILLER'S

Leave it up to the dogs and 9 out of ten select the tasty Miller's A-1 health foods for dogs. Get samples for your dog from your local pet shop or send ten cents direct.

Battle Creek Dog Food Co.
503 State St.
Battle Creek, Mich.

IRISH SETTERS

Puppies and Grown Dogs that are true representatives of the breed

Boarding · Grooming · Showing

MILSON KENNELS
Rye 1721 HARRISON, N. Y.

IF buying a collie for either the show ring or as a pet, why not purchase from a prominent breeder, exhibitor and judge for twenty years?

PUPPIES $50

Prices of older dogs on application

ALSTEAD
COLLIE KENNEL
RAHWAY, N. J.

GREAT DANE PUPPIES

Sired by
CHAMPION PEER GYNT
out of CHRISTA v. SIMBACH Austrian and German Champion
An A.K.C. Registration Certificate with each sale

A Child's Companion, A Man's Pal, or A Watch Dog

SHOW TYPES AND BREEDING STOCK
John J. McDevitt, 1068 Stasia St., Teaneck, N.J.
Tel. 3904 Englewood
(Ten minutes ride from Dykeman St. ferry.)

Dobermann Pinschers

Trained
German Shepherds
Trained
Dobermann Pinschers
Trained
Reisenschnauzers
Trained
Rottweilers

Free list 250, description and cuts

WILSONA KENNELS, Inc.

BEN H. WILSON, *Owner* RUSHVILLE, IND.

ANAHASSITT KENNELS

Choice Collie puppies in sable and whites, tri-colors, and blue merles, sired by Ch. Laund Lukeo, Ch. Wishaw Reliable, Ch. Honeybrook High Stepper, and Ch. Wellcroft Winson, usually for sale. $50—up.

MRS. W. F. DREER, *Owner* J. N. LEVINE, *Mgr.*
Box 3, Rosemont, Pa.

A White Star Champion

ST. BERNARDS AND NEWFOUNDLANDS

Best children's companions. Guards for the home. From registered champion strains.

WHITE STAR KENNELS
Dodd, Madison Ave.
Long Branch, N.J. Tel. 855-J

BOHRER GREAT DANE KENNELS

Registered A. K. C.
P. O. BOX 220 ALLENTOWN, PA.
Telephone 58R11 Allentown

Located on Wm. Penn Highway between Allentown and Wescoesville

Valuable show and breeding stock for sale in Harlequin and Black Great Danes

"RITZ" a male Police Pup—Int. ch. Clio Bergerlust, breeding, must sell, lack of room.

"Sandy" a male pedigreed Airedale, real fine type pup. Will sell either of these pups at reasonably low prices if they go into good homes.

Captain R. M. Philbulier
MAPLEWOOD KENNELS
Medway, Mass.

ST. BERNARDS

Wooded heights, sloping acres, freedom, scientific care and affection make our blooded dogs supreme. Puppies of character and type. Champions at Stud.

BERNCREST KENNELS
Box G Mukwonago, Wis.
Mrs. M. A. McDonald, owner

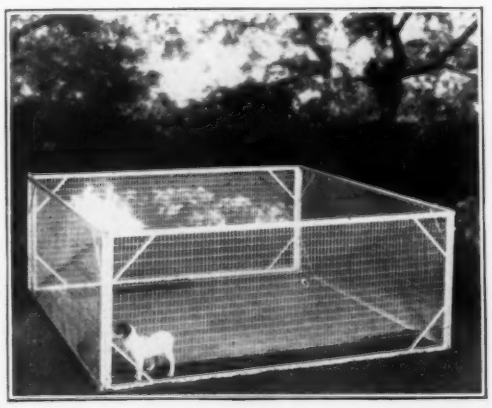
Bargains in Blue Ribbon White Collies

Write for special lists of famous Shomont White Collies. We are world's largest breeders. Our White Collies will bring beauty, watchfulness and devotion into your home—joy to your children, safety to your herds. Gentle, intelligent. Write for low offers.

SHOMONT KENNELS
Box 100 Monticello Iowa

Crown Portable KANINE KORRAL

Gives your small dogs air, light, and protection



This steel frame korral with aluminum finish is a brand new product. Four panels form an enclosure 8 feet square—one panel swings as a gate, and is provided with a strong latch that holds it secure when closed. Special electrically welded 14-guage 1" x 2" wire fabric is fastened to 1¼" reenforced angle frame. The Kanine Korral is a high grade rigid durable and sanitary portable enclosure. Available in 3' 2" height at $20.00, weight 144 lbs.; and in the 4' 2" height, at $21.50, weight 176 lbs.

If you will clip this ad and send check with your order, freight will be paid by us. This offer is for a limited time only.

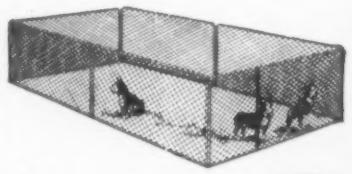
CROWN IRON WORKS CO.
1243 Tyler St. N. E.
Minneapolis, Minn.

Clip this Ad for FREE FREIGHT!

House & Garden does not sell dogs. But will suggest reliable kennels where purchases may be made

Specific questions on dog subjects will gladly be answered by The Dog Mart of House & Garden

See!



this sturdy portable KENNEL YARD can be erected in 15 minutes —an ideal fence for your dogs pets and all small animals

"BUFFALO" Portable is the utility fencing—adaptable to practically all uses around the place. It is strongly built, and attractive, and mighty convenient. Constructed in sections, to erect this fencing, you simply push the section legs into the ground and wire or clip the ends together. A child can do it, and in a few minutes' time.

Your "Buffalo" Portable Fencing kennel yard can be easily enlarged when you need more space. It is necessary merely that you get additional sections and add them on to the old. Simple! And don't overlook the fact that this fencing can be quickly taken down and stored in close quarters.

only

$26.50

Our Trial Assortment No. 1-A consists of 7 sections—enough to make a yard 7 feet by 14 feet by 5 feet high, including gate. This, of course, can be added to later. Send check, N. Y. draft or money order for $26.50 (or $27.50 if you want our patented fence clips) and this yard will be shipped to you promptly, F.O.B. Buffalo, N. Y.

Write for Booklet 80-F

BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., Inc.

(Formerly Scheeler's Sons, Est. 1869)

475 Terrace Buffalo, N. Y.

"Buffalo" Portable Fencing System

Pat. No. 1,749,900, No. 1,749,001

PONIES ❖ BOXWOOD

Our Ponies are noted for their great beauty. They are especially bred and trained to make them ideal for children's use. Shipped on trial. Illustrated catalog of 100 for 10c.

Many beautiful Boxwood specimens, some very large, and of rare form. Also circles and entire hedges of varying height and spread. Hardy. Guaranteed to live. Description, price list and booklet.

BELLE MEADE FARM, Box 7, Belle Meade, Va.

White Holland Turkey Gobblers

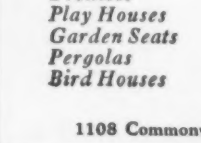
Will sell few fine surplus birds from stock taking first prize at state fair.

CHARLES WESLEY DUNN
Wilson Point South Norwalk, Conn.

WHITE LEGHORN HENS and males now half price. Thousands of eight-week-old pullets. Also baby chicks and eggs. Trapnested, pedigreed foundation stock, egg bred 30 years. Winners at 20 egg contests. Records to 320 eggs. Catalog and special price bulletin free. I ship C.O.D.

GEORGE B. FERRIS
950 Union Grand Rapids, Mich.

GOLDFISH

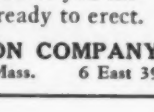


Imported Japanese, Chinese and American fancy fish, aquarium plants. We make artistic durable aquariums suitable for beautiful homes, conservatories, etc. Interesting circular free.

Pioneer Aquatic Co., Racine, Wis.

2 Squab Books Free

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions at higher prices than chickens. Write for two free books telling how to do it. One is 48 pages, other 32 pages. Ask for Books 3 and 4. Established 29 years. Reference any bank.



Plymouth Rock Squab Co.
602 H. Street
Melrose Highlands, Mass.

AIR CASTLE FOR JENNY WREN

On its heavy base this artistic wren house resembles a castle on a rocky cliff. It is made of poplar, painted gray, and has a wooden roof covered with tin. It can be hung or set on a pole.

Price $3.00 Postpaid.

GLADSTONE CALIFF
1136 N. 8th St. Quincy, Ill.

An attractive Bird Cottage

—of weatherproof stucco—handpainted with copper roof. $3.50 postpaid. Check with order. Specify wren or bluebird.

Write for our portfolio of other unusual garden things

MALCOLM'S

Unusual Decorations for The House and Garden

524-26 N. Charles St. Baltimore, Maryland

G. D. TILLEY

Naturalist

"Everyhting in the Bird Line from a Canary to an Ostrich"

Birds for the House and Porch
Birds for the Ornamental Waterway
Birds for the Garden, Pool and Aviary
Birds for the Game Preserve and Park.

Special Bird Feeds

I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY

***Naturalist* – Darien, Connecticut**

S. C. White Minorcas

Lay the largest white eggs of any breed, equal the Leghorns in number layed, but with weight two-thirds heavier, no cut on produce market, world's greatest all purpose breed, win and lay. Chicks in large quantities. Send for folder and prices now.

SNOW WHITE MINORCA FARMS
Box H. & G.
Noblesville Indiana

BEAUTIFUL BIRDS

5 Pairs Assorted for $15.00

1 Pr. Green Parakeets	$5.00
1 Pr. Strawberry Finches	4.00
1 Pr. Java Rice Birds	4.00
2 pr. Zebra Finches	7.00
ACTUAL VALUE	$20.00

All 5 pairs shipped safely to you by Express for Special Price of $15.00
BEAUTIFUL CANARY SINGERS $6.00
Send P. O. Money Order with your order.
BIG ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST—FREE to Bird Lovers.

BIRD HAVEN, P. O. Box 31, RESEDA, Calif.

Dog kennel with partition. Walls and roof of cedar. Hard pine floor. Price $22.

Old homestead bird house, 10 rooms, 16-foot pole. Price $15.

Laying-house for 12 hens. Price $35.

Rose Arbors
Garden Houses
Trellises
Play Houses
Garden Seats
Pergolas
Bird Houses

SEND for the Hodgson booklet Y. It pictures and prices the outdoor equipment listed here. Everything made of cedar and shipped to you finished, painted, ready to erect.

Dog Kennels
Picket Fences
Lattice Fences
Pet Stock Houses
Tool Houses
Poultry-houses
Play Boats

E. F. HODGSON COMPANY
1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 6 East 39th St., New York

Send for your copy of... "The Well Groomed Dog"...*it's free*

In this booklet, Edwin R. Blamey, M. R. C. V. S., gives pertinent information on the value of keeping your dog's coat clean and healthy. It should be in every dog owner's hands. Request your copy, today.

L. S. WATSON MFG. CO.
172 MAIN STREET, LEICESTER, MASS.

Model No. 1 $20.00

Solve the Sleeping Problem

Where does your dog sleep? Give him a warm, cozy, sanitary kennel. We'll ship it fully assembled ready for painting to harmonize with your home.

Write for Free Catalog showing various styles of Kennels, some priced as low as $9.00.

E. C. YOUNG CO. 205 Depot St. Randolph, Mass.

Free Dog Book

by noted specialist. Tells how to

FEED AND TRAIN
your dog
KEEP HIM HEALTHY

How to put dog in condition, kill fleas, cure scratching, mange, distemper. Gives twenty-five famous

Q-W DOG REMEDIES

and hundreds of valuable hints to dog owners. Illustrated. Mailed free.

Q-W LABORATORIES
Dept. H-G Bound Brook, New Jersey

Dinner Ready?

Chappel's KEN-L-RATION was the first and original balanced food for dogs. It contains the exact proportions of fresh pure meat, wholesome cereals and Norwegian cod liver oil. Cooked by steam, canned, ready to feed without muss or bother.

Sold by dealers everywhere. Do not accept a substitute. The genuine is spelled KEN-L-RATION.

Chappel Bros., Inc.
1111 Peoples Avenue
Rockford, Ill.

Send for **FREE** *Sample*

KEN-L-RATION
THE DOG FOOD SUPREME

EXCELLENT Equipment and Stock is advertised in this section—but if you don't find just what you want, write to HOUSE & GARDEN, 1930 Graybar Bldg., New York City.

SHOPPERS' AND BUYERS' GUIDE

A Reference Directory of Uniform Advertisements Classified for the Convenience of the Reader

ADVERTISING RATES: 4 full lines (25 words)—three months, $30.00; six months, $56.00; twelve months, $95.00, payable with order. Eight or twelve lines pro rata. Forms close monthly, on the 20th of second month preceding date of publication. The Shoppers' & Buyers' Guide of House & Garden, 1930 Graybar Bldg., Lexington at 43rd, New York.

ANTIQUES

SOUTHERN ANTIQUES of distinction for sale. Mahogany and Maple six-foot Colonial Sideboard, perfect condition. 350 other pieces. All genuine. Box No. 11, Russellville, Kentucky

AUCTION BRIDGE

SHEPARD'S STUDIO, INC., 34 E. 50th St., N. Y. "Only College of Bridge." Expert instruction either Auction or Contract, individuals or classes, all grades of players. Teachers' Course. Tel. Plaza 4188

BAGS

LADIES' HAND BAGS. Exclusive Models Made to Order in Aubusson tapestry. Needlepoint. Petit Point & Beaded bags. Recovering a spec. Send for catalog. Wm. Nibur, 2432 B'way—510 & 669 Mad. Ave., N. Y.

BEAUTY CULTURE

MME. JULIAN'S HAIR DESTROYER eradicates all superfluous hair (with follicle). No electricity or poison. Established 1869. Address Mme. Julian, 34 West 51st Street, New York City

MME. LOUISE HERMANCE is the one and only originator of the scientific method of face lifting without surgery or operation. Write for free booklet H-5, Ortosan Company, 62 West 57th St., N. Y.

CATERERS & CONFISEURS

MARESI-MAZZETTI. 105 W. 49th St., N. Y. Circle 2070; branches, Brooklyn, Forest Hills, Westchester, & Quogue. Catering for all occasions—any distance. Ice cream, Pastry, candy, bon voyage boxes, novelties.

CHINA & ARTWARE

"CANADA'S MOST TALKED ABOUT GIFT Shop." Wonderful selection of English Bone China. New Dinnerware booklet will be sent on request. Herbert S. Mills, Hamilton, Canada

CLEANING & DYEING

KNICKERBOCKER Cleaning & Dyeing Company. House furnishings a specialty. Main office 402 East 31st Street, New York City. Branch offices in New York City, New Rochelle, Greenwich and White Plains

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

HIGH CLASS DOMESTIC HELP of the most desirable nationalities. Our service gives satisfaction and saves you time, money and vexation. A. Osterberg, 814 Lexington Ave., N. Y. Reg. 6038, 6039, 2465

ENTERTAINMENT

HANDWRITING is a sure index to character and personality. For full analysis send 25 words to Charlotte Archibald, 1546 Wendell Ave., Schenectady, N. Y. Fee $3.00. Novel entertainment for parties

FLESH REDUCING

REDUCE WEIGHT & CORRECT THE FIGURE without diet or medicine. We possess every device, Electrical & Mechanical, for successful treatment. Dr. Savage Institute, 122 E. 42nd St., N. Y. Cal. 0286

GARDENING

NEW PELLET FERTILIZER For Single Plants. Only fertilizer containing 30% soluble Humus & Manganese essential to healthy growth. Mfg'd. by Organo Chemical Co., 76½ Pine St. N. Y. C. 30 for 10c.

HAIRDRESSING ESTABLISHMENT

J. SCHAEFFER, over 12 years New York's leading Permanent Wave Specialist. All Methods. Becoming Individual effects. M. Schaeffer supervises all work. J. Schaeffer, Inc., 590-5th Ave., at 48th, N. Y. Bry. 7615

HAIR GOODS

MANUEL TRANSFORMATIONS, sight-proof partings, absolutely natural looking. Specialist in Wigs, Transformations, Gentlemen's Toupees. Booklet on request. B. Manuel, 485 Madison Ave., N. Y.

HOUSE PLANS

HOMES DESIGNED by Robert L. Stevenson, Architect. Book of 204 pages with 500 illustrations of small & large "Homes of Today". Price $3 postpaid. R. L. Stevenson, 517 Paddock Bldg., Boston, Mass.

INTERIOR DECORATORS

J. L. STRASSEL COMPANY, INC., LOUISVILLE, Decorators, Importers, Manufacturers. Distinguished Interiors. Representatives in all Southern and mid-Western states to present suggestions and estimates

THE SHOPPERS' & BUYERS' GUIDE relieves you of much of the fatigue of shopping. As a House & Garden reader you can use these announcements knowing that you will receive most satisfactory and courteous attention

INVALID ELEVATORS

INVALID ELEVATORS—Safe, easily operated by hand power, easily installed. First cost only cost. Free illustrated booklet. Address. Sedgwick Machine Works, 151½ West 15th Street, N. Y. C.

JEWELRY

EXCLUSIVE ANTIQUE & MODERN JEWELRY in Old Mined Diamonds & Semi-precious Stones—Antique English Glass & China in Spode, Swansea, etc. Many marked pieces. Gaza, 527 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.

MENDING & REPAIRING

FRENCH METHOD. Moth holes, tears, and burns in woolen clothes made invisible. Hand process. Fine table cloths a specialty. French Invisible Mending and Weaving. 1144-6th Avenue, New York

NAME TAPES

CASH'S WOVEN NAMES for marking clothing, household and hotel linens, etc. Write for styles and prices. J. & J. Cash, Inc., 110th St., So. Norwalk, Conn., or 6403 So. Gramercy Pl., Los Angeles, Calif.

POTTERY

FLOWER POTS: Narrow Valley Pottery Company. Italian Terra Cotta Garden Pots. Greek Vases and Oil Jars. Agent: Mrs. Wiltbank, 764 Madison Avenue, New York City, New York

SCREENS

INSECT SCREENS OF BEAUTY, Strength & durability with metal or wood frames for any window and door. Lowest estimates. Write for description. Ash. 8320. Russell-Peppler Co., Inc., 101 Park Ave., N.Y.

SHOPPING COMMISSIONS

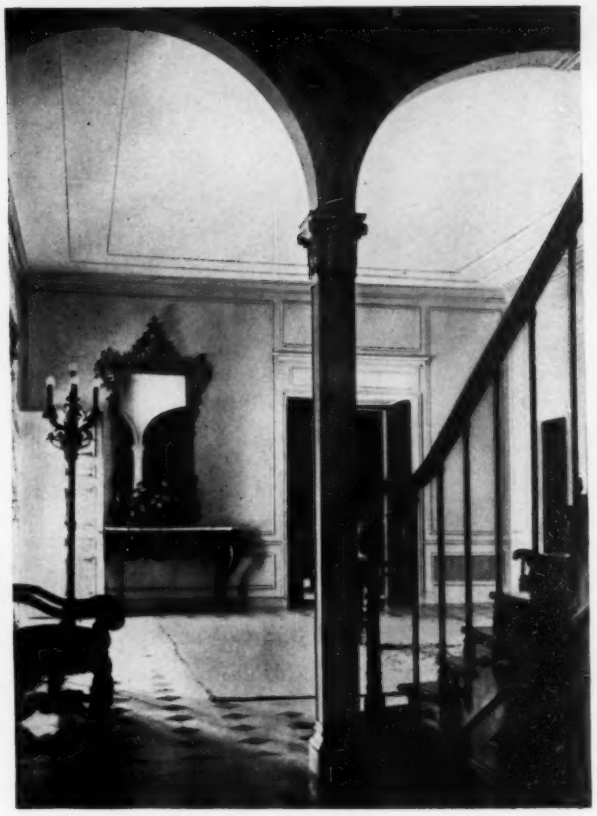
PURCHASING AGENT—Small orders carefully purchased. Unusual interior decorations. Specializes in trousseaux, furs & college girls' clothes. Riding togs. Services free. Emily Redd, 19 E. 98 St., N.Y. Sac. 8076

WEDDING STATIONERY

ENGRAVED WEDDING Invitations & Announcements. Everett Waddey Co. has for generations insured highest quality at reasonable prices, prepaid. Book Wedding Etiquette Free. 9 S. 11th St., Richmond, Va.

Where To Find It?

LOOK through this page, and then ask yourself how many times in the past you could have made use of the information it contains—when you needed something special for yourself—when you wanted a novel gift for a friend—or when you were looking for a particular service, but did not know where to find it. Then you will realize the value these advertisements contain for you.



Symmetrical arches & beautiful columns perfectly executed in Port Orford Cedar. The entire residence of H. L. Thompson, Pasadena, California, is finished in this fine wood. Gordon B. Kaufmann, Los Angeles, architect.

A *treasured* wood —this cream-white cedar

It is told how Solomon sent an army of 80,000 to the mountains of Lebanon to fell its cedars for his magnificent hall.

Even today, ships of many nations ply from Coos Bay Harbor, Oregon, heavy laden with Port Orford Cedar—a species closely resembling these ancient trees.

Britain seeks it for the cabinet work of her mighty liners, the interiors of her great public buildings, the panels of her manor homes.

In Japan, Port Orford Cedar receives a nation's homage. Closely resembling the now carefully guarded "hinoki", today this Oregon cedar builds Shinto shrine and temple.

In America, it enriches and dignifies our finest homes. Its silken-smooth surface responds to enamels with a beautiful, porcelain-like luster. Its cream-white color stains with great warmth and richness. Yielding readily to tools, it is ideal for woodwork of elaborate or delicate detail.

You'll find our illustrated booklets exceedingly interesting. The coupon brings them post haste. Port Orford Cedar Products Company, Marshfield, Oregon.

PORT ORFORD CEDAR

The Aristocrat of Woods

DANT & RUSSELL, Inc., General Sales Agents
1101 E Porter Bldg., Portland, Oregon

Please send me "Fine Interiors with Port Orford Cedar" by Wade Pipes, member American Institute of Architects; also "Venetian Blinds, a New Note in Interior Decoration" by Margaret McElroy, authority on interior decoration, New York.

Name.....

Address.....

Name of my architect is .....

"STAN, WHY WERE YOU SO PARTICULAR ABOUT THE LUMBER?"

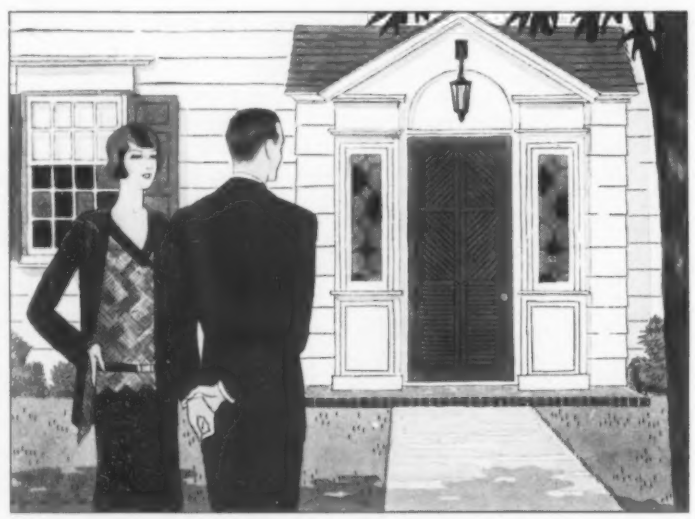
"Well, child, we expect to live here some years, don't we?"

"Of course."

"And you wanted this bright-and-shining-palace to be just a little bit better than the old one, didn't you?"

"Silly!"

"Not at all! *Careful!* And that's one reason why we're using Pondosa Pine. It *is* Pondosa Pine too. I saw the mark on the board."



Less than five years ago, pine was just pine. A home owner had no difficulty in specifying his electrical, heating and plumbing fixtures by name. But when it came to the wood he used, there was generally no distinguishing name—no trade-mark that stood as the manufacturer's guarantee. Now, however, a home owner can definitely identify Pondosa Pine and be certain that he is getting just what he asks for. For the pine tree trade-mark is always stamped only on Pondosa Pine . . . produced at a Western Pine Manufacturers Association mill.

Pondosa Pine is suitable for virtually all building purposes. Every stick of the wood is selected lumber—seasoned, milled and graded by the highest standards. Every stick comes ready for the saw and plane—to cut smoothly and easily, to take nails and screws without tendency to split, to give a beautiful and satiny finish. Pondosa Pine is the ideal soft wood.

Use Pondosa for all remodeling purposes. If you are building an extra room, adding bookcases or a breakfast nook, sun room or new porch, Pondosa will serve you well and economically. Always look for the mark of the pine tree on the lumber that you select. Western Pine Manufacturers Association, Portland, Oregon.

Pondosa Pine

The Pick o'the Pines

TRADE **YALE** MARK

FINE BUILDERS' HARDWARE

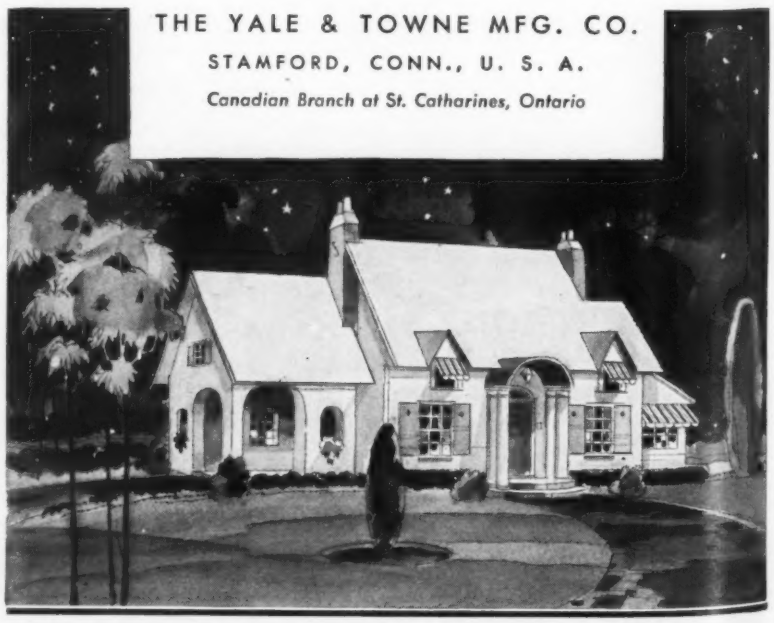
MODERN DESIGNS FOR MODERN HOMES . . .

YALE Fine Builders' Hardware, in brass and bronze, is always modern in that it is forever a graceful complement to the home it so faithfully serves. For the YALE quality tradition is firmly established upon a long record for true craftsmanship and sturdiest materials. Yale Locks and Hardware are sold by Hardware Dealers. Send for booklet "Better Hardware for Better Homes."

THE YALE & TOWNE MFG. CO.

STAMFORD, CONN., U. S. A.

Canadian Branch at St. Catharines, Ontario



YALE MARKED IS YALE MADE

THE SEAT OF HEALTH

THE oddly shaped Si-wel-clo saddle seat and bowl fulfills a vital mission. The purpose of each curve and dip is not merely one of grace and beauty. They aim to place organs and muscles in a free and natural position—stimulating them to complete action.

Doctors give full credit to the Improved Quiet Si-wel-clo for aiding them in their battle against constipation. The very comfort of the saddle seat minimizes the unhygienic tendency, especially noticeable in children, to grudge sufficient time for proper elimination.

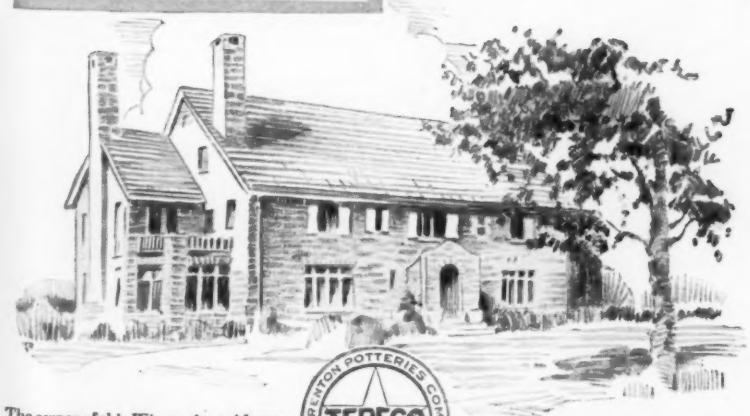
While the term "quiet" is comparative, we may safely use the word in connection with the operation of the Si-wel-clo. No gushing, gurgling noises will resound throughout the house to annoy you and embarrass your guests. And with the Si-wel-clo's desirable attribute of quietness comes the life-long beauty of all-clay and a mechanical excellence of fittings which obviate the frequent visits of the plumber.

OUR GUARANTEE—We make but one grade of ware—the best that can be produced—and sell it at reasonable prices. We sell no seconds or culls. Our ware is guaranteed to be equal in quality and durability to any sanitary ware made in the world. The Te-pe-co trade mark is found on all goods manufactured by us and is your guarantee that you have received that for which you have paid.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY
Trenton, New Jersey, U. S. A.

National Exhibit Rooms
101 Park Ave., New York City
Entrance on 41st Street

Sales Offices in
Philadelphia, Boston and San Francisco
Export Office: 115 Broad St., New York City



The owner of this Wisconsin residence had it equipped with the best plumbing fixtures—"TE-PE-CO" in other words

Send 10c for our plan book No. V-2 "Bathrooms of Character."

TE-PE-CO
ALL CLAY PLUMBING FIXTURES

"It's a great plan
—but how are you going to heat the rooms?"

Congratulate yourself on having a good architect . . . His plan does not show a single radiator. Because he knows how much more beautiful every room will be, and how much more comfortable, with Trane Concealed Heaters hidden in the wall.

Now your rooms grow larger as this new form of heating frees every inch of floor space . . . Now for the first time the decorator is free from the limitations imposed by bulky, unbeautiful radiators, free to create a perfect symphony of line and color.

Now you discover the new meaning of winter comfort known only in the homes warmed by Trane Concealed Heaters. For you control the flow of warmth easily, almost instantaneously.

And one winter in your new home convinces you that this modern heating method is a money saver, reducing fuel bills 15 to 25%.

Yes, congratulate yourself on your architect's good judgment. He chooses for your home the new type concealed heater first introduced by Trane and developed by Trane to its present degree of perfection. He chooses the product of the Trane engineering staff, men famed throughout the heating industry for their many practical contributions to better heating for factories, great office and apartment buildings, and homes. These men have made Trane Concealed Heaters easy to install, durable as your new home itself, reliable and free from trouble.

In every sense of the phrase, Trane engineers are *specialists in heating.*

You are doing everything in your power to make your new home beautiful, comfortable, supremely modern in every respect. Now give it the heating system of today and tomorrow, the space-saving Trane system of Concealed Heat. For all the interesting facts about this new and finer heating method mail the coupon at once. Take the first step toward modern heating and lovelier rooms.

THE TRANE COMPANY, Dept. 5,
252 Cameron Ave., La Crosse, Wis.

Send your free heating booklet, Modern Style in Home Heating.

Name.....

Street and No.....

City.....State.....

In Canada address Trane Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto.

TRANE CONCEALED HEAT

That *something* which makes a Chrysler a *Chrysler!*

THERE is a certain thrilling something about Chrysler performance that one never senses or enjoys in any other car. It is "something" and yet somehow *everything*. It is the spirit and sure stride of Chrysler speed. It is the gliding sensation of Chrysler smoothness. It is the electric aliveness of Chrysler pick-up. The answer, of course, is Chrysler engineering. With new, roomier bodies of dreadnought construction; with new, bigger, more powerful high-compression engines—and, in the "77" and "70" with Down-Draft carburetion, together with the sensational Multi-Range 4-speed transmission and gear shift—these latest Chryslers farther outdistance all attempts to equal Chrysler performance. And besides, there is more style in Chrysler beauty, just as there is more *go* in Chrysler power and more *stop* in Chrysler brakes — internal-expanding, weatherproof hydraulics, the safest brakes known to automobile science. Get a personal experience at the wheel—and you will realize with full conviction why a Chrysler inspires a pride all its own.

There is a Chrysler for every purse and every need from
$795 to $3575

The "77"
9 body styles, $1625 to $1825

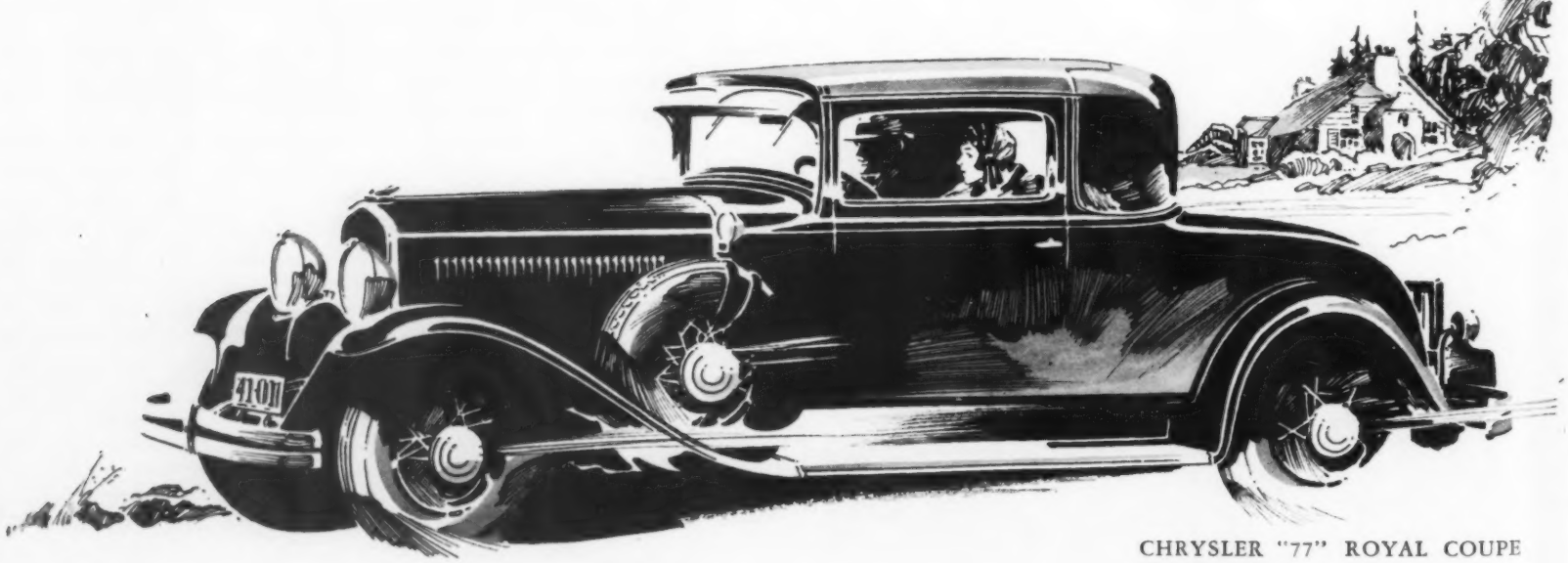
The "70"
7 body styles, $1295 to $1545

The "66"
6 body styles, $995 to $1095

New Chrysler Six
5 body styles, $795 to $845

The Imperial
8 body styles, $2995 to $3575

All prices f. o. b. factory



CHRYSLER "77" ROYAL COUPE
$1725 *F. O. B. Factory (Special Equipment Extra)*

CHRYSLER

CHRYSLER MOTORS PRODUCT

© 1930 by Chrysler Corporation

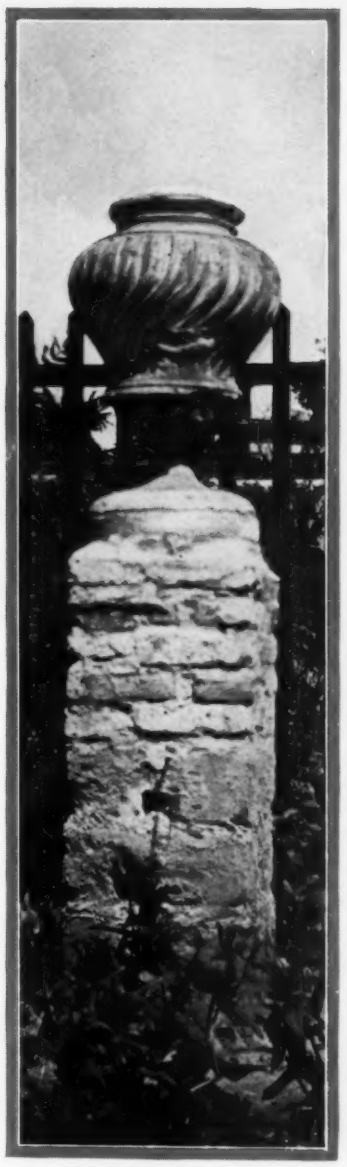
HOUSE & GARDEN

Copyright 1930, by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc.

RICHARDSON WRIGHT — Editor
ROBERT S. LEMMON — Managing Editor
MARGARET MCELROY — Associate Editor

May 1930

COVER DESIGN BY A. E. MARTY		
THE BULLETIN BOARD		75
IN THE SIMPLE NATIVE TASTE		76
AN ABANDONED NEW HAMPSHIRE FARM	*Melvin Pratt Spalding*	77
"WITHOUT THE GATE"	*Richardson Wright*	82
BLUE FOR A CAROLINA ENTRANCE HALL	*W. E. Browne Co.*	83
FURNISHING A GARDEN ON A BROOKLYN ROOF	*Margery Sill Wickware*	85
GARDENING'S RENASCENCE	*Ernest H. Wilson*	86
DECORATING ROOMS UNDER THE EAVES		87
REPLICAS OF ANTIQUE COACHES		90
ALADDIN'S LAMP BECOMES A MODERN FACT	*J. B. Sheridan*	91
MAKING THE MOST OF PORCHES AND TERRACES	*Elizabeth Hallam Bohn*	92
A LITTLE PORTFOLIO OF GOOD INTERIORS		93
A COLONIAL GEORGIAN DESIGN	*Joseph W. Northrop, Jr.*	97
FOREIGN STONEWORK OF VARIED TEXTURES	*Gerald K. Geerlings*	98
AN ARKANSAS RESIDENCE	*Max F. Mayer*	100
VARIETIES FOR THE ROSE GARDEN BEGINNER	*J. H. Nicolas*	102
A BALTIMORE GARDEN ON A SLOPE		103
A NEW ORLEANS REAR GARDEN POOL	*M. H. Goldstein*	106
WORTHY STRAWBERRY KINDS	*M. G. Kains*	107
SUMMER CAMP DECORATION	*Melvin Pratt Spalding*	108
A HOUSE OF THE HABITANT STYLE	*Robert McQuinn*	109
NEW CONVENIENCES FOR THE HOUSE	*Gayne T. K. Norton*	112
SYMMETRICAL DESIGN IN A BRICK HOUSE	*Max F. Mayer*	113
MANY-FLOWERED CLIMBING ROSES		114
WHEN A STONE WALL IS MADE TO SPILL ITS BLOSSOMS		115
OPPORTUNITIES OF SMALL ROCK GARDENS	*Louise Beebe Wilder*	117
A BUFFALO BACKYARD GARDEN		119
FOR A BLACK AND SILVER TABLE		120
GLASS FROM MANY LANDS		121
SUMMER CHINA IS BRIGHTLY COLORED		122
THE BLUE AND SILVER TABLE		123
18TH CENTURY COTTAGE ORNAMENTS	*Mr. and Mrs. G. Glen Gould*	124
THE CARE OF RUGS AND CARPETS	*E. A. de Quintal*	125
HOW TO PAINT AND STAIN FURNITURE	*Marjory Reid Rodes*	126
THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR		128



IT is one of the encouraging signs of the times that each year finds more and more Americans turning to the outdoors in their hours of relaxation. Increasing thousands, as the seasons pass, learn the beneficence of Nature's simpler things. Today the life of a country house is lived almost as much in its garden as within the four walls.

There is much to be said for this tendency. Nature renders no bills, extracts no back interest. She is the perfect landlord, asking only that we accept her moods as they come and give her freedom to maintain her own charm—the personal charm of subtle changes.

Subscribers are notified that no change of address can be effected in less than one month. Address all correspondence relative to subscriptions to House & Garden, Greenwich, Conn.

VOLUME LVII — THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC. — NUMBER FIVE

Title House & Garden registered in U. S. Patent Office

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC., GREENWICH, CONN. EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISHING OFFICES, GREENWICH, CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE, GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y. CONDÉ NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESIDENT; W. E. BECKERLE, TREASURER; M. E. MOORE, SECRETARY. EUROPEAN OFFICES, ALDWYCH HOUSE, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W. C. 2; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES, PARIS. SUBSCRIPTIONS, $4.00 A YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, COLONIES, CANADA AND MEXICO; $5.00 IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. SINGLE COPIES 35 CENTS. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER AT THE POST OFFICE AT GREENWICH, CONN., UNDER THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879

Printed in the U. S. A. by The Condé Nast Press

THE ENTIRE CONTENTS OF HOUSE & GARDEN—TEXT AND ILLUSTRATIONS—ARE PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT IN THE FOLLOWING COUNTRIES, AND MUST NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION: UNITED STATES, AUSTRIA, BRAZIL, CANADA, FRANCE, GERMANY, GREAT BRITAIN, HUNGARY, ITALY, AND OTHER COUNTRIES WHICH ARE MEMBERS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT UNION

MOTHER'S DAY
MAY 11TH.

MARY HILL WILLARD
Mother of Frances E. Willard

MARGARET M. CARNEGIE
Mother of Andrew Carnegie

SARAH BUSH LINCOLN
Step-mother of Abraham Lincoln

VICTORIA MOOR COOLIDGE
Mother of Calvin Coolidge

ELIZA TOMLINSON FOSTER
Mother of Stephen Collins Foster

ABIGAIL SMITH ADAMS
Mother of John Quincy Adams

MARTHA BULLOCH ROOSEVELT
Mother of Theodore Roosevelt

MARY BALL WASHINGTON
Mother of George Washington

MOTHERS FAMOUS PEOPLE REMEMBER

In its Mother's Day wrap the Sampler takes on new charm.

Don't you forget !

To her, your remembering — your remembrance — your thoughtfulness of her, is the most wonderful thing in the world.

Don't let carelessness — thoughtlessness — on your part cause your mother a hurt. And your forgetfulness would hurt her beyond measure.

What more fitting to carry your thoughtful tribute than Whitman's famous and beloved Sampler. What a tasteful and graceful message to mother from you — this charming Sampler in its special Mother's Day wrap showing the flowers she loves in quaint cross stitch.

"ON THIS DAY LET NONE FORGET MOTHER; BE SHE EVER SO FAR AWAY LET SOME TRIBUTE OF LOVE BE SENT HER."

Carry the Sampler to her if possible. If not, any Whitman agency will gladly mail it for you.

Whitman's Chocolates

©S.F.W.&Son,Inc.

The BULLETIN BOARD

THOUGHTS IN A SUBURB. Three sentiments come to us as we ride through the average suburb; that domestic privacy is a thing of the past, that much good architecture is wasted for want of elbow room, and that a suburban street is no place for a baronial hall.

The commercial instinct of realtors prompts them to build houses cheek by jowl, with the result that privacy is unknown to the occupants of such houses. Likewise, being so closely packed, houses of good design are utterly lost.

Endeavoring to gain privacy, many suburban home-owners plant their little grounds with such an abundance of shrubs, trees and hedges that neither the garden nor the house is benefited. Many places are over-planted: they fairly gasp for the breathing spaces of open lawns.

As for baronial halls, let us utter an axiom: a good small house does not consist merely of a good large house design reduced in size. The English manor house, set amid hundreds of acres, simply cannot be scaled down to lilliputian proportions and squeezed onto a fifty-foot lot.

THE HIGHROAD. As you will observe on another page of this issue, the stage coach has reached a new inn. Heretofore ship models added an air of romance to our rooms, sailing to the far-flung ports of the imagination. Now the coach model has attained popularity, and it will soon be a pretty poor collector who won't be rumbling along the highroad of his dreams. These decorative models come in a variety of historic designs, with and without horses drawing them. So realistic are they, you can almost hear the clatter of hoofs and the squeak of the bodies as they sway on the straps that serve for springs.

CLEVELAND GOES GEORGIAN. It is said that any cultured Englishman traveling through his own country can tell exactly where he is by merely glancing at the houses as his train flies by. Native materials and local styles of architecture that grew from the use of the materials have vividly marked each locality. Some day this may be said of our own broad land. Only a blind man would fail to know when he was nearing Florida or Southern California, so universal has Spanish architecture become in those sections. The suburbs north of Chicago—which area surely holds the world's record for conglomerate architecture—appear to have gone Norman. The suburbs of Cleveland, especially the lovely Shaker Heights, having passed through a hectic adolescence of Early American and half-timbered English cottages, have attained maturity in Georgian architecture. And excellent Georgian architecture it is, for the architects of Cleveland, being wise in their generation, are not all striving to "improve" traditional designs.

STONE WORK. When one is dismayed at the high cost of a new stone house, it is only natural to envy the European peasants their charming stone cottages. How could their forefathers ever have afforded to build them? And why is the stonework in itself so decorative that the houses require no further ornament?

The answer needs no technical investigation. In informal European domestic architecture there is a sparing use of "dressed" (or carefully smooth, rectangular) stone units, since this required considerable labor, with perhaps the added necessity of importing stone if the house were in a flint or granite region which would resist tooling. Instead, all sizes and shapes of stone indigenous to the locality were used, and not shipped at great distance from a quarry in regular sizes like so many large bricks. However, with this irregularly shaped material, it must be noted that it was not haphazardly thrown together to make a jig-saw, crazy-quilt pattern, for such a wall would have no structural value. And the peasant had no steel columns or beams to guarantee the safety of his roof. European walls, built to survive centuries, follow the rule of laying the stone with its strata horizontal (as it lay before it was quarried), and carrying the horizontal joints through at least every eight to ten inches. Utility, economy and structural strength were considered first. The decorative quality of the walls which we admire, were not the result of forced effort, but an incidental feature of intelligent masonry. Stone units of all sizes were laid like brick in horizontal courses; when irregular they were sorted so that those of an even height could serve as a squad in holding a line.

However, the masonry can be no better than the mason, and the owner of a house-in-building does well to have a portion of the wall laid and relaid until it is sufficiently satisfactory to serve as a model for the entire house.

OLD SOUTHERN GARDENS. For the second consecutive year the Garden Club of Virginia has arranged a pilgrimage to the old gardens of that State, beginning April 28th and ending on May 3rd. The purpose of the tour is to finance the restoration of the garden at Stratford, the home of the Lees and the birthplace of General Robert E. Lee. For this purpose, there will be an entrance fee of fifty cents to the gardens and a dollar extra to houses. All told, about 130 different places will be visited.

This tour offers an unusual opportunity to see the fine old estates of Virginia, most of which are not ordinarily open to the public. It will be followed on May 4th, 5th and 6th by visits to some of Maryland's old mansions. Details of the pilgrimage are obtainable from the Stratford Garden Committee, the Prestwould, 612 West Franklin Street, Richmond, Virginia.

TWO NEW ROSE BOOKS. The fifteenth edition of the *American Rose Annual*, the publication of the American Rose Society, attains a peak in this year's presentation of Rose literature. Rose culture in all sections of the country and under all manner of circumstances is reported on, and in *The Proof of the Pudding* the editor, Dr. J. Horace McFarland, presents a symposium of opinions on the culture, performance and value of Roses that have appeared in the past five years. It is inconceivable that a gardener who enjoys Roses can exist without the benefit of this Annual.

In his *Rose Manual*, J. H. Nicolas, a frequent contributor to *House & Garden*, brings the world's knowledge of Rose culture within the practical confines of an easily-handled book. His long contact with the Queen of Flowers both here and abroad gives his Manual a well-deserved place beside the giants—the works of Thomas, McFarland, Pyle, Pemberton, Jacks, Hole and Foster-Melliar.

We would also like to record, in these few remaining lines, the delight we are having in Mrs. Francis King's *From A New Garden*. This well-beloved Godmother of American Gardening starts afresh in a new section of the country—and the gardening world is richer for her experiences.

A PENNY A RING. Suburban and rural dwellers whose lives are pestered with the persistent calls of the Brush Boys, Huey Hustlers, Mop Men and other would-be purveyors of life's gadgets may find surcease in a scheme which is reputed to have found favor among the housewives of Holland. Those thrifty souls, so we hear, are delighted by the success of a device whereby the doorbell can be rung only by dropping a penny through a slot. Should the visitor be welcome, he gets his coin back; otherwise, not.

The more we consider the idea the better we like it. Conceivably it has possibilities, also, for that hardy human perennial who motors out from town every pleasant Sunday intent upon seeing how many free lunches, drinks and suppers he can wangle out of his rustic acquaintances.

SCIENCE AND PLANTS. The recent announcement that the Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, at Yonkers, N. Y., will be doubled in size comes as welcome news. This program of expansion will materially extend the already notable achievements of the Institute, whose main purpose is to free humanity from the autocratic domination of Nature. It is the hope of Colonel Thompson and his staff to place the United States and all countries, ultimately, above starvation in the event of panic or wars.

Resistance of plants to smoke is one of the problems which will be studied under the increased facilities. Experiments will be conducted in the 400-acre arboretum soon to be established.

A DEAN ON BELLS. The garden lover who has not read the writings of Rev. Henry Thomas Ellacome has a happy surprise awaiting. In *A Gloucestershire Garden*, *In My Vicarage Garden and Elsewhere* and *The Plant Lore and Garden Craft of Shakespeare* are classics of urbane and helpful garden literature, written out of wide experience and with scholarly and humble understanding. But the good Dean also had another hobby for which he was equally famous—he became a great authority on bells and belfries, and wrote two books on the subject—*Practical Remarks on Belfries and Ringers With An Appendix on Chiming*, and three volumes on the church bells of Devon, Exeter, Somerset and Gloucestershire.

Paul J. Weber

In The Simple Native Taste

The living room at "Autumn Acres", which is described on the succeeding pages, was furnished in native New Hampshire antiques. Over the simple mantel a weathervane taken from a neighboring barn serves as decoration. This fireplace side of the room is paneled in wide pine boards

An Abandoned New Hampshire Farm Demonstrates Its Possibilities

Melvin Pratt Spalding

SOME people are blessed with this faculty and some aren't: for it is a distinct and worthwhile gift to be able to look upon a rundown property and visualize its possibilities. Thanks to that gift, many a forgotten homestead has gained a new lease on life and its new owners a fresh interest, a picturesque environment and a livable background.

It is also a gift to be able to visualize the possibilities of an old place and at the same time keep one eye on the pocketbook. And there's the rub! "Possibilities" cost good, round dollars, and the number of them one must hand out will depend on several factors: (A) the condition of the property as found; (B) the local cost of labor and materials required for restoration and improvement; (C) the extent to which restorations and additions will go; (D) the ultimate uses to which the property will be put.

In many instances it is cheaper to pull down an old relic than to restore it. Worn sills, rotted timbers and such necessary structural features must be replaced and often the replacement does not pay. If these essential structural items are past repair—a condition which a strict survey of the house will reveal—then it is wiser to raze the building and salvage from it such old timbers, doors, paneling and such as can be used in a new house. Again, the original house may be so primitive that the introduction of modern amenities requires a total rebuilding of the structure. In this case the house is usually enlarged, and one must figure if this enlargement isn't more expensive, in the long run, than the building of a new house.

Local labor is a factor difficult to figure. In some sections it is easily available, in others scarce. Sometimes the work can be done by day labor and sometimes it is wiser to let the whole job out on contract. It is often more pleasant, more picturesque and sometimes more economical to employ local labor. If one finds a country carpenter with romantic idiosyncrasies, the owner's contacts with him and the results of his work may prove one of life's most pleasant experiences. However, one should never try to rush the rustic: he usually enjoys his work far too much to do it speedily!

The extent to which restorations and additions will go depends entirely on one's purse and, from the point of wise spending, on the uses to which the property will be put. It is obviously

From a nondescript shingled house was fashioned a summer home that reproduces in its architecture and furnishings the style of its New Hampshire setting. It is at Lake Asquam, in the White Mountains, and bears the pleasant name of "Autumn Acres", because it is especially beautiful in the Fall. Melvin Pratt Spalding was the architect

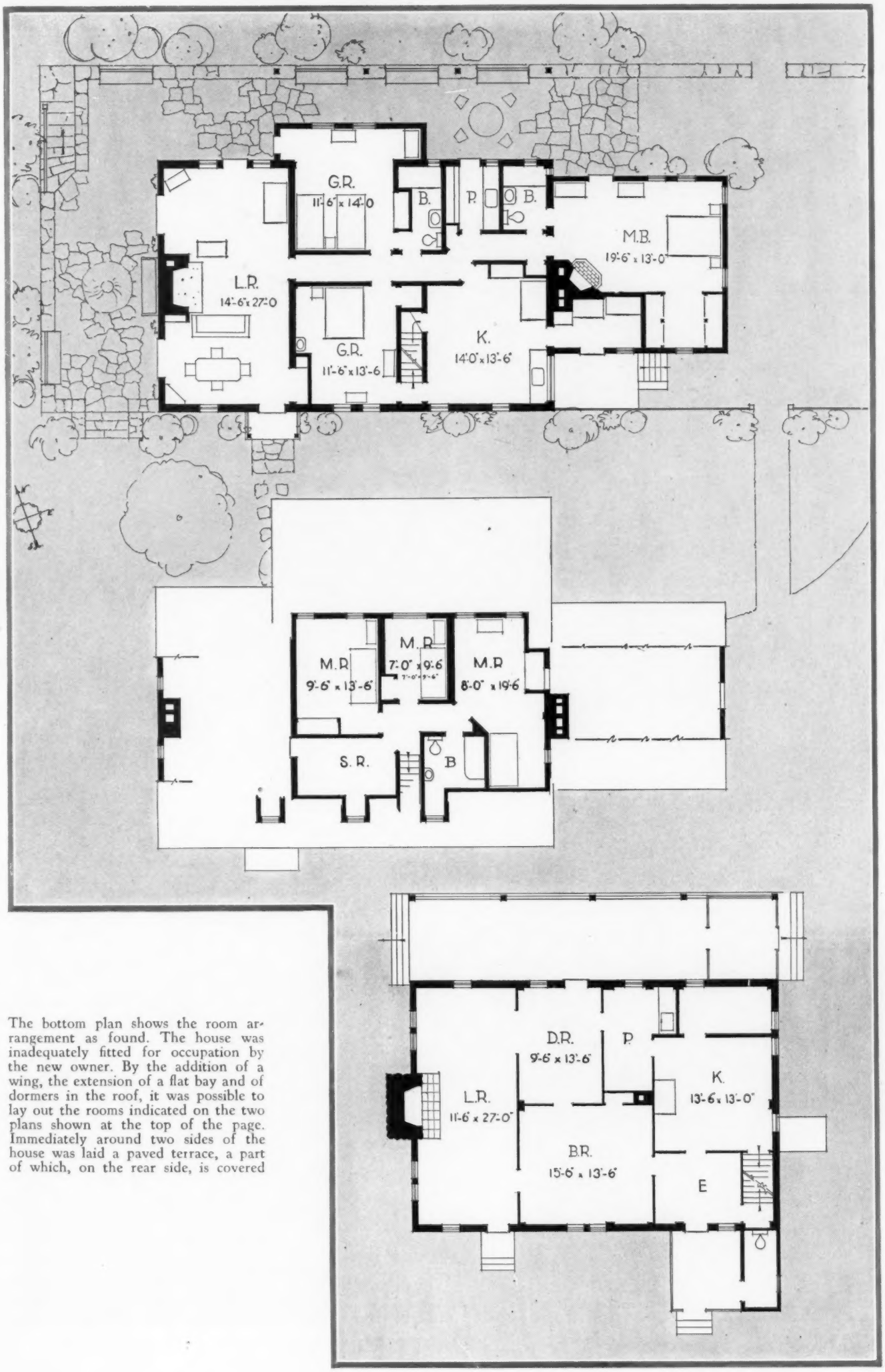
Taken from approximately the same point, these two photographs tell vividly the tale of this restored country place. The barn was converted into a garage and its ugly adjoining extension made into a wood shed with arched openings. To the house was added a wing and to the second story, dormers. White clapboards, a shingle roof, a latticed portico and windows with small panes are in the vernacular of the neighborhood. The service end of the house was fenced, so that it has the appearance of a Cape Cod cottage. To one side was built a service house. The walls were re-piled and lawns made from the tangle of wild grasses

unwise to make a large layout for a house that will be occupied only over week-ends or for a short season. Many owners relish a primitive atmosphere if they don't have to endure it long, and for such people there is no need to invest in expensive restorations; on the other hand the necessary items of water, sanitation, light, heat and easy cooking facilities cannot be overlooked even in the most primitive summer house. Thanks to the ingenuity of manufacturers these are readily available.

One final suggestion—in restoring or remodeling an old house, the finished product will fit better into its environment and the owners will probably be happier in it if care is taken to follow the architectural customs of the neighborhood. Each of our older rural sections has its own idiosyncrasies of design or marked architectural style. Study these carefully whilst dreaming of the "possibilities" in any old place.

This last bit of advice was followed strictly when plans were drawn for the farm group illustrated on these pages. "Autumn Acres", at Asquam Lake, New Hampshire, inherited no architectural merit; it was merely a summer camp with commonplace barns and shed located on a splendid site commanding views of the White Mountains. The nearest town is Sandwich, and from a farmhouse in that town were taken the typical New Hampshire local styles of cornice, wide clapboards, entrance portico and such other features that give the finished property its charm.

As found, the original house was shingled



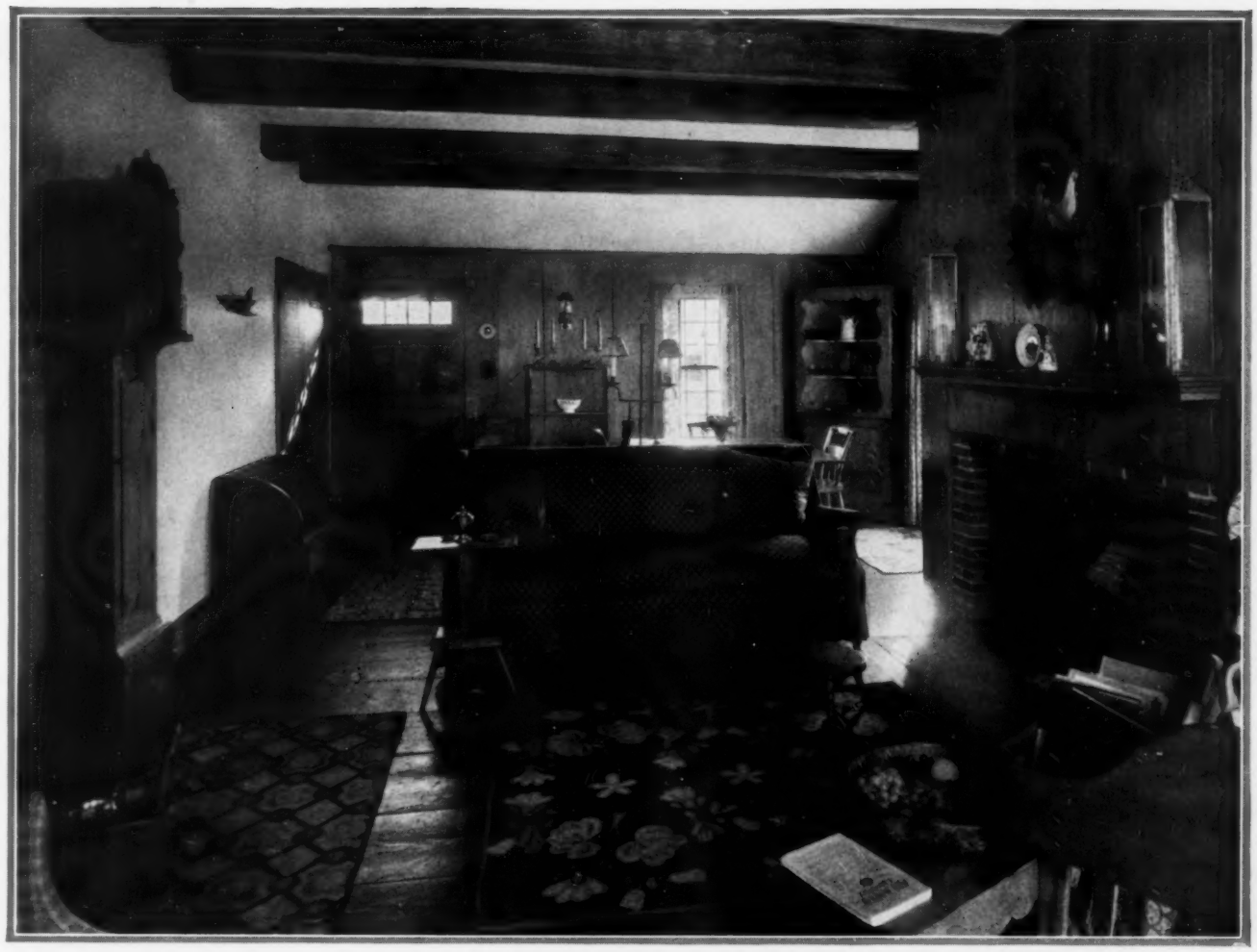
The bottom plan shows the room arrangement as found. The house was inadequately fitted for occupation by the new owner. By the addition of a wing, the extension of a flat bay and of dormers in the roof, it was possible to lay out the rooms indicated on the two plans shown at the top of the page. Immediately around two sides of the house was laid a paved terrace, a part of which, on the rear side, is covered

In the original house one main cobblestone chimney and a temporary stack at the rear sufficed. One was rebuilt of brick and enclosed by bringing forward the end of the house, and another added on the opposite end to serve the kitchen and master's bedroom. The rear porch was cut down and a paved terrace laid here and to the side

The door at one end of the living room shown opposite is the main house entrance; on the other end a French door opens on the rear terrace which commands a view of the White Mountains. Hooked rugs and native antiques give this room its veritable air of a delightful New Hampshire farmhouse equipped for informal summer living

and had a tar paper roof. Its rooms were cramped, the best feature being a porch on the mountain side. The first step added a wing to one end, to enclose service entrance and master's bedroom, with a corner fireplace that uses a flue in the kitchen chimney. A flat bay was extended on the rear. This added space made possible a rearrangement of rooms downstairs, giving a living room, two guest rooms and baths and the master's chamber and bath. Upstairs the roof was broken with dormers, affording space for three servants' rooms and bath and a sewing room. The house was walled with clapboard painted white, the roof shingled, windows of the period were installed and the entrance put in place.

The "before" pictures show a commonplace barn and decrepit shed attached to it. The latter was cut down in size and given a fronting of three arches. Today with its woodstacks filling the arches it is quite a picturesque feature. The barn was shingled and turned into a garage. The tumbledown stone wall was rebuilt and other walls piled up to define areas around the house and barn. The only additional building was a small service house erected at one side behind the main house.



"Without The Gate"

A Dirge For A Dog

A GOOD many years ago I said I wouldn't do it again. That was the time, still vivid in my memory, when a poor little wisp of a blind skye terrier, doomed to darkness and eternally banging his snout against chair legs and fences, was dragged from my childish arms to a lethal chamber. No, I would never have another dog.

But promises are vain things and the younger the lad the vainer they be. So there came into my life a black and tan, a slithery black and tan, and he went by the name of David, for David was the man who wrote Psalms and I was learning them then on Sundays at the knee of a pious maiden aunt. It was she who named him, she who corrected my impiety when I called him Dave. But even a pious name cannot save a black and tan when he disputes the right of way with a trolley car. So once again I knew what Kipling meant when he warned us not to give our hearts to a dog to tear.

The years passed, and down them loped a varied succession of dog friends—big dogs and little dogs, dogs well-bred and mongrels. Jack was a dancing dog out of London, taught to do tricks on his hind legs, and he did them from Amsterdam to Paris while we hoofed that long way one flowery spring, and through Germany into Russia and from Russia across Siberia, and up the icy reaches of the Amur where he danced to the delight of peasant children who, if they are alive today, are grown men and women. Then one night, at an isolated station on a rickety railroad while we slept, he stepped off to get the air—and never returned. Even in Siberia you shouldn't give your heart to a dog to tear.

And there was Delphinium, a hybrid between an otherwise respectable collie mother and a peripatetic airedale sire, who went to the farmer's boy because he was good and attended Sunday School as his mother bid. But when the winter of an old age came down on him, once more I knew that Kipling was right—

> Brothers and sisters, I bid you beware
> Of giving your heart to a dog to tear.

ALL of which experiences should have taught a grown man not to run foul of good advice. Yet scarcely had that memory passed when I found my affections transferred to a wire-hair fox terrier who for seven years gave us "love unflinching" and whose spirit, that answered our every mood, is gone now—wherever it goes—for good. But this time I was curious where dogs do go, and turning over the pages of the Apocalypse I came to the description of the Eternal City, glittering, and gorgeous, with no night, nor darkness, nor pain, nor grief. There it is written (you'll find it in the 15th verse of the last chapter) that without the gate of Heaven are dogs.

A CERTAIN college professor has recently enjoyed his crowded hour of newspaper publicity by stating that the American home is on the decline, that it "remains nothing but a place to change one's clothes in, to have cocktails in before going out to dinner, and a place to spend a few hours' sleep." He further claimed that the American child was nothing but layers of obsolete social, religious bandages wrapped around the semblance of life.

This statement appeared just about the time we finished a cursory survey of what might be called "the pet business." The report from the latter was as encouraging as the gloomy professor's statements were discouraging. It appears that the pet business was never more thriving. More dogs and cats are being sold today than ever before. People are going in for birds despite the hysteria of parrot fever. The horse, in all parts of the country, is enjoying a wide revival of popularity. Even the clustering of our population into apartment houses does not prevent people keeping pets. The tenement streets of this country as well as its Park Avenues attest to the universal popularity of the dog.

Since these dumb creatures cannot live without some sort of home we must decide that either the professor is grossly wrong or else the pet business is a poor measure of the status of the American home. One can scarcely conceive of a home without some pet in it; indeed, it is a distinct mark of people who love their homes, who prefer to be in their homes than anywhere else, that they surround themselves with pets and enjoy their petty slavery to dumb creatures. The dog on the hearth rug, the cat on the sofa, the canary in its cage at the sunny window are all symbols of home and home contentment.

We prefer to stay on the side of the dogs. We prefer to believe that the American home is not on the wane and that people are buying pets because they love their homes, want pets about them in their homes, want their children to enjoy the companionship of pets. These children though they are mere semblances of life wrapped around with layers of social, religious and political bandages, react to a dog or any other pet just as previous generations of children did. They still romp with kittens and stand wonderingly before a canary's cage when it sings. And so long as they do, and so long as men and women can cherish the dumb affection and loyalty of a dog about them, there need be little fear over the American home becoming merely a clothes closet, a bar and a bedroom. The growing number of men and women who know what it is to feel the strength of a spirited horse beneath them all attest to the stability of home customs.

But if that dog, that cat, that little bird in its cage, that horse in the paddock comes to the end of its time and its owners fail to feel the loss of its companionship, then we may fear for the worst.

SO without the gate of Heaven are dogs. Perhaps horses too. Perhaps cats sunning themselves on the top rail of the golden fence. Perhaps little birds singing there. Without the gate—but not very far without.

And if it should be our fortune—those of us who have loved pets—ever to pass within those mythical gates, surely most of us will not stay far away from them. Most of us, I daresay, will linger now and then around those bars to stroke the nose of a favorite old horse or smooth down the fur of a playful kitten, or hear a bird sing again or scratch pensively the snouts of those celestial dogs that stand without—those blind skye terriers of our childhood, those black and tans of our youth, those dancing Jacks of our majority, those lovesome wire-hair fox terriers, such as the one who, on a day this spring, chased rats all morning and then curled up in a sunny spot on a barn floor and fell asleep.

—RICHARDSON WRIGHT

Tebbs & Knell

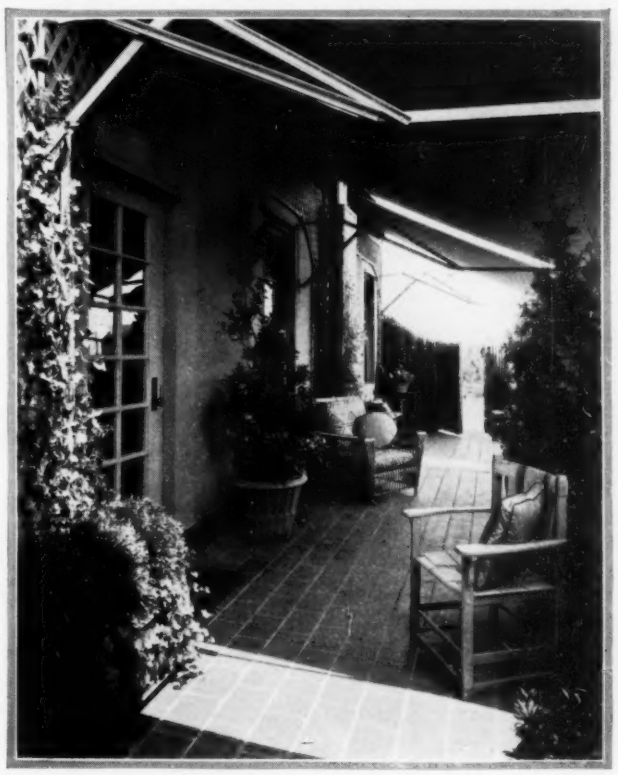
Blue For A Carolina Entrance Hall

Fine architectural detail and a rich color scheme lend an airy grace to this entrance hall of the R. E. Lasater residence at Winston-Salem, N. C. Woodwork is hydrangea blue and scenic paper covers the walls. The Hepplewhite sofa is covered in pale gold brocaded taffeta. Charles Barton Keen was the architect; W. E. Browne Decorating Company, decorators

Richard Averill Smith

The chief charm of a pent house is the opportunity it affords for a garden and outdoor living room high above the city streets. The furniture used should be sturdy enough to withstand wind and weather, iron being the most satisfactory for the exposed sections of the roof. Cushions should be in sunfast, waterproof materials which are now available in a variety of excellent period and modern designs. The pent house illustrated on these pages, on a roof in Brooklyn, has a surrounding terrace laid out to include a living room, a tiny formal garden and a space devoted to outdoor dining. Above is the garden portion of the roof, showing a collection of potted flowering plants massed around a small fountain, with boxes of Ivy, Ferns and Arborvitae effectively banked against blue-green stucco walls. The fence of split saplings was put up as a wind break. (Left) A sunny breakfast table overlooking a superb view

Richard Averill Smith



On one side of the pent house is a narrow terrace furnished as a comfortable outdoor living room protected by awnings of cerulean blue canvas. A noteworthy feature of this section of the roof is the manner in which the vent pipes have been concealed by lattices painted dull bluish green and terminating at the bottom in boxes planted with Ivy, Arborvitae and flowering plants. At intervals are turquoise blue pots filled with Boxwood. The wicker furniture here is stained brown with cushions covered in orange, turquoise and brown linen. Comfortable wooden chairs painted greenish blue have coverings of blue and orange canvas; the flooring is terra cotta tiles and the iron furniture used on the exposed portions of the terrace is finished in turquoise, blue and copper color. In the garden section lights are concealed amongst the shrubbery and so arranged as to flood the fountain, giving a very acceptable imitation of moonlight. Margery Sill Wickware was the decorator of this roof terrace

Furnishing A Garden And Outdoor Living Room On A Brooklyn Roof

Gardening's Renascence In The 18th And 19th Centuries

Ernest H. Wilson, V. M. H.

Keeper of The Arnold Arboretum

WESTERN gardens may count the hundred-year period between the middle of the 18th and the middle of the 19th Centuries the Golden Age of plant introduction. The era was one of great commercial activity, of bitter jealousies and feuds between aggressive nations. It saw the decline of Dutch and French sea power, the ascendency of the British to the admiralty of the seas and their loss of this country by high-handed foolishness. There was much traveling to and fro upon the earth and curious persons interested in the vegetation were remarkably alert, the result of it all being that the character of western gardens and the material cultivated therein underwent a complete change.

The gardens of our ancestors and of all and sundry that flourished up to about 1750 were stocked largely with native trees and shrubs and with the common herbs of the land. Those of today still boast magnificent trees, but shrubs and the so-called flowers—herbs, both annual and perennial—are largely of hybrid origin. Indeed, the garden of today—outside of trees, its permanent feature—is mainly filled with hybrid plants which are the result of the gardener's skill and have been created mostly since 1850. The period between 1750 and 1850 is one of importance since it was during this epoch that the raw material from which have been bred the plants we now enjoy was brought into western gardens. This period saw the first professional plant hunter engaged in his hazardous work and saw thousands of remarkable plants brought from the uttermost parts of the earth to grace the gardens of the West.

THE ANNUALS ARRIVE

In this period the annuals which make such a marvelous display in the drier regions of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona and California also found their way into gardens. To us, American annuals such as *Phlox drummondii* and Coreopsis, and perennials such as Gaillardias are commonplace yet indispensable members of our flower borders, and such trees as the Douglas Fir and the Sequoias among the commonplace, and yet it is scarce a century since they first became known to garden lovers. This period about which we write was one in which America contributed much of her great floristic wealth to the ornamentation of European gardens. In later years it was returned to the gardens of the Atlantic States where the Nestors of American gardens were at work. Early in this period Charleston and the region to the south were the headquarters of horticultural endeavor in this broad land. Later, the terrible Civil War ruined the South and as a result shifted completely the horticultural center of the country.

AMERICA'S CONTRIBUTIONS

A limited number of ornamental flowering plants had been sent from the eastern part of this country to the gardens of Europe during the first years of the 17th Century. In the latter half there was great activity in this direction; the elder Bartram, his son, William, John Fraser and André Michaux sent to Europe the Magnolias, Azaleas, Stewartias and dozens of other ornamentals which are now among the most prized possessions of gardens. In the second decade of the 19th Century David Douglas, a plant collector sent expressly for the purpose by the Horticultural Society of London, tapped the forest wealth of the rich Northwest and among other trees made known to the western world the giant Sequoias and that indispensable timber tree which bears his name, the Douglas Fir. On his heels followed William Lobb, who, in the interests of the famous nursery of Veitch & Sons, visited South America in 1840 and introduced such well known plants as *Lapageria rosea* and that delightful Barberry (*Berberis Darwinii*) without which no California garden is complete. Later Lobb traveled as far north as the Pacific Northwest and for the first time introduced the Redwood and Mammoth-tree in quantity into the British Isles.

The activity we are endeavoring to describe was by no means confined to this country, indeed, it was worldwide. That great man, Sir Joseph Banks, during the last quarter of the 17th Century was in the height of his power in England and he was responsible for the inauguration of plant exploration work which was to revolutionize our knowledge of the world's flora and enrich our gardens ten-thousand fold.

In 1772 the Royal Gardens, Kew, sent its first plant collector abroad. His name was Francis Masson, described as one of his majesty's gardeners who was engaged at a yearly salary of about five hundred dollars and expenses not to exceed one thousand dollars per annum. Masson landed at the Cape of Good Hope in 1772 and immediately began collecting. It is recorded that he sent home a profusion of new plants which made Kew superior to every other European botanic garden. Among other things he sent back no fewer than forty-seven species of Pelargonium and scores and scores of new species of Heaths, and bulbous plants by the hundred. These lovers of the sunny south did not find the dark skies of England to their liking. Many, very many, merely lingered for a while and then died. Only the toughest proved equal to the dour, sunless skies of the North.

LOST OPPORTUNITIES

One cannot read about the plant material the pioneer plant hunters in South Africa, and for that matter in Australia, too, won from the wilds and introduced into northern gardens without regretting a thousand times that California and other warm regions of this country had not been settled even as they are today by a cultured people. Had this been so the labors of these pioneers would have been much more permanent and gardens would enjoy a thousand and one plants, which, now lost to cultivation, waste their beauties on desert air and have yet to be reintroduced. It should be remembered that Captain Cook did not discover New South Wales until 1770 and the Eucalypti, Acacias, and Araucarias which today are famous in Cali-

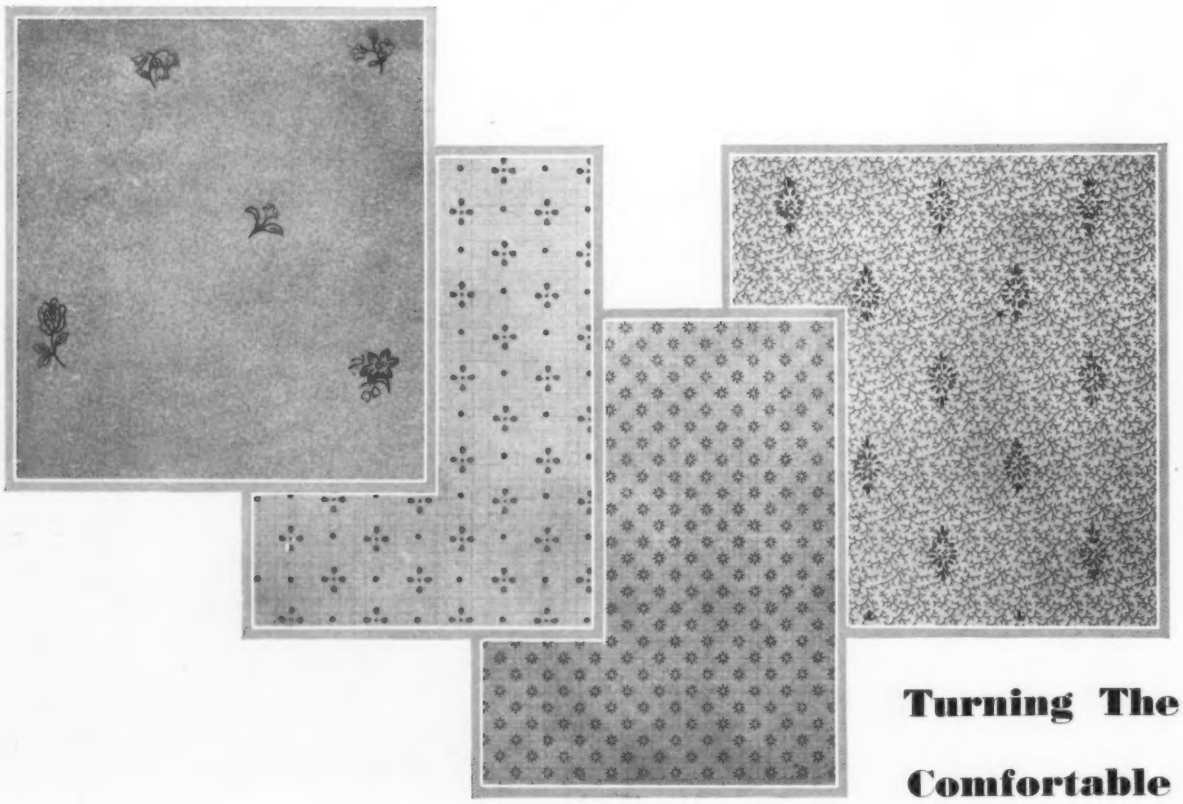
(*Continued on page* 162)

Attic rooms can be made inviting and comfortable with simple furniture and decorations in the country spirit. (Above) An excellent arrangement of furniture under the eaves. Sprigged paper rose, blue, and yellow, curtains blue chintz, bedspreads blue linen. Mrs. George Talmey, decorator

(Below) A gay little attic guest room with wall paper depicting Dickens' characters in yellow, red, green and blue on beige. Woodwork beige, floor dark red, patchwork quilt red and white. Curtains in this room are red and white dotted marquisette. Elizabeth H. Peacock was the decorator

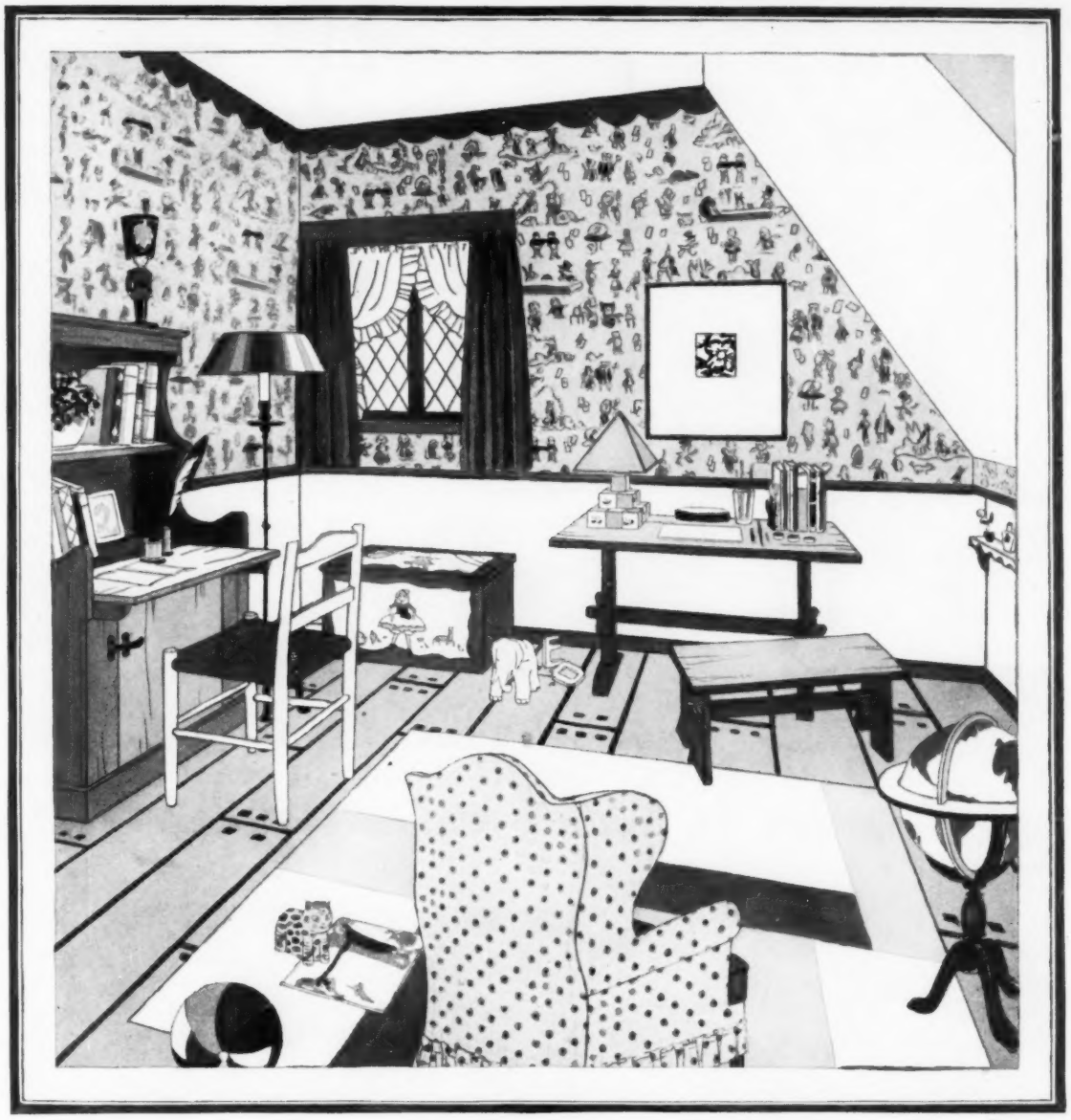
(Left) A colorful attic room in the home of Mrs. Paul G. Thebaud, Nantucket, Mass. has walls, ceiling and woodwork in robin's-egg blue; floor blue spattered in white; rose and cream toile de Jouy curtains. The bedspread is quilted cotton with appliqué flowers. MacAlister & Alvord, the decorators

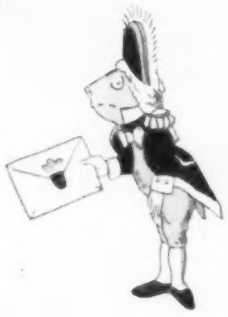
Three Pages Illustrating Ways Of Decorating Rooms Under The Eaves



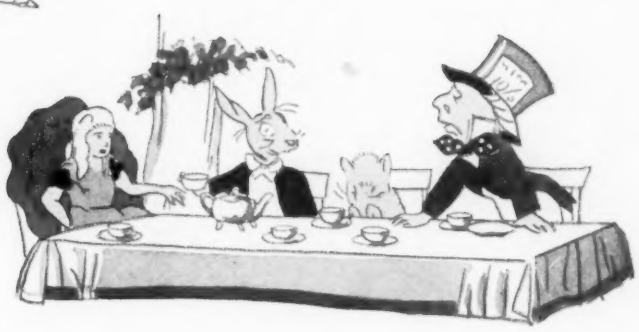
(Above) A suggestion for the usually neglected space under the eaves showing how the portion of an attic accessible to the flue can be furnished as a man's study, with a radio built in under the window. Comfortable seating furniture has durable coverings in red and brown tones; walls white with green trim, the decoration behind the Franklin stove being paper in hunting scenes. (Left) Calico papers for attic rooms. (Left to right) Red and blue on peach; cream with red and blue dots; buff with red stars; two shades of pink on white. Katharine Hartshorne

Turning The Attic Into A Comfortable Man's Study

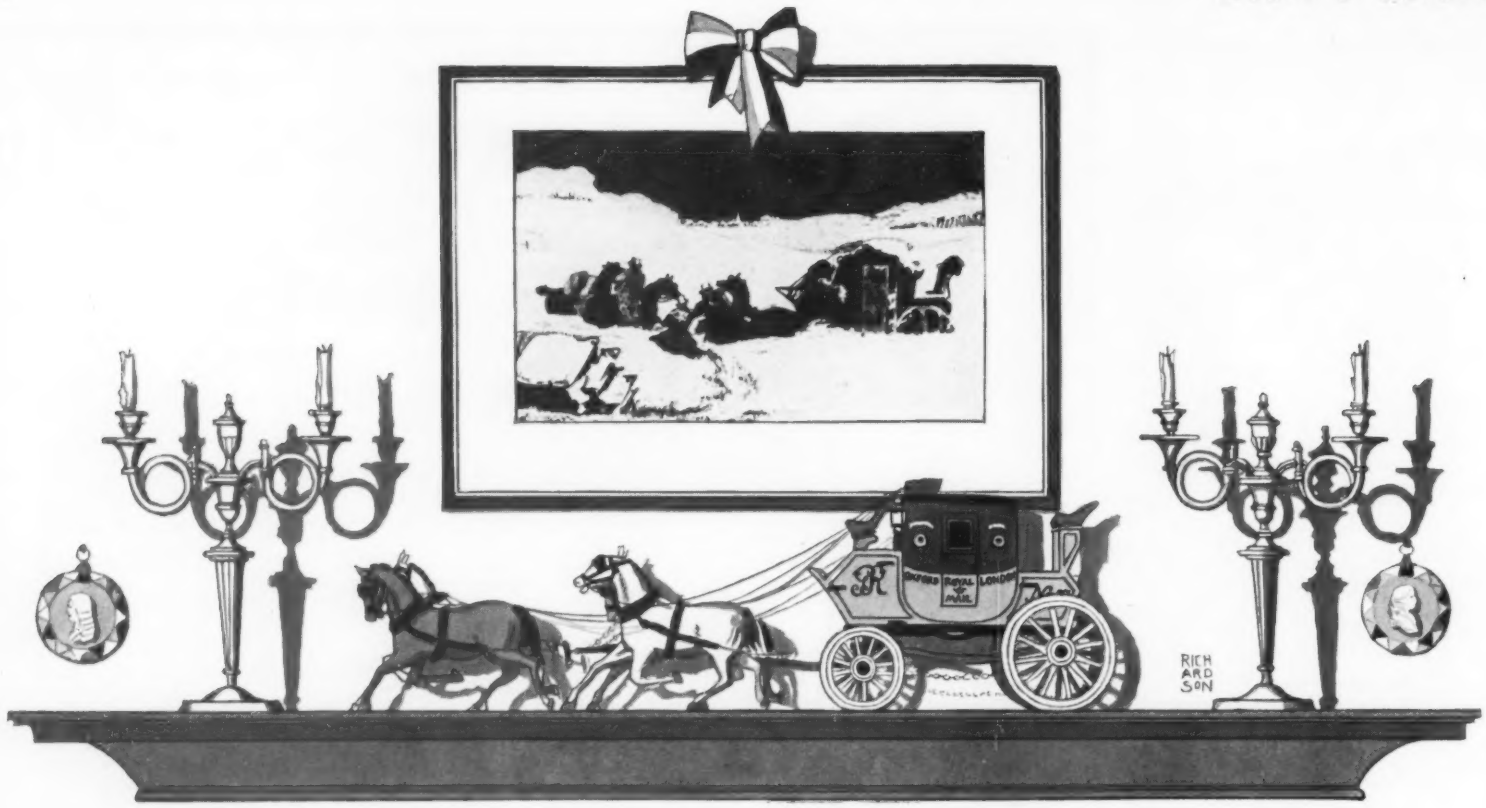




Alice and the Duchess, the famous tea party, Father William and the smiling Cheshire Cat—all the delightful characters of Wonderland depicted in brilliant colors on wall paper for a child's room. (Above) Playroom with paper on flat walls. Dado and ceiling cream, bright blue trim and painted wall valance, blue percale curtains, blue and red slip cover and brown linoleum floor. Child size pine furniture and paper from Childhood. (Left) Detailed drawings of motifs in paper



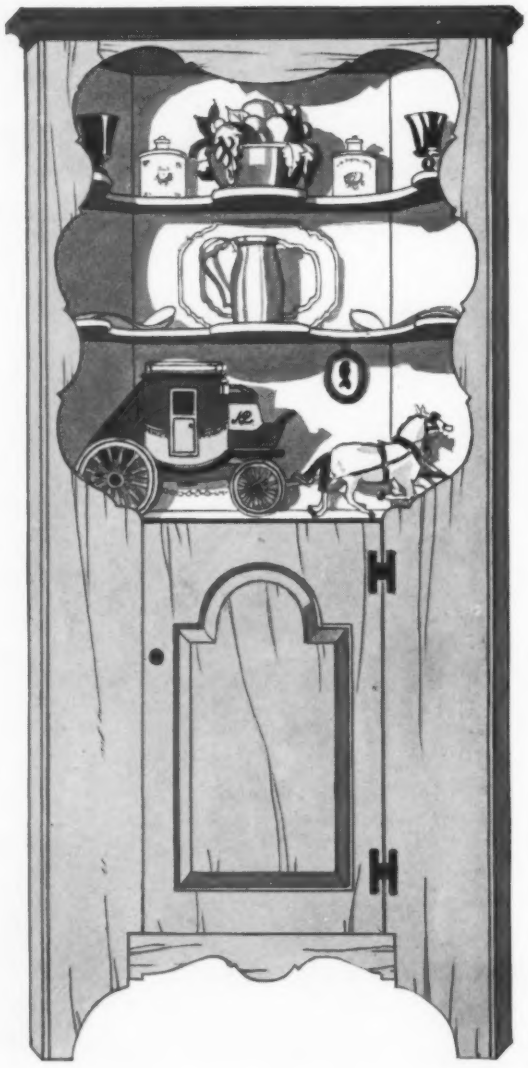
An Alice In Wonderland Play Room At The Top Of The House

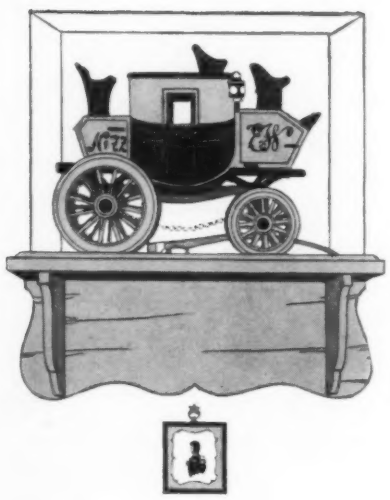


Replicas Of Antique Coaches Enter The Modern Scene

A welcome change from the ship models that have reigned supreme in Early American rooms are miniature reproductions of famous old coaches, available at Stern Brothers. These are hand carved in wood and are remarkably true to the originals in all details

(Top of page) A model of the Greyhound, the Oxford to London mail coach used the latter part of the 18th Century (31 inches long), is painted blue-green and old yellow. An unusual and effective mantel decoration for a library, study or living room





(Extreme left) Resplendent from the crown that tops it to the gilded wheels is the replica of the green and red coach that bore Napoleon to his coronation. (Above) A red and black mail and stage coach of the 18th Century rests on a simple bracket

(Left) The Princeton to Philadelphia mail and stage coach, painted buff and green with black top, is placed to advantage in a corner cupboard of a Colonial living or dining room. This is 23 inches long. Models may be had with or without horses

Aladdin's Lamp Of Legend Becomes A Modern Fact

J. B. Sheriden

THE same principles which have given us radio and will eventually make television practicable are now being harnessed for use in domestic service. An electric eye set to watch your furnace will ring an alarm at sight of the first ominous puff of smoke. Through a word spoken into a microphone you can, without climbing stairs, open or close the louvers that ventilate the attic. By operating a switch you may encircle your home with a network of invisible rays through which no burglar can walk without broadcasting his presence. The apparatus which makes these things possible can be put to use in automatically disposing of a multitude of irksome household chores just as simply as if instructions for their attention were given to that fabled automaton of a mechanistic age—the robot.

The vacuum tube and the microphone—those commonplaces of radio—together with grid glow tubes, photo glow tubes and photo electric cells place at the disposal of the home owner a vast array of safety devices, mechanical servants and entertainment features. These by-products of radio harness the phenomena of the electrons for our benefit; they have given birth to the art and the industry of electronics. They are as applicable to small houses and moderate incomes as to big ones.

THE RADIO TUBE

The story of these developments begins with the vacuum radio tube, with which all are familiar. First made in 1906, the tube in its present form is only a few years old. Without it we would have no radio broadcasting and little or no radio or transcontinental telephoning. Generically the father of the units which make possible the equipment spoken of above, it is actually a rectifier, a converter of alternating current to direct current and DC to AC; it is also an amplifier which builds up feeble currents without distortion. This amplification, using tubes in series, may build up a current to millions of times its original power before the limit is reached. The by-produce tubes of this standard type, which closely resemble the parent in appearance, bring almost undreamed of possibilities to our doors.

In an effort to learn more about this new wizardry I visited the research laboratory of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company in the shadow of the lofty KDKA antenna from which America's first general broadcast was made—the election returns of November, 1920. Here I met Dr. Phillips Thomas, who has developed a radio power generator, a generating device that causes lamps to glow as they are moved in the air.

POWER CONTROL

According to Dr. Thomas, electric energy of several thousand kilowatts may be controlled by sound or light; a light of a certain intensity or a particular type of noise will through their effects on given combinations of photo cells or microphones produce a secondary effect which can be practically anything that is desired.

This means that by striking a match or emitting a whistle we may raise or lower awnings or have almost any task performed for us. How luxurious on cold mornings to close windows while still beneath the blankets by merely saying "down, sash; down!" The electric torch becomes a magic wand. The portable microphone or telephone is an Aladdin's lamp of limitless potentiality.

What would the "gold cooks" of Emperor Rudolph, with their astral balsam and cosmic crucibles, think did they watch Dr. Thomas tune in a television receiver, made possible by the photo cell, on one of the programs of picture and sound broadcast by station KDKA? What would Albertus Magnus, that ancient worthy who claimed command of the weather, think did he see a cell in your window illuminate your house as daylight faded into dusk? By the way, if you do employ a relatively inexpensive cell for this purpose there will be no more eye-strain caused by reading in a failing light, and the cell can be made to illuminate your house number just as easily as the living room so that friends calling upon you for the first time and strange delivery boys will locate your home without difficulty.

Photo cells are controlling street traffic lights, counting cars as they pass through tunnels, making possible the transmission of pictures by telegraph and the production of talking films. In sensitivity, at least, these cells are far more efficient than the human eye. Where the latter may be sensitive to only a ten percent increase in illumination, the cell is sensitive to a change of a small fraction of one percent; it is also sensitive to ultra-violet, infra-red and the x-rays, all of which are invisible to us. For this reason the house protected with cells and a network of ultra-violet rays is burglar-proof.

In operation the cell is practically instantaneous; when light falls upon it and voltage is applied free electrons are torn loose from caesium atoms. Caesium covers the cathode. This passage of electrons within the tube, from cathode plate to anode, sets up a weak current that is conducted to an amplifier which builds it up to a strength where it will operate a relay. Relay operation may also be induced by causing the light sensitive caesium to be in shadow. Color filters make the cell responsive only to light of certain hues. Light louvers may be used to shield a cell from all light save beams coming from one direction, so making the cell responsive to only one particular type of light source even during the daytime.

THE MAGI'S CELL

A cell can be adjusted to respond to a slight decrease or increase of direct or reflected light below or above a predetermined point. This sensitivity, together with filters and louvers, makes an almost unlimited number of applications possible. For instance, a cell with a light louver might be mounted in a tree or fence where the headlights of a car turning into the drive would fall upon it, causing, by means of accessory equipment, gates to open, lights to glow along the private drive, entry of house to be illuminated and notice of the arriving guest given to the butler. A cell mounted

(*Continued on page* 146)

Advice On Making The Most Of Porches And Terraces

Elizabeth Hallam Bohn

A NEW YORK decorator said the other day that one of the most alluring phases of her work was the furnishing of the porch. She continued, "The automobile lured us from our drawing rooms and taught us the joy of the open. Now our out-door living rooms reflect both the comfort we demand within doors and the color and vivacity of the glorious sunsets, the burning autumn foliage and the green of country fields which the motor has added to our heritage."

With the extending of informal entertaining and hospitality through this same 20th Century medium, the porch has added to its original excuse for being, the functions of a reception hall and dining room as well as lounge. Steady use and dainty frocks demand that it be always immaculate in spite of dust from countless passing motors, beating rains, driving winds, and destructive sunlight. So out-of-doors housecleaning presents a problem to be taken into consideration when passing through the fascinating aisles where reed and wicker, iron and glazed chintz are displayed in the great shops.

A surprising amount of protection is offered a porch by the use of screens, for not only does the mesh keep out marauding insects but much soot and dust as well. Bronze screening is an economical investment for it never requires painting, and lasts for years without attention, combining the strength of steel with copper's immunity from rust. One of the highly perfected door closers on the outward bound screen door will assure further protection as well as a noiseless closing.

Slatted shades form another type of protection against drafts, glare, wind and rain, and these old time favorites have been highly styled to combine with the gay chintzes and colorful cretonnes of the smartly dressed porch. They are instantly removed or re-hung and have been designed with a no-whip device to prevent annoying flapping. The sun proof colors have a creosote base to preserve the wood and they are often used to give privacy, even where the new tapestry awnings are already adding a charming note of color, decorative with their straight lengths of fabric and spearhead supports.

For the home with even a suggestion of Spanish or Italian blood nothing is more successful as a porch flooring than the glowing charm of colorful tiles. They do not deteriorate when exposed to the weather, are waterproof, wearproof, do not stain easily and will not fade or corrode. As they are not absorbent, they may be easily cleaned with hot water and soap, always retaining their lovely tones and color values. Brick, too, is highly satisfactory for more conservative floors, and the soft blue-gray, pheasant brown, rust or purple of flagstones are particularly appropriate for the sturdy type of house. Where these stone floors develop a dusty surface, treatment with a prepared compound will quickly lay the dust and maintain a smooth and pleasing texture. And who can resist removing the garden dirt, so often carried by thoughtless feet onto the floor of the porch, when a delightful animal foot scraper presents his sharp-edged iron back for our use.

For these substantial floors come a wide variety of appropriate rugs, from the colorful straw mats with bold treatments and vivid designs in imperishable vegetable dyes, through the gold and silver straw motifs to the lovely India lamb's wool and camel's-hair druggets for the more sheltered enclosure.

The dusting—or washing if necessary—of the porch furniture should be part of the daily cleaning schedule. The luxuriously comfortable and smartly designed rocking chaise-longue of rattan or the sofa of woven reed with spring seat construction and cushions of sun and water proofed glazed chintz must always be as spotlessly clean as our indoor furniture. To use on the terrace or in the garden comes a movable chaise of willow, with sheltering awning and soil proof cushions, while a new kind of rattan is offered which may be left out all winter without injury. It is well to find out if possible from the manufacturer what type of preserving finish has been used at the start. A coat of spar varnish applied in the fall will give a waterproof protection, and the pieces will come into service in the spring as fresh and attractive as when new.

Where the veranda is really exposed to the weather the many

(*Continued on page* 150)

Simply yet comfortably furnished, this flagged terrace with its splendid architectural background and massed plant borders is an ideal summer retreat. It leads from a loggia porch which offers protection to those who would avoid the summer sun. The home of Albert M. Swank, Johnstown, Penn. Frank J. Forster, architect

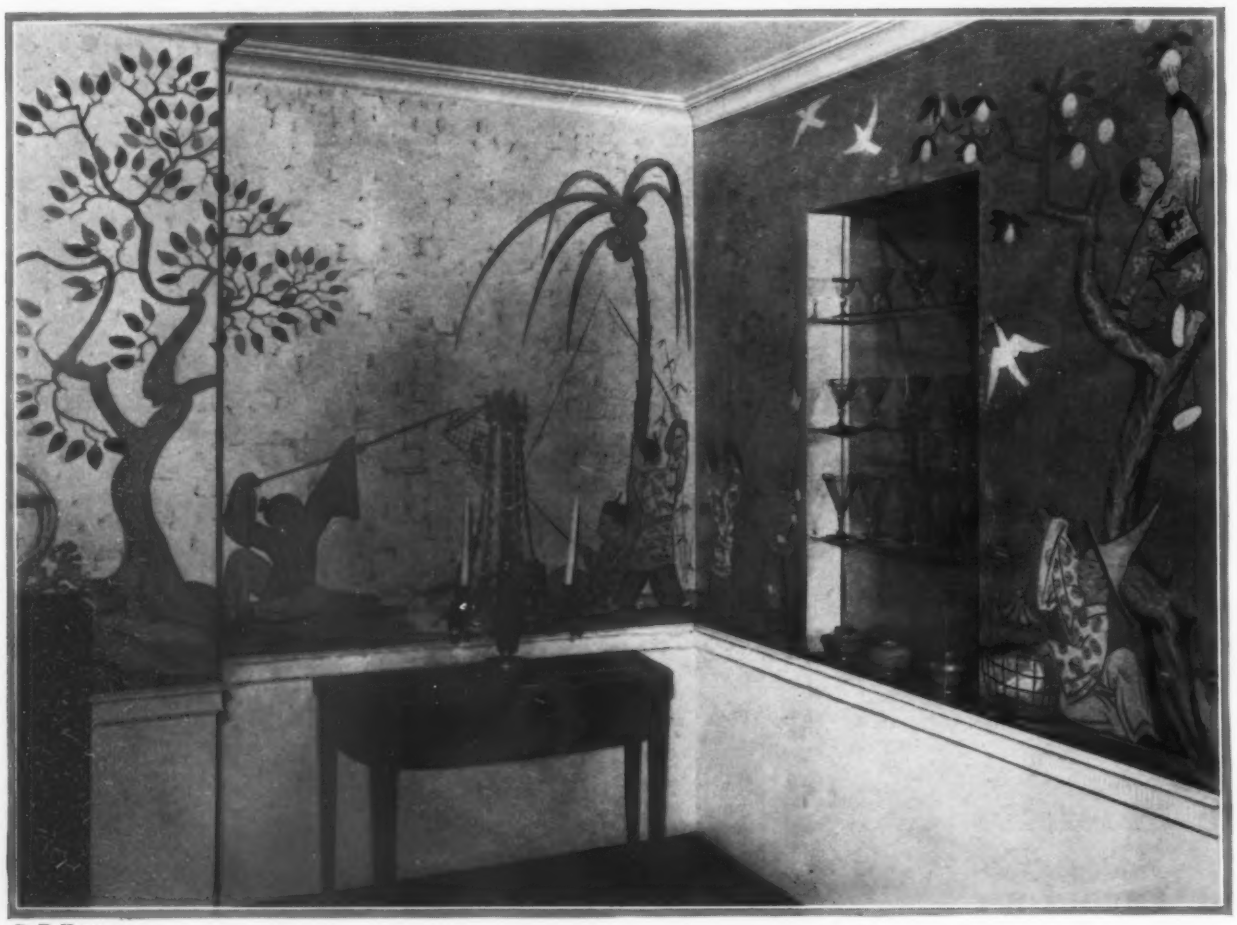
Tebbs & Knell

As a dining room is not really lived in, its walls can have considerable pattern. This treatment appears in the A. H. Galloway residence, Winston-Salem, N. C., where scenic paper and ivory woodwork make a background for English furniture, Oriental rug and crimson valances. Northrop & O'Brien, architects

In the breakfast room of the R. E. Lasater house, Winston-Salem, N. C., a Colonial wall paper in cream, apricot and blue-green establishes the country atmosphere. Wood trim is pinkish cream, curtains blue-green percale and the rug green. Charles Barton Keen was the architect. The W. E. Browne Company decorated both rooms

A Little Portfolio Of Good Interiors

Roy J. Jacoby



R. E. Hanson

R. E. Hanson

A decorative background painted in the Chinoiserie manner by Victor White is easily the outstanding feature of the dining room in the Boston house of Stephen Hurlbut, shown on this and the opposite page. The decorations, painted on canvas, have a ground of silver mixed with enough gold to give light and warmth to the walls. Figures are yellow, orange, vermillion and blues, the whole effect gay and colorful without being restless

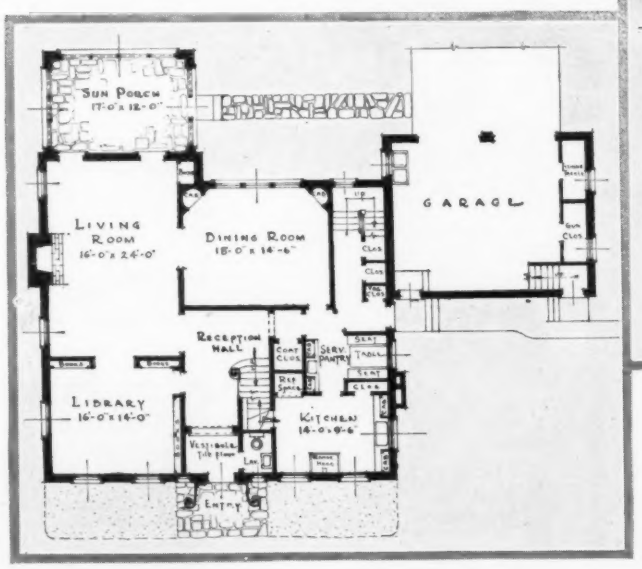
The English furniture is original of the Sheraton period except for the interesting Chinese Chippendale chairs which suggest modern design in their angular lines. The dado is painted grayish white with a marbleized baseboard and the curtains at the long windows opening onto a redeemed backyard are of coppery red silk. On two consoles are 18th Century Russian crystal girandoles with malachite bases. Decorations by The Tower Shop

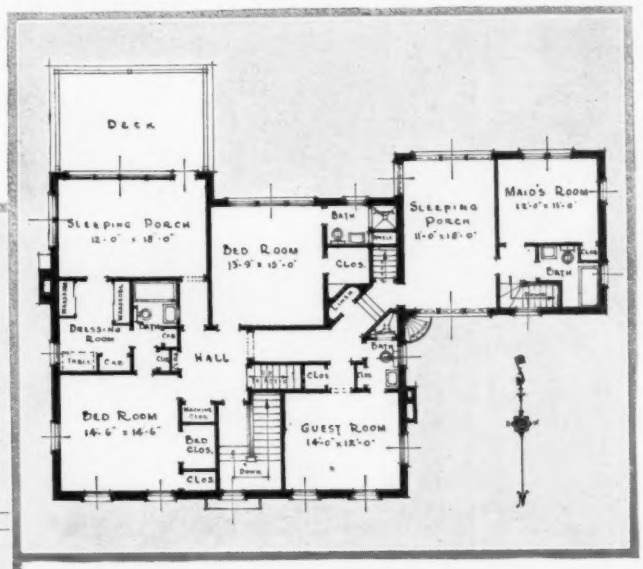
A Boston Dining Room With Chinoiserie Walls

Eidson

In the smaller and medium-size house architectural decoration is usually concentrated at one or two definite points, the entrance door being the chief subject for the designer's skill. A fine example is found in the residence of Dr. Charles M. Aves, at Houston, Texas, where the door frame is surmounted by a broken pediment from which is suspended an iron lantern. The iron is repeated in the graceful curved railings each side of the door. Joseph W. Northrop, Jr., architect

A feature of the design is the handling of the garage. It is placed in a wing and reached from a drive at the rear. From the front one gains no suggestion of this. The residence is of whitewashed brick with the chimneys placed off-center. True Georgian simplicity and dignity are found in the treatment of every detail





The plans of Dr. Aves' residence show many departures from the usual Georgian balanced layout of rooms: the dining room in the rear, the handling of the service stairs, the sleeping porches. The master's suite occupies one side of the upper floor, with two other bedrooms and baths in the main body of the house

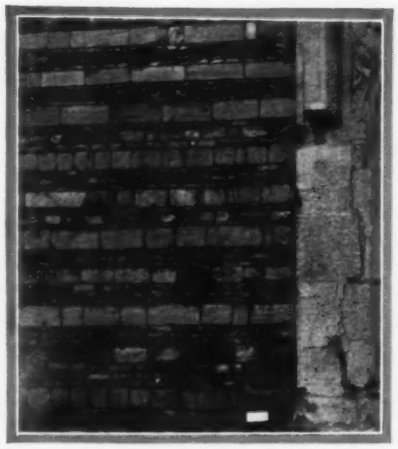
A Colonial Georgian Design Suitably Placed In A Texas Suburban Setting

Foreign Stonework Of Varied Textures

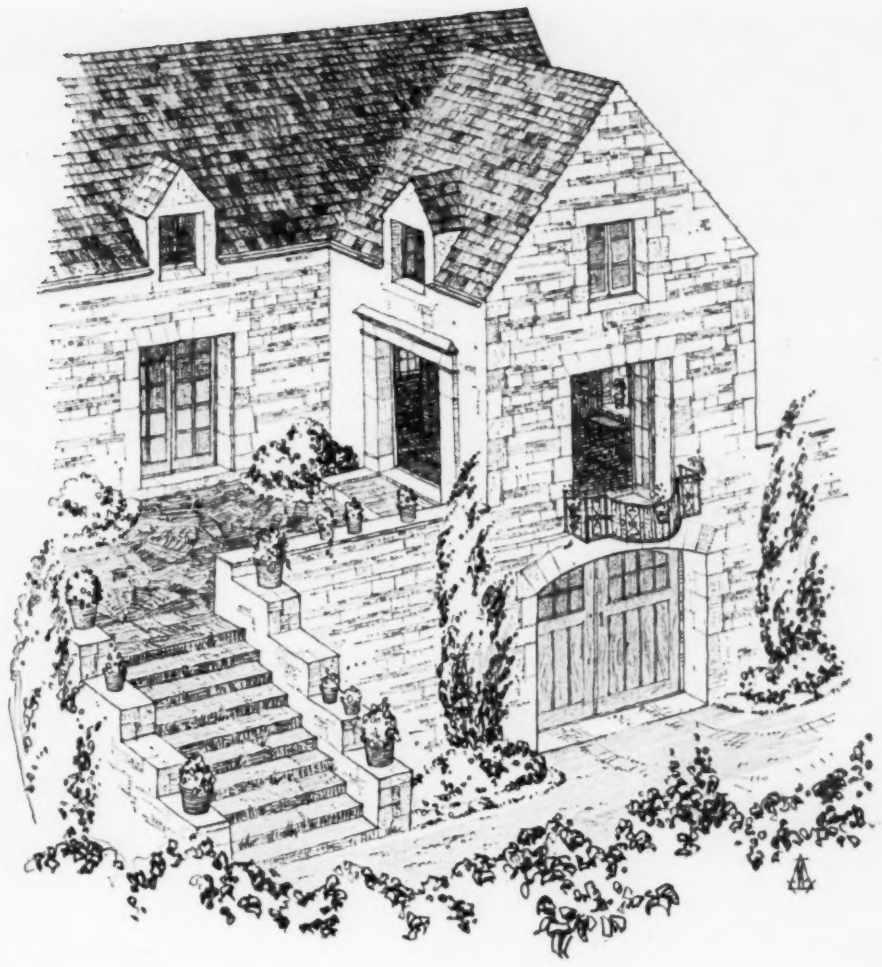
Breton stonework is noteworthy for the introduction of pleasing contrasts, as in this old doorway at Dol. Large horizontal quoins at the door dominate surrounding narrow courses, while the relieving arch of small units snugly squats on the large arch voussoirs. Both wall and the arch treatments have been followed in the house at the left

In a stone wall at Vezelay, Burgundy, mortar has been carried over the irregular face, producing a surface which combines smooth plaster and rough stone. This effect has been procured in the house shown at the left by constructing its walls of stone taken from the scrap heap of a quarry and plastering over joints and irregularities

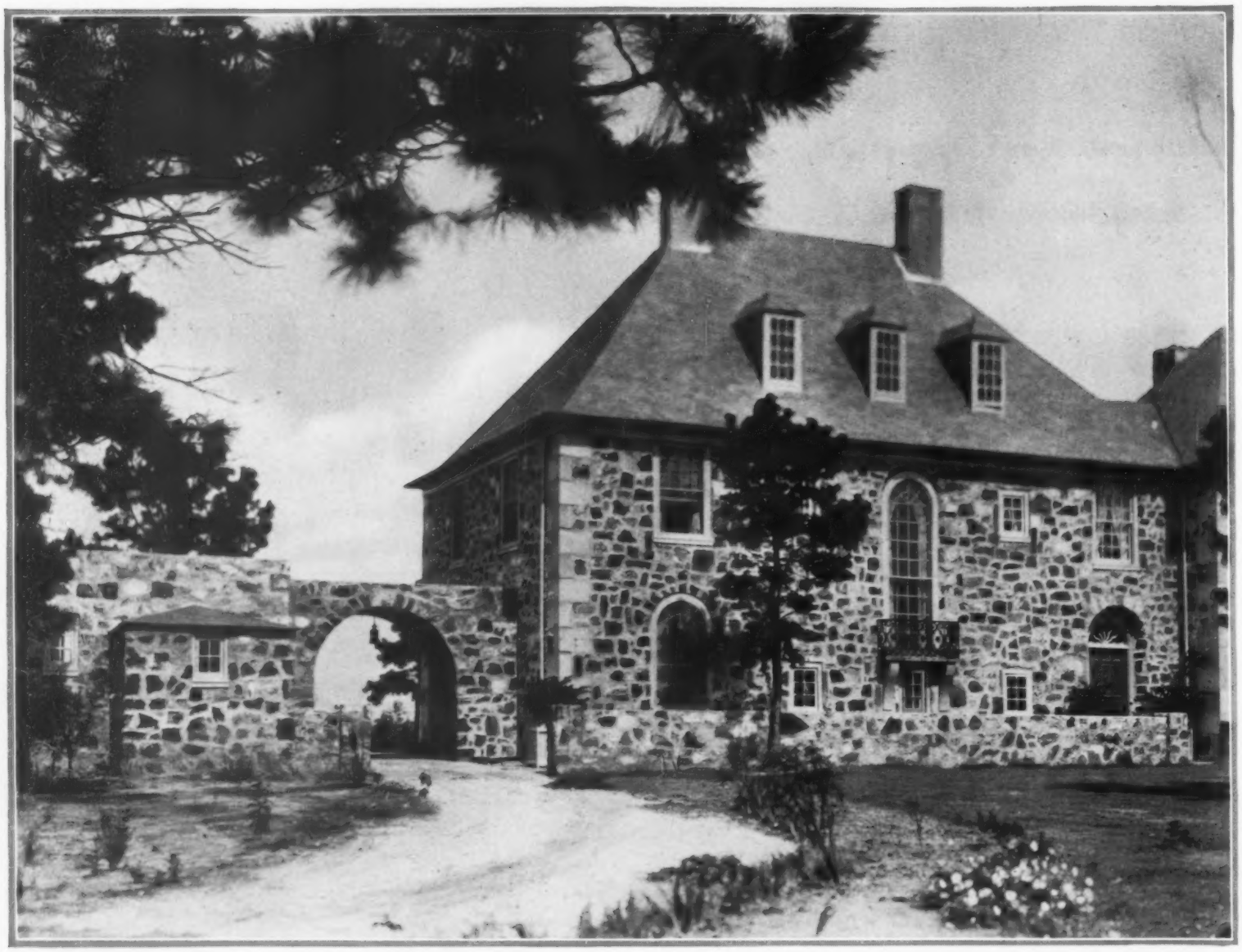
Adapted For Domestic Residence Design

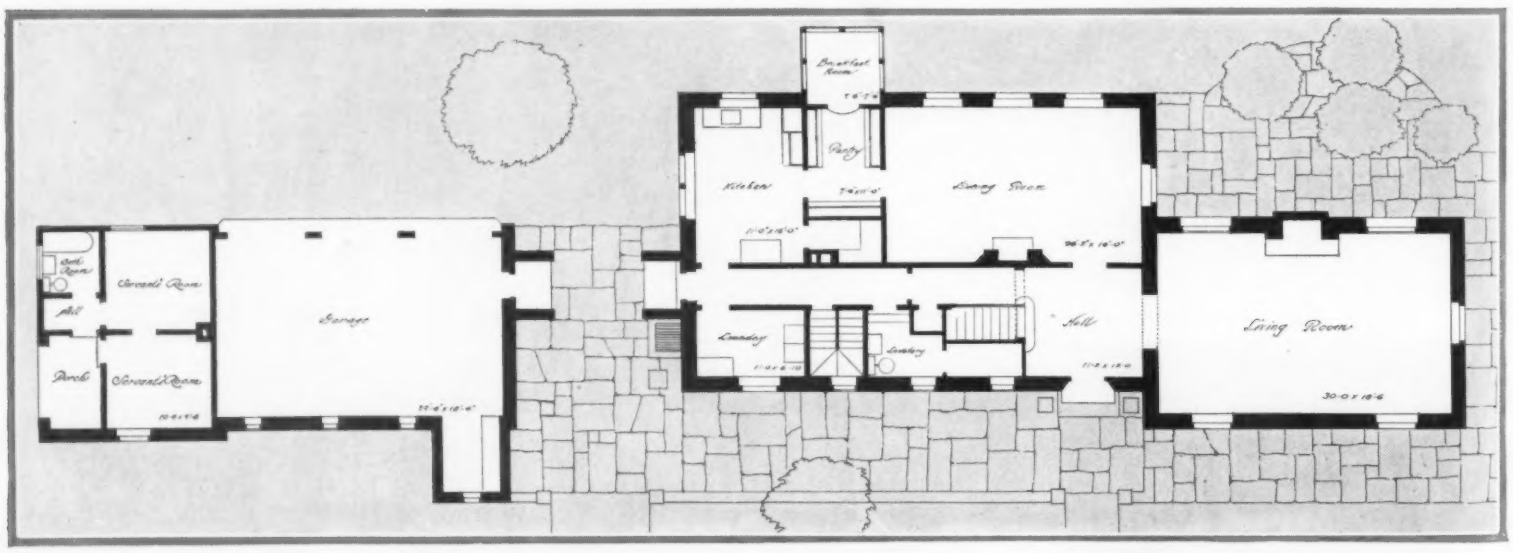


The garden wall at Peterborough Cathedral uses an effective combination of light colored dressed stone with alternate courses of darker bits of odd-sized stone. While both the large and the small units vary considerably in size, all courses are taken through horizontally. This idea has been very appropriately carried out in the house sketched at the right



This detail from a house adjoining Winchester Cathedral contrasts the use of dressed stone with split flints in the interstices. Here ordinary split field stone could be substituted for English flint. The sketch at the right pictures this use for a house of French character. Photographs and drawings illustrated are the work of Gerald K. Geerlings

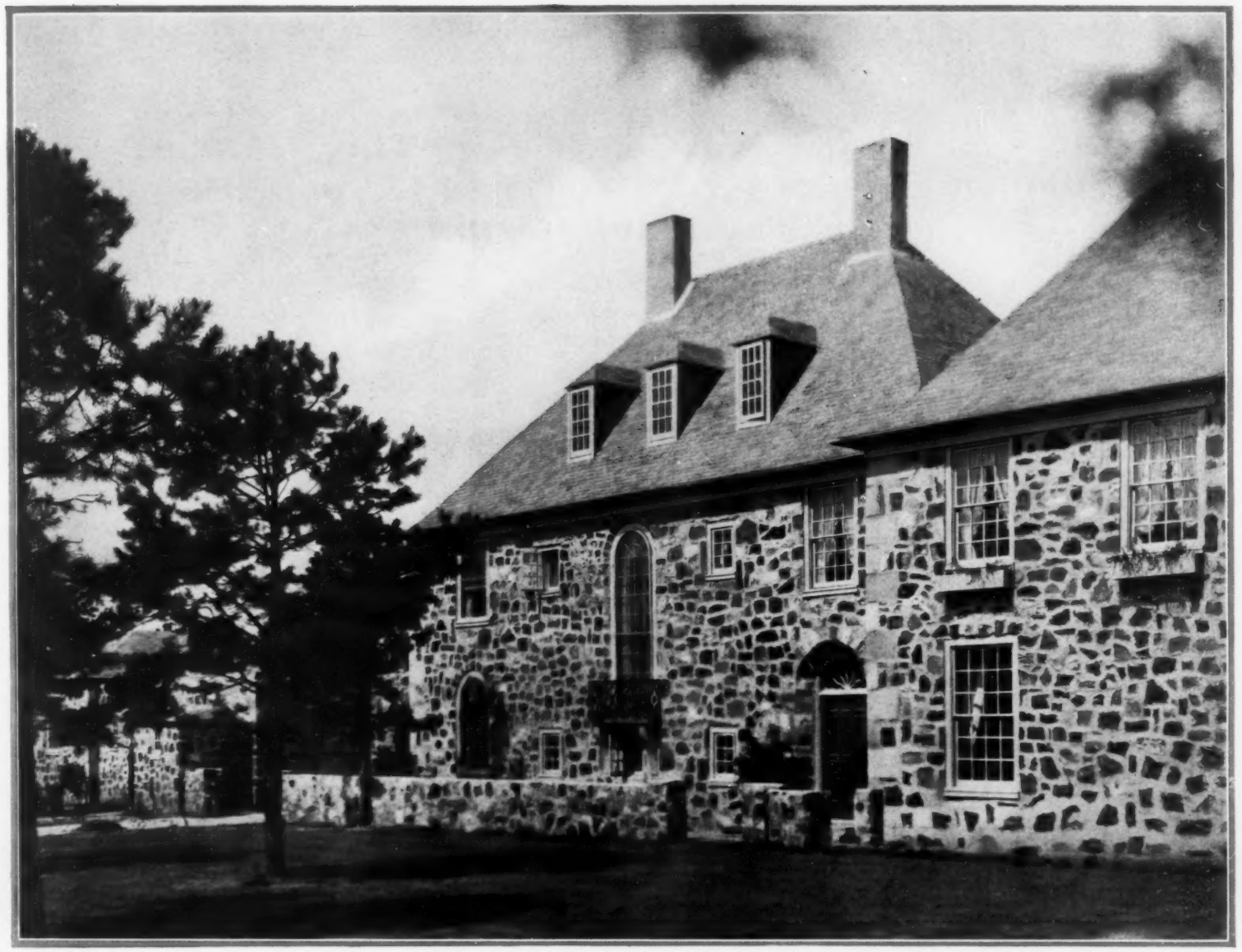


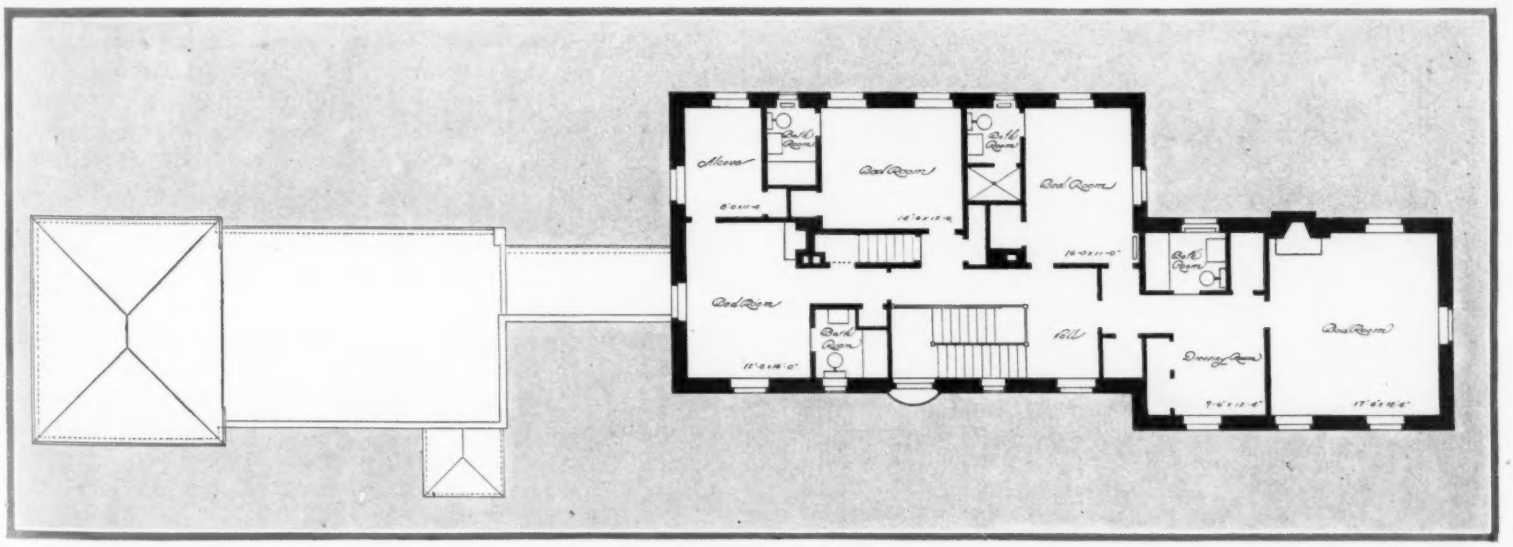


An Arkansas Residence

After The French Type

Long roof lines after the French manner, broken by simple dormers, crown the interestingly textured walls of Mrs. H. M. Bennett's house at Little Rock, Ark. The arch over the garage drive marks a sheltered passage between residence and garage. Here also is located the service entrance to the house. A low wall guards the front terrace. The stair window in the front façade is a distinguished feature. Max F. Mayer, architect





A separately defined unit attached to the main portion of the house contains the living room and, on the second floor, a master's suite of bedroom, dressing room and bath. The dining room is but slightly smaller than the living room. To one side of the pantry which connects the kitchen is a glass-walled breakfast room. Each bedroom has a bath and one, besides the master's room, has a dressing room attached

Field Stone Walls Add Character And Interest

Good Varieties For The Rose Garden Beginner

J. H. Nicolas

EVERYTHING has a beginning, and Rose growing is no exception. The proper commencement of success with it is the right selection not so much of varieties as of classes. This choice has not only to do with climatic conditions but also with the time and care one wishes to give his Roses. If one has but limited time and does not intend to play trained nurse, the selection of such weaklings as Rev. F. Page-Roberts, Mabel Morse, Mme. Alexandre Dreux, etc., or of misbehaving finnikins like Los Angeles, Dame Edith Helen, Talisman, etc., is courting failure and discouragement, even if these varieties were climatically adapted. Unfortunately many of the catalogs, if not misleading, are at least not enlightening; they are intended to sell plants—to whom and where, the vendor does not always care. Wherever the beginner is located, he should first "cut his teeth" on sturdy varieties with constitution, resistance to diseases, and hardiness; varieties that will stand adverse conditions and the mistakes all beginners are apt to make.

Whether the Great War had anything to do with it or not—probably not—at about that time there appeared a weakening of the "everblooming" varieties. Prior to that period, we had the well defined strains, the Hybrid Teas and the Pernetianas.

HYBRID TEAS

The Hybrid Teas technically are Hybrid Perpetuals (the hardy Gallica or Damask Roses crossed with Bengal or Tea) crossed with Tea Rose. This second infusion of Tea blood had not considerably reduced the hardiness of the race and the early Hybrid Teas were nearly as winter resistant as their forbear the Hybrid Perpetual; in fact for many years the strain was not recognized as a distinct class. It did not become a major class until this distinction imposed itself because of the gradual weakening of the race by repeated infusions of the Tea blood and interbreeding at too close range.

The early Pernetianas descended from an alliance between the Hybrid Perpetual and the extremely hardy Austrian Briar, Persian Yellow. For several generations these were regarded merely as close kin of the Hybrid Perpetual because they had retained the hardiness of both parents. But the sin of the father has visited the children, which have inherited the innate weakness of foliage and predisposition to fungous diseases and early defoliation of the Austrian Briar. The first Pernetianas were not very remontant and in an attempt to correct this and at the same time increase the color range, hybridizers began to cross Hybrid Teas with Pernetianas.

A MIXED RACE

The distinction between the two races remained patent for a few generations, mainly in the novelty of shades and the incorrigible weakness of the foliage. Mme. Edouard Herriot and Louise Catherine Breslau are typical of that period. The miscegenation was carried so far that we have now a race of mongrels with blood and defects of both races but few qualities of either beyond a color range previously unknown. It is difficult to draw the genetic line and performance alone can decide which side of the fence they should belong, but for expediency they are all classed by some dealers and breeders as Hybrid Teas.

It looks as if this misclassification had no other reason than to conceal the inherent degeneration of that metis breed: poor constitution, weakness of foliage and its predisposition to diseases, plus lack of winter resistance. Some pundits, while clamoring for truthful descriptions, put forth the monumental alibi of "simplification". Either they have not studied the Roses they grandiloquently describe or do not understand the difference in plant characters and performance between a Hybrid Tea and an Austrian Briar hybrid. Simon pure may be their motives, but they unconsciously withhold from the public valuable information. Instead of helping the public in selecting the proper varieties for its needs, this "simplification" is still further muddling the ink bottle and reviving the old *caveat emptor* feeling.

The beginner—and others who have tried to grow Roses and failed—will do well to limit his activities to the Hybrid Perpetual, the Bengal and some old-fashioned Hybrid Teas, and for the South, the Tea Rose. Where the Tea is winter hardy it is practically immune from leaf trouble.

The Hybrid Perpetual and the Bengal, to which could be added the Bourbon, unfortunately almost vanished from the nursery lists, are winter hardy practically anywhere in America, and strange to say, are very happy in the South. The Bengal is the most prolific bloomer known today, on a par with the Tea, and some Hybrid Perpetuals come near being "perpetual". These two strains will fight and win against odds; they do not require more attention than perennials. They need not be scientifically pruned beyond an annual cleaning of dead or old wood and shortening of long branches, although the quality of blooms may be improved by an intelligent pruning which will be taught by experience. Above all, Roses of these classes, once planted, will stay put. When the beginner has then learned to love Roses and has acquired the rudiments of their culture he can venture with success among more exacting varieties, bearing in mind that the soft pastel shades, in which the yellow of the Austrian Briar is one of the component pigments, are as a rule more difficult to grow than the solid colored varieties.

THE RENAISSANCE

The Renaissance of the hardy, strongly constituted strains has been on for some time and from the novelty producing centers of Europe and America comes encouraging news. We are now working for the neophyte in general and more particularly the inhabitant of the North. A new race, Hardy Shrub Hybrid Tea, is being born by breeding recently discovered hardy species, which will be as near growing themselves as a Lilac or any shrub, yet possessing the continuity of bloom, charm, beauty and adaptability of the true Hybrid Tea. When

(*Continued on page* 170)

James C. Zoll

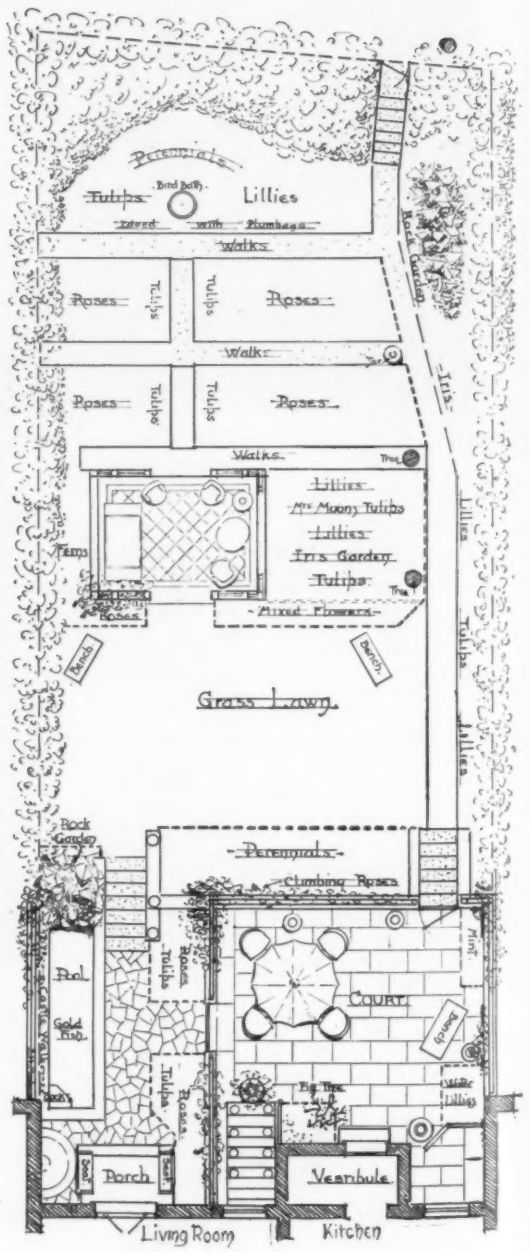
(Above) A background of tall flowering shrubs terminates the upper end of the garden, faced down with Sirene Tulips and early blue Phlox, followed by Columbine, Lilies, Delphinium, shell pink Phlox and others for succession of bloom until autumn. Quantities of Tulips are interplanted with the Roses and a few perennials in the rectangular beds, and a small rock garden is in the left center background. (Right) Looking up the slope from the summer-house to the bird bath. The slope of the ground necessitated special provision for drainage under the cross-walk but enhances the interest of the planting as a whole. It is the garden of Mrs. Parker D. Dix, Baltimore, Md.

A Baltimore Garden On A Slope

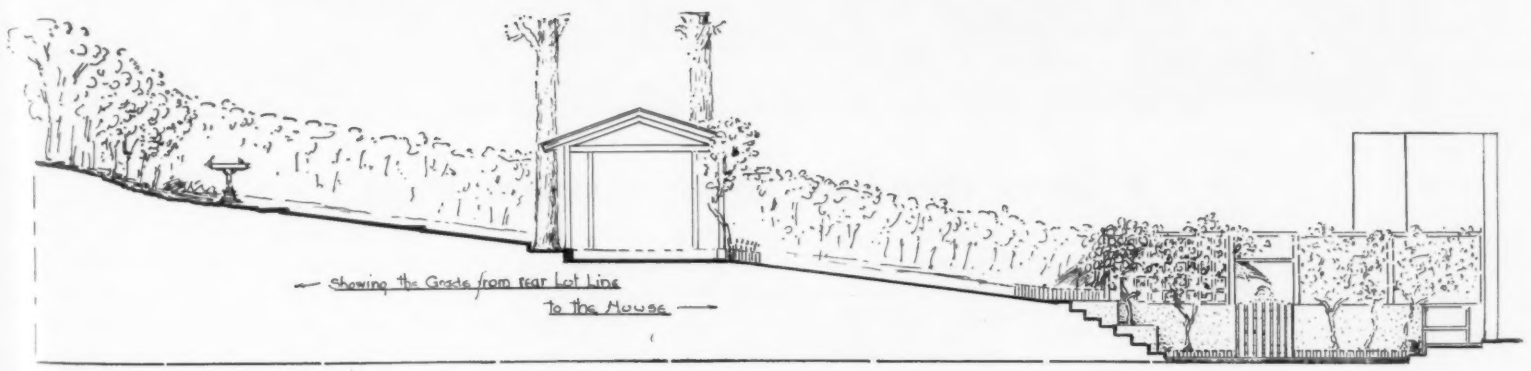
Planned For Privacy In A Well Settled Neighborhood

The summer-house and Rose garden are partly shaded by tall Oak trees, but there is enough sunshine for the welfare of the plants. Within the shelter are tables and chairs for tea or quiet reading in an atmosphere of peace and seclusion

Around the courtyard is a low wall topped by lattice on which grow Mary Wallace and Silver Moon Roses. Boxes located at intervals along the wall contain Nasturtiums, and potted evergreens provide accent points on the paving below them. The gate at the left leads to the long, narrow pool, as shown by the plan at the right



Outside the courtyard a walk and flight of steps lead up to the small lawn which extends to the summer-house. It is to be noted here how well the sense of distance has been retained by providing a clear view back through to the rear property line. The cross-section shown below illustrates the special provisions which the natural grade of the property necessitated. Abrupt terracing has been avoided by retaining the general slope. The area represented is ninety feet long and forty wide



Tebbs & Knell

A New Orleans Rear Garden Pool

Water in some form—either a pool or a narrow canal—can create pleasant interest on the small city or suburban place. Here it is well achieved in the rear garden of the home of E. B. Benjamin in New Orleans. M. H. Goldstein, architect

Worthy Strawberry Kinds For Home Gardens

M. G. Kains

AFTER you have eaten all you desired of luscious, home grown, really ripe, freshly gathered Strawberries smothered in sugar and drowned in rich cream have you ever felt inclined to question Dr. Boteler's remark that "doubtless God could have made a better berry, but doubtless God never did"? If you have you are prejudiced!

If old Dr. Boteler could return and sample the choicest home grown Strawberries of to-day the "doubtless" would have even less doubt in it! Even within my own memory the improvement has been so astonishing that were it possible to bring back the haloed berries of my boyhood I would pass them by and choose the 20th Century kinds! I make this statement in all seriousness, for at one time or another I have tested more than four hundred of the more recent varieties out of the something like two thousand kinds introduced by nurserymen during the past century.

Though perhaps two hundred of this immense list have for a time played leading rôles in American gardening probably less than fifty are to-day to be found on the garden stage. But, oh, how wonderful they are! How well they play their parts! Among them what a range of adaptability!

COMMERCIAL KINDS

Because of their prolificacy, fair size, good color and firm texture some are specially fitted for commercial plantings. Almost without exception, however, they are of inferior flavor even when ripened under most favorable conditions. This they cannot be allowed to do in commercial plantings because they would most likely break down in transit and be unsalable when they reach market a hundred or a thousand miles away. So they become poorer in quality with each succeeding hour.

When we select varieties to plant in our home gardens we will pass by these commercial kinds; for what we demand first, last and all the time in the varieties we grow is high quality both in flavor and texture. With these varieties as fundamentals we can allow the fruit to become fully ripe and thus develop the extra size, the higher color and the delicious fragrance that only the really mature Strawberry attains.

From our own gardens we cannot count on more than two or at most three weeks with any one of the regular or early summer varieties. Among these, fortunately, are kinds that ripen very early, others very late, with many that come between. So by choosing several varieties which ripen successionally we may have berries ripen with more or less overlapping for three, four and sometimes even five weeks, though during dry seasons these latter periods are reached only with the aid of irrigation.

BEST OF ALL

Of all varieties I have ever grown my first choice for a home garden would be the Premier. I consider it the best all-around kind because its plants are remarkably robust and resistant to disease. They also thrive better than most other kinds on light soils.

Premier is one of the earliest to ripen and is certainly the finest in quality of all the early ones; its quality is equalled by only the choicest of the best. Unlike other early kinds it has a long season of ripening and maintains the large size of its berries from first to last. With me one season it continued for three weeks without irrigation and, in spite of dry weather, the last berries were large and fine, whereas those of mid and late season kinds in adjacent rows were more or less failures. The reason is that the Premier roots are so long and sturdy that they get moisture lower in the ground than most other kinds.

With the exception of Chesapeake its flowers are the nearest frost proof of any kind I have ever grown. Even if the earliest blossoms are killed the plant bears so profusely that the later ones generally escape and assure a liberal yield.

Where a second early kind is wanted, Cooper is a good one to choose because of its vigor and its high quality fruit which is somewhat larger than that of Premier, but since it begins to ripen only a few days later it usually does not extend the Premier season. Its place may better be taken by a midseason kind where the available ground is limited. Moreover, the plants are less adaptable than those of Premier, especially where the soil is inclined to be wet.

For a midseason variety which will begin to ripen during the latter part of the Premier season and continue until the latest kinds start Big Joe (also known as Johnson, Joe and Joe Johnson) is eminent. The plants, which are vigorous, healthy and prolific, do well on all soils and bear an abundance of large, attractive berries at a time when the early kinds are beginning to fail. No other midseason variety I have grown compares with it.

Among the late varieties are three of outstanding high quality. Of these William Belt is the most adaptable and is my first choice. The plants are robust and the berries large but rather irregular in form. They begin to ripen about the close of the Big Joe period and continue a week or ten days later, and also somewhat later in the season than do those of Chesapeake.

CHESAPEAKE TRAITS

Chesapeake is a highly desirable late variety with healthy foliage. Its flowers bloom much later than other varieties of its season and therefore escape damage by frosts which come while these other kinds are in bloom. This is one of the strongest reasons for having it as a running mate with Premier. The plants are highly productive and maintain the large size of their firm, handsome berries well through their season. They, however, are finicky as to soil. So I suggest that you try Chesapeake only experimentally at first to determine how it behaves in your soil. Whether light or heavy, the soil must be fertile. The variety is so excellent, however, that it deserves a trial in every home garden.

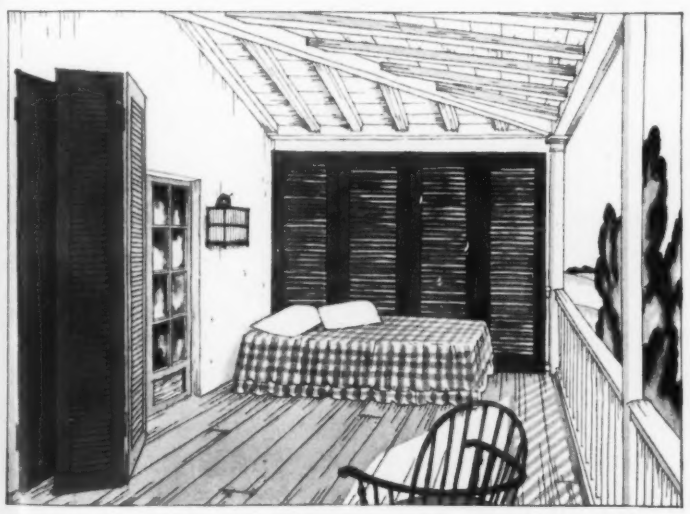
Big Late is the equal of Premier in health and vigor of plants. Its fruits are exceptionally handsome, of high quality and good form *when properly pollinated*. Here-

(*Continued on page* 168)

Paul J. Weber

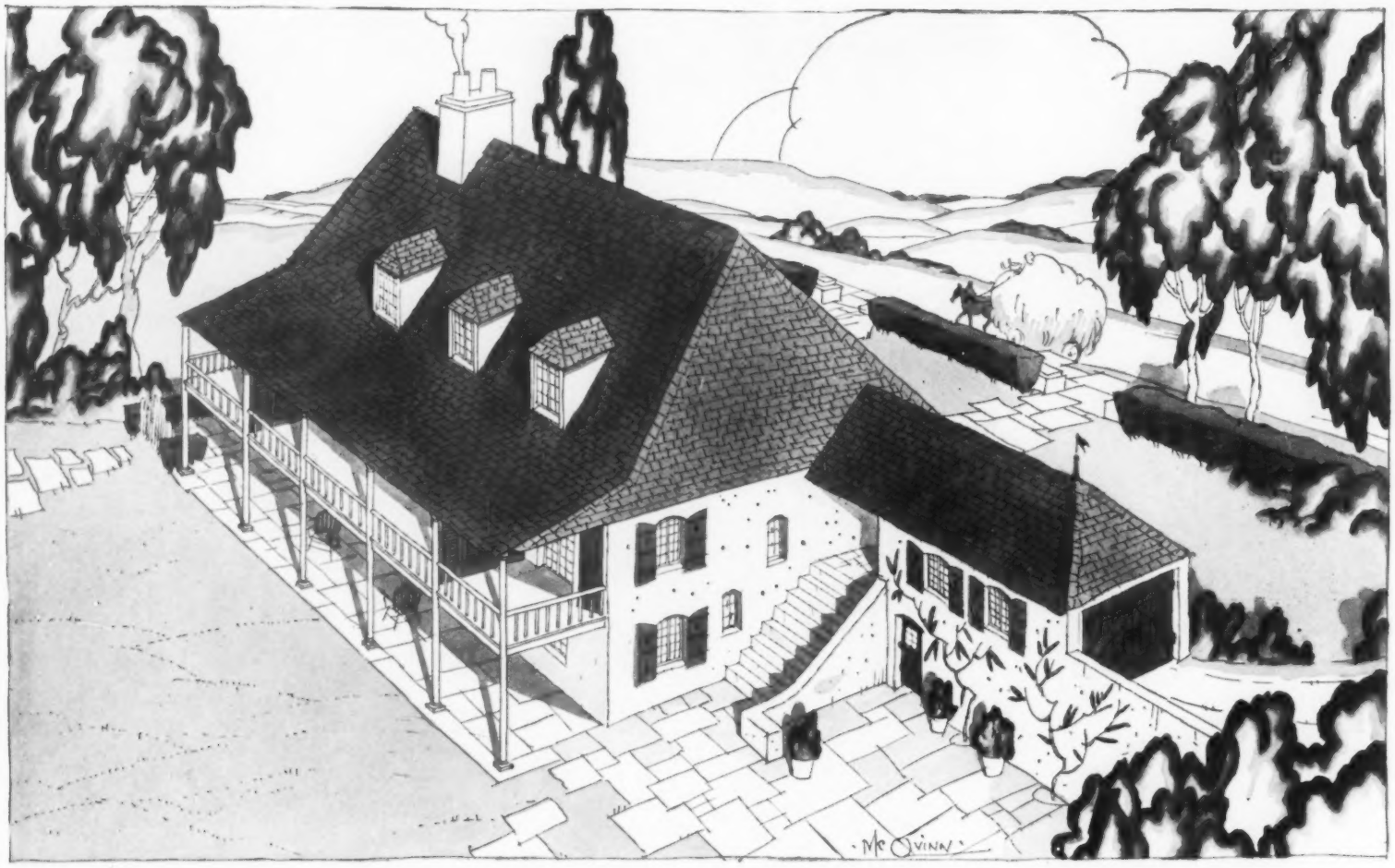
The strong colors and vivid geometrical designs of Navajo rugs which exclude their use from many kinds of rooms make them eminently usable in summer camps where the primitive air is desired. In this camp at Lake Asquam, belonging to W. E. Schrafft, they have been used both for wall and floor decoration. And their tints of gray, white and red harmonize well with the peeled logs stained a warm yellow, the wide beveled pine boards of the wainscot, the wall board panels between the logs, the rough stone fireplace and the sand-colored tables and chairs. Melvin Pratt Spalding was the architect

Indians And The Primitive Style Of Summer Camp Decoration



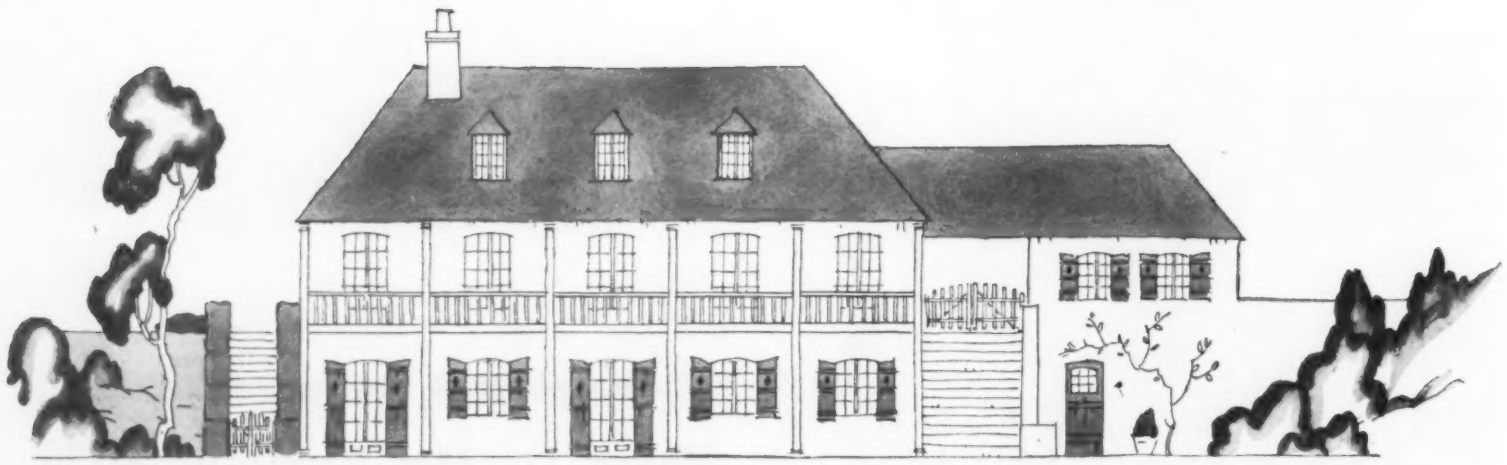
On this and the succeeding two pages are designs for a summer home in the habitant manner of Montreal and Quebec, created by Robert McQuinn. The rooms would be finished with whitewashed walls and exposed beams and ceiling boards. French provincial furniture would carry out the native spirit. Above is the living room which opens on the rear gallery; below it a corner bedroom with a draped provincial bed; and to the left a corner of the porch screened with jalousies

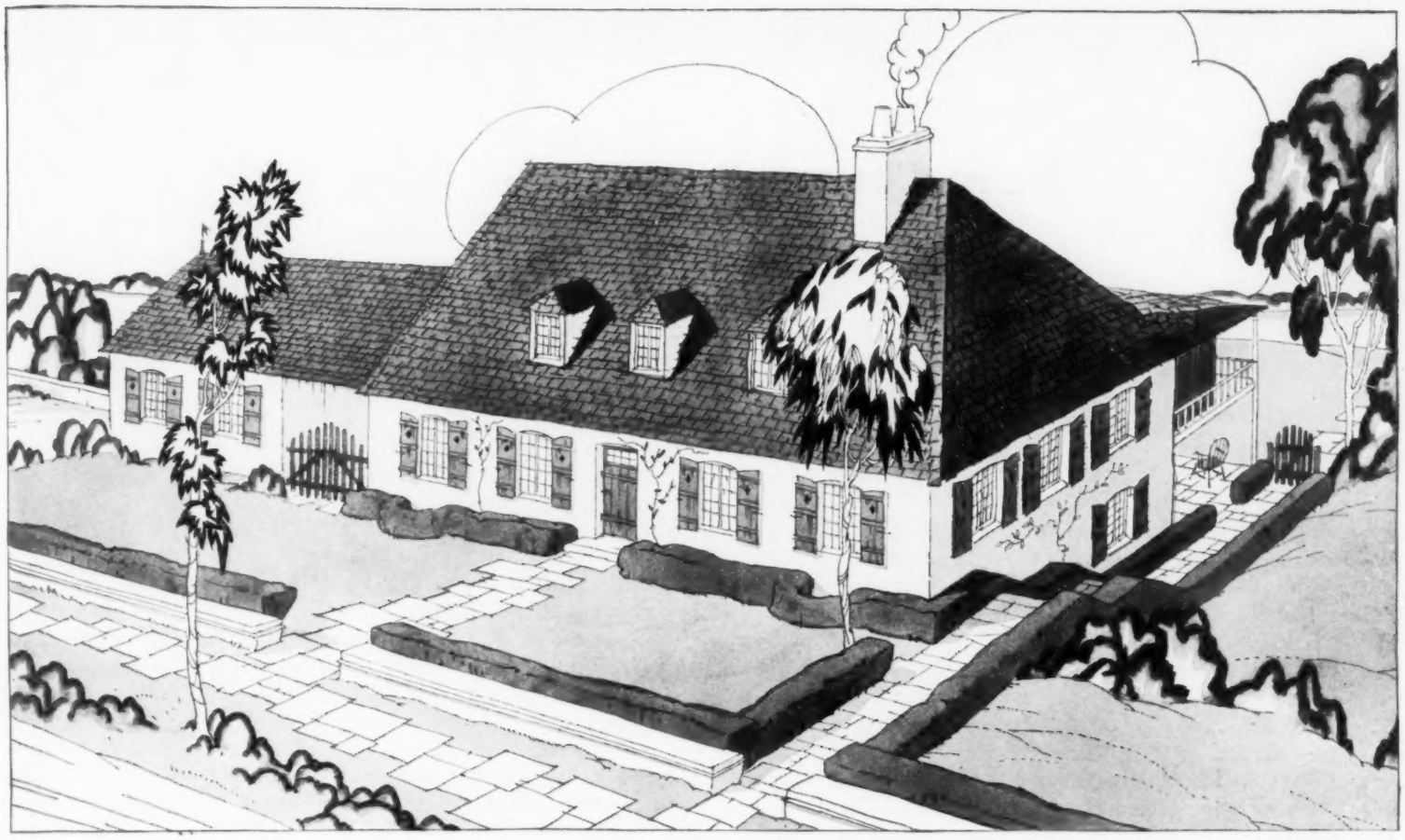
Suggested Rooms For A House Of The Habitant Style



A Country House Inspired By The Habitant Homes Of Canada

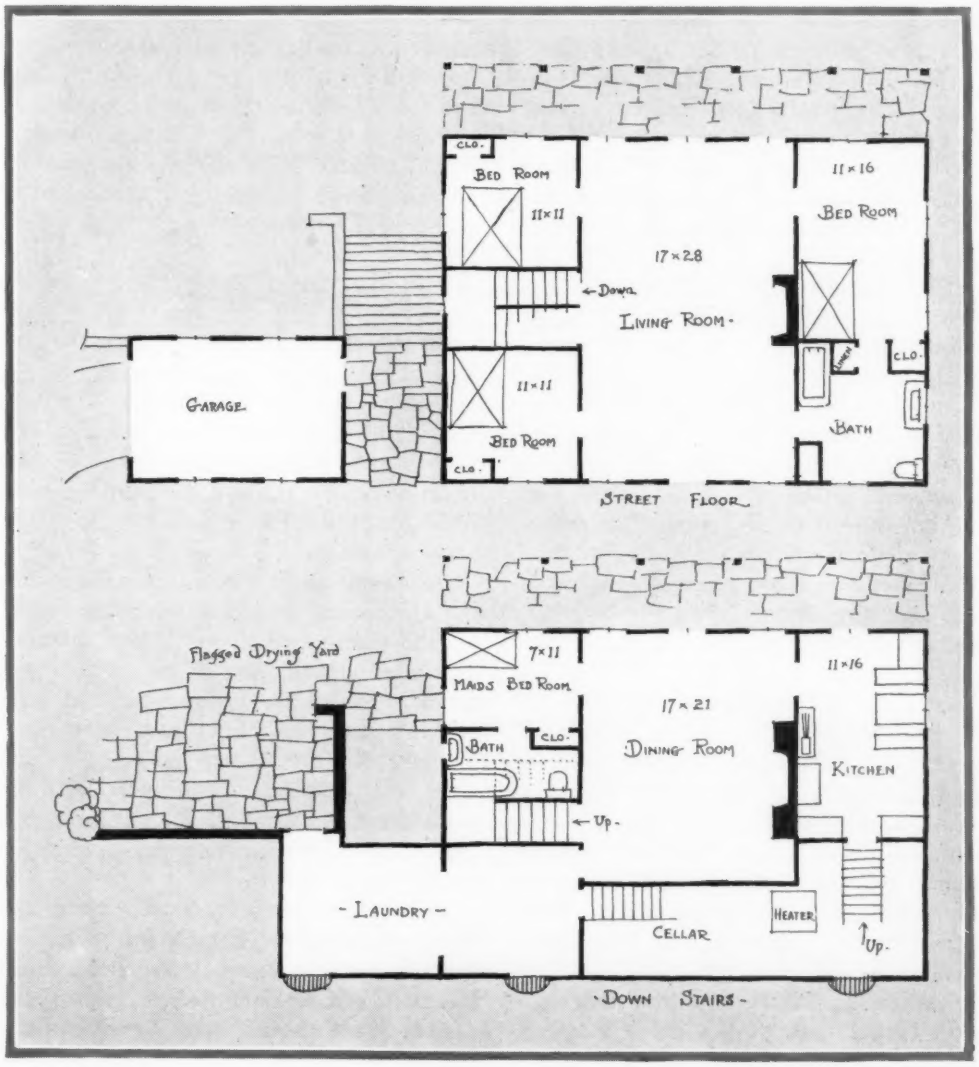
The site suggested for this house falls rather sharply from the road, allowing the living quarters and three bedrooms and bath to be on the street level. The house is one story in front and two in the rear. The rear porch roof has the contour of the eaves typical of these houses. The exterior would be stone or stucco whitewashed, and a roof of dark slate. The habitant goes in for color, so the walls could be painted bright red with bright blue or green windows, doors and shutters. In the windows of unused rooms French Canadians hang blue paper. Or the outside woodwork could be merely stained brown. In habitant houses the interior beamed ceilings are whitewashed, or stained brown or painted blue. Doors often are stained brown





On the street side the roof line is carried on a lower level to cover the garage and connecting passage. This garage, being built on the side of the hill, has two stories in the rear, the lower room a laundry with a door opening on a flagged drying yard. Steps lead from the covered passage to the lower terrace. A side entrance gives easy access to the kitchen. These designs by Robert McQuinn

On the lower floor, which is partly excavated into the hill, are dining room, kitchen and maid's quarters. These open on the lower terrace. On the street floor above is a house-depth living room with bedrooms and a bath. Stairs lead to the lower floor and also up to an attic, lighted by dormer windows typical of habitant houses, which might easily accommodate additional sleeping rooms and another bath



New Conveniences For The House And Its Equipment

Gayne T. K. Norton

ONE of the pleasant experiences of having wealth is in being able to handle it now and again. Do you remember your first bank book? Often we have occasion to refer to a life or a fire insurance policy, a bond or a deed but, being prudent, we must visit the safe deposit vault to do so. It would be more convenient to have our valuables within easy reach—and more satisfying.

The only trouble is, if jewels and papers are kept in the house, they may be within reach of others and are endangered by fire. Wills seem to have a special faculty for getting lost. Then there is the stamp or coin collection, the abstract of title and other documents. If these are held in the house they must be under guard.

An Ohio firm offers a solution. It is a rugged little strong box, blue velvet lined, that may be easily and quickly installed in the frame or masonry wall of any home, and entirely concealed from sight if desired. In this wall safe valuables are at once secure and handy.

The exterior is finished in green lacquer or a textured mahogany. Fittings include a combination lock, handle and dial of polished steel, nickel plated. A dead air space at ends, top and bottom, and double door lined with asbestos afford great heat resistance. The space required is 8 inches high, 12 wide, 5 deep. It is a comforting little pocket to have around, providing, as it does, an excellent repository for heirlooms, birth certificates, family records and such important but uninteresting things as inventory lists and mortgages.

A SUPER-ALLOY

A product of modern alchemists, already being presented in such diverse forms as sinks, mirrors, trim, tableware, flashings, dentures, freezers, pen points, window frames, golf irons, cutlery, pipe, saucepans, automobile parts, ash trays, moldings, bathroom fittings, hardware and hypodermic needles, is the new nirosta. This alloy of chromium, nickel and iron that partakes of the nature of a noble metal is, when polished, proof against the corrosive action of water, atmosphere and acid.

Stronger than carbon steel, it may be drawn to a wire one-thousandth of an inch in diameter or made into porch furniture. The material, also called dimondite and widia, takes and holds a mirror finish, superior to anything obtainable with glass, which is untarnishable under all atmospheric conditions; it is also given a silver matte finish that is very attractive.

Its possibilities for decorative treatment in ceilings, as trim, light fixtures and fittings of all kinds, are almost unlimited. It is heatproof, not readily dented, easily cleaned, absolutely sanitary and the surface never wears off. King of stainless steels, this new metal for modern day requirements costs less than many of the materials in common use for which it may be substituted. And so easily is it worked that almost any sheet metal contractor could quickly produce anything from a gleaming drain board to a rust-proof laundry chute.

FOLDING FURNITURE

Architects have said: "We want the convenience and space-saving advantages of the fold-away dining set for our more expensive work, too. Why not give us this idea in a design that will harmonize with the best made-to-order furniture and that will seem to belong in the house in the most dignified architectural style?"

So it came about that houses without dining alcoves and breakfast rooms may have all the comfort of these popular features. Just a bit of wall space or even a door will serve as an anchor for benches and table which fold up flat. No cabinet is necessary. If there is a breakfast room one of these units greatly adds to its usefulness. Between meal times the space may be utilized as a children's playroom, nursery, sewing or ironing room or den.

While offered in several styles, the model architects asked for is most interesting. A grandfather's clock, a secretary and a drop-leaf table, of Colonial influence, inspired the design. Made of gum with an early American walnut finish, the most distinguishing feature is the backs on the benches which fold down on the seats. This unit is finding its way into sunrooms for use at breakfast and tea times.

This dining set is suited to old as well as new homes. Table and seats fold quietly and easily by a patented mechanism which is simple and dependable. A space 24 inches wide is needed, with a floor area in front of it at least 50 inches wide and 47 inches deep. If used, the built-in or recessed cabinet to match the set will fit easily into the ordinary 4″ stud wall.

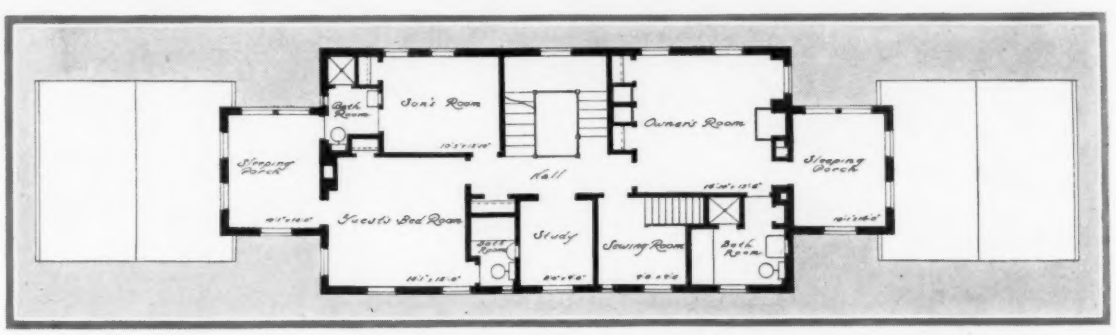
INTERIOR HARDWARE

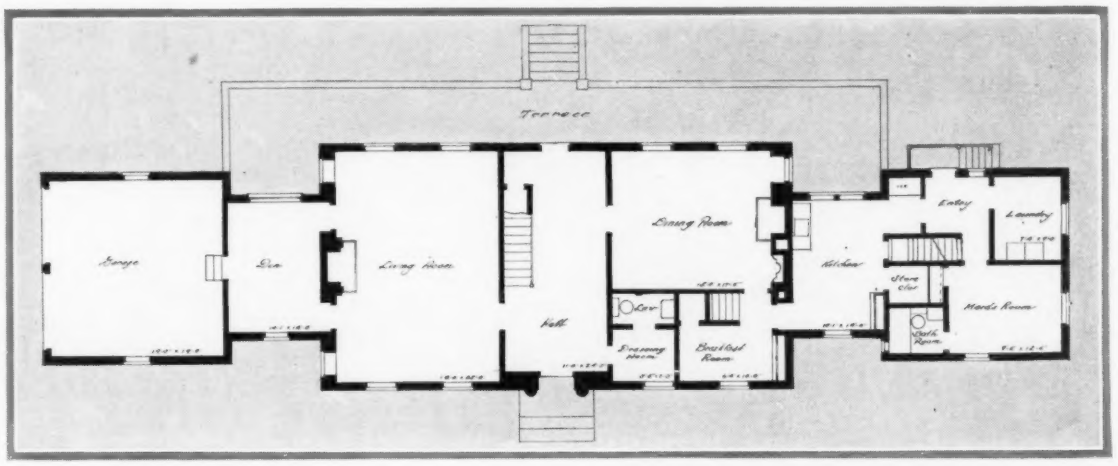
In design and finish as well as in mechanical perfection some of the new escutcheons and lock sets for interior doors are fully two generations removed from those we used in 1915. Long, narrow and gracefully curved, they are offered in many varieties of materials and patterns. Dull bronze oxidized and relieved, nickel plate sanded with raised ornament polished, antique copper and imitation half polished iron are samples of what may be obtained. Indeed, the hardware of today well merits the term, jewelry of the home. Of course all the various styles of residential architecture are reflected in the pieces.

Escutcheons combine in one plate holes for key and for spindle to which knobs are attached, so avoiding the loss of appearance and inconvenience of attaching separate plates for the dress spindle and key holes. Secure attachment is positively assured as the holes provided for the screws are located far enough above the knob and below the keyhole to permit the screws to penetrate into the solid wood of the door above and below the lock case.

Perhaps most important, both the knobs and the spindle are threaded so that, no matter how thin or thick the door may be, knobs will always fit snugly against the escutcheon on either side without necessitating the use of washers. With the knobs screwed up tight on both sides, the whole set becomes both rattle and crack-proof.

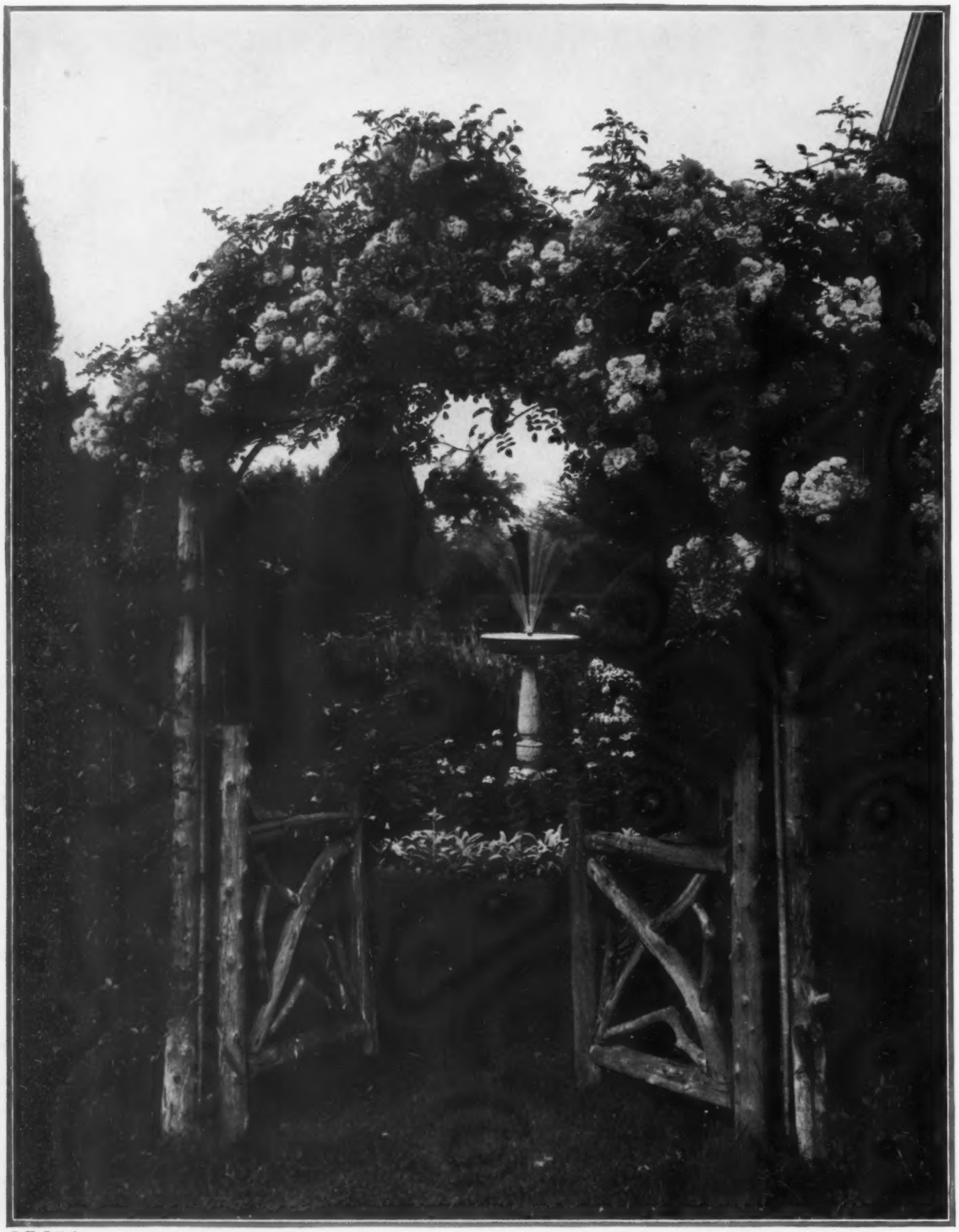
(*Continued on page* 154)





Although a perfectly balanced façade usually connotes extreme formality of design, this residence has escaped such characterization by a rather unusual handling of adjoining wings. While a pleasing sense of formality is apparent, this aspect has been held in judicious restraint. The plan of the main portion of the house is of the familiar central hall type. On the first floor the living room occupies the space to the left of the hall, and a dining room and a breakfast room the space to the right. The left hand wing houses a den and the garage while the right hand one contains kitchen and service rooms. The second floor is made up of three bedrooms, each with connecting bath, a sewing room, study and two sleeping porches. The Edge Hill, Arkansas, residence of Dr. James I. Scarborough. Max F. Mayer, architect

Symmetrical Design In A Whitewashed Brick House



S. H. Gottscho

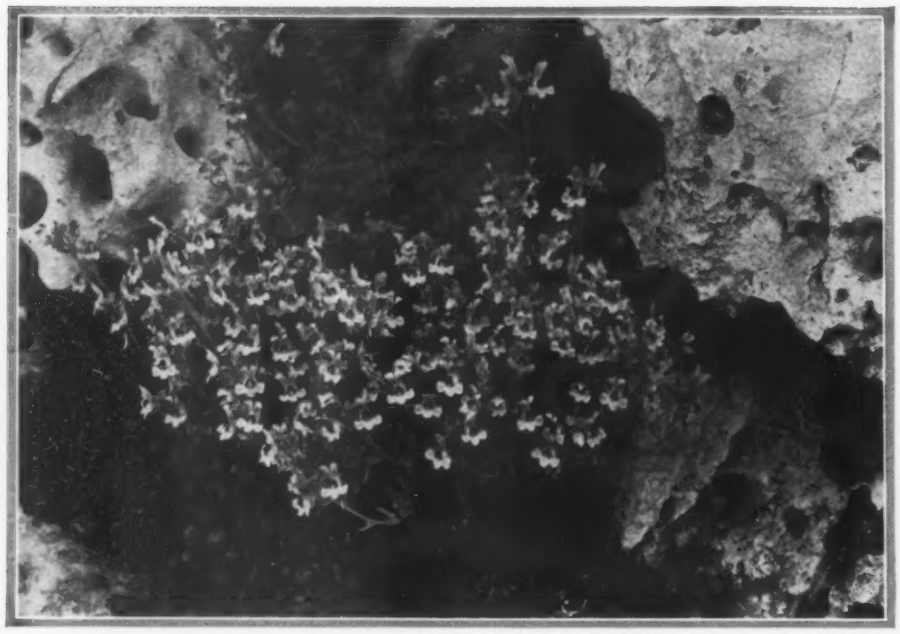
Many-Flowered Climbing Roses

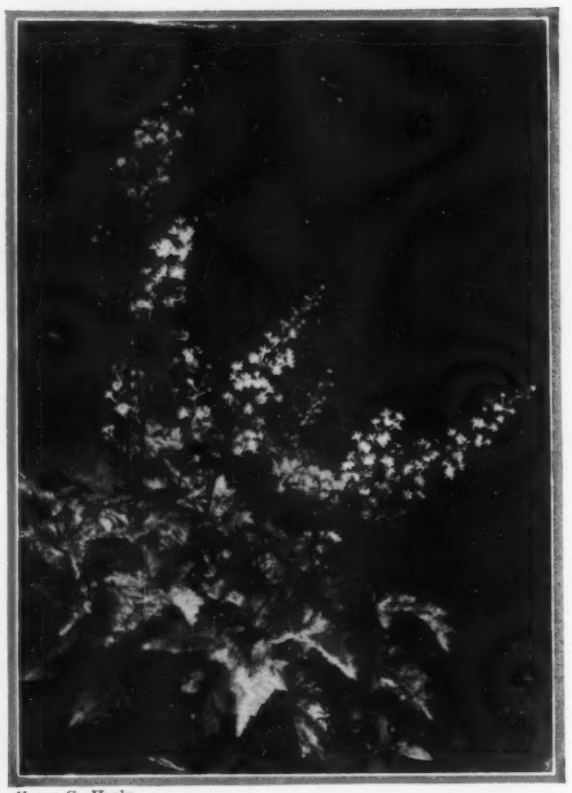
Of the many-flowered types of Climbing Roses, Dorothy Perkins still remains a favorite. Flung across a rustic arbor, it gives abundant flowering in June. Excelsa, Tausendschön, Chaplin's Pink, Ile de France are equally desirable varieties of multiflora climbers. From the garden of Mrs. Theron G. Strong, Southampton, L. I.

Harry G. Healy

Success with dry wall gardening depends on two factors—the way the stones are laid and the plants themselves. The wall should be slightly canted back, but whether canted or straight, the stones must be laid sloping down from the face of the wall to lead moisture to the roots of the plants. Soil pockets are made here and there and the space back of the wall filled with good loam. Into these pockets can be planted Pinks, Creeping Phloxes, Arabis, Alyssums, Armeria, Iris Tectorum, Thymes, Creeping Veronicas, Saxifrages, Violas, and Sempervivums. Over the top can sprawl, as shown in this garden of F. L. Wurzburg, at Bronxville, N. Y. such worthy shrubs as Barberry, Cotoneasters and Forsythia suspensa

When A Dry Stone Wall Is Made To Spill Its Flood Of Blossoms





Harry G. Healy

Give it a cool, rather damp and rich situation, and Astilbe simplicifolia will lift pale, fringey blossom plumes above a turf of dark, beautifully glossy, indented leaves. It is a perfect miniature replica of the tall-growing kinds

(Top, left) Most good alpines are perennial, but an exception is found in Linaria alpina, a biennial. Its small blossoms are a hot violet blotched with orange—a brilliant if miniature show. Sow it where it is to grow

(Center) Another excellent little creeping Linaria is pallida, covering the ground snugly with lovely foliage and fairly large, fragrant flowers of pure lavender. It is quite well adapted to the limitations of a small rock garden

Haberlia rhodopensis, a small cousin of the well known greenhouse Gloxinia, likes a vertical crevice with a cool northern exposure where it can be wedged securely in good leafmold well mixed with peat and a little sand

The Opportunities Of Small Rock Gardens

Louise Beebe Wilder

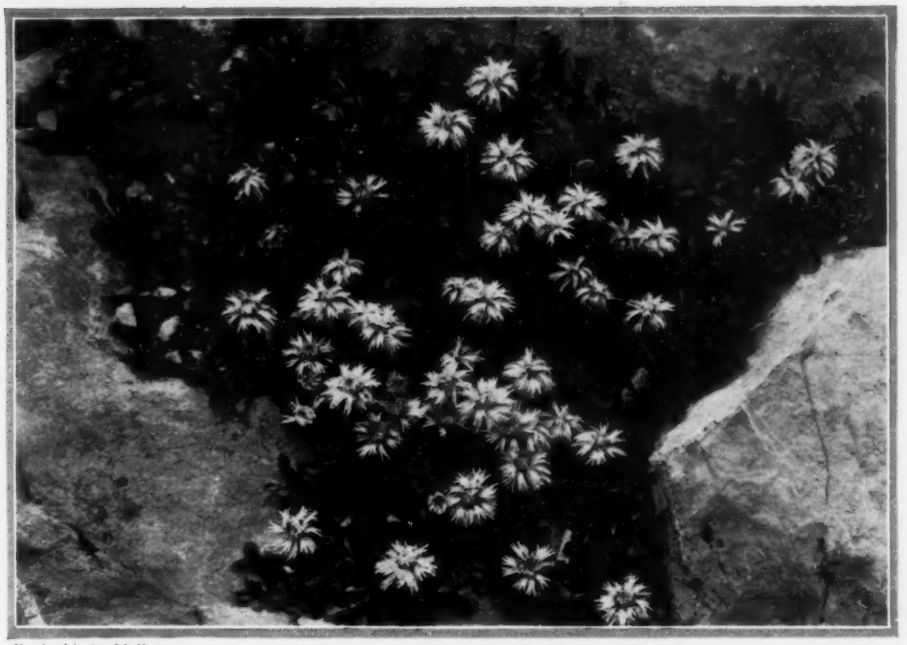
A GREAT gardener once wrote, "A small, trim garden, like a sonnet, may contain the very soul of beauty. A small garden may be as truly admirable as a perfect song or painting."

John Sedding was not thinking of rock gardens when he wrote the foregoing, but he might well have been, for the small rock garden offers opportunity for a very special kind of perfection. Most of us are too prone to the obsession that size, particularly where gardens and flowers are concerned, has more than a little to do with beauty and excellence, and we think that if our space is limited so also must be our achievement along these lines. As a matter of fact, the builder of a little rock garden, even though the time he may give to its care be extremely limited, should feel that he has opportunity in the hollow of his hand—opportunity to create something perfect in its way and rich in interest.

I do not at all mean to imply that this may be done, as the prestidigitator would say, with a simple twist of the wrist. Far from it. To give our bit of frankly unnatural natural scenery a look of authenticity and reality, to arrange and construct it so that it will not appear alien to its surroundings, requires considerable vision and ingenuity. But it is nevertheless possible to bring about very plausible results in almost any situation. The stones used are of the utmost importance. Each stone that is to show should be of fine form and color, for each must play a credible as well as a thoroughly creditable part in the little scene.

While the chief function of any rock garden is to provide a happy place of residence for a collection of choice small plants, and they must ever be the first consideration, still the stones are, so to speak, the bony structure of the garden and no amount of lovely flesh, represented by the plants and their flowers, will hide the defects of

(*Continued on page* 164)

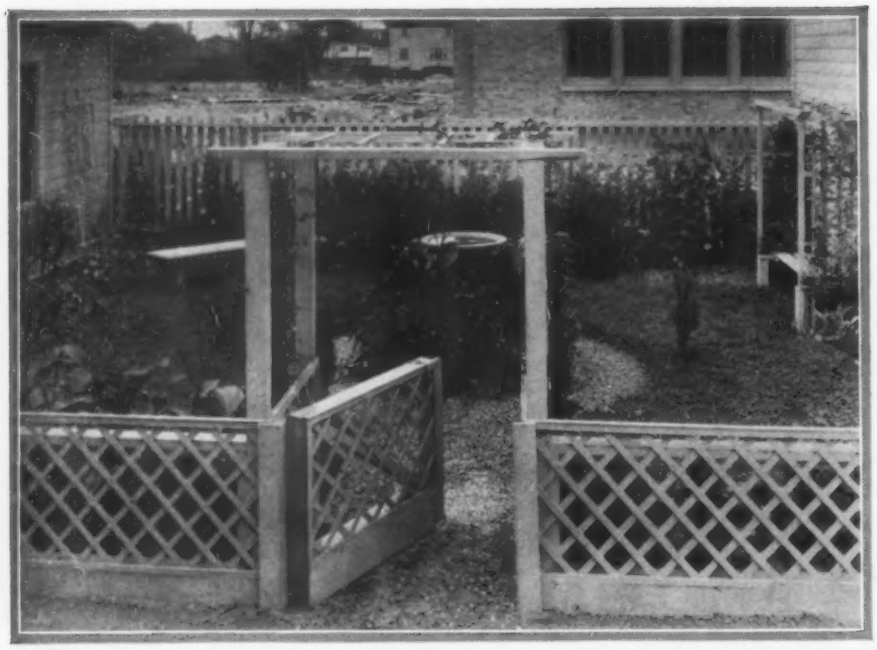


Reginald A. Malby

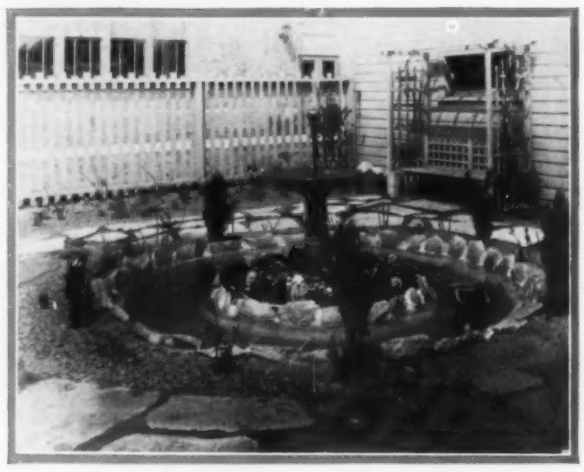
Among the very small and neat alpines is Globularia bellidifolia, forming a close cover of dark, very small leaves and blue blossoms. Loam, humus, lime and a little sand please it, and it likes a stony southern slope

Like the Haberlias, Ramondia pyrenaica is a tufty small gem that enjoys a cool, vertical crevice and considerable shade. It is a wholly charming thing and delights in strong loam mixed with humus and a little sand

Purple, fringey, drooping blossoms lifted well above roundish leaves, Soldanella montana is a joyful small beauty when given the conditions which it likes. Mrs. Wilder always grows it in a cool, deep soil and sunlight



Rawleigh



THE FIRST YEAR

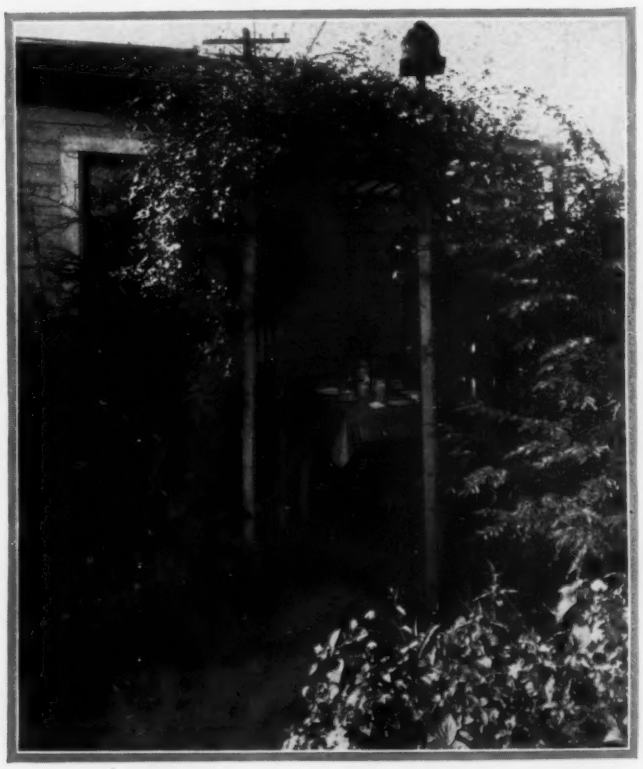
In many a suburb and town are found the problems that confronted this owner—how to make much out of little, how to gain a sense of privacy in the open, how to create the semblance and reality of diverse interests in a small garden. The first year's work consisted in fencing the property and planting vines, in dividing the garden into two rooms by the use of a low fence and arbor, and by sketching in the general layout of paths and beds

SECOND YEAR

The following season the pool was dug and bordered with stones, a small rockery for damp-loving ferns built around the base of the fountain and the stone paths laid to afford permanent footing. These two years saw the design of the garden evolved. Planting then commenced

THIRD YEAR

By the third June arbors and fences were fully clothed with the abundant growth of climbing Roses, the approach to the garden was filled with healthy perennials and the borders edged with low growing annuals. Next year will find the shrubs, vines and perennials reaching maturity



A Small Buffalo Backyard Which Grew Into a Garden Of Abundance

THE FINISHED GARDEN

The garden of Ernest J. Rawleigh at Buffalo, N. Y., incidentally the worthy object of a recent prize, is a splendid example of what intelligence, love for flowers and persistent labor can create from an unpromising backyard. In four years its owner made an outdoor living room which was screened sufficiently from passersby; he laid out a simple design in which every inch of space would contribute its share of bloom and leafage; by the proper selection of varieties he enjoys a succession of flowering from the first spring days to the last of autumn, and in this small space he has contrived to make enough garden work to fill his leisure hours. He has even found a corner in which to embower a dining table, so that this garden can constantly be enjoyed through the summer months. This evolution represents a gradual investment which brings in rich dividends of beauty and health. The photographs of this garden evolution were made by Mr. Rawleigh. Marie P. Hill wrote the captions

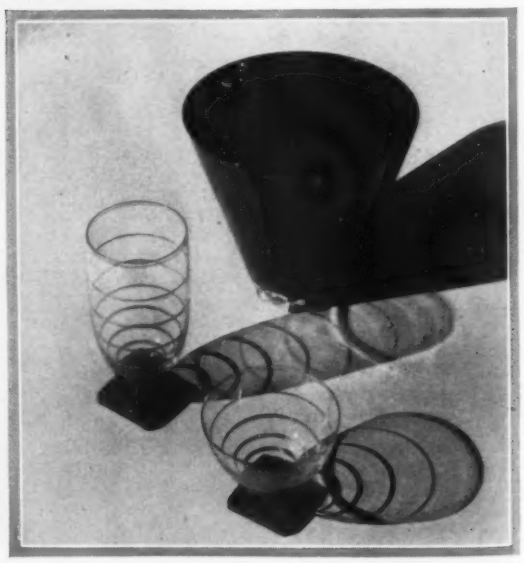
Dana B. Merrill

(Left) This table is covered with a silvery gray damask cloth from Mosse. Plates and compotes black Fostoria glass. Service plates and glasses with black bases, Lord & Taylor; butter plates and compotiers, Macy. Chromium plated candelabra and fruit cups, Rena Rosenthal

(Left) The centerpiece is a graceful modern bowl in chromium plate, standing on a round black glass plaque. From Rena Rosenthal. It is heaped with fruit made of silvered glass from Stewart. Below at the left is an effective fluted vase of heavy black Fostoria glass. Altman

(Below) Well designed and moderately priced Fostoria glass effective for a black and gold table. Glasses with narrow gold lines and black bases in all the wanted sizes from Macy's. The graceful flower vase of black glass has a narrow gold base. From B. Altman & Company

For A Black And Silver Table



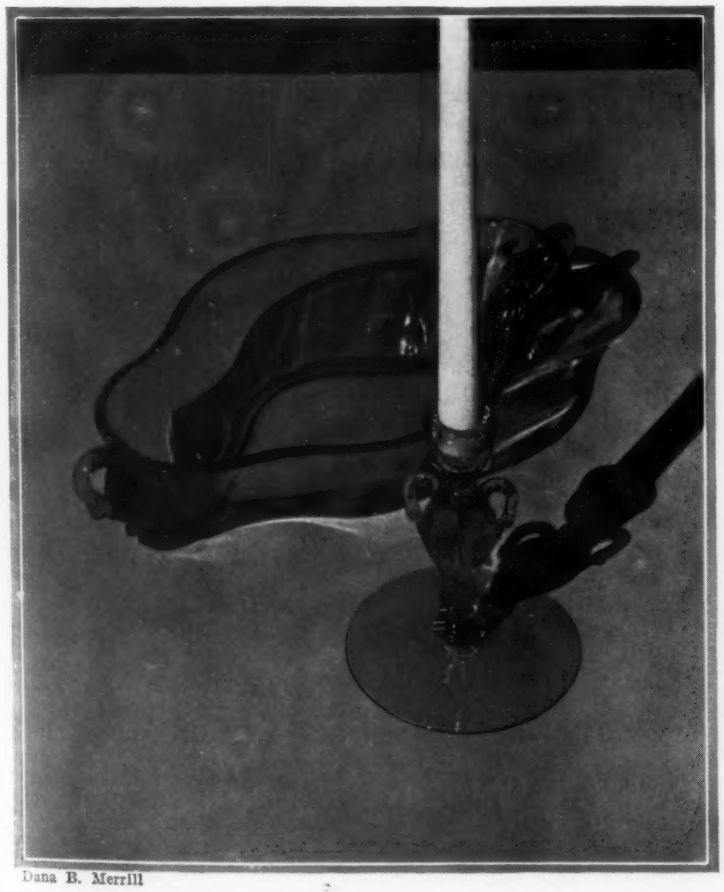
(Above) Interesting glasses for a black and white table. (Left to right) Seneca glass with black scalloped foot. German glass with horizontal stripes in black, gray and white. Both from Macy's. Lalique goblet with black decorations on stem. Stern Brothers

Below is moderately priced Heisey glassware particularly suitable for a country house on account of its pleasing colors. The bowl and candlestick illustrated, with graceful swan handles, may be had in crystal, green, pink, amethyst or amber. From Stern Bros.

(Right) Steuben crystal candlestick and goblet with delicate engraved design and unusual pierced stem. From Stewart. The Venetian bubble glass shown in the upper portion of the picture, imported by Carbone, is a lovely bluish green. From Wanamaker's

(Below, right) Swedish glass charmingly delicate in design and texture. The bowl, part of an open stock pattern, is engraved with stars and crescent moons. Stern's. The plate, with its tiny cupids blowing bubbles on a cloud, is from Countess Sparre

Glass From Many Lands For Country House Use



Dana B. Merrill

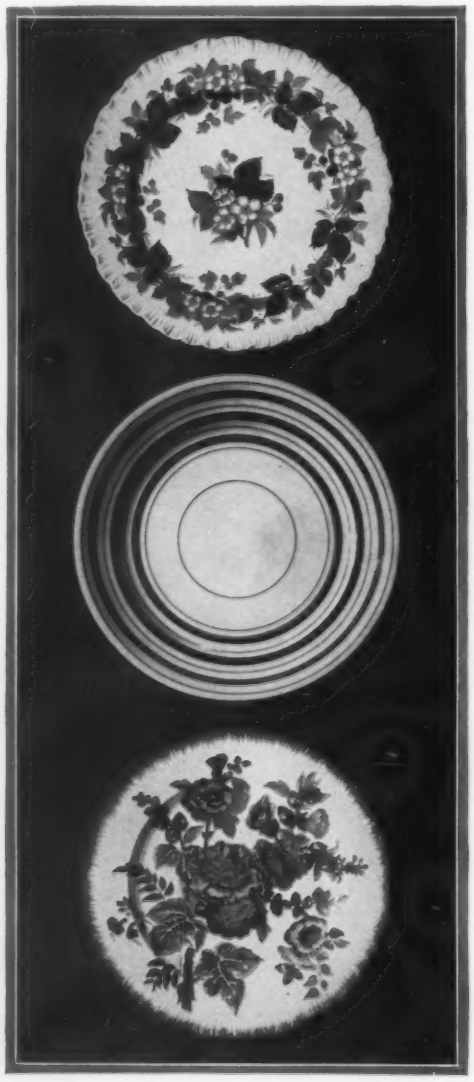
(Below) Black Knight plate, multi-colored wreath on cream ground, Ovington. (Center) Italian pottery imported by Carbone, yellow ground, flowers in soft colors, Mrs. Wiltbank. (Bottom) Black Knight green on cream, Ovington

(Extreme left) Swedish pottery with its clear, soft colors and simple, refreshing patterns is an excellent choice for the country house. This design has slightly modernized floral motifs in bluish green on white. The pieces shown are part of a dinner service available at Wanamaker's

(Left) Gay and very colorful is this white Wedgwood pottery decorated with wreaths of multi-colored flowers in high relief. It would be both suitable and effective on an outdoor table used in connection with pale pink or yellow table linen. Open stock pattern from Plummer

(Below) Wedgwood plate in rose pattern, mauve, plum and green on cream, Macy's. (Center) Italian pottery imported by Carbone, red, green and blue stripes, Mrs. Wiltbank (Bottom) Wedgwood, pinks and yellows, Plummer

Dana B. Merrill



Summer China Is Brightly Colored

The Spode china shown above is especially adapted to country use as on each piece is a picturesque farm scene. The colors used are mainly bright greens, red and tans on a white background accented by narrow black lines. Open stock design from Wm. H. Plummer & Company

Pale blue glass is particularly lovely with 18th Century silver and a fragile lace table cloth. Above is a new Steuben glass flower bowl in a decorative blue and milk-white openwork pattern suggesting lace. It comes from Altman and may also be obtained in pink and white and in pale green and white

(Right) This table is covered with fine embroidered net. Service plates of silver lustre china, (shown below), pale blue Venetian glass and Georgian silver complete a dignified scheme. The centerpiece is a mirrored plaque on which float delicate crystal swans. Plaque, Jones & Erwin; swans, Mayhew Shop

At the far right is the Wedgwood plate used on the table above. It has a white center and silver lustre border ornamented with a grape vine design picked out in white, Macy's. The Spode dessert plate suggests an old-fashioned valentine with its delicate, lace-like border and moss rose. Courtesy Rich & Fisher

(Right) Tiny sailing ships made entirely of sparkling glass with gossamer-like rigging, and hulls and banners in brilliant blue and red, make an engaging table decoration if placed on a mirrored plaque. From Buchwalter. The well-designed blue Venetian glass candlestick is available at Benello & Pillori

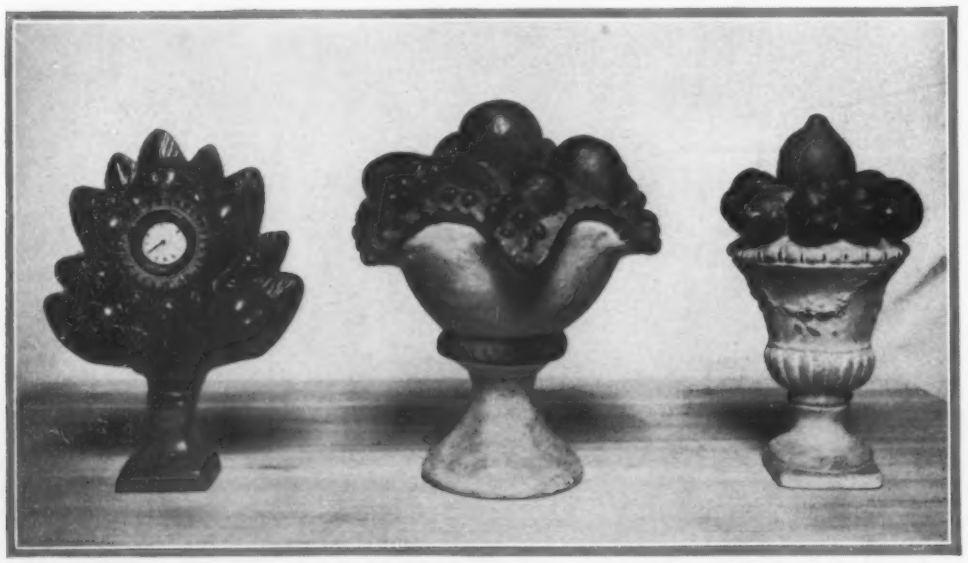
The Blue And Silver Table

Dana B. Merrill

18th Century Cottage Ornaments For Collectors Of Americana

Mr. and Mrs. G. Glen Gould

This elaborate plaster clock was considered the height of the plaster modeler's art. Every cottage mantel aspired toward something of the same nature. The dogs have for some time past had a vogue among collectors. A spaniel is to the left of the clock and a poodle at the right



Formally arranged bouquets, with or without a clock or watch pocket, overflowing fruit dishes and ceremonious urns were for 18th Century homes of some pretension. Lemons, oranges and bananas were strange, exotic fruits to the northern states, hence the extensive use of their replicas in such decorative groups

The plaster deer above seems the forerunner of our own modern decorative animal figures. The small squirrel to the left and the love-birds below are more typical of the inexpensive cottage ornament of the last century

FOLK lore is at last coming to our very house doors. Formerly we gazed with dream-filled eyes to the Norselands, Central Europe, the Balkans, and even farther afield when we sought to trace links between the daily life of "the people" and what they used, and said, and sung. But to-day we turn our eyes backward on our own Colonial days and find much good material for contemplation. Even in the Federal era rich treasure still awaits investigation. But it comes to us rather as a surprise that, in the days we call Victorian, there is considerable matter of this sort not to be neglected.

Just as American cottages of the mid-19th Century are being refurbished for delightful and comfortable out-of-town living, so their typical furnishings of contemporary decades are gaining keener attention. The normal outcome of this attention is collecting. Cup plates and stuff of such genera do not fill the list. Surprises are constantly occurring, though we have yet to see a collection of antimacassars, or even of footstools.

Ornaments of thin plaster—some collectors call them chalk—touched up with a little color, sometimes scantily, sometimes liberally, were among the things most readily available for the embellishment of humble homes, and often were the first adventures into the realm of the ornamental for those with humble purses. Their indebtedness to Staffordshire ware we noted in an article previously published, also something of their origin.

(*Continued on page* 142)

Facts About The Care Of Rugs And Carpets

E. A. de Quintal

KNOWLEDGE of the proper care of carpets and rugs is of especial value to all good housekeepers at this time of the year. To ensure satisfactory service from floor coverings, the first problem is that of correct cleaning. Proper methods employed in the home and by responsible cleaners will lengthen the life of the carpet, spare one a great deal of inconvenience and expense and, incidentally, obviate unfair claims against the rug and carpet merchants in requiring them to replace as defective merchandise carpets that have been ruined by bad cleaning.

All carpets and rugs should be cleaned with a good vacuum cleaner at least twice a week. The mouth of the cleaner should not rest on the carpet but should be raised slightly above the pile. The mechanical sweeper should be pressed down slightly and moved slowly for best results. It is also necessary to use a good carpet sweeper at intervals, particularly on the dining room rug after meals. Never use a straw broom, for this method of sweeping is very apt to tear out a certain amount of the face of the yarn besides spreading dust and dirt all over walls and furniture.

OUTSIDE CLEANING

There are two different types of housekeepers as far as the outside cleaning of carpets and rugs is concerned: one leans heavily on the side of purity and has rugs and carpets cleaned every year whether they need it or not; the other pays no attention to the fact that floor coverings need some care occasionally. Needless to say, too much handling and the wrong methods of cleaning do not improve the life and wearing qualities of rugs and carpets. Hotels, apartment house foyers, public institutions and any interiors used constantly should have their floor coverings cleaned every year by a responsible concern. Rugs and carpets in an average home need only to be cleaned once in every two or three years, depending upon the size of the family, the location of the house and the particular amount of usage they receive.

There has been great improvement recently in the various methods of cleaning and scouring rugs and carpets, but unfortunately there are still many unprogressive cleaners who employ old-fashioned methods. Whether a carpet or rug shall receive a good dust cleaning, a soap and water wash, or a thorough scouring with warm naphtha depends upon the condition of the article under consideration. On this matter a specialist should be consulted, as a fine silk rug should certainly not be cleaned in the same manner as an inferior grade, soiled and grease-stained rug.

SHRINKAGE

Scouring a carpet that covers a floor entirely is not recommended because the carpet is almost sure to shrink to such an extent that it cannot be used again in the same way. This is particularly true of seamless chenille and broadloom carpets. Rugs will also shrink, but as they are merely laid on the floor and not required to fit a certain space absolutely, this is not such a serious matter. Shrinkage, however, is serious where a rug has been laid with sockets and pins, for the old holes in the floor are bound to show to disadvantage. While every method of cleaning will shrink your rugs and carpets more or less, the safest way to reduce the shrinking to a minimum is to have them cleaned by the warm naphtha vacuum process. There are certain naphtha cleaners who give a written guarantee to the effect that they will clean your floor coverings, depending upon the quality and condition, without shrinking them. Of course, no carpets will shrink if they are only dust cleaned by a machine that beats the carpet with leather straps as it comes through a roller. This method is, however, not to be recommended where carpets are thoroughly soiled from long and hard use.

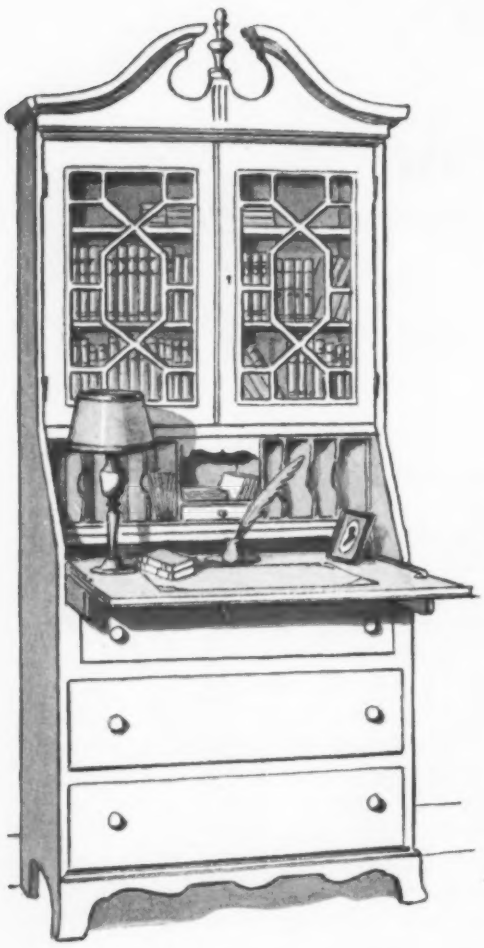
A soap and water wash (pure soap only should be used) is recommended on all grades of carpet not too badly soiled. This does not mean the shampoo method—scrubbing a carpet or rug right on the floor—for this treatment is not only detrimental to the wearing quality but does not actually remove the dirt. It also leaves dampness to weaken and warp and creates mold beneath the rug. There is only one way to have carpets or rugs thoroughly cleaned if they are badly soiled and that is by the warm naphtha vacuum process mentioned above. This method cleans the back of the rug as well as the face.

Ink stains are usually divided into four different kinds, and while it is a somewhat difficult task, they may be removed by a special chemical process provided the kind of ink spilled is identified. The reason for this is that in order to be efficient the eradicating chemical used must have a definite reaction upon the chemicals used in the manufacture of that particular ink. Animal stains cannot be entirely removed but they can be given a special treatment which will almost obliterate them. Something that will help exclude a great deal of dust and grit from the floor coverings in a room is a mat placed at the entrance door.

MOTHS

At this time of year special attention must be given rugs and carpets to prevent the dreaded moth from ruining them. Moths will lay their eggs in any part of a rug or carpet, but they particularly like the portions that are not used very much, being especially fond of dark corners. After their eggs are hatched, the moth worms feed on the nap of the carpet until they become moths. Spraying with a good moth preventative is recommended at regular intervals during the warm weather. Air and sunshine are also enemies of the house moth. If you have fine rugs or very soiled carpets and intend to close the house for the summer months, first send them out to be cleaned, then pack them in camphor before storing. Where carpets cover the room entirely, and rugs are not very soiled, leave them on the floor and give them a thorough vacuum cleaning. Then cover them entirely with a good artificial or pure gum camphor powder (not balls or squares) spreading the powder one-eighth to one-quarter of an

(*Continued on page* 148)

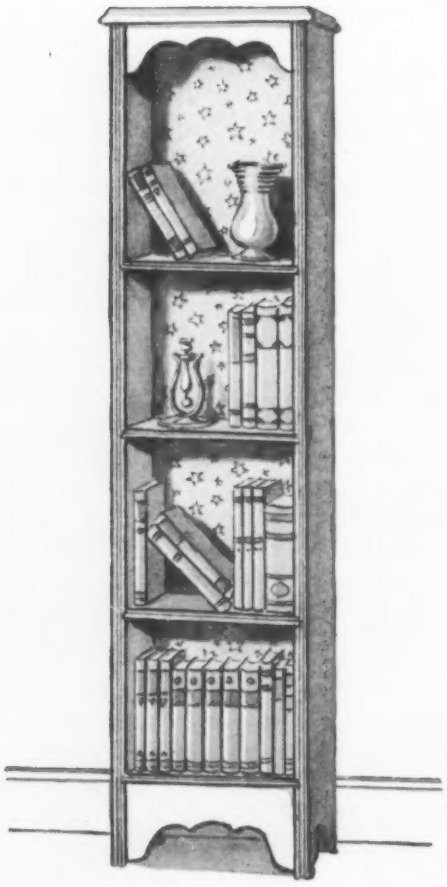


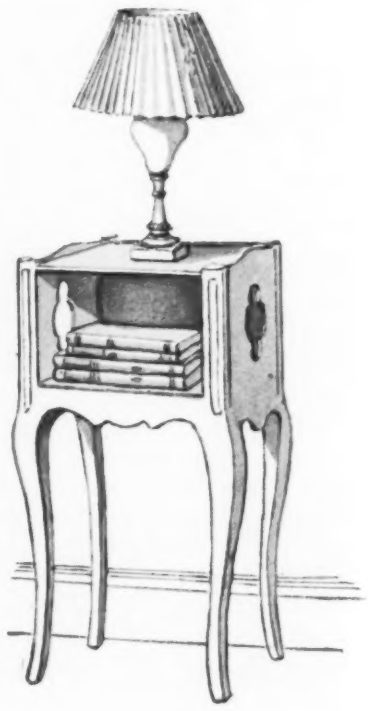
How To Paint And Stain Furniture

Marjorie Reid Rodes

ALMOST anyone with a taste for the crafts is, at some time or other, tempted by unpainted furniture as an excellent medium for self expression. Many of the unfinished pieces are quite beautiful in design and suggest infinite possibilities in the way of color. Moreover, there is an irresistible appeal in wet paint as a matter for experiment. The outcome may be disillusioning—a smooth coat of enamel develops sags and runs, a potential mahogany table shows an unexpected strawberry color and a tendency to tint the tea cloth with the same succulent tone. These mishaps are avoidable, however, if one knows a few facts about the action of various paints and one or two simple rules regarding their application.

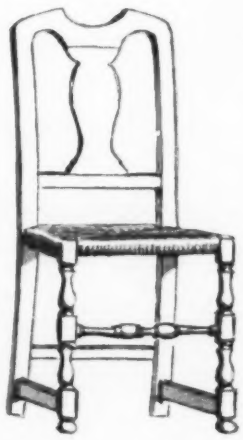
There are two distinct ways to finish furniture. It may be stained one of the wood tones, allowing the grain to show through, or it may be enameled. In either case, the first step is to look the wood over carefully for possible roughnesses. Some pieces are well made but others have rough places that should be smoothed with sandpaper. If the first process is to be used, some woods require a filler to close the open pores that follow the figure of the grain. (These pores would otherwise absorb too much of the stain and create a bumpy appearance.) This applies to oak, walnut,





Excellent for the living room is the well made unfinished furniture shown on this page which may be stained or enameled. (Upper left) This fine secretary comes unpainted or in maple, mahogany, or walnut finish. (Left) A bookcase 54 inches high and 13 broad, would be attractive painted blue-green and lined with blue star paper. Hearthstone

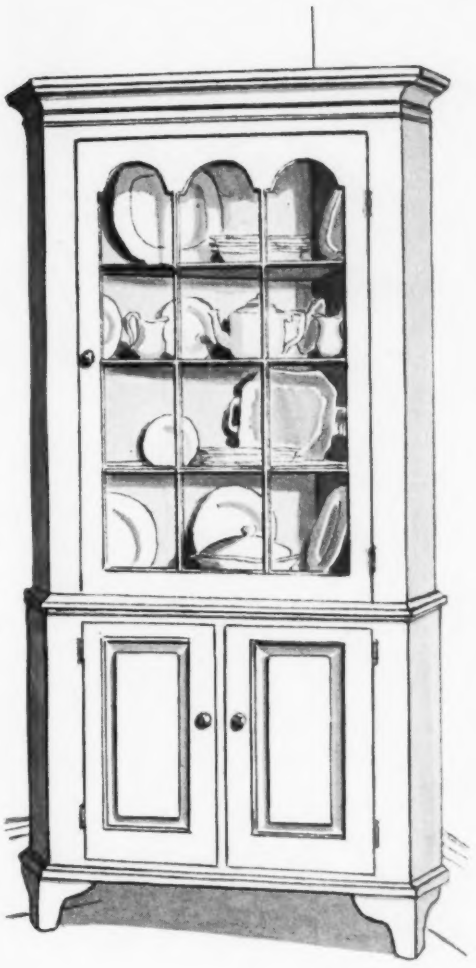
(Right, reading down) A well designed three drawer birch chest is 19¼ x 34½ and 31 inches high. From Artcraft. As graceful as it is convenient is a small coffee table, 17 x 26 and 18 inches high, finished some gay color. A small French provincial book table, 12 x 16 and 31 inches high, might be given a wood stain. Both from Pembroke Shop



mahogany, chestnut and ash, which are open grain woods, but not to birch, maple and whitewood, the close grain hardwoods most commonly used for the unpainted furniture on the market. For the open grain woods a non-absorbent paste filler which, as its name implies, comes in paste form, is used after the piece of furniture under treatment has been stained. The paste is thinned with a little turpentine to the consistency of heavy paint and tinted with the stain. It is applied with a short, stubby bristle brush across the grain, and allowed to set for about 15 minutes. Then take a handful of burlap or excelsior and rub hard, across the grain. This takes off all of the excess filler, leaving only that which has gone into the pores of the wood. Apply a thin coat of shellac and allow the piece to dry overnight.

To preserve the grain of the wood, the simplest finish is a varnish stain which colors and varnishes in one operation, but this will not give the finest effect. A better method is to use first a coat of one of the acid, oil, or penetrating stains. The oil stains, colored with pigment, are most easily applied. But for clear and rich transparent color the acid or penetrating stains are most dependable. (They are made with analine dyes so that they stain the wood without clogging it.) When this surface is thoroughly dry and hard—if possible it should be given twenty-four hours—it must be sealed with a thin coat of shellac. This is usually followed by two coats of varnish. The first coat is reduced with turpentine in proportions specified by the manufacturer, and allowed to dry twenty-four hours. It is then rubbed lightly with fine steel wool or #8/0 sandpaper. The second coat should be applied as it comes out of the can—no thinning, no stirring—and rubbed with a mixture of

(*Continued on page* 154)



Unfinished furniture is a practical choice for the summer dining room. (Left, reading down) A birch extension table, 28 x 42, is 76 inches long when opened. Hearthstone. These simple, well designed rush seated chairs may be stained or painted: Hitchcock chair from Leavens; fiddleback, Campbell Shops; pierced ladderback chair from Hearthstone

(Upper right) A faithful reproduction of an old corner cupboard 83 inches tall and 39 inches wide would be effective painted yellow with apple green inside. From Artcraft. (Right) The useful wall cabinet 72 inches tall, 20½ inches wide, and 10 deep might have a color scheme of old white outside and Wedgwood blue inside. The Campbell Shops

The Gardener's Calendar For May

This Calendar of the gardener's labors is planned as a reminder for taking up all his tasks in their proper seasons. It is fitted to the climate of the Middle States, but may be made available for the whole country if, for every one hundred miles north or south, allowance is made for a difference of from five to seven days later or earlier in the time of carrying out the operations. The dates are for an average season.

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
☽ First Quarter, 5th day, Evening, W. ○ Full Moon, 12th day, Evening, E. ☾ Last Quarter, 20th day, Evening, E. ● New Moon, 28th day, Morning, W.		First Week: Dry and hot Second Week: Violent rains Third Week: Clear and colder Fourth Week: Warm, strong winds		**1.** St. Philip and St. James. If the weather conditions have become settled the warm types of vegetable crops may be sown at this time. Worth-while things of this class are String and Wax Beans, Limas, Corn, Squash, Pumpkins, Okra, Muskmelons and Watermelons. Sow seeds outdoors.	**2.** It is unwise to postpone Potato planting any longer if you want to be sure of good results. Potatoes are a crop that needs cool conditions, and late plantings of them, however well they may be cared for, are rarely successful. When it comes to fertilizer for the hills, get one with 1% potash.	**3.** The early sowings of vegetable seeds must be properly thinned about this time. Such attention is almost always needed, for plants that are unduly crowded become thin and spindly and never develop into vigorous specimens. Thinning should be carried out while the plants are small.
4. Second Sunday after Easter. Tubbed plants of all kinds that are to be used around the grounds for ornamental purposes may be taken from their winter quarters and moved into place now. To maintain their growth, these plants should be given a good watering with liquid manure.	**5.** Do not discontinue making sowings of vegetable crops that mature quickly, such as Spinach, Peas, Radishes, Lettuce, etc. Frequent plantings in usable quantities are the first step toward a long-continued crop of tender vegetables for the table. If there is a surplus, can it.	**6.** Crops that are more or less inactive and are not growing well should be stimulated by an application of nitrate of soda or some other strong, quick-acting fertilizer used in liquid form. There are several chemical stimulants of this sort on the market which can be used to advantage.	**7.** Most of the more common annual flowers may be started out-of-doors now, sowing the seeds where they are to grow. It is the part of wisdom to have the soil in which they are to go well prepared beforehand, far enough ahead so that it will pulverize when being worked.	**8.** Maple trees ought to be pruned just as the leaf buds are bursting; there is no danger of their bleeding. Any large scars which may result from the trimming operations should be painted with standard tree paint to preserve the wood until the cuts heal and new bark grows.	**9.** Carnations intended for forcing in the greenhouse next winter can now be planted out in the garden to gain size and strength. The ground in which they are to go ought to be thoroughly cultivated and fertilized before planting. The plants themselves should be kept pinched back.	**10.** Leonard Fuchs died, 1566. All the summer-flowering bulbous plants may be set out now that settled weather is pretty well assured. To provide a continuous supply of Gladioli, they can be planted bi-weekly. The general rule is to plant all bulbs twice as deep as their own diameter.
11. Third Sunday after Easter. It is a mistake to postpone cutting the lawn until the grass is so long that it necessitates raking after mowing. Good lawns are the result of liberal fertilizing and frequent mowing—the latter sometimes twice a week in good growing weather.	**12.** The grass edges of walks, flowerbeds, shrubbery borders and other places where the lawn meets bare ground ought to be trimmed cleanly and neatly with a turfing tool every few weeks throughout the season. A garden line should always be used as a guide, lest the trimming be uneven.	**13.** Carolus Linnaeus died, 1778. Now that the garden work is in full swing, the wheelhoe becomes a very real saver of time and labor. This implement does the necessary work of vegetable cultivation more efficiently and with considerably less effort than any other tool or method.	**14.** Effective weed killers are really necessary to keep stoned gutters clean and neat, to say nothing of their value for the same purpose on bluestone walks and drives and other places where a hoe cannot be used to advantage. One thorough application now will destroy all growth.	**15.** For the vegetable garden, it is a good plan to make a small seed bed for the accommodation of late Cabbage, Cauliflower, Brussels Sprouts, etc. The seeds of these plants may be sown now. Keep the young plants in separate beds until it is time to set them out in the garden.	**16.** James Vick died, 1882. Just before the general flowering season begins in the perennial garden it is a good practice to top-dress the beds with bone meal or some other concentrated, safe fertilizer. This enrichment should be scattered on the surface and raked in.	**17.** If you plan to have Roses in bloom in the greenhouse next winter this is the time to plant them in the benches. Like their outdoor sisters they appreciate a rich, heavy soil. The beds should be firmed well after planting and top-dressed occasionally with raw bone meal.
18. Fourth Sunday after Easter. Leaf-eating insects will soon be working in the garden, especially on the early-foliage plants. For them a poison spray on the leaves is the thing to use. Also, better cover the Squash vines with mosquito bar nets, to protect from Squash bugs.	**19.** A barrel of liquid manure, covered and kept in some convenient corner of the garden, will be a valuable accessory for treating any plants that are not doing well. Alternate applications of this liquid and solutions of nitrate of soda will prove to be effective quick stimulants.	**20.** It is unwise to postpone the sowing of farm crops any longer—summer will be here before we know it. Mangels, Sugar Beets, Carrots, Turnips, etc. should be sown. As size is the important desideratum with these crops, early planting of the seed is an essential factor.	**21.** Currant bushes, Gooseberries and Elms are among the woody plants which are most subject to early attack by leaf-eating beetles of various types. Arsenate of lead is the most adhesive and effective of the regular poison sprays which can be called on to protect them.	**22.** Keep the tall flowers like the Delphiniums supported with adequate stakes and, for the further sake of appearances, don't forget to trim all grass edges and walk borders. Broken flower stalks and unkempt edgings can make an otherwise good garden look unsightly and slipshod.	**23.** If the weather is dry you will very likely be troubled by green fly and other aphids or plant lice. Peas, Lettuce, Eggplant and other soft-foliage vegetables are especially susceptible. In the flower garden, any young growth may suffer. Spray with a nicotine preparation as a remedy.	**24.** Do not fail to keep up succession sowings in the vegetable garden, if you want the maximum satisfaction for the area involved. Corn, Beans, Spinach, Peas, Radishes, Lettuce, Beets, Carrots, Cucumber, Cress, Kohlrabi and Turnips all lend themselves to this sort of treatment.
25. Rogation Sunday. Celery seed for next winter's supply may be sown at this time. The best plan is to make a seed-bed and sow broadcast in it. When large enough to handle, dibble off the little plants into well prepared soil. When they are 4" tall, you can plant them out.	**26.** Dahlias may be planted out now. Make deep holes for them, setting the tubers several inches below grade and filling in the soil as they grow. A little sheep manure or bone meal mixed well with the soil in the bottom of each of the holes will provide the necessary stimulation.	**27.** After they have finished flowering, but not before, the Lilacs, Syringas, Deutzias, Forsythias, Spireas, Snowballs and other early-flowering shrubs may be pruned. Old, unproductive wood should be cut out. Next spring's buds will form on this season's new wood after the pruning.	**28.** When fruit trees are in bloom they should be sprayed with Bordeaux Mixture and arsenate of lead. This is to destroy the various insects which attack the forming fruit. It is especially important to spray as the flowers open, and again just when their petals begin to fall.	**29.** Ascension Day. Formal evergreens and hedges should now receive their first clipping of the season. Good hedge shears are the best tool to prevent any voids or gaps developing in the growth. Branches and tips that have been burned by the sun can be pruned off.	**30.** Memorial Day. Keep the ground between the rows of Potatoes constantly stirred, and be on the watch for signs of the Potato beetle. If any of these destructive pests are in evidence, get busy at once with arsenate of lead spray, combined with Bordeaux mixture to prevent blight.	**31.** By this time the weather normally is well enough settled to warrant the setting out of tender bedding plants like Geraniums, Cannas, Salvia, Coleus and so on. If a belated cold spell should come along, the plantings can be protected by covering them with old sheeting or other light material.

Old Doc Lemmon Was Saying To Us The Other Day—

"There's a lot o' folks whut h'ain't got much use for rain. They're allus lookin' for the sun to shine an' cheer 'em up, an' when it don't ye're likely to find 'em about as chipper as a hoss with the heaves.

"'Course, it all depends on who ye are an' how ye want to feel, same as with the drys an' the wets in this here pro'bition mess, but it's allus seemed to me thet there's a lot to be said in favor o' rain. Nor I don't mean only in the good it'll do the corn crop an' the kitchen well, neither.

"The way I look at it, a warm, steady spring rain is about as ca'm an' soothin' an' hopeful a thing as ye're like to find this side the Pearly Gates. It hes a way o' sort o' strokin' the world's face an' freshenin' it up thet's mighty nigh human. An' it's right purty, too—soft an' gray-green, slim as a white birch saplin', with never a crook or snag or homely twist. Almost seems as if ye could wrop ye'self up into it same as in the kind o' clothes the ghosts wear.

"Then there's the summer showers, sudden an' rough an' noisy as if they wanted to make sure ye knowed they was comin' special to lay the dust an' cool the air an' make ye comf'table ag'in. They got to work fast, so they scuttle around an' finish up the job like good fellers. Ye can't tell me there's anythin' gloomy about them!

"Some ways, the rains o' fall are mighty diff'rent. They've got more purpose into 'em, ye might say—more of the idee o' goin' on an' on till ye can't hev the leetlest doubt thet they mean real business. They're finishers, they are, in the same way thet a good carpenter don't let up till he's druv the last nail an' picked up all his tools.

"An' then, the winter rains! To my way o' thinkin', them's the only ones thet hev real sorrer into 'em. I couldn't git a smile out'n a January rain in a hunderd year. It don't belong, there's no real use into it, it ain't right. No sir, it just ain't right!"

Vive DeLisle!

Head Chef Emeritus of the Campbell Soup Company

The French Nation decorates Campbell's Soup chef for sending the finest cooking throughout the civilized world!

For twenty-seven years Louis Charles DeLisle has presided over the kitchens which have made Campbell's Soups internationally famous for quality and savor.

Now, as Head Chef Emeritus of the company to which he brought that subtle sense of fine cookery inborn in the French, he has been signally honored by France.

For his grateful compatriots recently decorated him with the Cross of Chevalier du Merite, Agricole, for having contributed in distinguished degree to the appreciation of the artistry of French cooking throughout the entire civilized world.

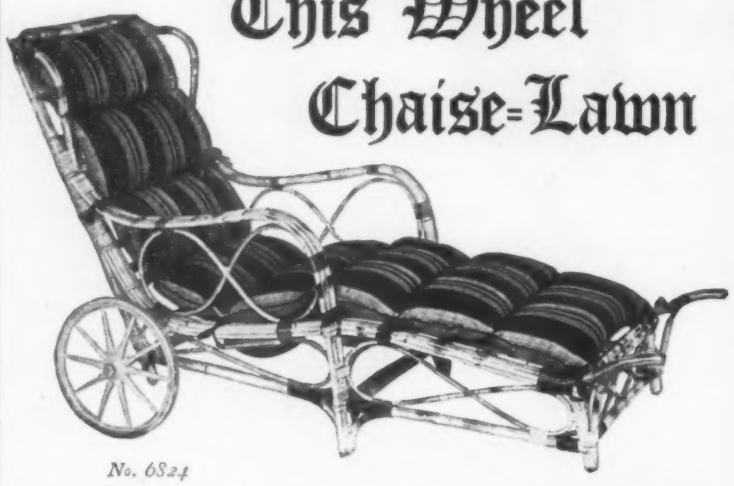
You serve Campbell's Tomato Soup or any of the twenty other delicious Campbell's selections with the knowledge that in them combine the genius and the art of the world's most famous chefs! 12 cents a can.

MEAL-PLANNING IS EASIER WITH DAILY CHOICES FROM CAMPBELL'S 21 SOUPS

Campbells' Soups

LOOK FOR THE RED-AND-WHITE LABEL

This Wheel Chaise-Lawn



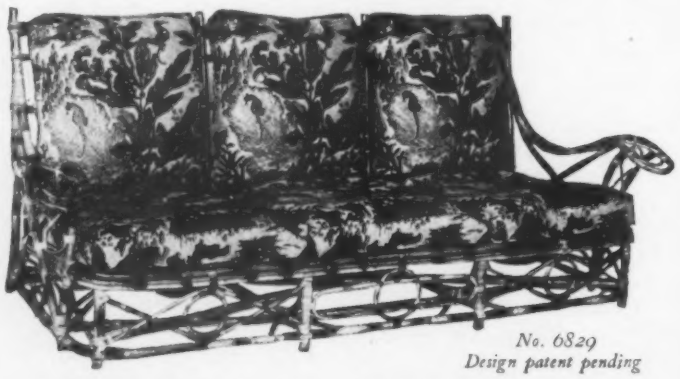
No. 6824

for Luxurious Comfort

No. 6829
Design patent pending

THIS appealing design presents a new and very distinctive type of Solarium furniture which can be moved easily to the lawn. It is all-rattan construction, natural finish, decorated with bands of French Enameled Cane in contrasting colors. The upholstery is an imported fabric chemically treated to resist water. Light of weight, but sturdily built, it is an exceptionally useful and a very comfortable piece of furniture.

The arm chair and sofa illustrated typify Sons-Cunningham originality and leadership in style design—one of their latest creations, built along low, loungy lines. The material, decoration, and workmanship is similar to that in the lawn chair. The upholstery shown on the sofa is an unique undersea design on linen crash, but the purchaser may select any other upholstery desired. This suite will bring new charm and smartness into your Sun Room.



No. 6829
Design patent pending

You are cordially invited to call at the Sons-Cunningham Showrooms, where a most representative display of their furniture is available for selection. Purchases may be made through your dealer or decorator.

A portfolio of colored prints and other illustrations will be mailed upon receipt of twenty cents—stamps or coin.

Sons — Cunningham Reed & Rattan Co., Inc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

383 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK
at 46th Street

The 20th Century reception room of the Viking Press has cork walls trimmed with chromium. Metal tables have black bakelite tops and the linoleum floor is in terra cotta and black inlaid with a Viking ship design. Thompson & Churchill were the architects

Decorated Executive Offices

Libby Maranov

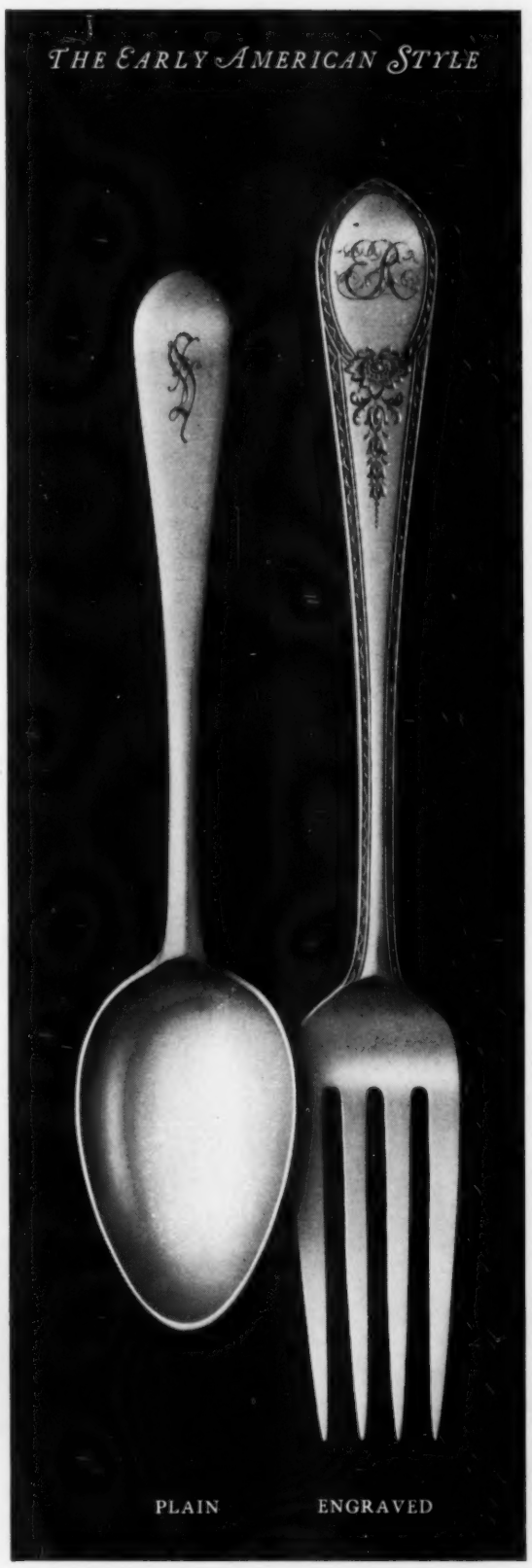
DUE either to that trend of our civilization toward more comfort and ease in living, or to the more recently developed esthetic sense of the general public, a new type of business office has come into being. Whatever the reason, the fact remains that the once rarely found "decorated" business office is more and more the type desired by the executive of a large organization. This is not surprising, for sooner or later the business man comes face to face with the realization that he spends practically all of his waking hours, and some of those he should be sleeping, in his office; it naturally follows that he demands a comfortable and attractive place to work in. At this stage of the game the decorator comes to the fore and proceeds to install as many comforts, and even luxuries, as are compatible with good taste and the sense of dignity that a business office should possess. The nature of one's business may or may not play an important part in the selection of the furnishings. Many executives choose modern decoration for their offices not only because of its simplicity and the many practical materials used, but also because it best expresses to them the age and the very skyscraper which they inhabit. On the other hand, traditional styles are found in many offices, association and a definite taste for a certain type of period furniture being responsible for this selection.

The reception room of the Viking Press, seen in the photograph at the top of the page, was designed by Thompson and Churchill, architects, in the 20th Century style. It is spacious, comfortable, attractive, and serves its purpose well. The walls are covered with blocks of cork in two tones, alternately light and dark, and are trimmed with chromium metal. The

(*Continued on page* 132)

Leaded glass windows maintain the note set by the oak paneled walls of this finely furnished office of E. W. Scripps, editorial director of the Scripps-Howard newspapers. MacAlister & Alvord, decorators

With FIDELITY to the COLONIAL TRADITION



"Treasure" Solid Silver

STERLING 925/1000 FINE

TRADE RKBG MARK

CHERISHED heirloom pieces, fashioned by EDWARDS and WINSLOW and PAUL REVERE, have shown us the beauty of early American silver ★ Now in the spirit of our American past, made for modern needs, TREASURE silver carries forward the art of the early silversmiths ★ With the same lovely balance and satisfying simplicity, in perfect harmony with hooked rugs and high boys, sprigged chintzes and ladder-back chairs, the EARLY AMERICAN STYLE completes the decorative plan of modern Colonial homes.

★ ★ ★

For each of the accepted periods in decoration today, TREASURE presents distinguished and authentic silver. WILLIAM and MARY and MARY II, the ADAM STYLE, GRANADO.. these TREASURE patterns have made possible a greater discrimination in the choice of table silver ★ To the lasting value of Sterling, to its significance as a symbol of gentle breeding, they have added the new finesse of related design.

★ ★ ★

The majority of jewelers are prepared to show you these various styles in TREASURE flat silver with its matching hollow-ware ★ Any requests to us for special information will be given prompt, expert and individual attention. And should you desire to purchase TREASURE silver out of income, this privilege may be extended by the leading jewelry shops through the membership of Rogers, Lunt & Bowlen in the Sterling Silversmiths Guild of America.

ROGERS · LUNT & BOWLEN CO.
Silversmiths . CREATORS *of* DISTINCTIVE TABLEWARE
GREENFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS
Member of the Sterling Silversmiths Guild of America

IN ITS PLAIN VERSION, THE EARLY AMERICAN PATTERN SUGGESTS THE STRAIGHTFORWARD SIMPLICITY OF DINING ROOMS FURNISHED IN MAPLE OR PINE

THE ENGRAVED VARIATION OF THE EARLY AMERICAN STYLE IS BEAUTIFULLY SUITED TO STATELY MAHOGANY FURNITURE IN A MORE FORMAL COLONIAL FEELING

ON THE ROAD TO SUNNY ITALY

STILL, blue waters. Sun-kissed hills. Blossoming trees. A winding road . . . never ending . . . You'll feel the glamorous spell of old Italy about you . . . in a room papered with this charming scenic design . . . How delicately formal it is! . . . Yet how gay and heartening too! . . . For forty years . . . Thomas Strahan has been creating wall papers of exactly this calibre . . . strongly individual in color, texture and pattern.

Thomas Strahan papers are available wherever fine wall papers are shown.

No. 6806. This entrancing motif with its softly bright tones is reproduced from a view "along the road from Positano to Amalfi" . . . in Italy.

THOMAS STRAHAN COMPANY

Established 1886

New York Showroom: 417 Fifth Ave.

Chicago Showroom: 6 North Michigan Blvd.

Factory: Chelsea, Massachusetts

Walls in aluminum fabric, black bakelite topped aluminum tables and desks, pigskin upholstery and metal chair and ceiling trim interpret the aircraft business in decorative guise in the office of Grover Loening. Charles Baskerville, Jr., was the decorator

Decorated Executive Offices

(*Continued from page* 130)

display and occasional book tables have bakelite tops and metal bases, with the lines sharp and clearly defined. The floor is covered with rubber tile linoleum in terra cotta color and black, with the Viking ship, the trade-mark of the concern, inlaid. The lighting fixtures were designed by the Nessen Studio and the upholstered armchairs covered with a rayon damask in tan and brown tones by Donald Deskey.

An office designed and decorated along traditional lines may be seen in the photograph at the bottom of page 130. This was decorated by MacAlister & Alvord for E. W. Scripps, president of the E. W. Scripps Company and editorial director of the Scripps-Howard newspapers. It is English in feeling and exudes an atmosphere of dignity and charm. The walls are paneled in oak and the furniture for the most part is of the Jacobean era. A comfortable club chair is covered with blue tapestry, and the large sofa is in blue brocatelle. The tapestry which hangs above the sofa is in blues, greens, and old reds, echoing the colors of the fine Oriental rugs which cover the floor. The ceiling fixture is of wrought iron, Gothic in design. The windows lend added interest to the room, for the leaded panes are ornamented with antiqued enamel ships, fish and maps of the old world.

Simplicity and mechanical efficiency were the effects sought by the designer of the office of Grover Loening, illustrated at the top of this page. Charles Baskerville, Jr., who is represented by the Hackett Galleries, endeavored to interpret the aircraft business in which Mr. Loening is engaged. To this end as many as possible of the materials used in airplane construction were incorporated into the furnishings of the room. Aluminum colored waterproof fabric covers the walls; black bakelite was used for the tops of the aluminum tables and desks; gray pigskin upholsters sofa and chairs, and standard moldings made of the metal used in airplanes serve for chair moldings and

(*Continued on page* 150)

The private reception room in the office of Carle C. Conway while combining strength of character with comfort, retains the severity that marks it a business office. Henri Courtais was the decorator and Reinhard & Hofmeister were the architects

**"...THE SAME ANN...
A REAL BIT OF ENGLAND"**

"... the same Ann. It wasn't two days before she had managed to find the trimmest sort of cart for that colt I bought in Calcutta. Now, each morning when she starts off from the terrace, her obviously West End tussor, her sure horsemanship ... and most of all her fresh, clear complexion make you know that a real bit of England is driving through the compound."

—From the letters of an Englishman abroad.

Soap and Cream and Powder...Give your skin the cool refreshing protection that the English Woman uses

SEARCH the world over, but only among English women will you find complexions so flower-like in texture. How does the English woman achieve—and preserve—that matchless beauty? You may be amazed to know that she follows no elaborate ritual of creams and lotions. Her cosmetics are so few as almost to arouse skepticism.

Soap, cream and powder—that is all. But each is of superlative quality. First, Yardley's English Lavender Soap. And you will find that it leaves your skin clear and refreshed with a new and healthful beauty caught in its soft texture.

Then, English Complexion Cream, as a cleansing cream to complement the use of soap and water; as a nourishing cream for use at night; and as a powder foundation in the morning. Used in this way, it is to be smoothed on liberally and then washed off with water. The fine, thin film that remains is an excellent base for your powder.

And last, Yardley's English Lavender Face Powder. Gentle, cooling and enduring, it comes in smart shades that will blend correctly with the tones of your skin, accentuating your own color.

Eight generations of English gentlewomen have made the charm of Yardley's English Lavender their own. Today it may be yours, for all the Yardley products are now available in America. The beauty treatment is waiting at your own favorite store. Send for our booklet, "Complexions with an English Accent." It is free. Yardley & Co., Ltd., 8 New Bond Street, London; 452 Fifth Avenue at Fortieth Street, New York City. Also Toronto and Paris.

BY APPOINTMENT
TO H. R. H.

THE PRINCE OF
WALES

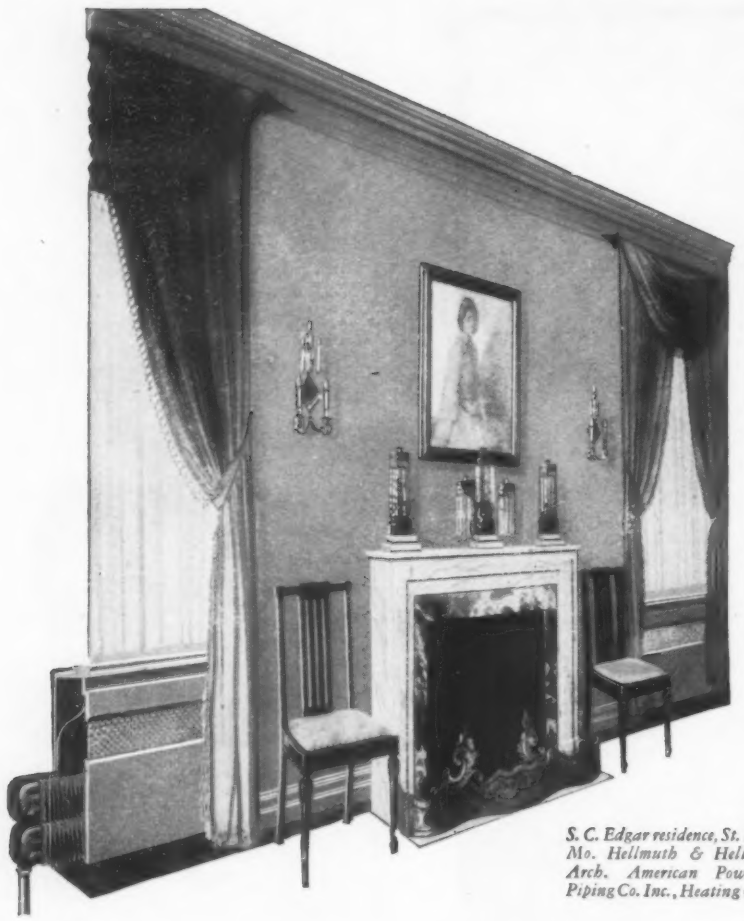
Yardley's English Complexion Cream, to cleanse, nourish and protect your skin. It is also used as a powder foundation, and can be washed away with water. In an exquisitely designed jar, $1.50.

Yardley's English Lavender Face Powder in four skilfully blended shades to accentuate the charm of your own coloring. The price is $1.

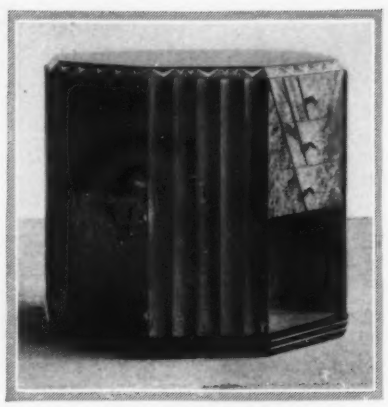
Yardley's English Lavender Soap for bath and complexion. Bland, cooling, cleansing, refreshing. Box of 3 cakes, $1, *or 35c a cake. Guest size, 20c a cake. Bath size, 50c a cake.*

Yardley's English Lavender

"The Lovable Fragrance"



S. C. Edgar residence, St. Louis, Mo. Hellmuth & Hellmuth, Arch. American Power & Piping Co. Inc., Heating Contr.



Compartments for books or ornaments, small drawers and a locked refreshment cabinet make an interesting unit. Eugene Schoen, Inc.

Two-In-One Furniture

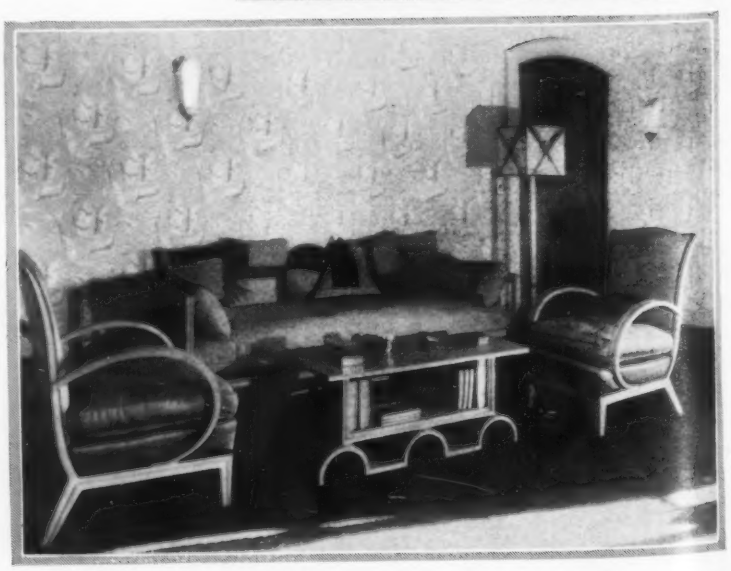
THE problem of incorporating into the limited space of the modern small apartment all the essential comfort and even some of the luxuries of larger rooms, has been solved by designers of contemporary interiors with the ingenious development of the double, and often, triple purpose piece of furniture. Usually this piece hides its real purpose behind a decorative exterior intended to suggest a different use. The various pieces illustrated on this page and on page 138, are typical of the adaptation of modern designs to a multiplicity of uses, and more often than not, to conceal their real identity.

The combination desk, dressing table, and bookcase shown in the photograph below is designed for the small apartment living room or library that must on occasion become a guest bedroom. The compartment on top of the desk, when opened, discloses a mirror with indirect lighting, and shelves for small toilet articles. The closed cupboard supporting each book tower holds lingerie and other personal effects. The piece is constructed of hardwood and painted two tones of beige.

(*Continued on page* 138)

A combination desk, dressing table and bookcase for use in a small apartment. From Pola & Wolfgang Hoffmann

(Below) An extremely ornamental combination book coffee table is painted gray. Pola & WolfgangHoffmann



Beauty— and the beast

Beauty: a tastefully done wall in a discreetly decorated room.

Beast: a radiator, *any* radiator.

No trouble hiding the beast successfully if the radiator is a Robras 20-20. Because, as you see, this radiator is a new type, specially designed to go *back* of the wall, *out of sight, out of the way.*

You already have the necessary "waste space" for it in your walls! Why spoil the best space in your rooms—right in front of the windows? Look into the records. See how this quick-heating, large-fin area radiator is completely changing the appearance of thousands of the best homes in America. That's easy to do! Just mail the coupon. ROBRAS 20-20

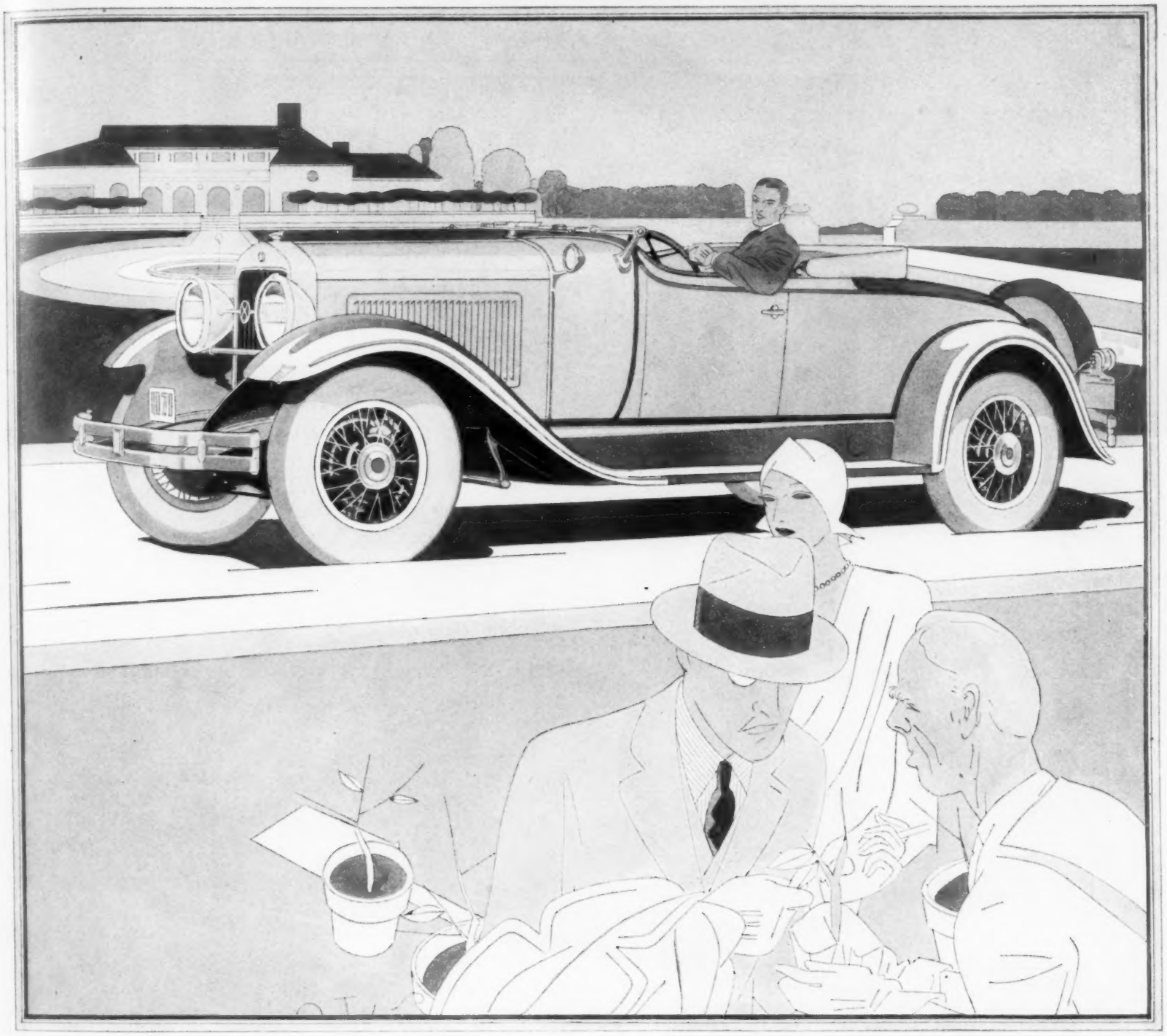
ROME BRASS RADIATOR CORPORATION, ONE EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.

HG530

Send me information on Robras Radiators.

Name _____

Address _____

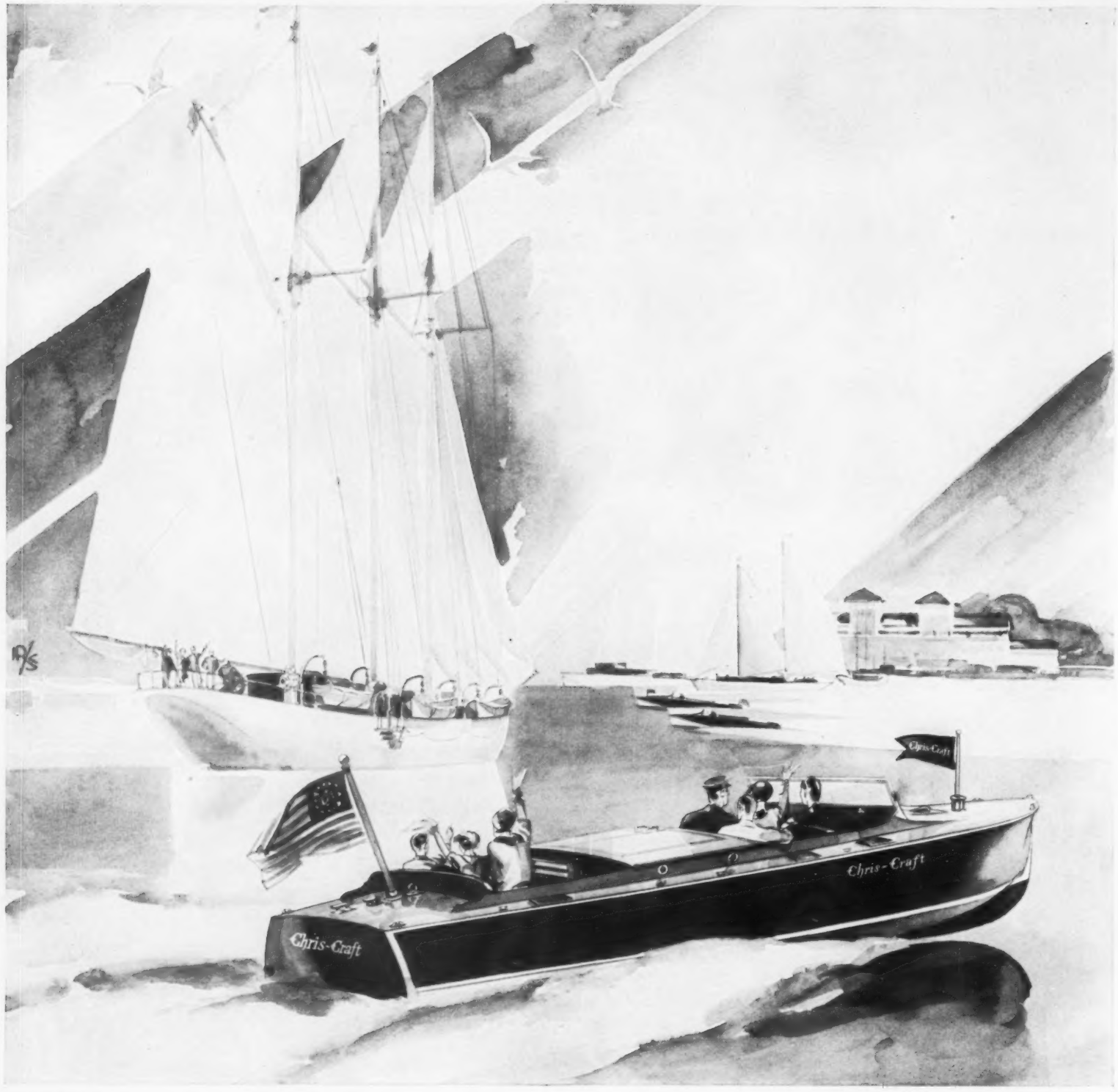


Studebaker Commander Eight Regal Roadster, for four . . . five wire wheels standard equipment

Experience, rather than Experiment, builds these Champion Eights! By time and by travel, in the hands of one hundred thousand owners, Studebaker's three great Eights—President, Commander or Dictator—have proved beyond all question their enduring soundness. Holding undisputed the greatest world and international records, and more American stock car records than all other makes of cars combined, Studebaker alone can provide Eights which are *seasoned champions*. A Studebaker Eight will cost you less than 14 different sixes but will be worth more than a six when you trade it in. Your Studebaker bears a name famous for 78 years.

STUDEBAKER

Builder of Champions



NO land gypsy ever enjoyed the freedom of that nomad of the water, the Chris-Crafter. To him the waterways of the whole world lie open. There are no white lines, no straight pavements. Every bay and river invites the Chris-Crafter to rest or to explore, to hunt or to fish. The shorelines offer wide diversity of play and recreation. Thrilling races, regattas, boat parties, picnics, social affairs—all are within range of the fast, roomy Chris-Craft . . . Every waterside family needs a Chris-Craft, and every member of the family will enjoy and use it. It handles even more easily than a motor car and has the same steering, starting and lighting equipment. There are fast, racy runabouts, luxurious sedans, commuters, cruisers and yachts in the 1930 Chris-Craft fleet. Let the Chris-Craft merchant help you select the one that fits your desire. Illustrated catalog may be had by writing Chris Smith & Sons Boat Company, 185 Detroit Road, Algonac, Michigan.

24-foot Chris-Craft Runabout, 125 H. P., speed up to 35 M. P. H. $2850

NEW!
A 17-foot Runabout, 25 M. P. H., priced at $1295.

. . . .

A few desirable sales territories open. Wire for details.

Chris-Craft

World's Largest Builders of All-Mahogany Motor Boats

Runabouts—Sedans—Commuters—Cruisers—Yachts
25 Models — 17 to 48 feet — $1295 to $35,000

Luxurious Transportation

The patrician matron of Imperial Rome traversed its narrow streets in the ornate lectica, borne by gorgeously liveried slaves and followed by a numerous retinue

THREE years ago Packard published this statement. "Three things guarantee the maintenance of Packard reputation: The finest motor cars which Packard's unsurpassed experience and facilities can build. Business dealings governed by the strictest interpretation of the company's duty to Packard owners. *Advertising which never in word or picture deviates from the conservative facts.*"

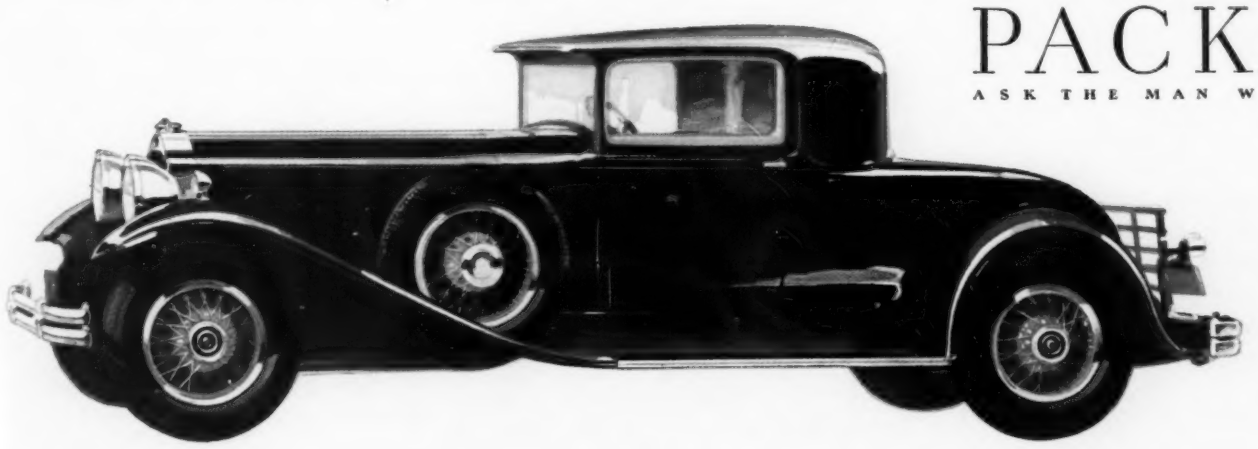
Since then Packard has supplemented the famous Custom and De Luxe models with the Packard Standard Eight—and the Standard Eight has enhanced and widened a reputation already supreme. For the Standard Eight is a Packard through and through—beautiful, powerful and luxurious.

It is offered on convenient terms—with a fair allowance for the used car—and is not depreciated in the owner's hands by frequent or radical changes in design. And Packard has advertised that it costs no more to own the distinguished Standard Eight than a car costing down to half as much—if the Packard is driven twice as long. This is a truth which simple arithmetic has proved to tens of thousands of delighted owners throughout the United States and Canada.

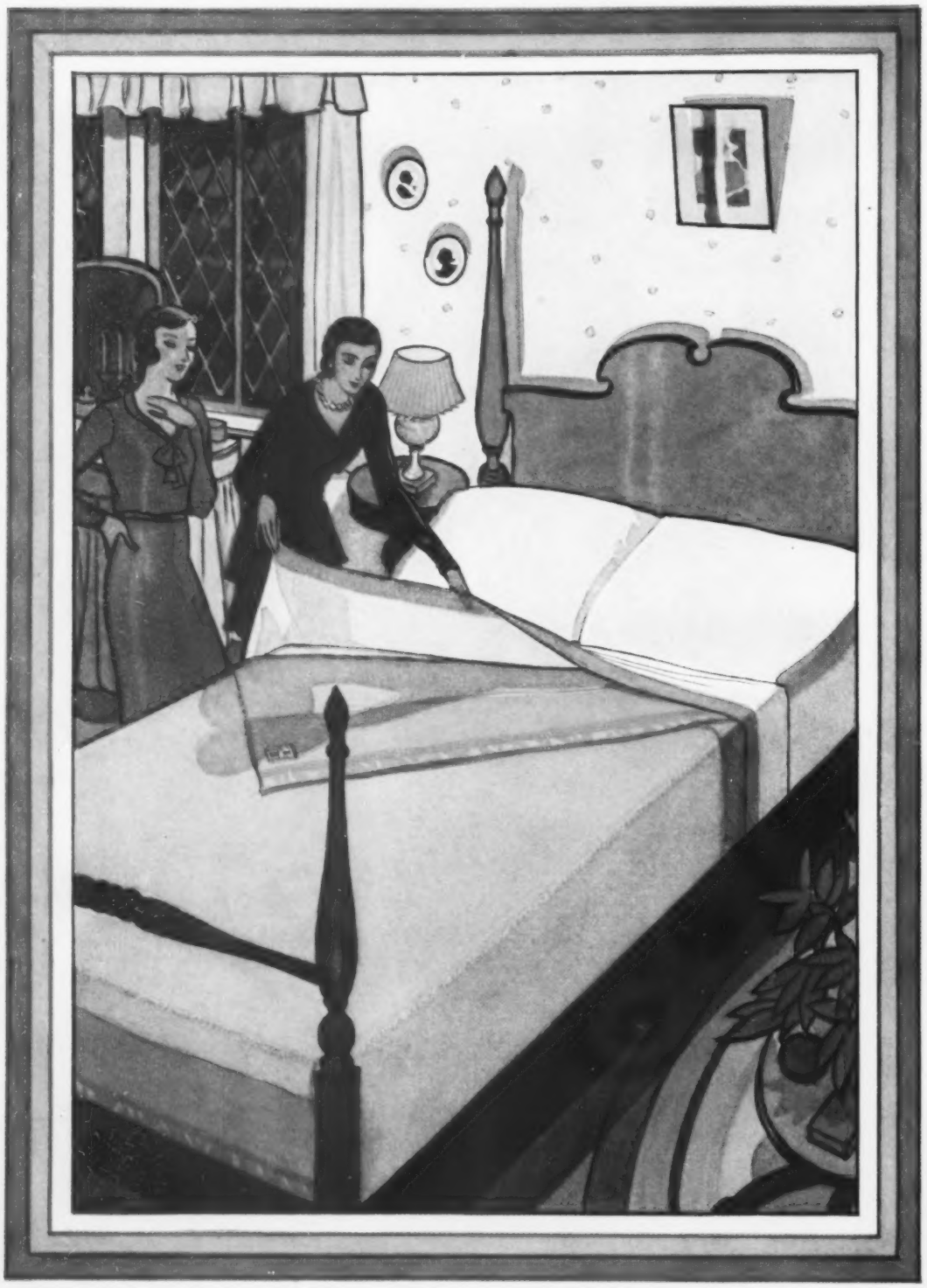
Your Packard dealer can give you some surprising facts and figures, the results of a nation-wide survey.

PACKARD

ASK THE MAN WHO OWNS ONE

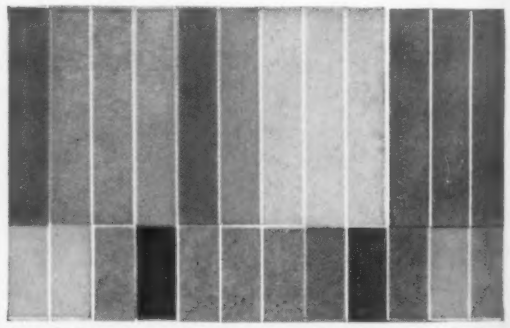


TO COMPLEMENT THE COLORS OF YOUR BEDROOM— THIS NEW ENSEMBLE BLANKET ALLURINGLY LIGHT AND WARM

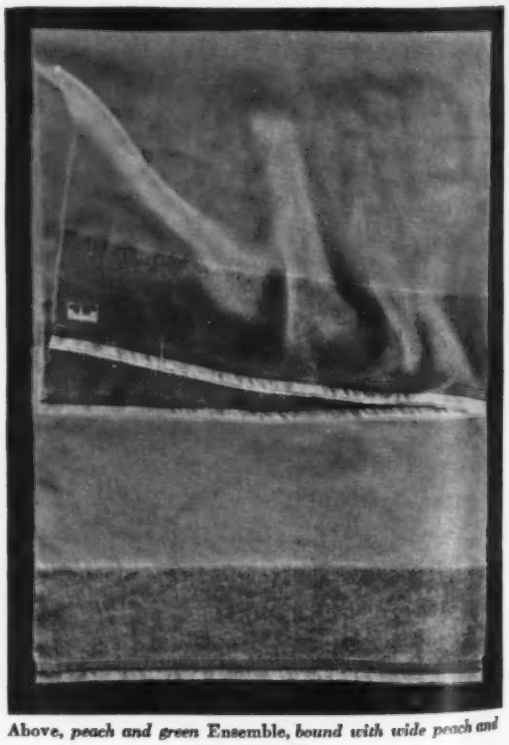


OLD TOWN BLANKET

Look for the Old Town Label



Above, *the twelve combinations of the* Ensemble—*pastel colors chosen by decorators for bedroom decoration. All* Ensembles *come in three widths,* 66″ x 80″, 70″ x 80″, 72″ x 84″. *Priced* $6 *up.*



Above, *peach and green* Ensemble, *bound with wide peach and green satin ribbon.*

FOR THE BEDROOM that looks out over pines and white lake—the bedroom that strives to be as beautiful as its mountain setting, use this newest Old Town Blanket, the *Ensemble.* It is wholly new in decorative idea. It will fuse the predominant colors of your bedroom softly together. Its wide ends complement in color the main portion of the blanket. A gold blanket has orchid ends. A rose blanket has green ends. Twelve combinations—the colors as soft in tone as the blanket is soft to touch.

It is all pure-wool—this Old Town *Ensemble.* Unbelievably light, abundantly warm. Its soft fluffiness will last after years of laundering.

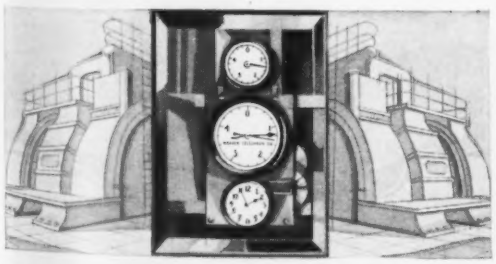
Only skilful weaving can make an Old Town Blanket, and then only with selected long wool that can be brushed to a thick soft nap. Extra weaving is necessary to combine the colors of the *Ensemble.* Yet prices are low, to permit your selecting *Ensembles* for more than one room.

Other Old Town Blankets are in solid and reversible colors; all wool, and camel's hair and wool. On each is an Old Town label. The better stores have them. If your dealer cannot supply you, write to us, mentioning his name. Address The Old Town Woolen Co., Inc., 456 Fourth Avenue, New York City. *Mills at Old Town and Guilford, Maine.*

PLUG IN FOR CORRECT TIME!

Electricity keeps the Telechron Clock in your home as accurate as the Telechron Master Clock in the power house

BELOW: *Vernon, particularly popular for bedside or dressing-table. Mahogany case. Three-inch gold-finish dial, illuminated by tiny Mazda lamp. Height 6⅛". Price* **$21.**



This is the Telechron Master Clock in your power house. Checked by radio with naval observatory time, it governs the speed of the giant generators that supply impulses of alternating current to regulate the Telechron in your home. These are the only master clocks used by power companies to furnish regulated time to the public.

BELOW: *Madison, an attractive banjo clock in early American design. Mahogany case with colored glass panels. Six-inch silvered dial. Height 32½". Price* **$50.**

MUST YOU guess each morning which one of your clocks is right, if any? Do you ever forget the daily or weekly winding? It's disconcerting to miss a train by two minutes—unnerving to burn a batch of biscuits. Life moves so much more serenely when it moves on schedule. . . . And Telechron was created just to keep life like that.

Telechron does. You can connect it with the nearest electric outlet, set it and forget it. It will serve you faithfully for weeks and months and years. Its complete accuracy is assured by even impulses of alternating current, regulated at the power house by a Telechron Master Clock. You can *trust* Telechron!

The very same precision is built into all the Telechron models. There are banjo clocks for the wall, graceful tambours for the mantel, compact little clocks for desk or radio, bedside clocks with alarm and illuminated dial, clocks in color for the kitchen —Telechron Clocks—for every purpose and every price, from $9.95 to $55.* Warren Telechron Company, Ashland, Massachusetts. In Canada, Canadian General Electric Company, Toronto.

★ The Revere Clock Company, of Cincinnati, Ohio, produces grandfather's clocks and other distinguished examples of fine cabinetwork equipped with Telechron motors. Their prices range from $40 to $1200.

Telechron
electric time-keepers

Carlin Comforts

for Those Bored with the Usual

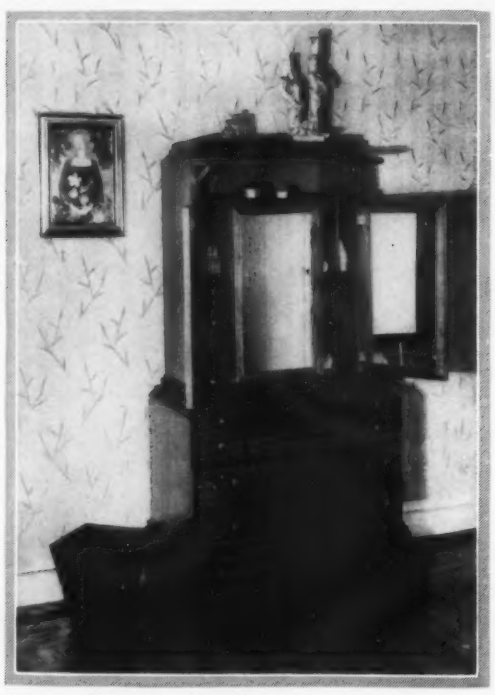
BETTER to ignore the bride than to send the banal gift! Better to be forgetful than to be trite!

The sophisticated gift of today is the boudoir accessory. A chaise longue cover, perhaps, of soft, gleaming satin embroidered in clusters of rosebuds; rich satin comforters of phantom weight but realistic warmth . . . blankets and their delicately beautiful covers . . . spreads of every fabric from antique lace to the cool simplicity of moire. The originality of design, the quality of the fabric, and flawlessness of craftsmanship lift any Carlin gift from the usual.

A colorfully illustrated booklet from which to order, showing accessories for bedroom and boudoir, for travel and for the nursery, will be sent you if you cannot make a personal selection.

Carlin Comforts, Inc.

NEW YORK . . . *528 Madison Avenue at 54th Street*
CHICAGO . . . *662 North Michigan Avenue at Erie Street*
SAN FRANCISCO
I. MAGNIN & CO., *Grant Avenue at Geary*



Two-In-One Furniture

(*Continued from page* 134)

Success is assured the one room apartment containing the walnut wardrobe-dressing table seen above. Mirror backed doors open upon a series of shelves, compartments, small drawers, and an inner cupboard with a mirrored door. A sliding tray contrives, with the aid of the three mirrors, to make a substantial and useful dressing table. In the chest of various sized drawers below is room for lingerie, shoes, and household linen. Hats may be kept on the shelf, concealed by a sliding door, at the very top of the cabinet. While this piece was originally designed especially for a woman there is no reason why variations of it could not be adapted for service in a man's room.

(Above) Excellent for the one room apartment is this commodius wardrobe-dressing table in walnut. It was designed by Alice Starr

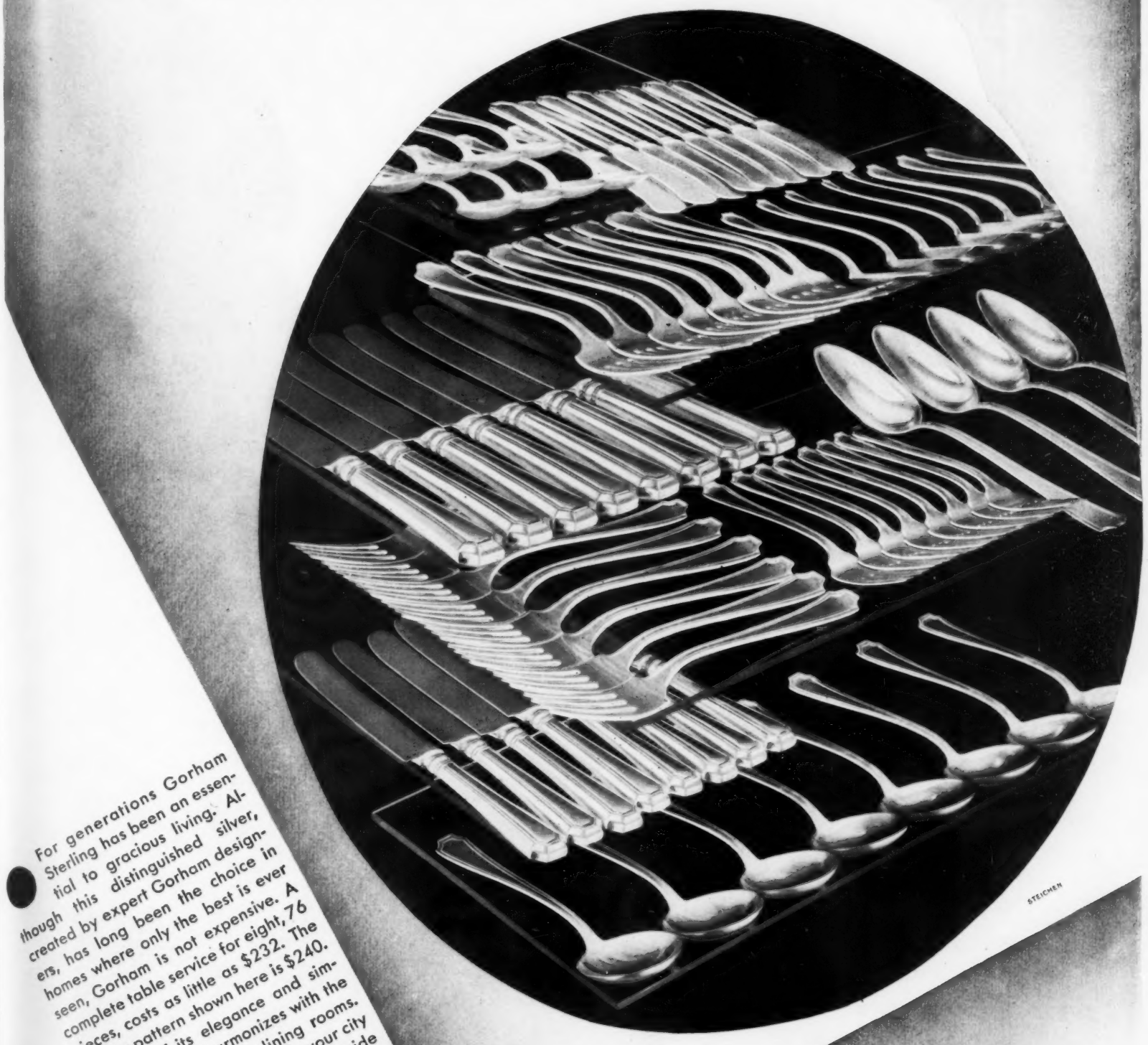
The library table or desk with bookshelf ends (shown in the photograph at the bottom of the page) is a handsome piece for either a living room or library. It is 7 feet long and made of rare woods. The book table seen at the top of page 134 has compartments for books or ornaments, several convenient small drawers, and a refreshment cabinet fitted with a stout lock. It serves also for a coffee table as it is but 25 inches high and 26½ inches in diameter.

Another ornamental combination book and coffee table, shown at the bottom of page 134, is painted in two tones of gray. This harmonizes with the yellow chairs, the gray and green flower patterned wall paper, and the pale green and black upholstery and cushions of the day bed in the guest room group.

Veneers of interestingly marked, rare woods brought from many lands lend additional attraction to the novelty of form which characterizes these 20th Century furniture pieces.

A serviceable library table or desk made of rare woods is seven feet long. Bookshelf ends offer a novel decorative effect that is also practical, while large drawers and cupboards ensure additional room. This modern piece was designed by Eugene Schoen

without being extravagant you can have
the finest name in **sterling** ... **gorham**
a complete service for eight costs as little as $232



STEICHEN

For generations Gorham Sterling has been an essential to gracious living. Although this distinguished silver, created by expert Gorham designers, has long been the choice in homes where only the best is ever seen, Gorham is not expensive. A complete table service for eight, 76 pieces, costs as little as $232. The Fairfax pattern shown here is $240. Because of its elegance and simplicity, Fairfax harmonizes with the decoration of most dining rooms. The established jeweler in your city will be glad to show you a wide variety of Gorham Sterling table silver, and beautiful hollow ware.

THE GORHAM COMPANY
Providence, Rhode Island . . . Dept. G-2
Please send me your new illustrated book, "The Art of Table Setting," by Lilian M. Gunn, authority on the etiquette of entertainment, for which I enclose 25¢.

Name _____ Address _____

gorham

COLBY

Antique Aubusson rug and chair from a harmonizing French group which includes three additional armchairs, four sidechairs and a canapé

ANTIQUE
FURNISHINGS FROM
FRANCE AND ENGLAND

AS part of a complete furnishing and decorating service, we present in our Chicago showrooms an entire floor of eighteenth century antiques.... You are invited to visit any Colby shop where you will find a representative selection of furnishings from the style centers of the world, and a staff thoroughly conversant with the correct selection and use of artistic furniture and accessories.

John A. COLBY and Sons

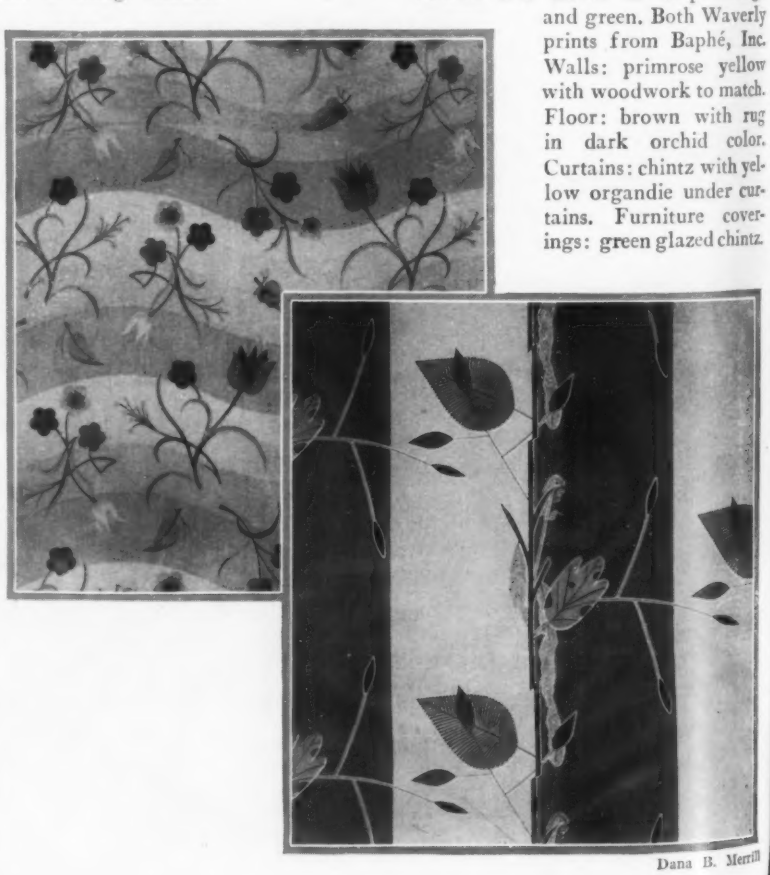
129 North Wabash, CHICAGO
Hotel Astor, MILWAUKEE
1501 Chicago Avenue, EVANSTON
1140 Lake Street, OAK PARK

Country Papers

THE papers above are Salubra—imported wall paper that is both sunfast and washable. These designs done in a restrained modern style would be effective in either a country house dining room or hall. The pattern at the left has a white ground and large flowers and leaves in apple green, gray green and gray. On the right is a design of shaded gray stripes on a pale gray ground, and a green trellis through which runs a slender orange colored vine. Both from Walter Johnson, Inc. Woodwork: light gray. Floor: dark gray with bright green rug. Curtains: pale gray gauze trimmed with green ball fringe. Chair seats and other furniture coverings are in orange damask.

Flowered Chintzes

THE chintzes shown below are suggested for a bedroom or country house morning room. They are similar in coloring and feature charming flower designs in the modernist taste. (Left) A pattern with a background of wavy horizontal stripes in orchid, mauve and flesh and flowers in yellow, blue, green and deep pink. The chintz at the right has vertical stripes in light and dark orchid color with large flowers and leaves in deep orange and green. Both Waverly prints from Baphé, Inc. Walls: primrose yellow with woodwork to match. Floor: brown with rug in dark orchid color. Curtains: chintz with yellow organdie under curtains. Furniture coverings: green glazed chintz.



Dana B. Merrill

FORMAL *Elegance*
IN THE MODERN DINNER TABLE

Linen, courtesy of Mossé, Inc. Glass, courtesy of Steuben Glass Co.

REED & BARTON
TAUNTON, MASSACHUSETTS
STERLING — ESTABLISHED OVER 100 YEARS — SILVER PLATE
TRADE MARK
TAUNTON, MASS. (R) NEW YORK, N. Y.
STERLING

Not by elaborate display, but by careful selection of the *right* things, is formal elegance achieved in the modern dinner table. The silver chosen for this lovely setting is the Oxford design, in sterling silver by Reed & Barton. Your jeweler will be glad to show you both serving pieces and flat silver in the exquisite Oxford pattern.

"What a perfectly adorable little tea set!" This is one of those lovely English tea sets that invariably lends added charm to the tea hour—not only for the guests, but for the hostess!

What about Price?

DOES *exclusive* always mean *expensive?* Is *individuality* in rare and lovely China always costly? No indeed! At least, not at Plummer's! Take, for example, this perfectly exquisite little tea set.... of very fine English Bone China.... and very quaint, with its dear little garden scenes and brightly colored handles.... and just as exclusive as exclusive can be, for it comes direct to Plummer's from the renowned Shelley potteries of Longton, Stoke-on-Trent, England.... yet it costs only $38.... (no, that isn't a typographical error!).... the price actually is "only $38".... for the entire set of twenty-one pieces.

6 cups, 6 saucers, 6 teaplates, teapot, sugar bowl, creamer. Dainty, old fashioned garden colors against a neutral cream tone background, with a choice of colored handles to blend with your other appointments. Blue, yellow, lavender, green.

How do we do it? Well, famous Old World potters, anxious to enhance the prestige of their China, seek our cooperation in producing new and charming patterns. And naturally, they confine these exclusive creations to Plummer's, whose reputation among smart, discerning hostesses is so well known.

Mail orders promptly filled

Wm. H. PLUMMER & Co. Ltd.
IMPORTERS OF
Modern and Antique China and Glass

7 & 9 East 35th Street, New York
Near Fifth Avenue

NEW HAVEN, CONN. 954 Chapel Street
HARTFORD, CONN. 256 Farmington Ave.

The cat and rooster are as modern in their elimination of any superfluities as any recently sculptured achievements. Religious pieces like this Crucifixion were in great demand

18th Century Cottage Ornaments

(*Continued from page* 124)

Mrs. Robert W. de Forest's Collection, photographs of which illustrate this article, emphasizes the folk trend clearly. A casual glance at these pieces shows the artist's choice of subjects indigenous to his day: the barnyard rooster; the squirrel and deer of nearby woods; the birds billing and cooing in the back-yard shade trees; the fruit dish arranged for company; the bouquet—adored impedimenta of Victorian days; the clock for the parlor mantel—as good or nearly so as the costly Crown Derby or Staffordshire; the religious group—a reminder of good behavior and especially good morals; the poodle dogs—lapdogs of course; the spaniel, clipped or full furred, the prime favorite of both old ladies and little children. Last—ah! the cat.

In point of time this cat is modern, we mean *moderne*, in its complete suppression of the superfluous and the unnecessary. It might be a choice bit of modernistic art. So might the rooster be too, for that matter. But their expressions are so provocative that we must say what we think about them. The cat's whiskers are the acme of modernism. Observe the cat! They say all that can be said of the whole tribe of whiskered felines, from the Tammany Tiger to the cat that has just eaten the canary. They are certainly "frozen action," for you confidently expect them to whisk at any moment, at least we do. The closely wrapped curl of that tail, the alert ears, the colored ribbon around the neck, the dabs of paint emphasizing the claws, despite the wide-eyed innocence of the creature—what could be more representative of the ideas of modernism! The asking price was probably about 50 cents, a little more or less depending upon whether the sale was conducted at the kitchen door by Bridget—the party of the second part—or at the front door by the lady of the house herself, with a blue-eyed, dimpled, golden-haired darling tugging at her skirt and urging the capture of the feline because it looked just like her own precious pussy. "True to life," the salesman would urge diplomatically, catching up the point, and the purchase was completed. "True to life." The modernists despise the phrase. But just how "true to life" really is the primitive to the eyes of a little child? What delightful possibilities of speculation and research! The true primitives—witness the animal drawings in that ancient cave in France—are true to life with a realism that is startling. We claim quite as much for the cat, and own ourselves continually intrigued by it. "True to life" was the art ideal of Victorian days, and this is a Victorian as well as a *moderne* cat. These plaster ornaments have a way of starting one on trails of thought that lead to unexpected *dénouements*. They are distinctly provocative. Who would expect to find two excellent modernist figures among them?

The rooster will never crow or even strut, but we know him for what he is—*poseur*, with all the dignity and *empressement* of a French advocate. His wattles hint the white lawn cravat of the profession. He surely has a brief case tucked under that wing. A modernist could not better the strong sweep and solidity of tail and comb, and altogether he is well ahead of his time. Were there modernists among those old plaster men, or did they just do as well as they knew how? We wish it were possible to know some of them by name, at least.

The clock is a *chef-d'œuvre*, to be envied Mrs. de Forest by every collector. It is so imposing and elaborate that we suspect its mold maker of having had a thorough European training—we hope he was an Italian. The romantic figures are posed operatically, still not uncomfortably, on a rococo pedestal. The clock embodies all the characteristics of its day—classed by the Metropolitan Museum as one of "Romanticism." It is rural, not truly so, but rustic. We dare not guess at its asking price on the day of its making. Doubtless the fact that it included a clock, which actually kept time, exalted it in value; and we fancy it was bought in a shop, not peddled at house doors. Its dignity forbids such casual merchandising.

The religious group, "Crucifixion," with the women at the cross, is not far from modernism in its monumental outline, in the simple sweep of line in the veiled figures, and especially so in the inconsequential bit of ornament at the foot of the cross. To have such a piece in a home bespoke respectability, as did the Bible on the table in the closely blinded parlor.

(*Continued on page* 148)

Pewter

its soft, rich sheen and simple lines blend well with the modern mode

PEWTERERS, ancient or modern, have never been content to copy the creations of other craftsmen. There is something in the ductile, shimmering metal with which they work that inspires distinctive designs. Good pewter, through the ages, has been marked by a simple dignity of line and an absence of ornamentation that rightly emphasizes the rich beauty of its satin surface.

Today's world has enthusiastically taken pewter to itself. It blends easily into current decorative schemes—goes gracefully with the furnishings of almost any period. It is old enough to be new—and fresh—and altogether interesting.

You'll find pewter pleasant company in your home. There are pieces for all the conventional purposes—tea and coffee sets, waffle sets, platters, pitchers, pepper and salts. And there are odd bits for unexpected places—quaint lamps, lovely bowls, tobacco jars. A number of them are illustrated here.

When you go to buy pewter, as you surely will, look for the three "touch marks" shown below. Any one of them, stamped into pewter, signifies skilled workmanship and authentic design—whether the pattern be Early American, French, Irish or Norwegian. Each of them guarantees the fullest value for your money.

If you are interested in pewter's glamorous past and present, write for Booklet P-57, "Pewter Through the Centuries." Pewter Department, International Silver Company, Meriden, Connecticut.

INTERNATIONAL SILVER CO.

As SILENTLY as nature makes ice

Electrolux not only is noiseless when you buy it, but noiseless forever after

In some ways Electrolux even improves on nature's freezing method. It is just as noiseless. Almost as simple. And a whole lot more dependable.

Open the door any hour of the day or night and you'll find crisp steady cold, pure sparkling ice cubes, always inside. But you'll never hear a sound.

A tiny gas flame about the size of a pilot light and a trickle of water are the secret of this refrigerator's silent, sure, low-cost operation. These two things take the place of all machinery. They circulate the vital cold-producing refrigerant—a refrigerant that is sealed in rigid steel and never needs renewal.

You know how relatively cheap gas and water are. And Electrolux uses only a small quantity of each. That's why it costs so little to run . . . as little as 50 cents a month in some localities.

There is not a single moving part to Electrolux. Not a speck of machinery. And hence no chance for noise to develop. No vibration. No wear. No trouble. Nothing to fuss with. Think what such perfect simplicity means to you as time goes on.

Even the tiny gas flame in Electrolux is safeguarded. Should the flame ever go out for any reason, the gas automatically shuts off until you light it again.

See Electrolux at the nearest display room of your gas company or other distributor. Can be operated with Pyrofax Gas where there are no city mains. Many sizes and models. Prices $195 to $430 at the factory, with liberal purchase terms. For complete illustrated information by mail, write Electrolux Refrigerator Sales, Inc., Evansville, Indiana.

ELECTROLUX

THE *Gas* REFRIGERATOR

A tiny gas flame takes the place of all moving parts

Hostess Model Electrolux shown above has five cubic feet of food space and makes 45 large ice cubes.

Now *it's easy..*

to give them that ART SHOP LOOK

Here's a Paint *that can't go wrong*

ARTLAC makes it easy for anyone . . . even the woman who's never held a brush in her hand . . . to plunge into painting—and come out triumphant! Straight off, you'll be able to turn out jobs that would do an art shop proud! It's not just the colors . . . though they're lovely. It's not just the smooth, satiny gloss, though you'll revel in ARTLAC's gloss. But it's the wonderfully "finished" job that you achieve with ARTLAC . . . that made-in-a-fine-shop look, that makes all the difference in the world!

Little things . . . big things . . . it's safe to wager that soon you'll be doing whole rooms that will make your heart swell with pride!

For ARTLAC is easy . . . easy . . . easy! It's the simplest thing in the world to apply! No trick technique to remember. Just stroke ARTLAC on . . . and watch it straighten out brush-marks, laps, joinings . . . into a satiny surface . . . smooth as smooth!

Even large surfaces are easy, with ARTLAC. ARTLAC will never dry, one part, before you've had time to join up strokes. What's more, if you leave a little spot bare you can go back and correct it. Don't worry . . . ARTLAC will level itself out again . . . perfect in finish . . . glossy as a tile. ARTLAC dries, ready for use, between meals. Quick, but not too quick.

All Artlac needs is a smooth, clean surface

Hours of tedious labor can be saved if you paint old pieces with ARTLAC. You needn't bother to scrape them down to the wood. If the old surface is smooth and clean, just go ahead and paint right over it. ARTLAC won't seep under the old coat, and make it buckle and bulge.

ARTLAC is . . . on old surfaces or those fascinating new unpainted pieces . . . the easiest paint in the world to use!

AND THE COLORS . . .

The newest and loveliest in the decorating world!

Bewitching greens . . . Chartreuse . . . that glorious new shade, half green, half yellow! Reds that look as though they had stepped out of old English hunting prints . . . Blues . . . sophisticated . . . Yellows that sing . . . Pinks . . . Wisteria . . . Tones gay or subtle . . . all the smart new tones that you see in the smartest magazines.

All clear-toned and beautiful and distinctive. Created by the largest maker of artists' paints in America, ARTLAC brings you colors blended from a range of 400 rare pigments, usually found only on an artist's palette.

Try ARTLAC . . . on the smallest *objet d'art*. Soon you'll be painting whole rooms, with this wonderful new paint!

• • •

ARTLAC'S ADVANTAGES

DRIES BETWEEN MEALS . . . *hard, glossy, smooth!* NO WAITING TO PAINT DIFFERENT SIDES (ARTLAC *goes on vertically just as easily as it does horizontally . . . the surface you're painting doesn't have to lie flat, for best results, as it does with so many paints*) COMES IN A GLASS JAR NO OBJECTIONABLE ODOR. *That's a joy, for sensitive noses!* 30 SMART COLORS COVERS EASILY WATERPROOF . . . *fine for porch furniture,* GOES A LONG WAY WEARS AND WEARS AND WEARS IN 4 SIZES . . . . . 2, 4, 8, *and* 16-oz. *sizes.*

• • •

Tune in on the "Devoe Redskins" every Thursday night beginning February 20, 9:30 to 10 (Eastern Standard Time). Columbia Broadcasting System.

ARTLAC

THE EASIEST PAINT IN THE WORLD TO USE

Please send me your FREE booklet, "Your Own Interior Decorator" H.G.—3-30

*Name*_____

*Street*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

Write to nearest address

Manufactured and Distributed by

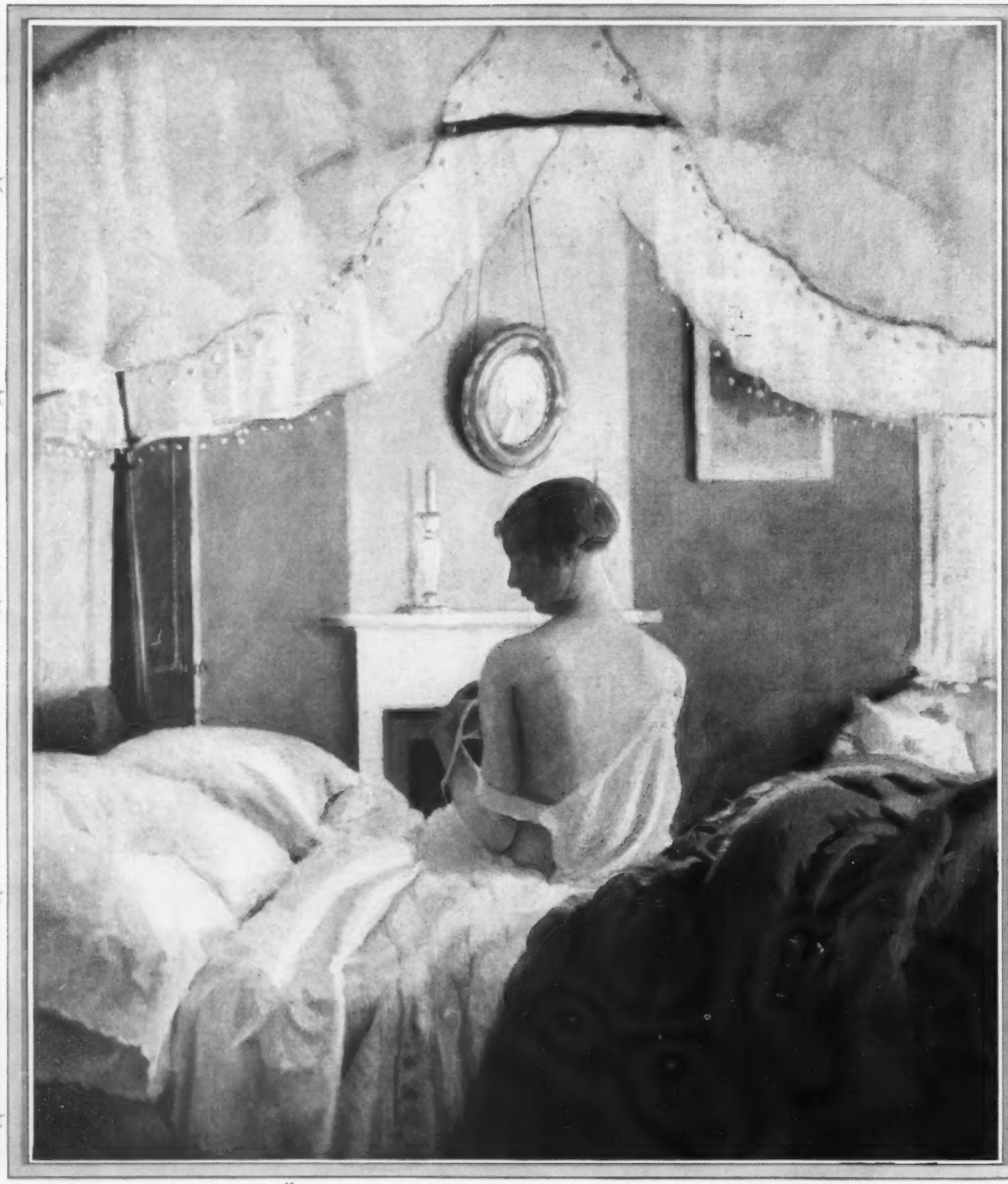
DEVOE & RAYNOLDS CO., INC.
New York: 1 West 47 St.

•

WADSWORTH, HOWLAND & CO., INC.
Boston: 141 Federal St.

•

PEASLEE-GAULBERT PAINT & VARNISH CO., INC.
Louisville: 223 North 15 St.



"MORNING," *by* ELIZABETH PAXTON

"Bed, bed, delicious bed . . .

"BED, *bed, delicious bed . . . The heaven on earth for a weary head.*" So runs an old rhyme that dates back farther in the anthology of sleep than even the ancestral fame of Wamsutta Percale.

That there is such a thing as perfect comfort on this otherwise none-too-perfect earth can be proved by anyone who will make a bed with smooth, cool pillow cases and long, deeply turned sheets of Wamsutta Percale.

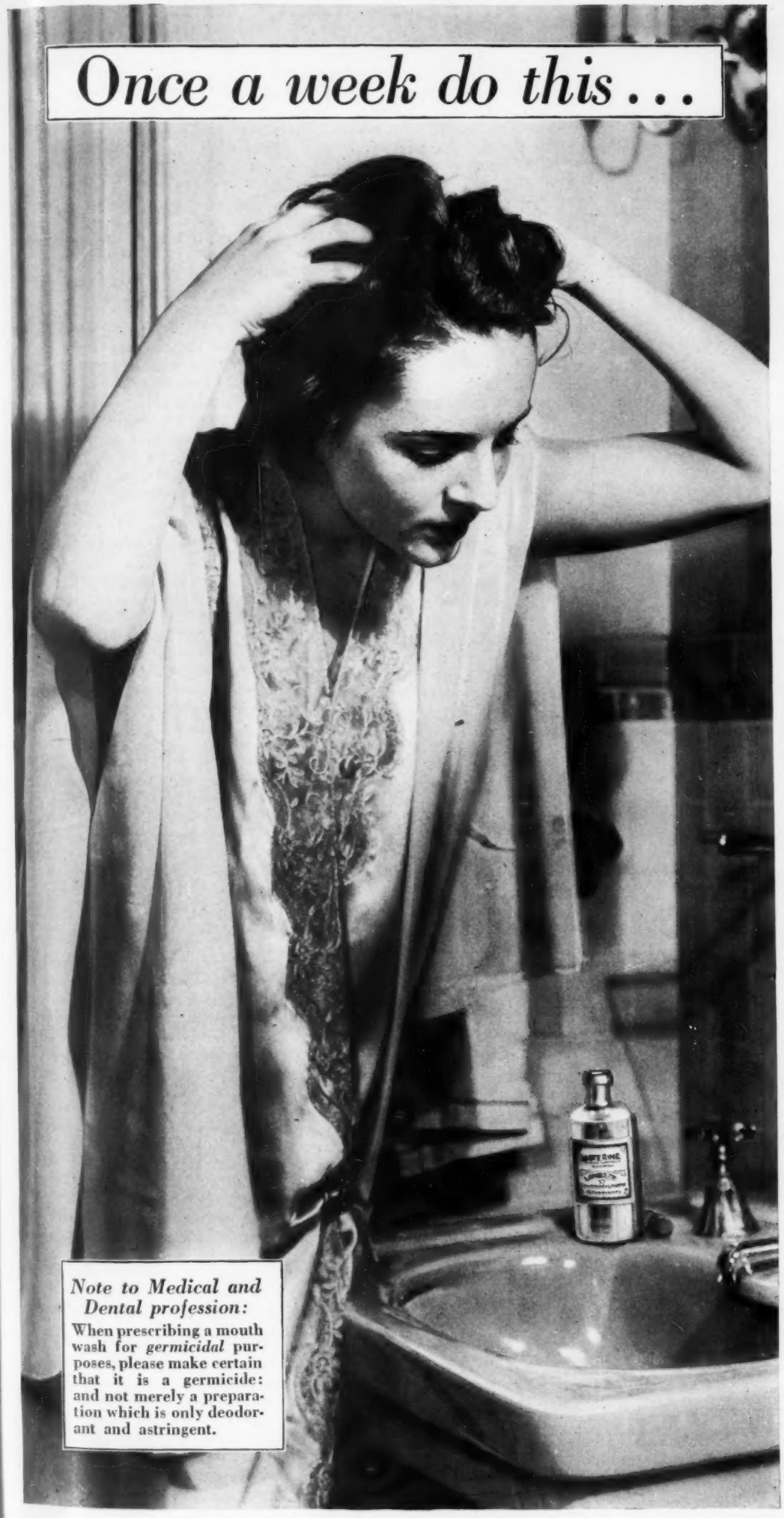
Stretch out into its drowsy depths. "Bed . . . Bed? . . . What was that rhyme?" you'll start to think. And the next thing you know it will be morning.

WAMSUTTA MILLS, *Founded 1846,* New Bedford, Mass.

RIDLEY WATTS & CO., *Selling Agents,* 44 Leonard St., N. Y.

WAMSUTTA PERCALE SHEETS & PILLOW CASES

WAMSUTTA
PERCALE SHEETS
AND PILLOW CASES
THE FINEST OF COTTONS



Note to Medical and Dental profession:
When prescribing a mouth wash for *germicidal* purposes, please make certain that it is a germicide: and not merely a preparation which is only deodorant and astringent.

Cleans the scalp— checks dandruff

WHENEVER you wash your hair—and most people do it once a week—douse full strength Listerine on the scalp either before or after the rinse. Then massage the scalp and hair vigorously for several minutes.

You will be simply delighted by the wonderful feeling of cleanness and exhilaration that follows this refreshing treatment.

Moreover, it is unquestionably one of the best treatments for dandruff—for preventing it, and for overcoming it once it has started.

Many hundreds of women have told us that since making Listerine a part of the weekly shampoo, their scalp feels better, their hair looks more attractive, and they are never troubled with dandruff.

Of course, if dandruff does get a start, it will be necessary to repeat the Listerine treatment systematically for several days, using a little olive oil in conjunction with it if the scalp and hair are excessively dry.

Listerine removes and dissolves the dandruff particles and heals and soothes the scalp. Also, if infection is present—and most dermatologists define dandruff as a germ infection—Listerine immediately combats it.

As you know, Listerine kills germs in 15 seconds; even the stubborn Staphylococcus Aureus (pus) and Bacillus Typhosus (typhoid) yield to it in counts ranging to 200,000,000—yet Listerine is safe to use. Lambert Pharmacal Company, St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

LISTERINE

kills 200,000,000 germs in 15 seconds

White House kitchen in the home of R. L. Jurden, Kansas City, Mo. Bryant Fleming, Archt. Cabinets in kitchen and pantry are golden yellow, in silence pantry walnut brown. Included in installation are flour bins, closeted towel dryer, special enclosure for refrigerator motor.

Pantry equipment includes silver and linen drawers, half-shelves in glassware cupboard for small glasses, electric plate warmer cupboard connecting with kitchen.

From Coast to Coast . . .

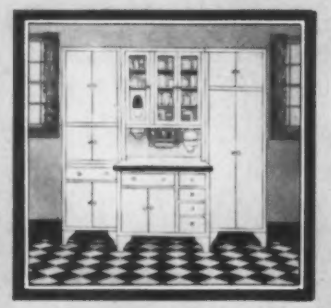
The Finest Homes Are WHITE HOUSE Equipped

For every climate STEEL is the *one, perfectly adapted* material for equipping modern kitchens and pantries. This beautiful, scientifically-made, complete line of STEEL dressers, closets, side units, tables and kindred pieces provide year after year of enduring service and absolute sanitation. Electric plate warmers, silver and linen drawers, tray and plate racks, cup hooks and Monel Metal pantry sinks are included in WHITE HOUSE installations. In spotless white or attractive colors. Write for gray catalog.

JANES & KIRTLAND, INC., 101 Park Avenue, New York
Established 1840

The WHITE HOUSE Line
TRADE MARK

is made of Steel!



You can also have WHITE HOUSE standard kitchen dressers, side units, broom closets, sink units and storage closets. Carried in stock for immediate delivery. If your dealer does not carry them, write for green booklet.

Aladdin's Lamp Of Legend

(*Continued from page* 91)

in the garage would operate the doors by means of the headlights; once the car was inside, a switch would render the cell inactive so that the lights of another car would not operate the doors. A microphone adjusted to respond to the horn would operate in the same way.

A cell in or near the front door would make it unnecessary ever to enter a dark house as finding lights within could be lighted before the door was unlocked. With an electric eye watching pilot lights on heaters, furnaces or refrigerators fuel supply to such units would be shut off by the cell immediately should the pilot be extinguished.

The lord of the manor could surprise his guests by pointing a flash light from the porch so its beam struck one cell after another, floodlighting, by turn, the rock garden, the electric fountain, the blossoming fruit trees and the chimney, or some other architectural feature of the house.

Cells can be mounted so as to scan areas where one may wish particularly to guard against fire, such as over furnaces and registers, fireplaces and space heaters, in kitchens and laundries, built-in garages, about incinerators, invalid chambers, nurseries, play houses. With an electric eye roving over an area a puff of smoke will put it into action, sounding an alarm and turning on water if desired.

When a room becomes filled with cigar and cigarette smoke it will not be necessary to open the windows—just light a cigarette, holding the match in line of vision of a cell; a tiny motor will start operating an ultra-violet unit and a fan hidden in the wall. In a few moments the air will be purified through ultra-violet energy, which is the best deodorizer known. Use perfume and an atomizer with the fan if you prefer.

THE EXTERIOR

By means of a portable microphone —a unit three inches in diameter, one in thickness, costing but a small sum —and loud speakers strategically placed about the house and grounds, dinner may be announced to guests in the garden, persons may be summoned to answer the telephone, the sundial may mysteriously address a friend, madame may from behind the coffee table give orders to servants without first summoning them, and so on, on and on. It is merely a matter of circuits. Speak at your "mike" or wink at your cell and a secret closet will open, the sprinkler will spray the lawn playing a tune the while, a flashlight picture will be taken. Given a relay or two and a couple of fractional horsepower motors, the home electrician will employ his cell and electric ear in one way after the other. He will give life a new dimension.

It is not difficult to imagine a time, and not a distant one either, considering the power these by-products give us, when all persons will carry a pencil-like gadget and employ beam broadcasting to satisfy all our wants. Even now we are on the way. Let us look at the grid glow tube, another result of radio.

This tube, developed by D. D. Knowles in the Westinghouse laboratory, is a relay that works without a moving part and sets up a current upon being approached. More sensitive than anything man has created, the glow tube can be adjusted so it will operate when one comes within a given distance. As a guardian of the built-in safe, the jewel case, costly garments, family silver, coin or stamp or other valuable collections, or the motor car it has no equal.

Suppose one of these tubes, with a two-foot sensitivity range, was behind a window drape; every time a person came within its range the sash curtain would be drawn back. The number of applications, useful and otherwise, is limited only by the imagnation. The grid glow, or glow discharge, tube seconds the photo cell, bridging the gap between the weak currents set up by the cell and the powerful currents required to operate mechanical relays.

GLOW TUBES

About one million photo cells would be needed to give as much current as a desk light takes. Glow tubes may replace thermostats as they can be connected so as to be sensitive to thermal changes, more heat-sensitive, in fact, than the thermostat. It may not be long before our boilers and humidifiers are controlled by glow tubes. Mr. Knowles is now perfecting the photo glow tube; it is expected that this by-product will do anything the photo cell and grid glow tube will do when in combination.

These by-product tubes are readily available, long-lived and not expensive. They make ideal servants and entertainers. They never forget, resign, go to sleep, drink too much, ask for wage increases; they are scareproof. They operate instantly in the face of an emergency. Their warning signals may be heard by police and fire departments as well as by those in the house. They can even be equipped to turn water on a fire or shoot a gun at a burglar.

As indicated, rooms may be perfumed and lighted by electric brain and muscle. By means of a recording device, a wax record or a movie film, a series of "canned" talks might be given as a dinner entertainment feature, each talk pointed in fun at a guest. Almost any desired series of events can be made to follow each other. In an invalid's apartment the selector-operator unit may almost serve as nurse, opening or closing windows, operating window shades, interior lights, controlling room temperature, the radio and the call bell.

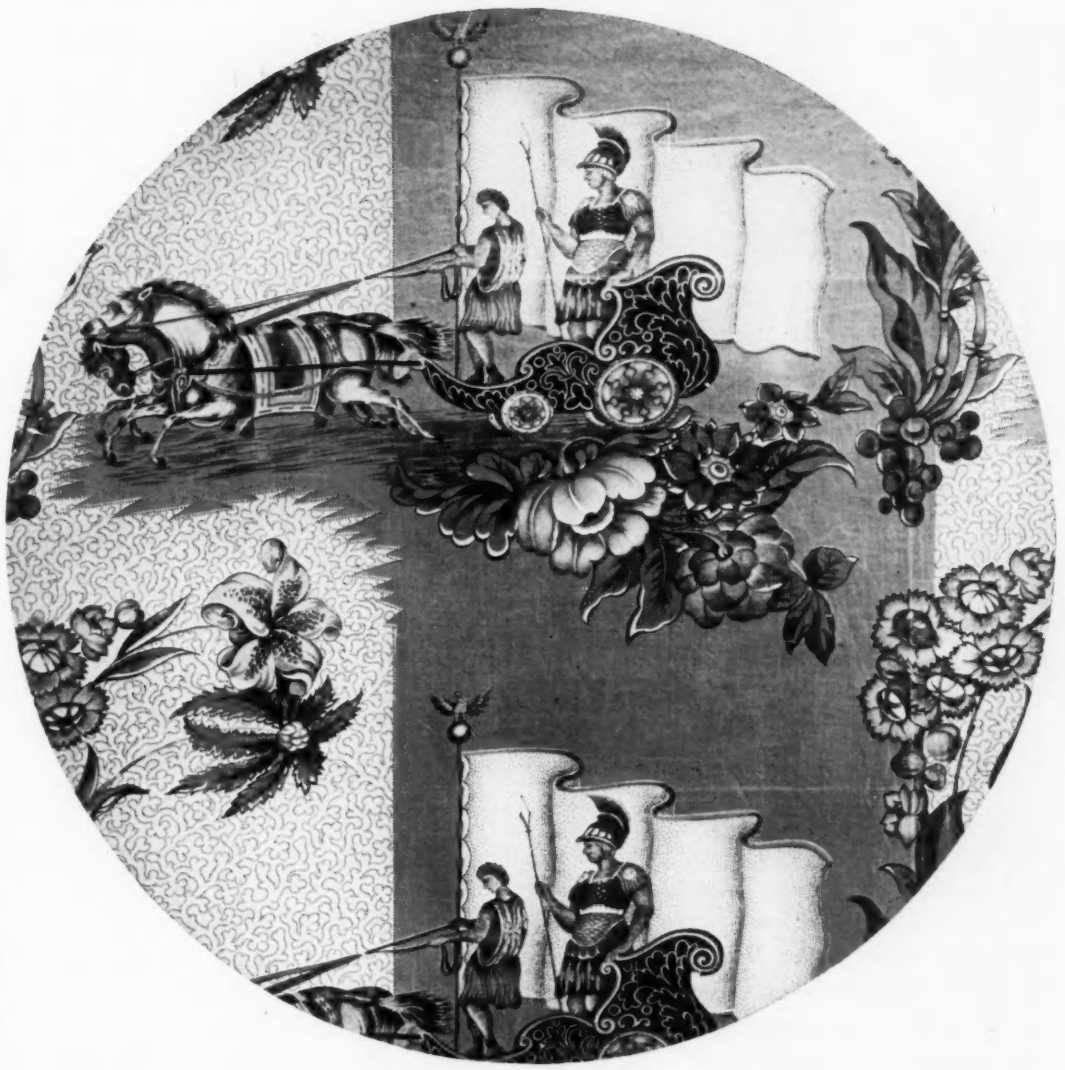
When a selector-operator and voice recording device are used in series with the telephone, messages may be taken when no one is at home. Also, through a special circuit orders may be given, over the 'phone, to the stove so that dinner may be cooked by the time the housewife returns from matinee or shopping; she may, by this system of remote control, order the windows closed should a shower occur during her absence from home.

The master clock and its companion program instrument, a unit seven inches square and four feet high, is

(*Continued on page* 148)

THE MELLOW COLORING OF AN OLD PORTUGUESE PRINT

COMES TO YOU IN THIS LOVELY FABRIC



PRIZED for their mellow coloring, their exotic patterns, no less than for their rarity, Portuguese prints are dear to every collector.

The extraordinary chintz presented here by Schumacher has the very qualities that make the old prints so fascinating.

Bold and captivating, the design is softened by the colors of the background—the warrior's chariot and the colorful floral design are charmingly disposed upon a blue-green field, with here and there glimpses of a parchment ground.

This pattern is semi-classical in feeling. But, just as the old Portuguese prints may be used in various decorative schemes, this fabric has a timeless beauty which makes suitable its use with any furnishings of soft wood tones and not too delicate in line.

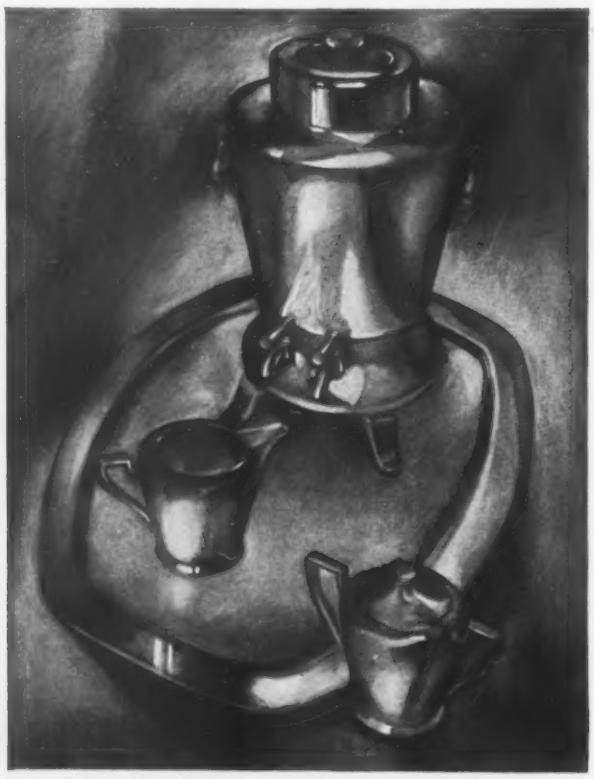
You will find in Schumacher collections fabrics for your every need—the best of contemporary designs side by side with authentic examples of historic periods. Your decorator will gladly obtain samples for you.

"Fabrics—the Key to Successful Decoration" —this generously illustrated booklet suggests a wealth of decorative possibilities for fabrics. It will help you to plan intelligently with your decorator—and to discover many new sources. It will be sent without charge upon request. F. Schumacher & Co., Dept. E-5, 60 West 40th Street, New York.

Importers, Manufacturers and Distributors to the Trade only of decorative drapery and upholstery fabrics. Offices also in Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Grand Rapids, Detroit.

INSPIRED BY AN OLD DOCUMENT, THIS EXTRAORDINARY ENGLISH CHINTZ POSSESSES A TIMELESS BEAUTY WHICH ALLOWS A WIDESPREAD USE IN THE DECORATIVE SCHEME. ITS SEMI-CLASSICAL PATTERN OF EXOTIC DESIGN AND SUBDUED MELLOW COLORING COMES IN MAUVE, DARK ECRU, GREEN, RUSTY BLACK, CREAM AND PEARL.

F·SCHUMACHER·&·CO



The MENLO Siphonator—a gracious addition to your table service as well as a daily boon to your coffee. 9-cup Siphonator, sugar bowl, cream pitcher and heavy tray in beautiful chrome finish. Complete, $87.50. The Siphonator alone, $45.

Perfect, piping hot Coffee, *all the rest of your life—*

Clear, fragrant coffee . . . always *perfect*. . . always piping hot! Now, with the Edicraft Siphonator you may have coffee made by the healthful *drip* method—every day—and with as much speed and ease as with an ordinary percolator.

The Siphonator brews nine breakfast cups of delicious coffee. You may have your coffee black as midnight. . . or weak or medium, as you prefer. Out of the right hand tap comes the coffee . . . out of the left hand tap, piping hot water for diluting to taste—or for making tea. The coffee is kept hot, too, long after the current is turned off.

Massively-modern in design, the Siphonator is electric and its operating principle assures the production of uniformly excellent coffee *automatically*. With the Edicraft Speed Toaster (the double-slice, double-side automatic toaster) it makes breakfast a meal to be anticipated . . . not just one to be rushed through!

Edicraft products are sold by most good stores. They are created and manufactured in the Laboratories of Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Orange, N. J.

Edicraft Siphonator

TRADE MARK
Thomas A Edison

18th Century Cottage Ornaments

(*Continued from page* 142)

The deer was a very popular figure, made in many sizes and several poses, usually in pairs for the mantelpiece; some spotted, some plain. Fairly imposing as ornament but not too large to include on a tray of birds and dogs, hawked about, even to outlying farms outside the villages. On a painted wooden mantelshelf—they hardly ventured upon marble—they stood for a lifetime and more, for many of these pieces were made between 1850-70. Deer themselves were not unfamiliar sights through many a window, especially at sundown in late winter, and the farmer's wife—curiously it was usually the wife that craved ornaments, would glance from nature to art on her mantelshelf and be satisfied. For folk lore teaches us that the familiar thing is the beloved thing. The squirrel and the love-birds were familiar things just outside the house doors, and were popular molds with the plaster men.

But the formal pieces on pedestals, flattish bouquets, Classic urns, and scallop-edged fruit dishes, are more ceremonial and provoke new trails of thought. The plump fruits and their arrangement are a Netherlandish touch. In fact the Classic urn with its luscious contents was an art motif beloved of Flanders in the days of her great tapestry weaving, more favored in the declining 17th Century, however, than in the glory of her Renaissance splendor. The sumptuous borders of her 17th Century tapestries, especially those of Rubens, show solid swags of fruits and melons, overflowing cornucopias, and urns quite like this one. The Germans and the Dutch both loved the formal magnificence of such ornaments, usually in pairs, befitting a household of some importance. Dogs and cats and deer might be suitable for a little cottage or a farmhouse shelf, but a householder of substance wanted something solid and showy. The contents of these urns is notable because American. Here are the bright red tomatoes—the "love apples" of older days—grown in the garden for show and not thought edible in the 1830's or thereabout. Crested by a single lemon, the group meant something very different in the mid-19th Century from what it does today, for lemons, oranges, and bananas were strange and exotic sights in the Northern States, especially to all the inland towns and villages. The arrival of a small bag of oranges brought by some enthusiastic traveler was an event of extraordinary interest as late as 1855 in Ohio. For long years after that date, a lemon, an orange, or a banana was far more of a luxury in a dish of local fruit than a superb bunch of Hamburg grapes would be today. The exotic fragrance of a lemon in an American home was an extravagant indulgence even more significant than a Buddha's-hand citron in China, grown for the specific purpose, and placed perhaps in a precious jade dish or bowl on the table in an entrance hall, that its fragrance might fill the house. So the lemon cresting the urn of fruit and the orange topping the fruit dish take on a very different meaning to the eye that sees and the thought that follows the trail of yesteryear.

The dogs, especially the spaniel with head upturned expectantly, give us a flavor of the fashions of the 50's. No pampered Pekinese to-day is more up-to-date as to style and smartness than were these house dogs of Victorian days. Good watch-dogs, too, as the alert little clipped model shows, and no doubt with sharp little teeth that could snap effectively at the ankles of any rash intruder.

The mold makers of these ornaments covered a wide range of style and demand, as they did of price. A little bird in the Nadelman Collection is stamped 15c, which was perhaps the minimum. The largest piece could hardly equal the cost of an ordinary Staffordshire ornament, unless it included a clock or large watch as shown in the flat bouquet on its square molded pedestal; so that the least of them stood as the first available item of pure household adornment to American cottagers, especially those of Continental descent, when they first "got up to ornaments."

Aladdin's Lamp of Legend

(*Continued from page* 146)

yet another equipment that these radio by-products may function with; this should be a great comfort to husbands as it will remind them of certain birthdays and anniversaries, as well as keep all clocks in the house indicating correct time. When such a clock and instrument are coupled with a selector-operator set and a recording device, one may dictate instructions to stock broker, grocer, butcher, florist and other tradesmen while at breakfast and, at the appointed times, this versatile robot will automatically 'phone the messages to the proper parties. With a brain at home which is telephone responsive one may literally be in two places at once.

Care Of Rugs And Carpets

(*Continued from page* 125)

inch thick over the entire surface of the carpet. When the house is opened for occupancy, it is only necessary to give the rugs and carpets a thorough vacuum cleaning so as to remove the camphor and they will be ready for use. Moths will never damage floor coverings which have been treated in this manner. However, if you have been neglectful and find moths are making themselves at home in your carpets, have them taken away immediately to be given a warm naphtha cleaning, as this treatment will destroy all the eggs

W.

"I see by the papers ..."

IT is becoming almost a feminine fashion to explain to the apt-to-be-forgetful male that Schrafft's chocolates and candies—once sold only in the thirty-six Shattuck-owned Schrafft's stores—are now being sold by Schrafft's dealers in cities and towns throughout the country.

A subtle reiteration of that bit of good news usually produces immediate as well as tangible results!

But should it fail—then we suggest more stringent measures. Just stop wherever you see the name Schrafft's and personally purchase a box of these delicious candies!

D'or Elegant
Diminutive chocolates in a handsome metal box. ..... $2.00 a pound.

Chippendale
Small pieces with choice centers of many kinds. ..... $1.50 a pound.

Jolivet
Assorted creams, caramels and nut pieces. ..... $1.25 a pound.

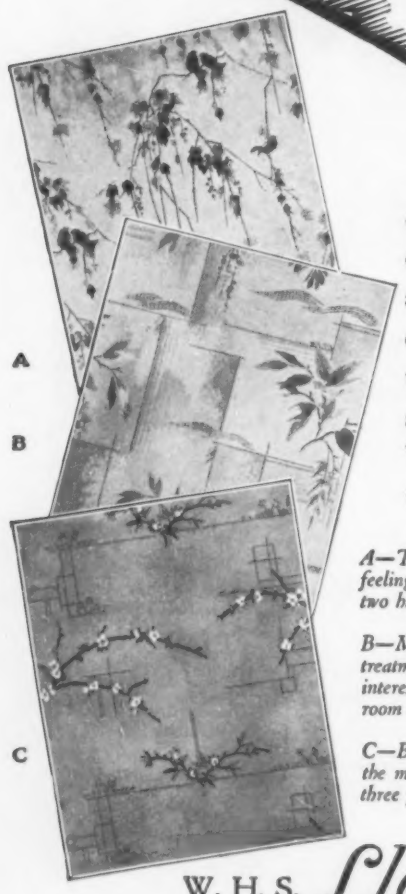
Plain
Chewy and cream centers. An unusual value. ..... $1.00 a pound.

SCHRAFFT'S

Chocolates and Candies

W. F. SCHRAFFT & SONS CORPORATION · OWNED AND OPERATED BY FRANK G. SHATTUCK COMPANY

DECORATING BECOMES A PLEASURE!



Lloyd Imported Wallpapers offer such an alluring choice of style designs and stunning color combinations that it is a real pleasure to look through the Lloyd sample books and make a selection. Your dealer or decorator will be glad to show you the latest Lloyd papers.

A

A—The Virginia Creeper—There is a modern feeling in this lovely design, which is offered in two harmonious color combinations.

B

B—Modified Modern—An unconventional treatment of the figures gives this paper unusual interest and distinction. It is suitable for a bedroom or living room.

C

C—Blossom Time—A charming new paper in the modified modern manner. It is offered in three pleasing color combinations.

W. H. S. *Lloyd* CO. INC.

48 WEST 48th STREET
NEW YORK

CHICAGO 434 So. Wabash Ave.
BROOKLYN 570 Atlantic Ave.
NEWARK 71 Washington St.
BOSTON 420 Boylston St.
LOS ANGELES

DISTRIBUTORS

PHILADELPHIA 1620 Spruce Street (JOHN H. WHITWELL, Inc.)
WHEELING, W. VA. 1121 Market Street (R. C. DANCER, Inc.)
NEW HAVEN 290 York Street (H. M. HODGES & BRO.)
SPRINGFIELD, MASS. 111 Chestnut Street (H. M. HODGES & BRO.)
TORONTO, CANADA 1 Wellington St., W. (F. C. DAVIDGE & CO., Ltd.)

FOR OVER FORTY YEARS IMPORTERS OF GOOD WALLPAPER

A stone-walled and floored porch is certainly a most inviting place to spend mid-summer afternoons. Reed chairs and a decorative iron plant-holder are its appropriate furnishings

Advice On Porches And Terraces

(*Continued from page* 92)

comfortable and attractive pieces in decorative iron merit consideration. Especially appropriate are the iron tea tables with tops of glass or Moorish tiles and with a pot of trailing Ivy inserted in the base. Chairs may have rush or cane bottoms if these are preferred to the spring iron seats, and special designs may always be suited to a particular decorative scheme. Then there are the ingenious folding chairs of hand-decorated wrought iron with their brilliant colors and tapestry backs which fold flat into no space at all and come forth in all their charm at the call of an impromptu rubber.

And what is a porch without plenty of cushions—linens, plain chintz, taffeta, striped cotton, plain cotton, figured prints, oilcloth, leather—the magic touch of summer is imprisoned in these gay and colorful fabrics which turn the most formal of us into a lounging, friendly human being. A wealth of lovely and appropriate designs confront the seeker after outdoor color schemes.

Many are the conveniences offered by enterprising manufacturers to add still greater ease to out-of-door living. A decorative cabinet reveals a telephone extension, especially welcomed by the convalescent; electric outlets permit of breakfast or luncheon out-of-doors, and stout based lamps defy windy squalls and furnish adequate reading lights. Distinction is added to any porch by delightfully designed iron brackets holding lots of Ivy. Or old wine bottles have been covered with woven honeysuckle and serve the same graceful purpose. *Insouciant* iron animals prevent doors from swinging unexpectedly and at the same time provide an interesting element of decoration.

A flower table on the porch is a joy to the garden lover, its tiled or glass top making an ideal place for the arranging of the house flowers. Where a wall fountain or tap carries the water direct to the ceremonial spot and the stone floor defies too enthusiastic filling of vases, the flower devotee's cup of joy may be said to literally overflow.

So in furnishing the porch we aim to carry out the decorative scheme, to be comfortable, adequate and individual as well as in harmony with the architecture of the house. It must represent perfection of detail unobtrusively cared for to provide the relaxation needed in our vivid lives.

Decorated Executive Offices

(*Continued from page* 132)

ceiling trim. The lighting fixtures are made of black and white glass on chromium metal frames.

Another example of an office furnished with period furniture may be seen at the bottom of page 132. This is the private reception room in the office of Carle C. Conway, decorated by Henri Courtais. Reinhard & Hofmeister were the architects. The problem here was to make the room as comfortable as possible without losing any of the strength and character necessary in a business room. Walls paneled in oak provide a virile background. A large Jacobean table and court cupboard, both of oak, add their solidity to the room. William and Mary chairs mingle with those of the Queen Anne era. A red velvet settee harmonizes with the soft green tapestry, the crewel embroidered curtains and the red and green brocades of the chair coverings, all combining to make a restful and dignified room.

All of the offices shown in the accompanying photographs, particularly those furnished in the 20th Century taste, tell the story of the happy relationship that now exists between art and industry. This is due to the close coöperation of architect, designer and decorator, often one and the same person, with the manufacturer; as a result each gains a better understanding of the other's problems.

AMERICAN WALNUT, THE TREASURE WOOD OF ALL THE WORLD

Secretary by Kittinger Co.

Walnut's Charm in Colonial Designs

Throughout Colonial days when American furniture craftsmanship attained such heights of taste and excellence, native American Walnut was the peer of woods. Connoisseurs rate some of the walnut furniture fashioned along the banks of the Delaware as the outstanding examples of 18th Century cabinetwork. Today, an increasing number of the best manufacturers are reproducing these early masterpieces with charming fidelity. But with the added advantage that any of the Colonial pieces may now be made in the native walnut which was so loved by the Colonists, where in the olden days poor transportation forced many a local craftsman to forego walnut and employ some less beautiful wood because it was readily available. Walnut's depth and warmth of color with its gracious and ever-varying interest of figure is a fitting complement to the simple charm of Colonial furniture designs.

American Walnut Manufacturers' Association
Room 2414, 616S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Please send me, without charge, your brochure on the use of walnut in historic furniture designs

Name ----------

Address ----------

City ---------- State ----------

AMERICAN WALNUT

A NEW INSTRUMENT by CAPEHART

that Electrically Reproduces

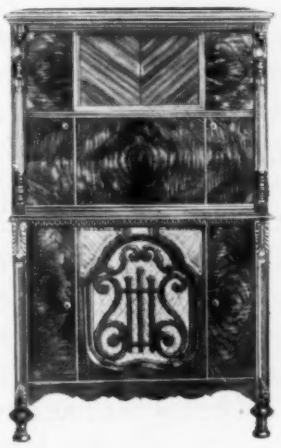
CONTINUOUS PROGRAMS OF RECORDS

Just Sit and Listen!

The Capehart AMPERION *turns and changes* RECORDS *like Unseen Hands*

RADIO in Combination if You Wish

Let this music marvel of the age bring joy and culture to your home. Let this revelation in tonal beauty provide continuous programs of records for young and old. Let this new creation entertain you and enrich your life.



HERE indeed is the last word in music for the home! A magic instrument that plays for hours without attention; and stops only at your command.

Choose what you will: opera, symphony, the newest dance music, you have but to make a quick selection from standard records . . . and The Capehart Amperion will play for you all evening without attention. And with a superb life-like tone, electrically reproduced. Radio, if your mood prefers, at the mere pressure of a finger.

Music dealers will be pleased to demonstrate The Capehart Amperion and to show you the almost human mechanism that turns and changes records while you sit and listen to a program of your favorite records!

Capehart
AMPERION

THE CAPEHART·CORPORATION, FT. WAYNE, IND.

This is

the famous cushion that makes your rugs so soft.. *and also doubles their life*

GUARANTEE Ozite Rug Cushion is sold under the strongest possible guarantee of absolute satisfaction . . . Ozite Rug Cushions come in all sizes, taped and bound on all edges with an easily identified orange taping. Ozite is permanently moth-proof.

Of course you've heard of Ozite Cushion—but do you know how inexpensive it is?—that it saves its own cost?—that it protects your rugs from wear?—that it gives any rug the rich feel of an oriental?—that it's fine for old rugs as well as new?—that it is sold and recommended *all over the world*? . . . Enjoy Ozite in your home now, and let it preserve your present rugs from wear. Your nearest dealer carries Ozite—he will tell you other interesting facts about this remarkable product.

And write today for a really helpful booklet on the care of rugs, including information on stain removal. Sent free.

CLINTON CARPET COMPANY, 130 N. Wells Street, Chicago, Illinois
Please send me a Free sample of Ozite Rug Cushion and your free booklet, "Things You Should Know About the Proper Care of Rugs and Carpets."

Name .....
Address .....
City .....
State .....
HG 530

Ozite
Rug Cushion

PAT. SEPT. 9, 1924
(*American Hair & Felt Co., Mfrs.*)

shadowless light ends eye strain

OLD
Old-fashioned lighting methods subject your eyes alternately to glare and shadow. This necessitates constant re-adjustment of the pupils, resulting in eye strain.

NEW
Luminator floods the entire room with shadowless, glareless light. Thus the pupils of your eyes remain fixed, enabling you to use them indefinitely without tiring.

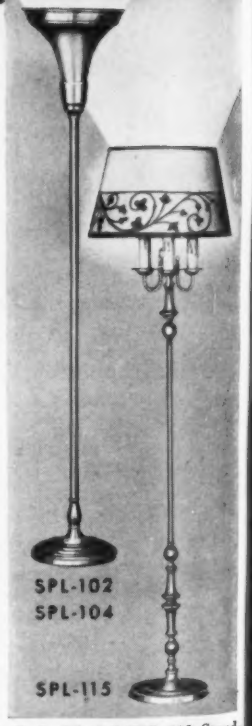
● Glare and shadow . . . the two major causes of eye strain . . . are completely eliminated by this amazing new lighting device. Called Luminator, it throws its rays against the ceiling, which reflects them to every corner of the room and causes it to *glow* with shadowless light.

And what a soft, mellow, flattering light it is! Nothing in the room is glaringly illuminated, yet nothing is in shadow. Luminator enables you to read or play cards hour after hour without visual fatigue. Its light, though abundant, is indescribably restful.

It isn't necessary to move Luminator about like a bridge lamp, as it diffuses ample light to every part of rooms as large as twenty by thirty feet. The source of the light is entirely concealed, no matter where you stand or sit.

We guarantee Luminator to delight you or the purchase price will be refunded. Write for Catalog D, which pictures other Luminator models of smart design and fine workmanship. LUMINATOR, INC. (Albert L. Arenberg, President), 851 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago. New York Branch: 11 W. 42nd St.

If Luminators are not carried by your interior decorator or gift shop, order direct from us



Left: **Model SPL-102, Standard Luminator in Green, Black or Ivory finish, $17.95. Model SPL-104, Standard Luminator in antique English brass finish, $28.50.** *Right:* **Model SPL-115, concealed-type Luminator in polished English brass finish, decorated parchment shade, $52.50. Prices include bulb and delivery. Slightly higher in distant states.**

LUMINATOR

Protected by patent and patents pending. Trade mark registered

BEAUTIFIES—ELIMINATES EYE STRAIN

Now you can have crisper vegetables and better salads . . For today Frigidaire is equipped with the HYDRATOR

A new moist-air compartment that makes vegetables crisp, firm and delightfully full-flavored . . . Mail coupon for our new free salad recipe book today

The "Cold Control"

THE new Frigidaire Hydrator freshens your vegetables with the magic effect of chilly dew on a growing garden. It makes celery crisp and tender—lettuce fresh and brittle—tomatoes firm and full of flavor. And it does more than that. It makes it far easier for you to prepare vegetables for the table.

No longer need you go through your refrigerator selecting vegetables and salad materials first from one shelf and then another. Now you can keep *all* your celery, lettuce, tomatoes and similar vegetables in this new Frigidaire Hydrator *ready for instant use.*

Every household Frigidaire is now equipped with the Hydrator. In addition, each new model has the famous "Cold Control"—a device that speeds the freezing of ice cubes and desserts.

Frigidaire also has the extra power that insures dependable refrigeration regardless of kitchen temperatures. And every household cabinet is both practical and beautiful. All have convenient elevated shelves. All are lustrous, rust-proof Porcelain-on-steel inside and out—as easy to clean as chinaware.

See these important features. See how they save time, work and trouble. Call at the nearest Frigidaire display room at your first opportunity.

New salad recipe book now sent free

We have just prepared a special salad recipe book which also gives full details about the Hydrator. The recipes are new and different and the facts about the Hydrator are interestingly told. May we send you this book with a copy of the new Frigidaire catalog—free? The coupon will bring both books without the slightest obligation. Frigidaire Corporation, Dayton, Ohio. In Canada, 1604 Sterling Tower, Toronto, Ontario.

FRIGIDAIRE CORPORATION,
Subsidiary of General Motors Corporation,
Dept. P-31, Dayton, Ohio.

Please send me your new free salad recipe book and the Frigidaire catalog.

Name.....

Address.....

FRIGIDAIRE

Electric Refrigerators for Homes, Stores and Public Institutions . . . Electric Water Coolers for Homes, Stores, Offices and Factories . . . Ice Cream Cabinets . . . Milk Cooling Equipment . . . Room Coolers

Rare colors to inspire the hostess of today

When you see this new Alexandrite glassware by Heisey, you are struck with the wonder of its soft, elusive radiance. Tinted like some rare orchid petal or the fleeting glow of the sapphire, it is an American triumph for exclusive American tables. The lovely items shown in Alexandrite in the adjoining photograph are selections from the complete table services obtainable now in this fascinating color.

The new Sahara golden yellow illustrated above by means of color photography, also comes in complete services. The designs, too, are original and smart.

For other glassware suggestions, write for copy of illustrated booklet.

LOOK FOR THE

ON EVERY PIECE

embossed on the glass or on adhesive label

And the exquisite Sahara color, with its sprightly gleam of gold, opens another door to delightful hospitality. For its vivid shading belongs to itself alone, bringing a charm that you prize more and more.

For the discriminating hostess the name Heisey has long meant superb glassware. Voguish designs in brilliant crystal or popular colors like Flamingo and Moon Gleam, have made Heisey ware the correct ware for smart entertaining. And now to them are added these new distinctive colors. Ask to see them at your department store, gift shop or glassware store.

A. H. HEISEY & CO., NEWARK, OHIO

Heisey's

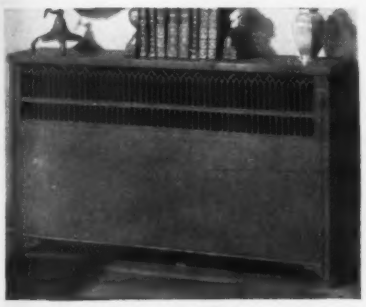
GLASSWARE *for your table*

Glass Perfected through the Secrets of 4000 Years

The Arabians a thousand years ago were so skillful in giving color, beauty and ornamentation to glass that Damascus, then a center of their flourishing empire, became as famous for its glass as it was renowned for its swords. The secrets of the Arabian Masters and the secrets of other craftsmen live on in fine glassware by Heisey, brought down through the ages for you.

Cheltenham-Eton No. 246

You Will Never Be Satisfied Until . . .



Devon No. 100

"When you think of new effects for your home your thoughts turn naturally to new draperies, new wall paper, new furniture . . . But you will never be satisfied with the effect you secure until you conceal those ugly, old-fashioned radiators."

And when you study the average American home, who can question the accuracy of the above statement? It is such a simple thing to conceal old-fashioned radiators and, in so doing, add immeasurably to the charm of a home. Hart & Cooley radiator enclosures offer the simple means. Not only will you find them truly decorative pieces of furniture, but because they are designed and constructed by men with long experience in the heating field, they are truly efficient. Their air-insulated tops make them practical as window seats or tables. They can be relied on to direct efficiently humidified air into the room at the "living level".

Unlike less sturdy enclosures, they will not give under heavy weights, due to their bolted angle iron construction. Adjustable rubber-tipped feet prevent the slightest rattling and guard against scratched floors. Then, of course, they can be absolutely relied on to protect walls and hangings against radiator smudge—a big saving in redecoration expense.

Hart & Cooley radiator enclosures can be obtained in a wide variety of designs—in sixteen beautiful colors and twelve natural wood grain effects. If you will fill in and mail the coupon below, we will send you, gladly and promptly, an interesting and well illustrated booklet which will give you full details.

Mail This Coupon TODAY!

THE HART & COOLEY MANUFACTURING CO. H-2
Hart & Hutchinson Co., Successor
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

Gentlemen:

Please send me booklet illustrating your radiator enclosures and name of your nearest dealer.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

THE HART & COOLEY MFG. CO., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
EXPERTS IN HEATING EQUIPMENT FOR 25 YEARS

Is the Kitchen your "OLD-FASHIONED" ROOM?

YOU have other electrical servants, of course . . . for washing, ironing, cleaning, refrigerating, sewing, etc. So why continue doing the work that requires more time than all other household tasks combined . . . with hand operated tools like your grandmother used?

KitchenAid prepares food *electrically* . . . does all of the tiresome and time-consuming tasks of getting 1095 meals each year . . . better, quicker and much more economically than old-fashioned kitchen utensils.

There is no "guess-work" about KitchenAid . . . recipes always turn out the same . . . new menus constantly invite trying . . . there are fewer utensils to wash. Its three speeds . . . for "whipping", "beating" and "folding-in" achieve results superior to hand methods.

KitchenAid . . . reasonably priced, dependable and simple to operate . . . is now indispensable in many thousands of homes, and its nominal monthly payments are regarded as very small wages for such an efficient servant.

Mail the coupon below. We will promptly send you descriptive matter . . . without obligation, of course.

More Than A "Mixer", A Complete Food Preparer, KitchenAid—

Beats eggs (1 or 10), icings, batters for cakes, waffles, etc.

Whips cream (little or much)

Mixes dough for bread, rolls, biscuits, pies and pastries

Strains fruits for butters, jellies, sauces

Sieves vegetables for soups and purees; pumpkin, etc.

Slices potatoes (thick or thin) vegetables, firm fruits

Chops meats (cooked or raw) nuts, raisins, figs

Freezes ice cream, sherbets and other frozen dainties

Grinds coffee and cereals

Shreds and Grates vegetables, cheese, cocoanut, chocolate, etc.

Extracts juice from oranges, lemons, grapefruit

Makes mayonnaise, candies, fruit whips, applesauce (without paring or coring)

Chips Ice
Shreds Cabbage
Mashes Potatoes
Creams Butter

All these things—and many more

The KitchenAid Manufacturing Co.
902 Olive Street **Troy, Ohio**

Subsidiary of The Hobart Manufacturing Co., Mfrs. of mixers, peelers, slicers, mills and choppers for kitchens and stores.
Sales agencies in principal cities—consult telephone directory. Distributing agencies: 173 King St. E., Toronto, Canada; 38 Charterhouse St., London, E. C. 1, England.

KitchenAid
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
Electrical Food Preparer for the Home

The KitchenAid Manufacturing Co., 902 Olive St., Troy, Ohio.
Please send your pamphlet "Extra Help in the Kitchen" to:

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____

(136)

Eleanor Beard Inc.

Hand Quilted Things

For the house that's brightening up with fresh touches, or the summer home soon to be opened, Eleanor Beard has created many delightful new things—gay cotton Quilts, bright little Pillows, silken Coverlets, decorative Chaise covers. With their fine hand quilting done by skilled Kentucky needlewomen, these luxurious necessities combine old fashioned charm with smart, modern distinction.

The Eleanor Beard Appliqué Quilt, illustrated, is made of all sunfast gingham and launders perfectly.
(72" x 108" cut.) *All colors. $32.50*

STUDIO "HEDGELANDS" HARDINSBURG KY.

NEW YORK 519 Madison Ave · PASADENA 41 So. El Molino Ave · SAN FRANCISCO 699 Sutter Street · CHICAGO 671 N. Michigan Blvd · DETROIT 236 Book Bldg · SANTA BARBARA 24 de la Guerra Studios

How To Paint And Stain Furniture

(*Continued from page* 127)

powdered pumice and crude oil to produce a dull finish. In rubbing, a piece of rubbing felt soaked in the mixture is used and applied with the grain. A simpler process is to lay a first coat of varnish according to previous directions, followed by a coat of dull varnish or rubbed effect varnish. As an alternative to varnishing, the furniture may be stained, coated with three coats of shellac, and rubbed with prepared wax.

In many rooms the colored lacquers and enamels are most effective on furniture. Quick drying enamels which need from four to six hours only, and brushing lacquers which dry in from twenty minutes to one hour, have lately been perfected to a degree where they are quite satisfactory. The old fault of quick drying enamels was that they did not always justify the name, or when they did, their capacity for speed applied to disintegration as well as to drying. Reliable manufacturers have largely overcome both these faults. Brushing lacquers, were inclined to dry too quickly and possessed a penetrating odor. These faults have also been corrected.

Two or more coats of paint are usually needed to obtain the best results. In the case of lacquer, both coats may be the same. In using enamel paints it is most important to read the directions of the manufacturer regarding a suitable undercoat. It may be a flat undercoat made especially for enamel, or split enamel made of flat undercoat and enamel combined. With either, the object is to fill the wood and keep the enamel from sinking in and losing its gloss.

If the furniture is to be ornamented with a painted design, this should not be put on until the surface is very hard. A good thing for the amateur to avoid is striping. A contrasting color may easily be introduced, however, along the edges or in portions of the turning on legs and arms of chairs. It may be put on carving and the raised portions and wiped with a cloth to give a soft, uneven look.

When old furniture is to be refinished or repainted the surface must be carefully prepared before the new paint is applied. It is sometimes worth while to use the paint remover and muscle necessary to remove the old paint entirely, particularly when a piece of fine old wood has been lost beneath coats of opaque paint. But usually such jobs are left to a professional. If new paint is to be put over old, the surface should first be thoroughly cleaned by washing and rubbing with turpentine. Sand paper or fine steel wool may be used to remove the gloss. If the color is already right and there are no serious blemishes, a clear varnish will serve to freshen the furniture. If there are mars or scratches, or if it is desirable to change the tone, a varnish stain should be used, or a stain followed by varnish as on unpainted furniture.

One difficulty which sometimes arises in using light enamels over wood stains, particularly mahogany stains, is known as bleeding. The original color mingles with the new paint and tints it. It is a good idea to experiment on a small section of the piece, and if a tendency to bleed is noted, a coat of white shellac, or aluminum and shellac mixed, may be used as a sealer before the upper coat is put on.

A few general rules to remember are to read and follow directions intelligently, to use good brushes and to inspect a finished piece quite thoroughly while it is still wet. Sagging is sometimes discovered too late, and it is a common fault, particularly below the edges of a flat surface. Work in sections and watch out for sags as you go along. The paints mentioned here are all made for use indoors or on sheltered porches. For garden furniture which must withstand the elements, there are outdoor enamels.

New Conveniences For the House

(*Continued from page* 112)

There are no fumes, no flames, no vent flues or fuel to handle in a new hot water by wire system. No playing janitor to the water heater, but all the hot water needed as hot as desired.

This latest unit maintains any one of three water temperatures automatically. Snap a switch to low, medium or high and when the water is warmed to the desired degree a built-in watchman turns off the current. This guardian also protects against over-heating and holds the temperature in the insulated tank at a given point. The tank is covered with a trim gray lacquered jacket that may also be had in green, buff or blue. The device is declared not to interfere with radio reception. It comes in 20, 30 and 52 gallon sizes.

Completely wired strap-on units with thermostat may be had to electrify existing tanks if they are 12 or more inches in diameter.

PACKAGED SIDING

Beveled red cedar siding for houses, stained any desired hue, is now packed by the square (100 sq. ft.), trade marked and packaged. It sells for about the same price as stained shingles per square. Sufficient stain for touching up is sent with each order.

Stained on all sides, making it impervious to weather, this siding is attached with rust-proofed metal anchors which are claimed to hold each piece firmly to another, minimizing air openings, keeping the siding in proper position after laying and eliminating rust streaks.

The resultant wall is without visible surface nail holes, hammer scars or splits. There is no countersinking of nails, no puttying of nail holes. The anchor, we are told, has made the use of stained siding practical.

Each piece of siding is separately treated with pine oil stain, then brushed. Only the best grade of clear cedar is used. The siding is obtainable in these sizes: ½" by 6" and by 8"; ¾" by 8" by 10" and by 12". Colors to match samples made without further charge. Anchors, 500 to the carton, are extra but reasonable.

THE ANTELOPE RIDER

The fire of primitive art is given classic serenity in this rare vase. The forms are simple, vivid, eternal . . . born of the same art impulse as the rock-scratchings in pre-historic caves.

The colors themselves are of the wild tropics . . . old ivory, filched from the shoulders of marching black men . . . burnt orange, wrung from the flesh of sun-scorched fruits . . . deep black, dipped from the midnight waters of the Congo.

Here is a vase you will own throughout the years with an ever-growing appreciation of its mystic loveliness. The price is but a hundred dollars. The height is fourteen inches.

Rookwood pieces of enduring quality will be found at the following stores:

Tiffany and Co., Jewelers, New York City; Frederick Loeser and Co., Inc. Brooklyn; Kayser and Allman, Philadelphia; Shervee Studios, Inc., Boston; Dulin and Martin, Washington; Hutzler Brothers, Baltimore; Marshall Field and Company, Chicago; L. B. King, Detroit; Brock and Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; Lipman Wolfe and Company, Portland, Oregon. A store of similar quality represents the pottery exclusively in your city. We invite your direct inquiry.

Rookwood Pottery

Cincinnati

THIS MARK
IS ON EVERY PIECE

Meet the HAPPY-GO-LUCKIES

It gives us great pleasure to present the twelve Happy-go-Luckies, the most amusing place cards that ever graced a sophisticated dinner table. Don't you like the way the cigarettes actually form part of the picture? Do you see that they make the legs of the little bathing girl below . . . and that a match makes her parasol stick?

How can you get them? You'll be pleased to know that there's one tucked in every flat fifties tin of your favorite cigarette . . . Luckies, of course. Start now—and you won't be happy until you get a complete set of twelve.

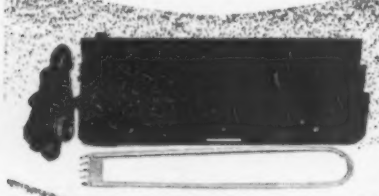
"It's toasted"

Your Throat Protection—
against irritation—against cough

HELPS *for your* Summer Home

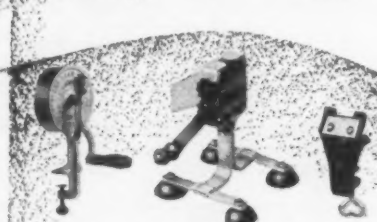
Each ready to lighten the work or increase the fun in your house or garden. Some save toil, some save time . . . all are interesting, distinctive . . . like the hundreds of other things offered by 'The House of Fine Housewares'... aids to housekeeping, gardening, and entertaining you won't find elsewhere.

Utility Box
Contains the seven essential tools for household odd-jobs, with a generous assortment of hooks, thumb tacks, nails, screws, etc. . $7.75
Saves so much bother, and helps keep things ship-shape.



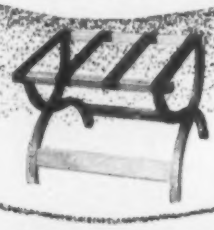
Electricutter
Just place Electricutter on ice, turn on current, and you get a dozen perfect ice cubes in five minutes! In dark porcelain enamel, complete with chipper $4.50

3 Wonderful Aids
Bean slicer—Turn the crank, and beans emerge thinly sliced. $2.00
Pea huller—Feed peas into rubber rollers, turn crank. $1.25
Bean stringer—Simply slide bean across the safety blade . . $.60

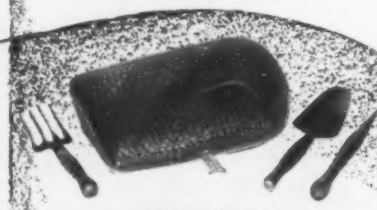


Rice Ball
In this ball, rice cooks to suit connoisseurs. Each grain becomes deliciously soft and flaky, and is drained fluffy dry when ball is lifted out and hung up. Of aluminum, 6 in. diameter. $2.25

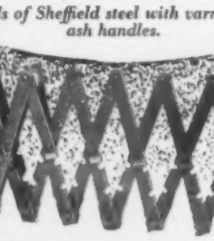
Garden Hose Faucet
A very gay touch for your garden or lawn. This dove-handled water faucet (interchangeable with ordinary faucet) is finely made of highly polished brass. . $7.50
Comes also in bunny, dog, horse, chanticleer and elephant designs.



Luggage Rack
Holds bag or small trunk for packing—or tray for bedside breakfasts. Size closed, 7" 23" 22". Mahogany, walnut, white or ivory $7.00
Lacquered, any color . . $8.50
Indispensable in the Guest Room



Kneeling Mat
Made in England of Chinese rushes; padded with water-proof bottom. $1.50
Trowel or fork, 12 in. over-all . $.95
Trowel or fork, 20 in. over-all . $1.00
Dibbler, 13 in. over-all . . . $.55
Tools of Sheffield steel with varnished ash handles.



Accordion Hanger
Keeps frocks or suits neatly, in little space. Fastens with two screws to wall or door. Holds 20 hangers. Height, 8 in. Pulls out to about 36 in. Closes completely. $2.25
All metal, nickel dipped.

Send check, money order, C. O. D. instructions, or charge account references.
Delivery prepaid within 100 miles—to points beyond, charges collect.
(Write for our folder G "SMART HOUSEWARES")

Hammacher, Schlemmer
145-147 EAST FIFTY-SEVENTH STREET ~ NEW YORK
Near Lexington Avenue ~ Phone: VOLunteer 4700

House & Garden's Bookshelf

OLD DOC LEMMON. By Robert S. Lemmon. Minneapolis: The Midwest Company.

OLD Doc Lemmon has been a monthly contributor to *House & Garden* for so many years that to make even a gesture toward introducing him to the readers of this magazine would be just about the height of presumption. Wherefor these paragraphs shall be solely in the light of impressions of his new book, which after all is equivalent to knowing the old man personally.

I have just finished reading *Old Doc Lemmon*. With the poignancy of it still pervading me, I hardly know how to analyze it or what words to use in an attempt to convey a realization of its rare quality. The temptation is strong to say simply "Read it!" But that would be dodging the responsibilities of a reviewer. I shall have to try and be coherent.

If you can imagine a combination of *Eben Holden* and *David Harum*—the concentrated essence of such a combination, rather—you will get a fairly good idea of what this little volume is like. It can't be called a novel, yet there runs through it a thread of such vital humanness that when the final knot in the theme is tied it somehow is tied to your own heart-strings. No one could say that it is just humor, or rustic philosophy, or description, or pathos, or satire, yet it has the qualities of all these. It is no more a collection of country essays than it is a biography of a pioneer American family, but both descriptions have their application. We defy you to classify *Old Doc Lemmon*; we challenge anyone with a spark of sincerity and human appreciation to fail to enjoy it.

Lest there be any misconception of the tenor of the book, let it be said that it is Old Doc Lemmon as the readers of *House & Garden* have come to know and love him. Dialect, viewpoint, range of comment, insight, descriptive power—the old man himself, developed and rounded out with consummate skill. Human nature in contact with Mother Nature. A book that brings the tastes and sights and smells and sounds and doings of the back-country and lays them in your hands. A book that in itself is a perfect escape from the trivialities and worries and artificialities which so clutter most of our lives today—the sort of thing that you read and re-read, and then place where it will be handy to pick up at odd moments again and again.

These are high praises. Well, I should like to make them higher! If *Old Doc Lemmon* doesn't prove more outstanding than even these lines suggest, then as a book critic this reviewer at least should make a highly successful button salesman.

—L. R. U.

CHRONICLES OF A COUNTRYMAN, by Walter A. Dyer. New York: Ives Washburne.

IN modern times there has been a strong trend of population toward the cities. This has been counteracted to some extent by a newly awakened interest in gardening and appreciation of the charms of life in suburbs that give relief from the congestion of large cities. Now there appears, in this volume of Mr. Dyer's, expression of the genuine contentment that it is possible to find in simple life on the farm. He seems to succeed in his effort to show people that the happiest life in the world is on an American farm. Would that his story might be read, along with all that the governmental agricultural experiment stations and books on scientific farming are endeavoring to teach every young man and woman on an American farm. But it is nice reading for any one, for, while it is sincere it is not too serious in tone. Though the drudgery of chores and the other labors without which all real men and women can not respect themselves are not minimized there is genial and even gay philosophy and there are entertaining character sketches. At least the city man who reads will find some of that refreshment of spirit that is alluded to by the old story of Antaeus. For can we not think that Hercules is the grip of the big city which catches hold of the child of the Earth to strangle him? If he only could resume contact with Mother Earth every time he is thrown he would not finally be strangled. But Mr. Dyer appears to allow the reader only to assume that his helpmeet, who also, strange to say, enjoys life on a farm, has her drudgery minimized by the many mechanical inventions without which the farmer's wife used to slave.

—F. B. M.

OLD PATCHWORK QUILTS AND THE WOMEN WHO MADE THEM, By Ruth E. Finley. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.

THIS is the book we have been waiting for. It is not a detached study of pattern and examples, but a lively vibrant record of woman's life and handiwork in the embellishment of such essential household comforts as our Early American quilts. More than this, it is charmingly written, witness the anecdote of the Ohio pioneer who laid down his gun for a moment to pick an early Mandrake for his sweetheart and had to shinney up a tree to escape a bear, all this is evidence in the naming of the pattern known variously as "Bear's Paw", "Duck's-Foot-in-the-mud", and "Hand of Friendship".

There are 96 full page plates, each illustrating an entire quilt, technically so excellent that the finely quilted pattern done with thread and needle in the background, can be accurately followed in every instance. The little sketches too are fascinating, and there are 100 of them.

This book tells the origin of quilt names and the migration of their patterns. It explains just how they were made and gives details about the quilting bee which long preceded the bridge party as the chief lure of womanhood. "In small cities and villages it became at length an affair often heart-burningly exclusive; or, unless more than one quilt was put into frames at a time, and this was not the custom save at big rural gatherings, only twelve women at the most could be invited. Even three working on a side were

(*Continued on page* 176)

Rolscreens
TRADE MARK

The finest window screens « « « « you can buy

Rolscreens are typical of the luxury, beauty and alluring conveniences of the modern day.

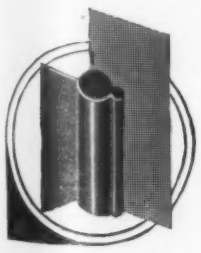
Because Rolscreens are permanent—built in the windows to stay—they require no fall storing or spring re-hanging. This is a great saving of labor and expense, and no storage space for screens is needed.

Easily Rolscreens are rolled up out of sight and protected whenever the windows are closed, summer or winter. When it is desirable to open the windows during cold months Rolscreens may be lowered to protect costly draperies from smoky and soot covered sills.

The efficiency of Rolscreen manufacturing produces the finest window screens obtainable—and the prices are surprisingly low.

All good, proven products have imitators. Insist on the genuine trade marked

Rolscreens
TRADE MARK



A section through guide showing lug in selvedge of screen wire which prevents sagging. A "non-sagging" feature found only in Rolscreens —Fully Guaranteed.

Fifteen Patented Features of Rolscreens are essential to practical rolling window screens.

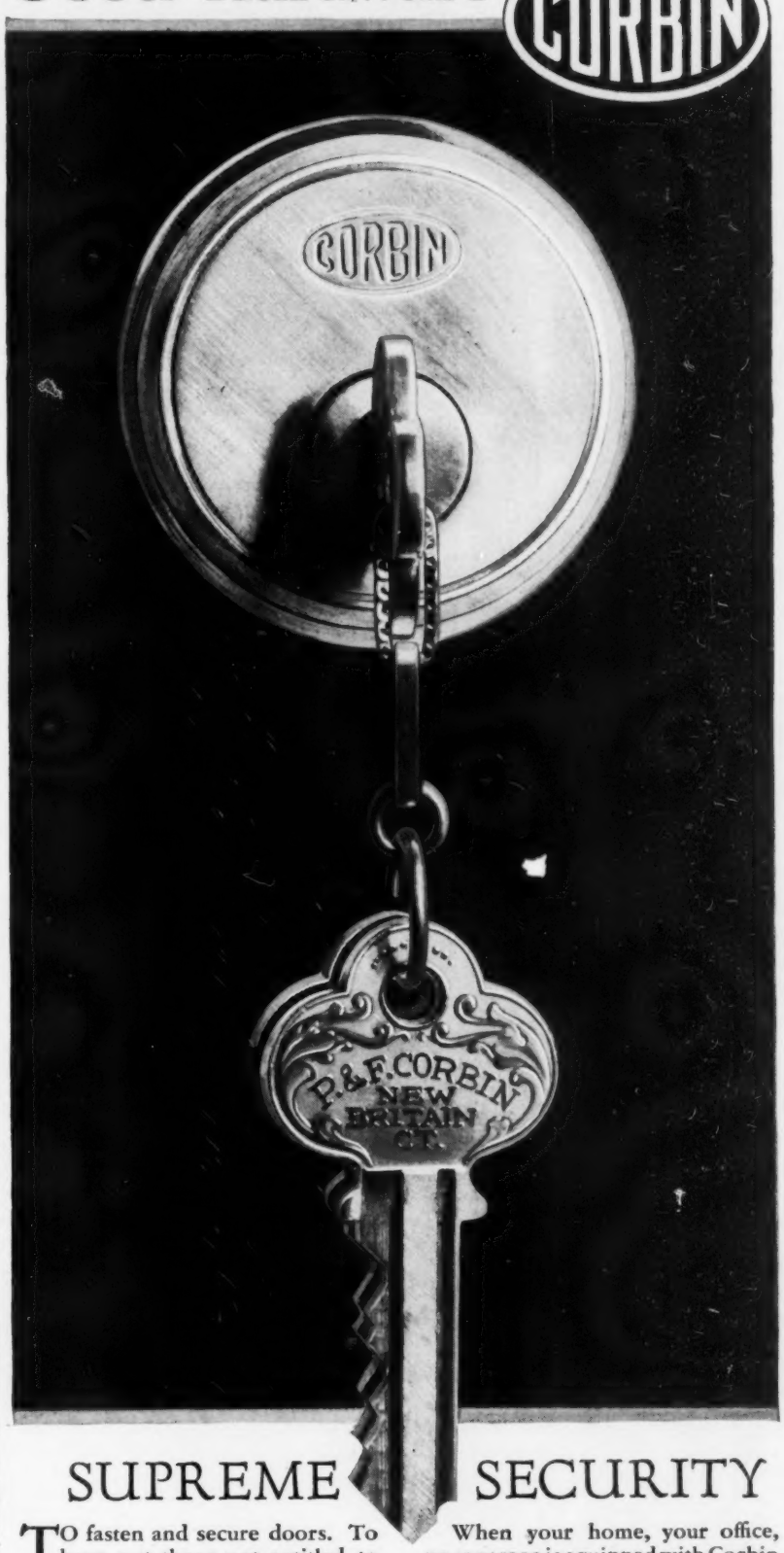
Illustrated Rolscreen Booklet mailed upon request.

If you are replacing your window screens, building or remodeling your home, you will be interested in the Rolscreen Booklet. » » » » » »

ROLSCREEN COMPANY
416 Main Street Pella, Iowa

Good Buildings Deserve Good Hardware

CORBIN



SUPREME SECURITY

TO fasten and secure doors. To keep out those not entitled to enter. That is what locks are meant to do.

To do what locks are meant to do and do it quietly and supremely well over long periods of time. That is what Corbin cylinder locks — the product of 80 years' experience in lock-making—will do.

And they do more. For if you would like to be able to open all your locks with one key and still have individual keys for each lock, Corbin master-keyed cylinder locks will enable you to do so.

When your home, your office, your garage is equipped with Corbin cylinder locks intruders are apt to find easier modes of entry than through the Corbin-guarded door.

Cylinder locks are but one of many Corbin items. All come in many styles and designs. All are Good Hardware-Corbin.

If you would like to know how and why Corbin cylinder locks give supreme security ask our Department HC-5 to send you our booklet K-169.

P. & F. CORBIN SINCE 1849 NEW BRITAIN CONNECTICUT
The American Hardware Corp., Successor
New York Chicago Philadelphia

SALUBRA

This pattern of Salubra, created by the Wiener Werkstaette, is, of course, but one of the hundreds of beautiful patterns designed to harmonize with the various types of interiors —Period or Modern.

2,000

"Atmospheres"

No matter what Period, no matter what room, the right wall covering plays an important role in obtaining the right "atmosphere". With Salubra Wall Coverings, the skill of leading European designers and colorists is in your hands. You can bring out just the "feeling" you want for each individual room, knowing that for years the Salubra pattern which you select, no matter how delicate the tone, will remain just as bright and fresh as the day it was put on—for Salubra is absolutely FADELESS and can be readily washed by scrubbing with brush, soap and water. Salubra's "2,000 atmospheres" include a wealth of original designs, patterns, tones and colorings —unlike any other wall covering. Salubra patterns in fine oil colors are applied on strong waterproof parchment paper—the equivalent of six coats of oil paint. Leading decorators can tell you about Salubra, or write us direct. Frederic Blank & Co., New York Central Bldg., 230 Park Ave., New York, N. Y., or Marshall Field Annex, 24 No. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Salubra

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

WON'T FADE WILL WASH

Vudor PORCH SHADES

Be cool and comfortable . . . enjoy each gentle breeze and at the same time be free from the curious glances of passersby . . . Vudor Porch Shades secure all this for you at a cost that is remarkably low. They last for years.

Harmonizing perfectly with all styles of architecture, these shades give you an extra room that is both delightful and attractive. Only Vudor Porch Shades have the ventilator woven in the top . . . allows heated air to be carried off and so sets up a refreshing circulation. Prepare now for warmer weather!

Write for name of dealer in your town.

HOUGH SHADE CORPORATION

1025 So. Jackson St., Janesville, Wisconsin

Art Stone Mantelpieces

In All Periods

JACOBSON MANTEL & ORNAMENT COMPANY

322 East 44th Street, New York

LOUIS GEIB ARTHUR P. WINDOLPH

GALVANIZED

..and still the price is only $78.50 F.O.B. FACTORY

YES, the ℞ Waterboy now has a galvanized tank! And the price is only $78.50.

That's NEWS—important news. Its news because the ℞ Waterboy with galvanized tank gives a still greater value than ever before—and it always has been the greatest value on the market.

What does the galvanized tank mean? We'll tell you. Galvanizing makes the tank last longer—much longer. In fact, it makes the tank last three times longer than the ordinary tank. That's something to think about.

And that isn't all. The ℞ Waterboy tank is galvanized inside as well as outside. That prevents rusting. You can be sure you'll not get rusty water when you turn the faucet.

If you want the best at the lowest price, here's your opportunity. Compare the low price of the ℞ Waterboy and the high quality. Compare point by point from the galvanized tank to the V-type belt and you'll see why the ℞ Waterboy is the best there is. And you can get it, and the other ℞ models for deep and shallow wells, on the easy General Motors payment plan. Mail coupon for details.

DELCO-LIGHT COMPANY, Dept. C-31, Rochester, N. Y.

ELECTRIC WATER SYSTEMS
Products of General Motors

℞ Electric Water Systems, Delco-Light Electric Plants and Delcogas are sold and guaranteed by Delco-Light Company, Rochester, N. Y.

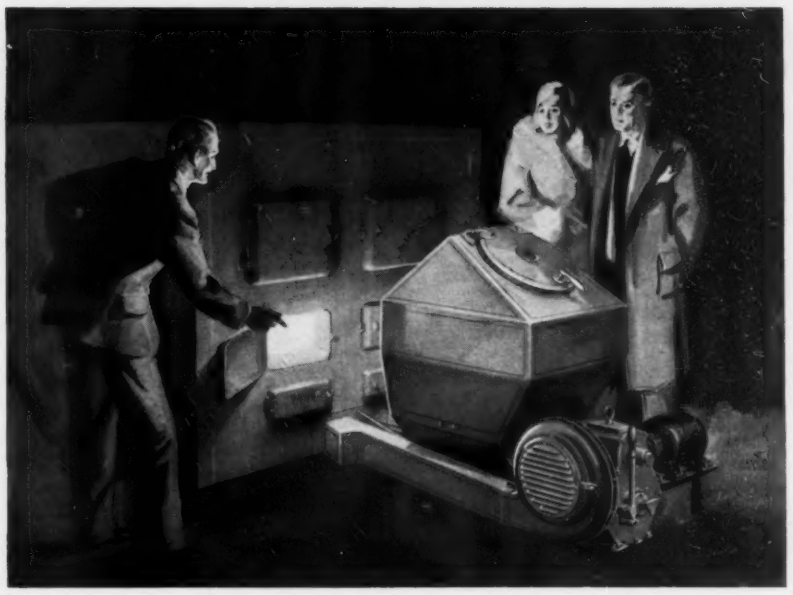
"The GOLD STANDARD *of Quality"*

DELCO-LIGHT COMPANY, 0-44
Subsidiary of General Motors Corporation,
Dept. C-31, Rochester, N. Y.

Please send booklet on ☐ ℞ Water Systems, ☐ Delco-Light Electric Plants, ☐ Delcogas.

Name.....

Address.....



"We're *installing* Iron Fireman *now*

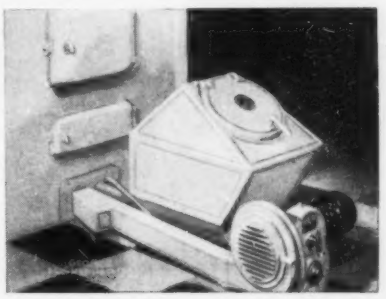
...not another winter for us without automatic heat"

MANY THOUGHTFUL home owners are looking ahead to next winter by installing an Iron Fireman Automatic Coal Burner now.

When another season of snow and ice rolls around they will have all the advantages of automatic heat. Iron Fireman, feeding coal to the furnace *automatically*, will take over the job of maintaining steady, even heat no matter what the weather changes outside. It will make the task of early morning fire kindling a memory. It will end, for all time, those many basement trips to feed the fire.

These Iron Fireman homes will not only experience the comfort and convenience of automatic heat, but they will have the satisfaction of reduced fuel bills. Iron Fireman burns the smaller, lower-priced sizes of coal. It produces better heat for less money—how much less is best shown by figures taken from a recent survey of Iron Fireman homes. Annual fuel cost savings in these homes averaged 45.61 per cent. In terms of money, these Iron Fireman owners reduced their yearly fuel bills an average of more than $90 per home!

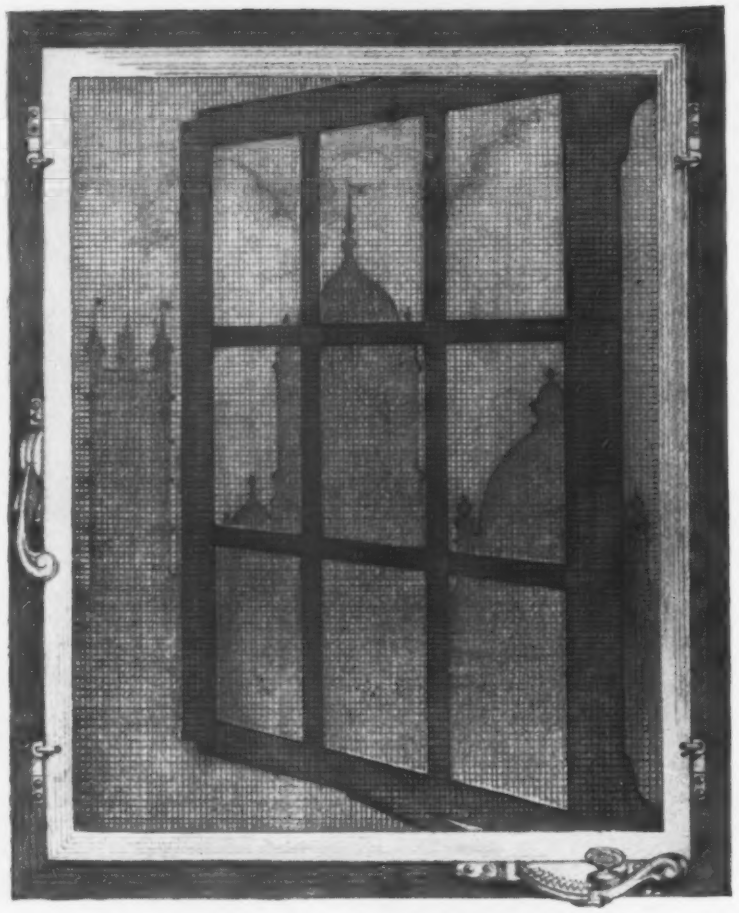
Investigate Iron Fireman. It is easy to install, easy to operate, easy to pay for on the Iron Fireman finance plan. Don't go through another winter without automatic coal heat. Your Iron Fireman dealer will be glad to survey your heating system and submit an estimate. Literature will be furnished on request. Iron Fireman Manufacturing Company, Portland, Oregon. Branches in Cleveland - St. Louis - Chicago - New York. Dealers in principal cities of United States and Canada.



© 1930 IFM CO.

IRON FIREMAN
AUTOMATIC COAL BURNER

...the machine that made coal an automatic fuel



INTERNATIONAL SCREENED CASEMENTS

INTERNATIONAL Metal Casements—both Custom-built and Cotswold—now are available equipped with Screens. Note the Solid Bronze Hardware which permits the casement to be opened and closed without removing the screen. Note also there are no holes nor slots in the screen, an important feature ensuring easier handling and longer screen life. No other screened casement possesses such advantages.

INTERNATIONAL CASEMENT Co INC
JAMESTOWN · NEW YORK ·
Agents in all principal cities.

Catalogue will be sent on receipt of ten cents.

Colonial Sidewalls for Colonial Homes

WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles, in different lengths and butt thickness, are furnished in many shades of Gray and in a special Colonial White and Ivory to give any desired effect. The 24-in. length, for example, permits exposure up to 11½ inches.

On this home in Cincinnati, Ohio, Architect Ward Franklin helped the proportions of its Colonial design with WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles in 24-in. Colonial White on Sidewalls. A wonderful contrast was realized in the use of WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles, stained Black, on the Roof.

Send coupon for Sample Color Chart and Portfolio of full-color Photogravures showing actual color combinations of WEATHERBEST Homes. Enclose 10¢ (stamps or coin) to cover postage and handling. WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co. Inc., 852 Island St., North Tonawanda, N. Y. Plants—North Tonawanda—Cleveland—St. Paul. Distributing Warehouses in Leading Centers.

Weatherbest STAINED-SHINGLES FOR ROOFS AND SIDE-WALLS

WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co., Inc.
852 Island St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

☐ Enclosed is 10c (stamps or coin) for postage and handling. Please send Sample Color Chart and Portfolio of Photogravures showing WEATHERBEST Homes in full color.

☐ I may modernize an old house. Send book on Modernizing and Reshingling, and pamphlet of Prize-winning homes in the 1929 WEATHERBEST Home Modernizing Contest.

Name _____ *Address* _____

Cool Comfort

EQUIPPING your porch with Aerolux Shades is like adding an outdoor room to your home. Cool, inviting, secluded .... a delightful rendezvous for afternoon bridge. Aerolux Shades ventilate from top to bottom. Admit softly diffused light, exclude sun glare and heat. Provide a new measure of porch privacy. Will not flap in wind. Weatherproof colors .... in one tone, horizontal or vertical stripes. Easy to hang and adjust, durable, inexpensive .... priced as low as $6.00 for a solid color 6′ x 6′ shade. Sold by better department and furniture stores. Free booklet, "Better Porches", on request.

THE AEROSHADE COMPANY
3020 Oakland Ave., Waukesha, Wis.

AEROLUX NO-WHIP VENTILATING PORCH SHADES

STYLE

THE PROGRESSIVE SPIRIT OF YOUTH AND AIRCRAFT ARE FASHIONED INTO THE FLEET FRANKLIN . . . . . .

Riding the crest of a new era of fast travel with an airplane-type engine, the brilliant Franklin also presents style subtly influenced by aviation. The grace of Franklin body contours suggests the fuselage of the airplane — long, slender, sleek. Lines and surface blend into an expression of fleetness.

The sparkling style of Franklin is a delight to moderns. With its trim appearance Franklin has caught the dynamic spirit of the sky and has earned the right to vogue leadership.

Owning a Franklin signifies progressiveness. For air-cooling has made possible some of the greatest advances in aviation—and in the new Franklin is responsible for the most powerful type of motor ever built.

Tested IN THE AIR, as well as on land, this remarkable airplane-type engine has all the endurance, stamina and flexibility of other airplane engines. Its eager power whisks you away at the slightest touch of the throttle. In the smoothness and comfort of its speed, it seems to spread out wings to carry you to new motoring experiences.

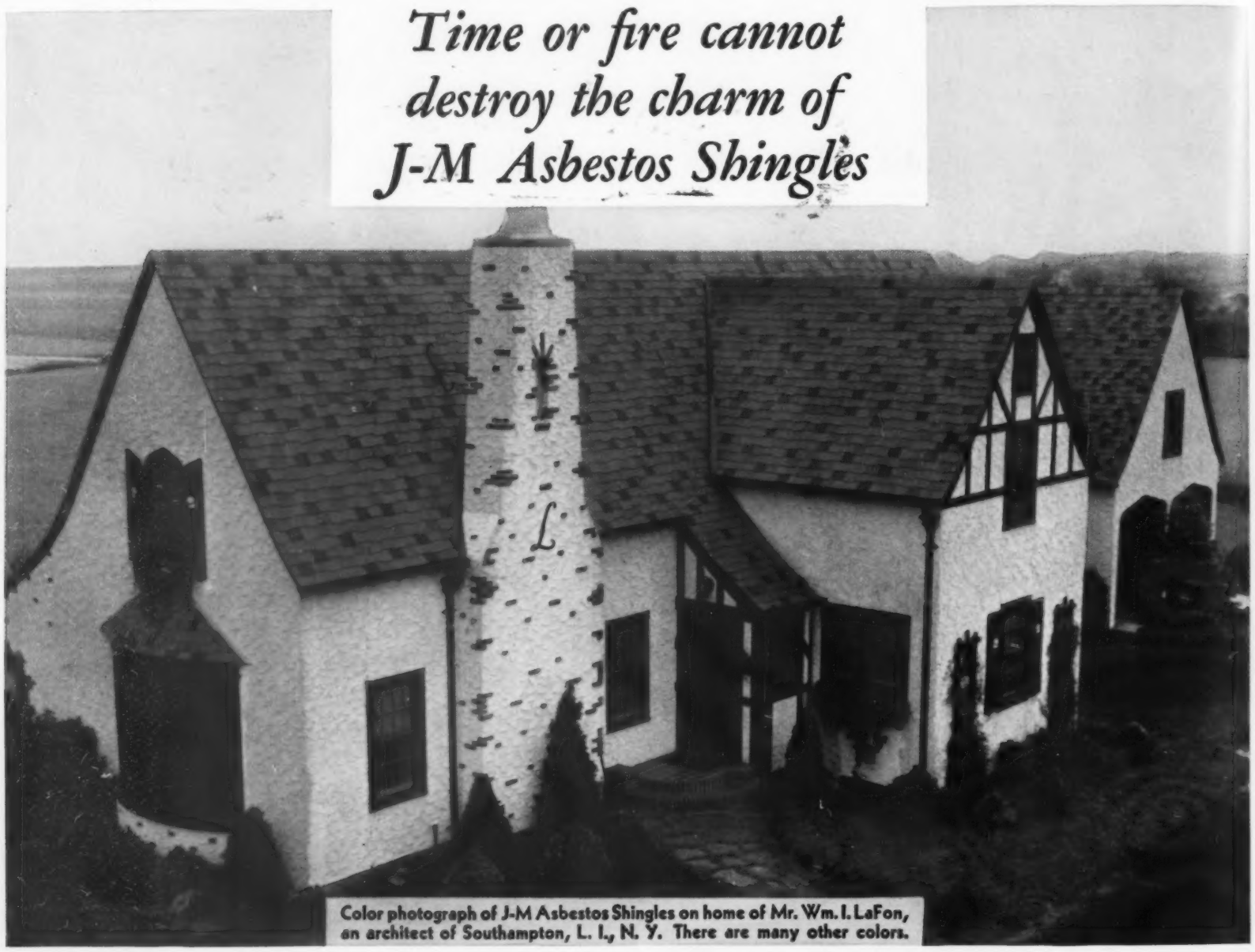
We invite you to see this smart Franklin — then to thrill to the AIRPLANE FEEL of its airplane power. Franklin Automobile Company, Syracuse, New York.

FRANKLIN

AIR-COOLED

Beauty of roof that is enduring

Time or fire cannot destroy the charm of J-M Asbestos Shingles



Color photograph of J-M Asbestos Shingles on home of Mr. Wm. I. LaFon, an architect of Southampton, L. I., N. Y. There are many other colors.

IS the roof of your house growing dingy? Is it acquiring a seedy, threadbare look? Will it soon need costly repairs, which will only postpone the expense of complete replacement?

Such annoyances are unnecessary. Johns-Manville has solved the important problem of providing a roofing material which joins beauty with staying power—with strength and stamina.

Whether on a new house you may be planning, or laid over a worn and shabby material on your present home, a roof of J-M Asbestos Shingles will give enduring satisfaction. The same beauty of tint and texture, the same sturdy resistance to weather—the fine qualities which are in every J-M Asbestos Shingle today will be in full evidence for years to come.

Permanence and protection

J-M Asbestos Shingles are definitely planned for their job. They alone unite the features most desirable in a roof. Moulded from asbestos and cement under pressure, they are neither burned, *nor injured* by fire, nor harmed by weather or the passage of the years. They cannot rot, corrode or rust.

And with these practical values you have a choice from a remarkable variety of color effects. Distinctive J-M shades include Cotswold and Cornwall Blends, Mulberry, Blue-black, Green, Red and Grays. The new J-M Dutch Lap Shingles make it possible to obtain the desirable straight line roof effects at minimum cost. In short, J-M Asbestos Shingles are designed specifically to answer the demand for a roofing material ideal in every particular.

Any lumber or building supply dealer can furnish you J-M Asbestos Shingles. Ask the dealer for the J-M Registration Certificate which makes the authenticity of your roof a matter of record.

Send for your free copy of, "The New Book of Roofs." Its finely reproduced color illustrations and complete text will tell you a complete story about roofs which you will find invaluable whether you are building a new house or remodeling your present home.

Do you own a car?

Never forget that the most essential of all safeguards when driving your car are good brakes. J-M Brake Lining is designed to meet the severe strains of modern traffic. Tell your garage man to re-line with J-M Lining. It is wise to rely on Johns-Manville.

Johns-Manville
ASBESTOS SHINGLES

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

The Johns-Manville trade-mark is also the stamp of quality on Asphalt Shingles, heat insulations of every variety, Packings, Asbestocel Heater Pipe Insulation, and Acoustical Material used to control sound in offices, auditoriums, hospitals and other structures.

Address JOHNS-MANVILLE
At nearest office listed below
New York Chicago Cleveland
San Francisco Toronto
(Offices in all large cities)

Please send me without charge, "The New Book of Roofs."

Name .....

IIS-27-5

Address .....

FLAVOURS FROM FRANCE • SWEDEN • IMPORTED • ENGLAND •

These European flavours are identical with those flavours served abroad because they are made in the same distilleries. Just the ingredients you need for smooth cocktails, punches, mixed drinks.

HOLLOWAY'S LONDON DRY Especially distilled for the American Market. Direct from London **NUYENS' GRENADINE** Made in France Since 1802. A Delicious Flavouring Syrup for Manifold Uses. **CALORIC PUNCH** **Bacardi Flavour** From Stockholm. Luscious Flavour Similar to Bacardi. A Good Mixer . . . If your grocer cannot supply you, write us. "Modern and Old-fashion Cocktail Recipes," a new recipe booklet sent free on request. Address Department V.

B. B. DORF & CO., 350 W. 31st ST., N. Y. C.

Have you seen the

NEW IRISH LINEN TOWELS

made to harmonize with modern Bathrooms?

ADDING a touch of color to the morning ritual and insuring the finest quality for those who enjoy the niceties of life ..."OLD BLEACH" Pure Irish Linen Towels these days are doing more than their share to add to the morning smile ...

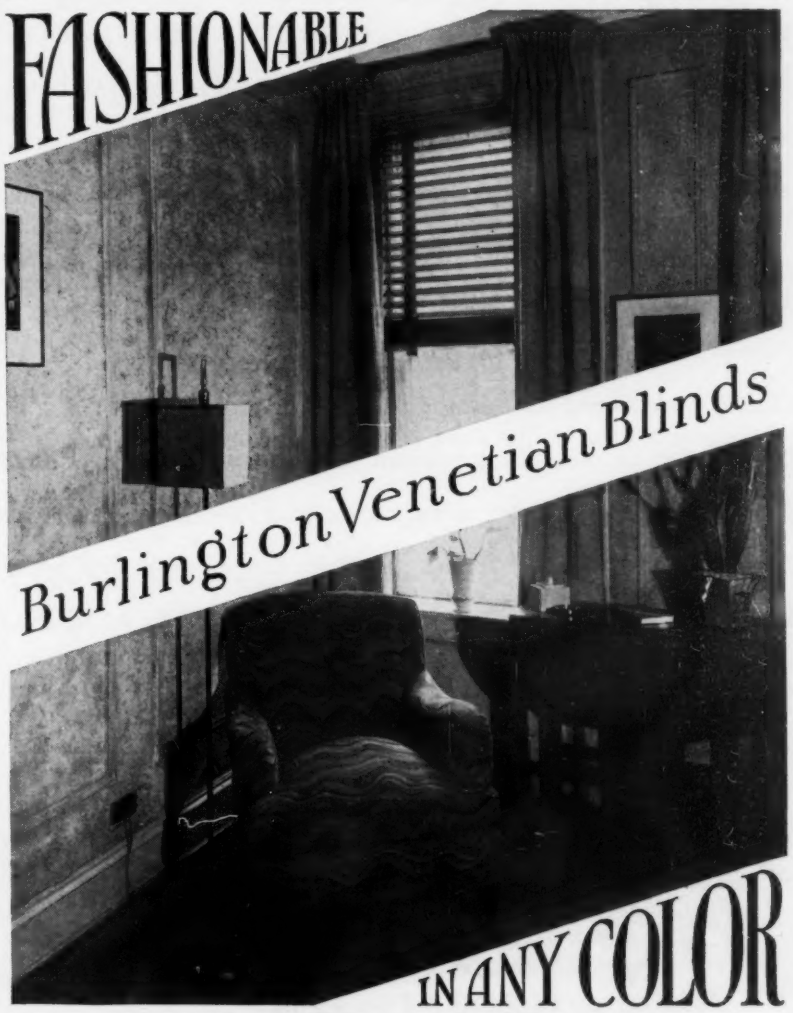
BOOKLET: "The Story of Old Bleach Linens" will be gladly mailed upon receipt of ten cents to cover postage.

SOLD BY BETTER STORES EVERYWHERE

Department C
THE OLD BLEACH LINEN CO., LTD.
448 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Works: Randalstown, No. Ireland
Member: Irish & Scottish Linen Damask Guild

NEW DESIGNS AND COLORS... Pure white and ivory damask bordered towels with hand-tinted floral motifs, new textured bathroom linens in soft, pastel tones and borders in colour to match the new bathroom tiles... peach, lavender, green, blue, gold ... and all these delicate shades are absolutely proof against sunlight and launder perfectly . . .

"OLD BLEACH" LINEN



Give Draftless Ventilation and Perfect Light Control
We shall be pleased to send catalogue
BURLINGTON VENETIAN BLIND CO., 294 Pine Street, Burlington, Vt.

SALADS AT ONCE

Smart and Delicious

There are delightful salads that bring into use at the table the smart wooden salad bowl with its fork and spoon of olive wood and silver—delightful in far more than their smartness and color. For tomatoes, cucumbers, endive—lettuce, romaine, watercress, or what you will in greens—tossed in the cool bowl with a French Dressing made the instant before eating, have a flavor and goodness that are truly unmatched.

Provided, of course, that the hostess has chosen for her French Dressing the smooth blandness of a *pure* Olive Oil — the mellowness of a pure vinegar. Such Olive Oil as Heinz makes and imports directly from its plant in sunny Spain; the choicest fruit pressed on the spot for full-bodied flavor. And such Vinegar as Heinz makes — aged in wood for months to give it its mellow flavor and delightful bouquet! • *H. J. HEINZ COMPANY • PITTSBURGH, PA.*

As so many smart hostesses know, the Heinz label on any jar or bottle is the sure promise of flavor inside—flavor in its most joyous form.

HEINZ 57

©H. J. H. CO. '30

SOME OF THE 57 VARIETIES:

Heinz Distilled White Vinegar • Heinz Imported Olive Oil
Heinz Pure Cider Vinegar • Heinz Pure Malt Vinegar • Heinz Tarragon Vinegar

Gardening's Renascence

(*Continued from page* 86)

fornian gardens were unknown. Another Kew collector, one Allan Cunningham, was to add these to gardens. He first made a collecting voyage in 1814 to Brazil; in 1816, through the good offices of Sir Joseph Banks, Cunningham found himself in New South Wales. He it was who sent us that loveliest of its tribe, *Acacia pubescens*, and many another wonderful and brilliantly blossomed "New Holland Plant", as they were dubbed at the period and for many decades afterward.

As before said, it is difficult for us to realize that in the short space of a little more than a century the brilliantly blossomed plants of South Africa and of Australia have become familiar objects in our gardens, but the end of the story is not yet.

ORIENTAL GIFTS

That greatest of all the Old World storehouses of lovely plants, the Orient, China especially, during this 1750-1850 period began to pour out its treasures to the western world. Japan, from which a few plants had dribbled during the 17th Century, became closed to foreign intercourse except to the Dutch and really added nothing to our gardens until Commodore Perry forced a treaty on the Japanese that opened the country to foreign commercial intercourse in the late fifties of the 19th Century. But China, so long a closed book, niggardly and slowly commenced to lower the barriers against foreign intercommunication. Trading stations were established and a regular fleet of ships plied between Canton, a few other ports, and London.

In England, Sir Joseph Banks had a positive mania for new plants and being both wealthy and influential prevailed upon the directors of the old East India Company to allow their captains to bring back plants from China. This they did and it is on record that few ships sailed from Canton to London without carrying their quota of plants in little glass houses stowed on the decks. To the enterprise and enthusiasm which prevailed gardens owe many of what have become our most familiar flowers and the parents of modern races of plants. For instance, by this means the parents of our Hybrid Perpetual, Tea and Rambler Roses reached Europe early in the 19th Century and so too, did the Chinese Primrose and that most glorious of all hardy vines, *Wistaria sinensis*, the exact date of its introduction being 1818. The White and Purple Yulan Magnolias were sent from China about 1788; prior to their introduction no precocious-flowered Magnolia was known in gardens.

The first of the Asiatic Crabapples (*Malus spectabilis*) reached England in 1780, and in 1787 the first Moutan Peony. Camellias, which were introduced sometime about 1739, gradually began to get known and during the early part of the 19th Century were perhaps the most popular of garden flowers. As our article in April *House & Garden* stated, these were perhaps the most typical plants of the early Victorian period. That most familiar of all the Hydrangeas, *Hydrangea hortensis*, reached London in 1788. It was met on the docks by a delegation of plant enthusiasts and patrons of horticulture, including Sir Joseph Banks. After the ceremony attending the plant's arrival and inspection a breakfast in its honor was given. The so-called Indian Azaleas, which are really of Chinese origin, were among the plants transported by the East India ships and in course of time led to the foundation of a great industry in Belgium and Holland. The earliest Chrysanthemums went from Japan to Holland about 1680, but were soon lost to cultivation and it was varieties sent from China early in the 19th Century that laid the foundation of the modern Chrysanthemum cult.

The Goldenbells, most familiar of spring-flowered shrubs, represented by *Forsythia suspensa*, arrived in 1833 to be followed in 1847 by *F. viridissima*. Both species are still much cultivated but their beauty palls before that of the children of their hybrid offspring, *F. intermedia*, whose most brilliant child is known as *spectabilis*. Lest we tire the reader with mere names this list may close with mention of one other plant, this time a native of the Himalayas, *Rhododendron arboreum*, which reached England about 1810 and flowered for the first time in 1825. To the rich scarlet of this Indian Rhododendron the modern race of Rhododendrons owe their rich and brilliant colors.

In justice to one large and familiar group of garden plants, the Lilies, it might be worthy of mention that the first Chinese Lily to reach Europe was our dear old friend the Tiger Lily (*Lilium tigrinum*) now a common naturalized plant in many places in New England and lower Canada which arrived in 1804. It was followed by the brilliant little *L. concolor* in 1806; *L. Brownii* was sent from Canton in 1835. This was preceded a few years by that most commonly cultivated of all greenhouse Lilies, *L. longiflorum*, which is supposed to have arrived in 1819 although the date 1830 has more facts to support it.

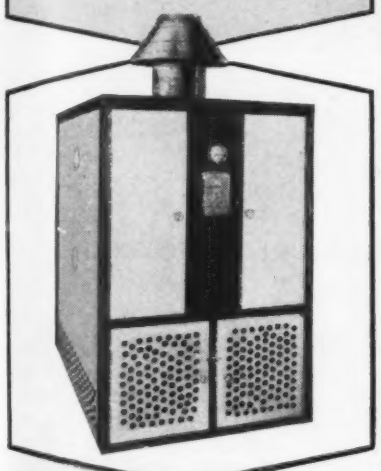
THE ROSES

Of Roses, the advent of *Rosa chinensis*, the Chinese Monthly or Bengal Rose, in 1781, and *R. odorata*, the Tea Rose, in 1809, were destined to revolutionize the Rose gardens of the world. The mating of the China Monthly Rose with the French Rose (*R. gallica*) gave rise to the Hybrid China Roses of which General Jacqueminot is one of the outstanding members. This race crossed with the Damask Rose originated the well-known Hybrid Perpetual Roses which for a period ruled the Rose garden. The Tea Rose made slower progress and its varieties were at first confined to the sports or seminal variations of which Niphetos, Marechal Niel and Safrano may be instanced as well-known types. The crossing of the Tea Rose with varieties of the Hybrid Perpetual gave rise to the modern race of Hybrid Teas which, together with the Pernetianas and Ramblers, today dominate Roseries throughout the world. The story of the Rose development, though fasci-

(*Continued on page* 182)

LOW GAS BILLS *Guaranteed*

We pay any excess over our conservative estimated cost of heating your home.



Gas Heat

Is not as expensive as you think

THE Pittsburg House-Heating Boiler supplies more heat with less gas consumption than any other boiler. It is scientifically constructed and is accurate in operation. That's why we can guarantee low gas bills.

We will tell you in advance what your gas bills will be with a Pittsburg. We guarantee to pay any excess.

It will be interesting to compare our guaranteed estimated cost of heating your home with your present bills.

Let us send you our new booklet, "Efficient House Heating with Gas", and at the same time estimate your heating cost with a Pittsburg. No obligation, of course.

Pittsburg
GAS-FIRED
Boiler

SEND THIS COUPON

The Pittsburg H-1 Water Heater Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Please send me your book "Efficient House Heating with Gas", and estimate the cost of heating my home with a Pittsburg.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Now you, too, can have

Floors

Your Friends Will Admire

WOULD you like to have lovely waxed floors — just like those in the most modern homes — in a few minutes — for a few cents? It is now possible with this new magic polish — Old English Wax.

Old floors look like new and new floors *stay* like new, whether they are waxed, varnished, shellacked or painted. Because Old English Wax gives double wear as well as double lustre. Its rich polish lasts for weeks and protects floors against scratches, worn spots and children's carelessness.

Most high-grade prepared waxes are made by the blending of hard imported (Carnauba) wax and the softer, cheaper domestic waxes. Genuine Old English Wax sells for the same price as most prepared waxes, but it contains twice as much Carnauba wax. That is why it polishes twice as beautiful — wears twice as long — and is most economical. There's only one wax that gives floors a *double* lustre with no extra work. That is Old English Wax.

At hardware, paint, drug, grocery, department stores. Made by The A. S. Boyle Co., Cincinnati, O., U. S. A.

Old English Wax

PASTE OR LIQUID POLISH

Does Your House Suit

YOU?

Do you feel as though you lived in somebody else's house—the wrong entrance hall—the wrong dining room—the wrong windows that won't be fitted with the right curtains, *ever?* . . . Then you're already dreaming of your own house made just to suit you. . . . And you need House & Garden's Second Book of Houses.

It begins with House & Garden's Four Ideal Smaller Homes—plans, exteriors, decorating, furnishing, landscaping all complete. The Georgian House—15 pages of graceful distinction. The Spanish House—14 pages of gayety and sun. The English House—13 pages of solid comfort. The French House—16 pages of imagination and charm. Each is complete to the last chair, and none costs over $20,000!

Then there are 48 pages on construction as applied to any house. . . . Sixty more houses, small, medium and large. . . . . Pages about log cabins, garages, driveways and turn-arounds. . . . Lists of architects who have done little things in the grand manner. Lists of catalogues you may have free.

The price of all this? $4. . . . The cost of a mere cushion—a mediocre vase! . . . 192 pages . . . 600 illustrations. Send for it today!

House & Garden's

Second Book of Houses

$4 net

HOUSE & GARDEN

GRAYBAR BLDG. NEW YORK, N. Y.

RICHTER
FURNITURE

THERE IS ALWAYS ROOM FOR A RICHTER REPRODUCTION—an occasional piece to give new life to some odd corner—or a fine group in mahogany or maple. Richter Furniture faithfully reproduces the gracious beauty of Early American masterpieces. It is used by leading decorators and shown at the better stores—your assurance of Richter Quality and craftsmanship.

A charming Bureau in Curly Maple, 37" high, 36" wide, 19" deep.

Attractive Curly Maple Lowboy or Dressing Table, 36" x 19", height 30½".

Curly Maple Mirror—20" x 37½" high overall.

A Maple Bed with Curly Maple headboard, 3' 3" size; also full size. Headposts 42" high, footposts, 20".

See these pieces at your dealer's—or send 10c in stamps for our Catalog illustrating more than 150 Richter Reproductions of English and American furniture.

510 EAST 72ND STREET
NEW YORK

In Chicago—820 Tower Court
In Los Angeles—Voigt & Caldwell
548 South Spring Street

FRANCE

the moment you cross "the longest gangplank in the world"

A NAME like a star, a name like light . . . brilliance, gayety, sophistication, the elegance of the *ancien régime*, the chic of the moment's mode, the artistry that turns a market-place into a pageant, a bit of silk into a creation, food into something fit for gods, a smile and a shrug into a whole philosophy of life . . . France!—Every French Line ship is France herself, complete to the smallest detail, and manned by Breton seamen whose ancestors tamed the Atlantic before Columbus . . . passengers become part of its scintillant background . . . sparkling, vital, dancing its vivid way between the three great world capitals on board the "*Ile de France*," "*Paris*," or "*France*."

Five and a half days to Plymouth, England

From the heart of Manhattan across "the longest gangplank in the world," a waiting express for London, a few hours later the covered pier at Havre, three-hour express to Paris—Cabin liners, the "*Lafayette*," the "*De Grasse*" and the "*Rochambeau*," slightly slower, equally gay, make economy smart.

French Line Services

• • •

De luxe express:
"Ile de France"
"Paris"–"France"

• • •

Cabin Steamers to England and France:
"Lafayette"
"De Grasse"

• • •

Spanish Cabin Service:
"La Bourdonnais"
"Roussillon"
"Rochambeau"

• • •

Pacific Coast Service
"Oregon"
"Wyoming"
"Wisconsin"
"Washington"
"Winnipeg"

• • •

Gulf Ports Service:
"Cuba"
"Niagara"
"Guadeloupe"
"De la Salle"

• • •

Mediterranean-Moroccan Cruises:
"France"
Four winter cruises

• • •

North African Motor Tours and 46 "Transat" Hotels

Dining Salon "France"

French Line

Information from any authorized French Line Agent or write to 19 State Street, New York

Reginald A. Malby

Sythyris reniformis, a blue-flowered native from the Northwest, is one of the earliest plants to bloom in the rock garden. It requires cool conditions and probably somewhat acid soil

Of Small Rock Gardens

(*Continued from page* 117)

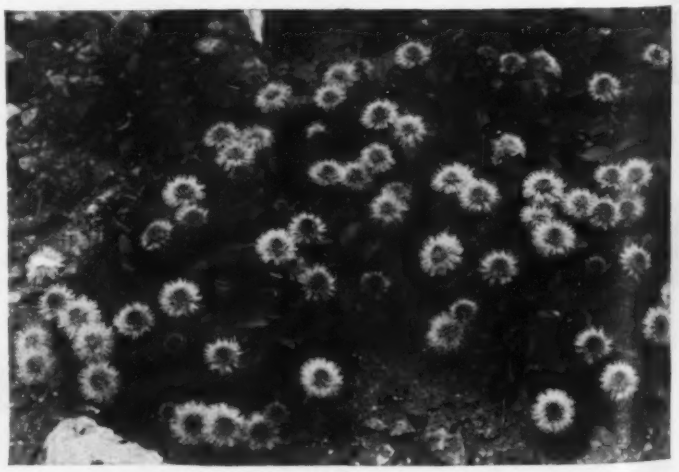
ill-formed and carelessly assembled stones. If possible they should be mainly of one character—sandstone, limestone or whatever is available. The rounded field boulder is the poorest type of stone to use, for it makes stable construction almost impossible and where considerable use is made of this type there is great difficulty in making the rock garden appear like anything but a pile of unrelated stones.

There is not space in a short article to go fully into methods of construction; in any case this is a problem that every builder must work out for himself, for no two situations call for the same treatment. My intention here is to call attention to some of the small and lovely things that should be housed in a rock garden of limited area.

Only such plants and shrubs and bulbs as are in scale with such setting should be made use of, and there should be a further clause in their permit of admission to the effect that they must not be over-zealous in the matter of reproducing their kind, or grasping where a neighbor's territory is concerned. Unrestrained self-sowing makes endless confusion and labor for the owner with limited time, and certain mighty stalwarts of the plant world would speedily take the whole little landscape for their own, without so much as a by-your-leave, making existence extremely unsafe for the many small delightful alpines and other diminutive plants that should be growing there. In the small rock garden the names of Ajuga, Euphorbia, Cerastium, Acaena, Lysimachia, Nepeta, Lamium and numerous others should not be so much as whispered. Useful as they are in many situations, they have no place in the rock garden where space is a consideration. Nor do we need them, for the world is rich in small enchantments that will clothe our hills and hollows in a garment of the greatest interest and beauty.

In the first instance we shall need a few tiny shrubs to lend plausibility to our miniature landscape. Since the enactment of Quarantine 37 naturally dwarf-growing conifers have become exceedingly scarce in this country and are undoubtedly becoming scarcer with every year that passes, as well as more expensive. We may therefore be under the necessity of resorting to the dubious practice of making use of small specimens of naturally larger growing varieties and replacing them with

(*Continued on page* 172)



Globularia incanescens is a tiny charmer with leaves of blue-green as a fitting background for the cool blue tone of its flower balls. It should have the advantage of a sunny, well drained slope

Deep-set Casements

...decorate this Normandy style home

Designed by Architect WM. B. BETTS
Decorations suggested by MARSHALL FIELD & CO.

TRY to imagine the picture below *without* the striking Fenestra "Fencraft" Casements that bring a blaze of sunlight to this Normandy living room . . . *without* the characteristic little casements low under the sloping ceiling. How much of its distinction it would lose!

For it is in the casements that architect William B. Betts, of Chicago, and Marshall Field & Company, have caught the authentic spirit of a rambling chateau of Northern France. Deep-set, accented with glowing bits of leaded glass, draped with straight folds of pomegranate-colored velvet, these casements are a vital part of the exterior design and interior decoration.

. . Lending the beauty of exquisitely wrought hardware in solid bronze or nickel silver, Fenestra "Fencraft" Casements offer a choice of finishes: coinage, scaly, sand or hammered.

In complete harmony with any style of period architecture, these ultra-modern windows of steel provide unprecedented practical advantages as well: life-long ease of operation; outside washing from within the room; weathertightness superior to that of most commonplace windows fitted with good weatherstrips; added daylight and better ventilation; easy shading and draping; fire-safety; economy.

And now — A Casement Complete with Permanent, Bronze Screen
(Patents and Patents Pending)

Fenestra craftsmen have developed the first complete screened casement — provided it with a screen of heavy bronze mesh, which fits against the flat window frame on the inside, making the window permanently insect-proof. The unique design of hardware permits opening, closing and secure locking of casement without touching the screen.

Screens quickly removed when washing windows.

Easily opened without touching screens.

Fenestra

FENCRAFT CASEMENTS
{SCREENED}

Detroit Steel Products Company
2249 East Grand Blvd.,
Detroit, Michigan
Gentlemen:
Please send me without cost or obligation: "Decorating with Casements" containing many beautiful color plates

My Name.....

Street.....

City..... State.....

A GARDEN HOSE SO FINE

that 10 or 20 years need not end its usefulness!

Other Goodyear Lawn and Garden Hose are Goodyear "Wingfoot," Goodyear "Pathfinder," Goodyear "Glide," and Goodyear "Elm."

With anything like normal use the Goodyear Emerald Cord Hose which you get today will still be sprinkling for you 10 years from now. And very likely, if given good care, 1950 will find it staunch and trim.

Emerald Cord Hose is the finest lawn and garden hose which Goodyear engineers could design working without cost restrictions. They planned a hose so supremely good that superiority in wear, usefulness, and appearance would be unparalleled. Now such a hose is offered you.

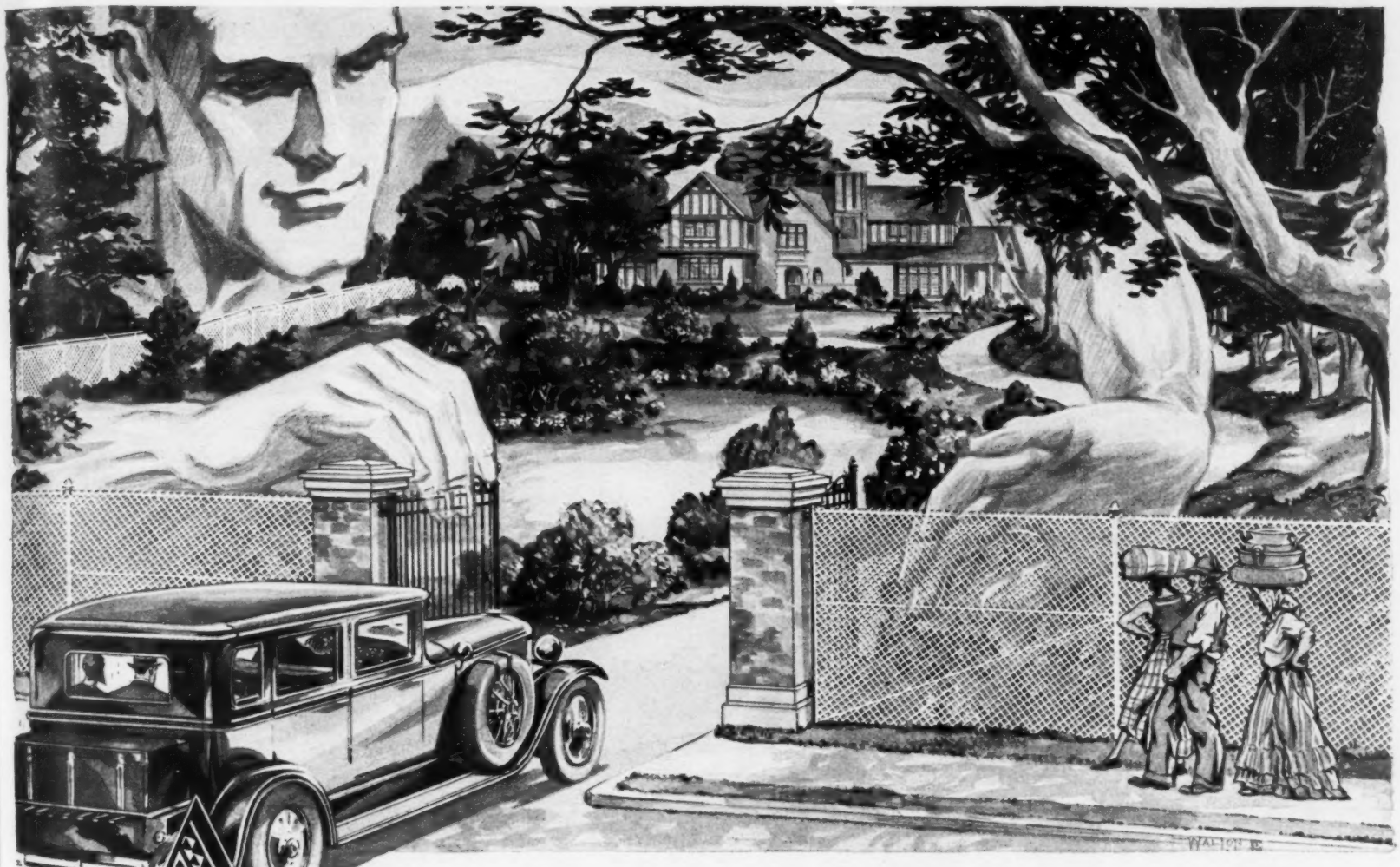
The case is made of strong, thick rubber. Heavy flat ribs reenforce it and guard the hose from damage. These ribs help also to keep the hose kinkless. "Double-double" cord for extreme durability is braided within the hose body.

The color of Emerald Cord Hose is gallant token of its excellence. It is GREEN—the color which matches the natural greenery of lawns and gardens. Emerald Cord never obtrudes. It has fine appearance always.

The cost is only a little more than ordinary hose, but the splendid service Emerald Cord will give you makes the slight difference a genuine economy. Ask for it by name—Goodyear Emerald Cord Hose.

In 5-8", 3-4" and 1" capacities. Lengths up to 500 feet.

Copyright 1930, by The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc.



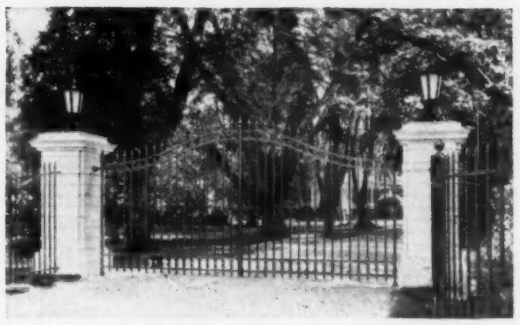
A Home where only Friends are Welcome

AN Anchor Fence protected property bespeaks pride of ownership. It expresses to the outside world that within its boundaries there exists that which someone holds worthy of only the most effective and enduring protection.

At the gateway an attractive Anchor Ornamental Gate can be placed as an inviting and welcoming gesture to friends. It is a pleasant gesture to friends—a forbidding gesture to trespassers.

The simplicity of design make Anchor Fences a fitting frame for even the most beautiful of properties. Both Anchor Chain Link Fences and Anchor Weld Iron Fences blend harmoniously with every type of architectural design and landscaping.

Consult the nearest Anchor Fencing Specialist. He will be glad to advise you how to enjoy the comforts of privacy and exclusion that Anchor Protection provides. Further, the Anchor Fencing Service relieves you of all responsibility from plan to finish. Just write or call the nearest local office.



An Anchor-Weld Ornamental Gate

An Unclimbable Anchor Chain Link Fence

ANCHOR POST FENCE COMPANY
Eastern Avenue and Kane Street, Baltimore, Maryland

Albany Boston Buffalo Charlotte Chicago Cleveland Detroit
Hartford Houston Los Angeles Mineola, L.I. New York
Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis San Francisco Shreveport

Representatives in all principal cities. Consult your local classified directory.

ANCHOR Fences

'Mums and Delphiniums

Two grand garden favorites that should be in every perennial bed. Delphiniums, in blues to match the changing summer skies—a wealth of tall graceful spikes thru all the summer months. Chrysanthemums—great gorgeous stands of yellow, bronze, white and red to rival the colors of autumn, to bring garden joy right thru to the very last.

Totty's 'Mums and Delphiniums are strong, sturdy stock, field grown. They will thrive in any good garden soil, require a minimum of care and attention, and will repay you handsomely in a wealth of blooms.

DELPHINIUMS

Totty's Delphiniums are the pride of fanciers everywhere. This year they have reached a new peak of perfection. Fine types not named but selected in shades of light blue, dark blue and mauve are priced at $1.00 each, $10 per dozen. "Run of the field," strong clumps, hand marked as to type or color 50c each, $5.00 per dozen, $35.00 per 100.

CHRYSANTHEMUMS

Most standard varieties, as pictured above are priced at 50c per plant, $3.00 per dozen, $20 per 100. We have prepared a special collection for the benefit of those customers who have never grown hardy chrysanthemums and therefore are not familiar enough with the different types to know definitely what to order. This assortment comprises an equal number of each type, all entirely satisfactory and all shades of color. We will send our own selection of 100 assorted plants $15.

Totty's

MADISON, NEW JERSEY

Send to-day for Your Copy of this New 1930 Catalog • "When You Think of ROSES . . . Think of TOTTY'S"

The Garden Scrap Book

NASTURTIUMS. There seems to be a decided increase of interest in the faithful old Nasturtium, a sign of the times that we are glad to see. It's always been such a good-hearted, willing, cheerful flower that it never deserved the comparative neglect by the more sophisticated gardeners which has been its lot for some years.

Part of this renewed popularity, no doubt, is due to improvements which the plant breeders have made in the size and color of Nasturtium blossoms. There are now available climbing strains with flowers three inches in diameter and leaves twice that size. The dwarfs, too, are gayer and more prolific than ever.

Nasturtiums need little in the way of care. They actually prefer poor rather than rich soil; one wonders where they gather enough nourishment to make such prodigious growth and so great a profusion of bloom.

LAWNMOWER CARE. With the beginning of the open season for grass-cutting the lawnmower enters upon a life of strenuousness which must tax its spirit to the utmost. Not only is it hustled hither and yon every few days, but it not infrequently is forced to chop up sticks, pebbles and all kinds of lawn litter which aren't in the least digestible.

We would plead, therefore, for a trifle of consideration for lawnmowers. After all, they're neither stone-crushers nor steam shovels—and they do work hard, at best. They really deserve to have dangerous obstructions cleared from their path, and a thorough oiling before they're set to work. Also, it will help to keep up their courage if they are not used when the grass is wet and are decently housed in a dry place instead of being left out in the rain. No lawnmower ever objected to having grass clippings cleaned out of its working parts before being put away for a rest.

LAUREL PLANTING. There is a nurseryman's saying to the effect that Laurel should be planted on May 10th, quite as if it were an anniversary of something or other.

As a rule to be followed in spirit if not in letter, this is a good one and soundly based upon experience as far as the Middle Atlantic States are concerned. Laurel bushes set out just as their new growth is starting have their best chance of success; their worst is in autumn when both top-growth and roots are in a dormant condition.

We already have Arbor Day and Mother's Day and a lot of other Days. Why not add one more—May 10th, Laurel Day? Quite seriously, it would be worth while, for the Laurel is our most glorious native flowering shrub. When you get it, be sure and get nursery-grown stock only—both because it is better rooted and formed than "collected" plants, and because the wild bushes need all the conservation we can give them.

DAHLIA BACKGROUND. The development of the Dahlia is due chiefly to the influence of cultivation and feeding. Strangely enough, it is closely related to one of the commonest weeds over a great stretch of the United States, the Beggar's Tick, Devil's Pitchfork, and other local names for Bidens whose golden blossoms spread over waste prairie and wander into the fields in the fall and a tall form of which covers the clothing with its two-pronged seeds when one gets close to it in the autumn. It is also closely related to the Coreopsis and Cosmos, the four genera seeming to merge one into the other.

The original Mexican plant was *Dahlia variabilis*, a single type but very variable as to form and color in its native state. There is some question whether all cultivated forms are not merely variants of this one type, the one other distinct form that has had great influence being the Cactus Dahlia, *Dahlia Juarezii*, which some botanists argue is merely a form of *Dahlia variabilis*.

It is a comparatively modern plant, the first distinct breaks from which we now have all our various forms coming in 1814. The Dahlia was taken to Europe and introduced into cultivation the year Washington became President, 1789. It began doubling the first year under cultivation but the doubling was not completed for twenty-five years. In 1841 one dealer in England listed 1,200 varieties.

AMMONIUM SULPHATE. Among the quick-acting lawn fertilizers a place of honor should be given to ammonium sulphate, whose nitrogen is readily available and especially valuable as a stimulant in early spring. Besides its usefulness as food for the grass, this chemical is also discouraging to many of the weeds which too frequently make the maintenance of a good lawn a rather discouraging undertaking.

For spring use, three pounds to each 1,000 square feet of lawn is generally about right. More than this may burn the grass, and less fails of its real purpose. Application must be made just before a good rain, or the hose may be called upon to wash the chemical into the soil.

BETTER VEGETABLES. With vegetables in full growth the main object of a gardener should be to keep them growing at top speed. There are two ways to do it, fertilizing and cultivation. Cultivation from the start makes the work easy. It is when the garden is left until the weeds get a good start all over it that cultivation becomes a real task.

The methodical gardener will divide the garden into sections and take them one at a time and stir the soil. In this manner it is a light daily task and the vegetables respond quickly.

The balanced fertilizers sold by seed houses are a real boon to the gardener because they are so easy to handle. It is a simple matter to sprinkle the powder along the rows of plants and then gently hoe it or water it in.

Nitrate of soda is a garden standby as a stimulant of growth. This should be watered in. Sprinkle the nitrate thinly and then turn on the sprinkler. Many of the balanced fertilizers contain chemicals that need to be watered in for best results. A good sprinkler that will give a wide distribution of

(*Continued on page* 178)

FINEST BULBS IN HOLLAND--AT BED-ROCK IMPORT PRICES

Madonna Lilies

For June Gardens at Attractive Prices

These stately flowers, symbol of purity and devotion, whose royal grace and glistening whiteness give a supreme distinction to any garden, are especially alluring against a background of blue Delphiniums.

Our bulbs are selected from the choicest collection in France—stalks 4 to 5 feet tall, often 10 to 15 magnificent blooms on a single stem.

At these low import prices bulbs must be ordered **now.** They will be delivered to you ready for planting next September.

Import Prices

Jumbo Size—Extremely large picked bulbs for unusual results (supply limited). **60c each; $6.00 a dozen.**

Regular Mammoth Bulbs
$3.50 a dozen **$25.00 per hundred**

Remarkable Savings—If You Order NOW!

(No money with order—pay on delivery in September)

These prices good till July 1st—NO LATER

The great Holland bulb growers are ready NOW to make important price concessions for immediate orders. Add your order to our own large import orders and we can get for you not only the advantage of bed rock prices for highest quality (prices far below those that will obtain next Fall) but we can have your orders packed for you, in Holland, saving you extra packing cost, reducing freight, handling, and import charges to a minimum and guarantee to you the pick of the new crop. *The biggest and finest bulbs grown in Holland.*

A Word to the Wise—Last year's tulip shortage cut deeply even into planting stock, resulting in greatly curtailed production this year. This fact, together with a proposed tariff schedule two or three times last year's, clearly indicates a rapid rise in prices as the season advances.

This year—more than ever—buy early

Gorgeous Darwins, a symphony of color—illustrating "Special" Border Collection below.

Regal Lilies

For July Gardens—at Half Their Real Value

Regal lilies follow the Madonna lilies in their blooming period. From three to six long, trumpet-like flowers with throats of canary yellow shading to a pearly white, are borne on stately stems four to five feet tall. Perfectly hardy.

These lilies are a permanent investment. Each year the bulbs will grow larger and increase in number giving you recurring pleasure from season to season.

These bulbs sell normally around $75.00 a hundred and higher. By a fortunate arrangement with one of the largest growers anxious for early orders, we are able to offer these magnificent bulbs to you now at these truly remarkable prices—if you order now! Bulbs, 5 to 6 inches in circumference, sure to produce 3 to 4 blooms the first season—an extraordinary bargain at these prices:

12	bulbs for	$ 6.00	(regularly	$10.00)
25	bulbs for	10.00	(regularly	22.00)
50	bulbs for	18.00	(regularly	40.00)
100	bulbs for	35.00	(regularly	75.00)

8 GLORIOUS COLLECTIONS

Each a Wonderful Value—If You Order NOW!

100 **Single Early Tulips** in 10 named varieties. Bloom in April and early May	$ 5.00
100 **Double Early Tulips** in 10 named varieties. Bloom in April and early May	6.00
100 **Darwin Tulips** in 10 named varieties. Immense flowers on stems 2½ ft. tall in May and June	5.00
100 **Cottage Tulips** in 10 named varieties. The tulips of grandmother's garden, improved. May and June	5.00
100 **Breeder or Art Tulips** in 10 named varieties. In form like Darwins, wonderful shades of Bronze, Buff, Orange, etc. May and June	6.50
100 **Bedding Hyacinths** in 4 colors	10.00
100 **Named Hyacinths,** 2nd size, 4 varieties	15.00
100 **Crocus** in 4 named varieties. 1st size bulbs	4.00

Sensational Novelty!

Magnificent Fringed Tulip "Sundew"—First of its Kind!

A gorgeous cup of glowing crimson uplifted on a tall stately stem. In size and shape a true Darwin—but whose petals are beautifully fringed and laciniated at the outer edges presenting a very charming and novel appearance either in bed or vase. Not since the introduction of *Fantasy* has such a striking novelty been offered to the tulip connoisseur.

Doz. $3.50 25 for $6.50
100 for $20.00

SCHLING'S "SPECIAL" BORDER COLLECTION

(As illustrated above from right to left)

	Doz.	100	1000
Centenaire—Rich violet-rose with large blue center. Enormous flower of perfect shape. A magnificent Tulip	$.75	$5.50	$50.00
Philippe de Comines—A velvety maroon-black. A stately tulip of beautiful form	.85	6.25	60.00
Rev. H. Ewbank—A lovely heliotrope tulip on tall graceful stem	.75	5.50	50.00
Princess Elizabeth—A beautiful rose color with blush edges. A lovely warm spring color	.75	5.50	50.00
Prince of the Netherlands—Cerise-scarlet daintily flushed with salmon. Extra large flower	.85	6.25	60.00

Import Collection Prices

1 dozen each of the above 5 varieties (60 bulbs in all)	$ 3.50
25 each of the above 5 varieties (125 bulbs in all)	6.00
100 each of the above 5 varieties (500 bulbs in all)	25.00
1000 each of the above 5 varieties (5000 bulbs in all)	240.00

Don't Miss this Extraordinary Offer!

100 DARWIN TULIPS $3.00

Choicest, first size bulbs, sure to bloom. Schling's Special Mixture made up especially for us from ten of the finest named varieties—not at all the ordinary field-grown mixture usually sold. A $6.00 value for only $3.00.

Daffodils and Narcissi!

For Naturalizing and Lawn Planting

Our Old Dominion Collection in choicest mixture of airy and medium Trumpets, short cupped and lovely Poet's varieties. All first quality bulbs grown in Virginia where their culture has flourished since Colonial days. These bulbs, being native, are fully acclimatized and none better can be grown anywhere. The supply will not equal the demand. *Order at once.*

100 Bulbs . . . $7.00 1000 Bulbs . . . $65.00

3 MAGNIFICENT DAFFODILS

(G) **Lucifer,** per 100	$ 9.00
(H) **King Alfred,** per 100	20.00
(I) **Giant,** per 100	20.00

12 bulbs each, in 3 varieties, 36 in all.....$6.50
25 bulbs each, in 3 varieties, 75 in all.....$12.00
50 bulbs each, in 3 varieties, 150 in all.....$23.00
100 bulbs each, in 3 varieties, 300 in all $43.00

Send for our Import Bulb List

No Deposit required. Pay on delivery in September, but if you wish, a **CASH DISCOUNT OF 5%** may be deducted from prices if you send check with order.

Caution:—These prices are good on orders received before July 1st. NO LATER.

Max Schling Seedsmen, Inc.
Madison Ave. at 59th Street
New York City

Schling's Bulbs

Gentlemen:—Please enter my order for bulbs checked on enclosed list for which I agree to pay at these special import prices when order arrives about September 30, 1930.
..... Please send me your special "Import List" of Bulbs.
..... I am deducting 5% cash discount and enclose full payment in advance.

Name..... Address.....

200 HERALDS OF SPRING $6.00

Lovely Spring Beauties—the Following 8 Named Varieties—25 bulbs of each

Snowdrops—Glory of the Snow (blue)—Heavenly Blue Grape Hyacinths—Blue Squills, (Scilla Sibirica)—Blue Bells (Scilla Campanulata)—White Blue Bells—Wood Hyacinths (Scilla Nutans)—Winter Aconites.

A Reeveshire Product

When you buy genuine
French Provincial
Woven Wood Fence
you *invest* in

lasting decorative charm—

A boundary that becomes part of the natural beauty of your estate as are its trees and shrubbery. Time turns its graceful, slender palings (made of live chestnut saplings) a soft silver which blends into a landscape as fittingly as its design adapts itself to any type of architecture.

a screen that's protective—

A decorative screen that does sentry service between your property and the lights of the highway, the trespassing gaze and contact of the outside world, adjoining properties which conflict with the harmony of your estate.

and permanent economy.

Economical in that its initial cost is its last! Time does not weaken it... its sturdiness remains intact. Water cannot rust the Copperweld rust-proof wire with which its staunch palings are woven together. Changing fashions do not affect it. It is always a thing of beauty, utility and durability.

The French Provincial Woven Wood Fence comes in five foot sections in heights 18", 3'10", 4'11", 6'6", 8' and 10' and is imported solely by Robert C. Reeves Co. Look for the name *French Provincial* on every section.

Guaranteed for 15 years

Robert C. Reeves Co.
Established 1860
101 Park Avenue · New York City

Largest and Oldest Distributors of Wooden Fences in the United States

Write for Descriptive Booklet "Fence and Defence"

Worthy Strawberry Kinds

(*Continued from page* 107)

in lies its chief limitation: its flowers are imperfect. Therefore it must be planted near a perfect flowered variety that blooms at the same time or it will produce little if any fruit and much of this misshapen. Where the varieties previously discussed are grown near by in the same garden it may be planted with confidence that its flowers will be pollinated and thus produce well formed fruit of normal size and quality.

Of the above list my own choice of three varieties to cover the longest possible season with exceptionally fine fruit for any home table would be Premier, Big Joe and William Belt. To these, if I could spare the space, I would add the others discussed. I might then include one or more of the following kinds, though I would take into consideration their limitations and order only say twenty-five of a kind to make a test.

ADDITIONAL SORTS

McAlpin is said to be a very vigorous grower but I have never found it so. This, however, may be because the plants were grown on heavy clay soil. They were small, had short roots and suffered so much every year from dry weather that they produced little fruit. In quality this was excellent though only of medium size.

Doctor Burrill with me produced quantities of plants but little fruit and that rather small though of good quality. This variety is either identical with Senator Dunlap or so much like it that there is no reason for buying it and paying the higher price that some nurserymen charge. Other nurserymen price the plants equally and at least one places the names of each in parenthesis after the other in his descriptive list!

Until I grew Chesapeake, Big Late and William Belt I pinned my faith to the Gandy, a high quality late kind, which is still largely grown by people who do not know of the more prolific varieties I have mentioned. The Gandy does well on heavy clay land but fails badly on light soils.

As to canning and preserving, Premier, Chesapeake and Senator Dunlap are largely grown commercially. My own choice among these would be Premier. For this reason I would increase the area devoted to it if I planned to do more than casual canning and preserving.

Though I am a strong advocate of testing new kinds I feel that it is time enough to try them after they have passed the rigid tests which the leading Strawberry specialist nurseymen subject them to. One of these companies from whom I have bought most of my plants for many years writes me in substance as follows:

"We have endeavored to make our catalog absolutely frank in our criticism of varieties. Among the tremendous number of new kinds introduced during the last few years some are good, others have apparently no merit except that they are new. We endeavor to get hold of new and better varieties but we feel that if they are not better in at least one important respect, they should never be introduced. We try to get our list down rather than up. We believe that we can still further reduce it with advantage to all concerned." This campany's 1929 catalog listed only thirty-one kinds, including only two of the everbearing class.

Two of the outstanding advantages of growing the everbearing kinds in the home garden are that if the plants are set in early spring they will bear during the same season, and if they are properly managed they will continue to ripen fruit until late in the autumn, even until snowfall. Under favorable conditions individual plants will often produce a total of a quart of fruit during the season. They are as easy to grow as the "regular" kinds but in order to have them yield well they must have plenty of moisture in the soil. To insure the greatest possible yield it is advisable to cut off all blossoms that form up to mid-July so as to strengthen the plants as much as possible for late summer and autumn fruiting.

Unlike most of the regular kinds the everbearing varieties tend to form stools or hills instead of making runners. From the home garden standpoint this is a great advantage because it assures larger crops of larger berries than where suckers are numerous. It also makes for ease of cultivation.

My experience with the everbearing varieties leads me to believe that though a bed of regular varieties may be allowed to produce two crops or even three in the home garden without renewal, the everbearing kinds will prove disappointing unless a new bed is made each spring. Presumably this is because the plants exhaust themselves bearing fruit late in the growing season and have no chance to recuperate before winter.

FIRST EVERBEARERS

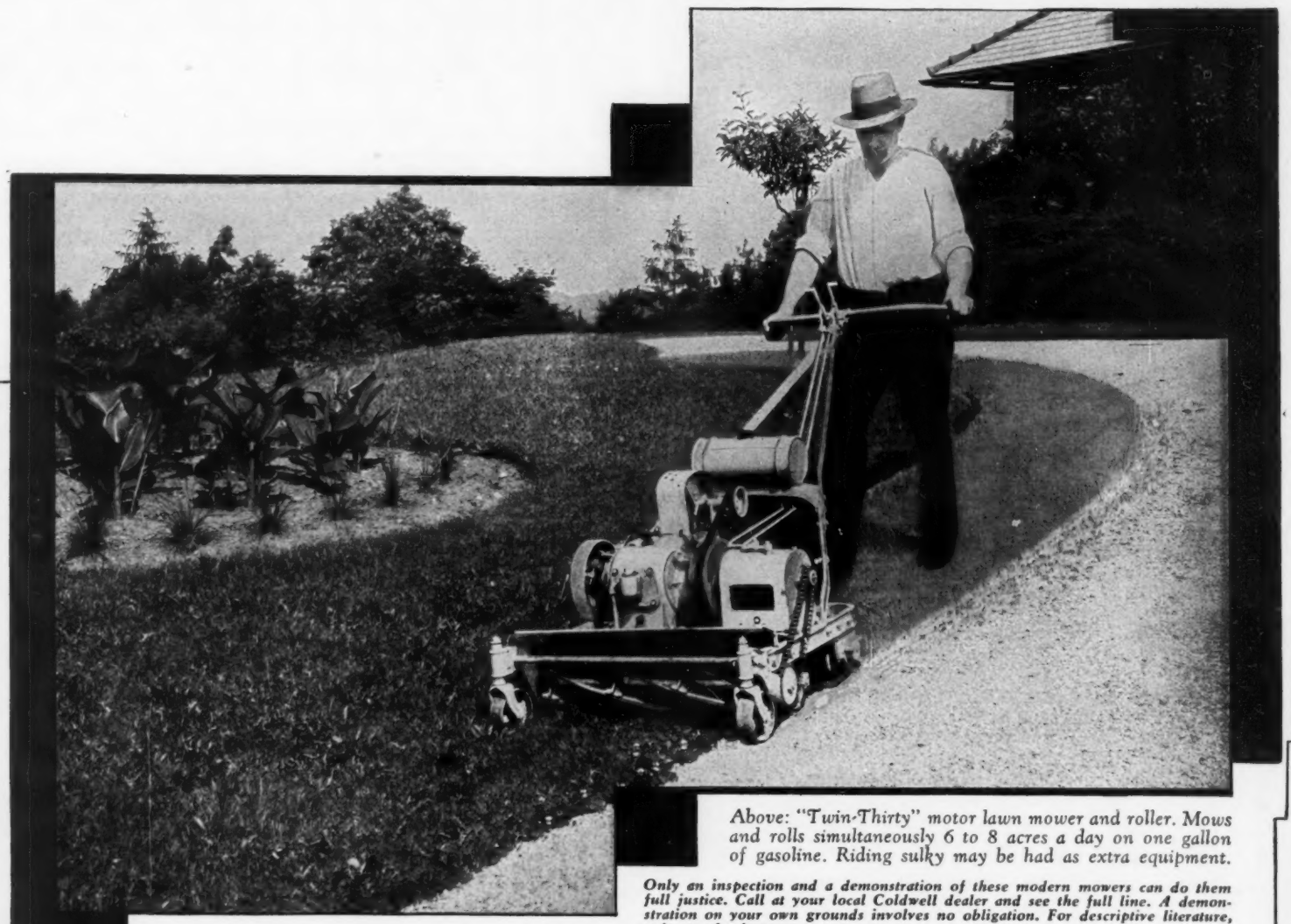
The first everbearing varieties introduced were small berries and bore sparsely. More recent introductions are great improvements. Among these are Progressive (synonymous with Champion) and Mastodon. The former, which generally makes a fair number of runners, bears quantities of excellent quality berries but of only medium size; the latter outranks it both in size of berry and abundance of yield, but the berries are not quite so delicious to eat out of hand, though with sugar and cream they are by no means to be despised. The plants are strong growing—larger than Progressive. On the whole Mastodon is the best all-around everbearing variety yet introduced, though some new ones are under test that promise even greater achievements.

During recent years the United States Department of Agriculture has originated several varieties which are now being tested experimentally in many parts of the country. Some of these have proved more sturdy and prolific than standard kinds grown under identical conditions. So far they are known only by number. Two that have already attracted great attention are an everbearing variety, Number 836, which bears exceptionally fine berries of large size, and Number 632, which is said to be especially adapted for canning and preserving. Several others are likely to be reported upon within

(*Continued on page* 174)

SINCE 1867

GOLDWELL POWER



Above: "Twin-Thirty" motor lawn mower and roller. Mows and rolls simultaneously 6 to 8 acres a day on one gallon of gasoline. Riding sulky may be had as extra equipment.

Only an inspection and a demonstration of these modern mowers can do them full justice. Call at your local Coldwell dealer and see the full line. A demonstration on your own grounds involves no obligation. For descriptive literature, write to the factory.

New motor lawn mowers that will win and hold your enthusiasm

THROUGH the medium of their new motor lawn mowers, the Coldwell Company has provided lawn owners as well as superintendents of private estates, public parks, etc., with the latest and greatest creations of their long manufacturing experience.

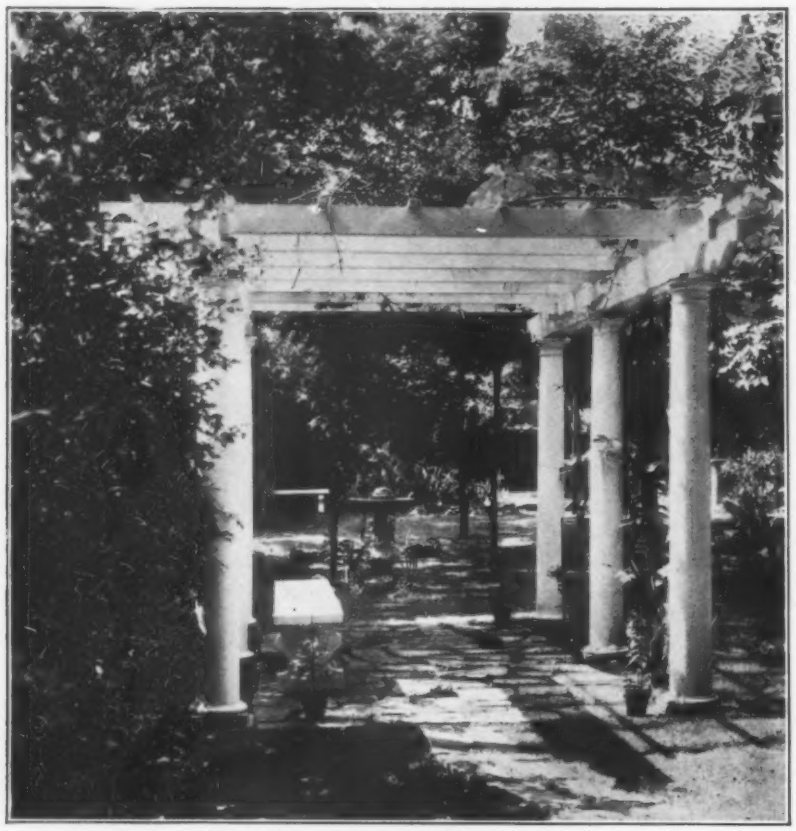
In Coldwell motor lawn mowers and rollers, advanced engineering and superfine materials have resulted in machines of unusual dependability and outstanding performance. The better you know power driven machines, the more enthusiastic you'll be when you see these Coldwell lawn mowers at work on your grounds.

Equipped with twin-cylinder motors, they deliver abundant power—adequate to every emergency—the roughest going or steepest grades. Of sturdy construction throughout, Coldwell motor mowers give long years of trouble-free service under every condition of usage. Mow and roll simultaneously. They run, steer and stop to just about perfection. Simple and economical in operation. Reasonable in price.

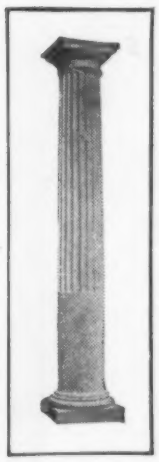
COLDWELL LAWN MOWER COMPANY, NEWBURGH, N. Y., U. S. A.

In Canada—Taylor-Forbes Co., Ltd., Guelph

Manufacturers of DEPENDABLE Lawn Mowers—HAND, HORSE, GASOLINE, ELECTRIC



TO HEIGHTEN THE GLORY OF SUMMER FLOWERS!



Whether your garden be formal or conventional, we can supply you with appropriate garden furniture to enhance its charm.

Not only can you choose from many charming pieces shown in the catalog, but you may also avail yourself of the facilities of our designers. Thus you may obtain garden houses, pergolas, rose arbors, garden enclosures, trellises, etc. in perfect accord with the balance of any landscape plan you have.

Hartmann-Sanders garden equipment comes to you painted one coat and ready to assemble. No fuss. No chance to go wrong.

A BOOKLET OF PERGOLAS AND GARDEN HOUSES WILL BE SENT UPON REQUEST

Hartmann-Sanders has published a large, profusely illustrated booklet which offers countless suggestions to those who seek distinction in their home surroundings. It shows page after page of beautiful pergolas, garden houses, ornamental fences, garden entrances, seats, rose arbors, trellises, columns and garden accessories of all kinds. For the booklet, send 30 cents to

HARTMANN-SANDERS CO.
Factory and Showroom: 2165 Elston Avenue, Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom, Dept. P., 6 East 39th Street, New York City

HARTMANN-SANDERS

PERGOLAS COLONIAL ENTRANCES KOLL COLUMNS
ROSE ARBORS GARDEN EQUIPMENT

For the Rose Garden Beginner

(*Continued from page* 102)

these are available in quantities, Queen Rose will dominate in a vast territory where she is now but the petted child of a few anointed experts. Until this comes to pass—and it will not be long now—the beginner had better limit his selection to the old hardy strains if he wants to obtain permanent results and lasting joy.

HYBRID PERPETUALS

Hybrid Perpetuals originated about a hundred years ago from crosses between various strains of Centifolia (the Hundred-petaled Rose) and Damask Roses, for centuries acclimated in Europe, and the then recently imported Chinese everblooming Bengal and Tea Roses. The Hybrid Perpetuals are hardy anywhere in the Continental United States. While the qualification "Perpetual" is to many varieties of this class a mere title of courtesy, others are freely recurrent. In regions where the growing season is short, the first blooming comes late and the first frosts early so there is hardly time to expect a second crop of blooms; some of those non-perpetual "perpetuals" are so beautiful in their northern summer outbursts that they should be used freely. However, the more recent Hybrid Perpetuals have been greatly improved; most of them are truly perpetual and some dwarf enough for bedding in lieu of Hybrid Teas, and because of their dwarf habit are generally classed as such.

The following varieties are recurrent.

Tall Varieties. Although naturally tall growing, pruning can maintain these at any height desired:

Anna de Diesbach—Carmine pink, blooms some in autumn.

Conraa F. Meyer—Has some Rugosa blood but practically is a Hybrid Perpetual in the bloom and foliage. Light pink. Intermittent bloomer.

Frau Karl Druschki—White, very recurrent.

George Arends—Silvery pink, actually perpetual.

Heinrich Munch—Massive bloom, soft pink, fairly recurrent.

Henry Nevard—The most perfect H. P. deep maroon, very fragrant; frequently recurrent, perfume exquisite. A gem!

Rembrandt—A most artistic though giant bud, flesh rosy pink.

Turke's Rugosa Samling—Rugosa by name only, a true H.P. silvery pink with yellow markings at base of petals. Almost a continuous bloomer with strong perfumes.

Medium Growing Varieties:

Alfred Colomb—Crimson; when once going, blooms freely in the fall.

American Beauty—Dark Pink, needs no introduction, very free bloomer.

Commandeur Jules Gravereaux—A splendid variety, deep red. Almost continuous.

Duchess of Sutherland—For a long time classed as Hybrid Tea, because of its long pointed and graceful bud. Silvery pink. Recommended.

Druschki Rubra—New. Blooms as freely as the White Druschki. Crimson. Strong old Rose perfume.

Gloire de Chédane Guinoisseau—One of the best reds. Free bloomer, fine foliage.

John Russell—Crimson. Was originally classed as Hybrid Tea. Fair repeater.

Jules Margottin—Carmine pink. An old variety but always considered one of the best. Old plants bloom freely.

Magna Charta—Pink. Blooms but once, but what a glory!

Mme. Albert Barbier—The nearest approach to yellow. Continuous bloomer, splendid.

Mrs. John Laing—Pink. Quite a profuse bloomer.

Paul Neyron—Pink. Often referred to as the largest Rose known. Intermittent bloomer.

President Briand—New. Light pink. Frequent bloomer.

Roger Lambelin—A curious Rose, crimson maroon with a white margin around the petals.

Rose à parfum de l'Hay—Crimson, continuous bloomer, very perfumed. Has a faint strain of Rugosa.

S. M. Gustave V—New. Pink, as prolific as a Hybrid Tea. First class variety.

Suzanne Marie Rodocanachi—Rosy pink. Nearly a continuous bloomer.

Ulrich Brunner—Vivid red. Blooms but once, but is worth having.

Low Growing Varieties. Many of these are such free bloomers that they are generally cataloged as Hybrid Teas. But they have retained the winter hardiness of their Hybrid Perpetual progenitors:

Capt. Christy—Flesh pink.

H. V. Machin—Large flower, crimson.

Lady Alice Stanley—Two tone pink, light inside, dark outside.

Mary Countess of Ilchester—Solid pink, perfectly formed bloom.

Mrs. W. C. Miller—Very large, peony type, light pink, most prolific bloomer.

Natalie Bottner—A dwarf white Druschki.

Red Letter Day—Single, brilliant scarlet.

The General—Brilliant dark red, very perfumed.

The Bengal is really a Chinese Rose, but at the time of its discovery the only access to China was through the province of Bengal in Northeastern India. It belongs to the *Indica semperflorens* (everblooming) division of the *Chinensis* group. The main characters are continuity of bloom and extreme hardiness. The Bengal Rose was upon a time a prominent and numerous class of garden Roses, but the type has gradually been absorbed by the ubiquitous and now meaningless term Hybrid Tea. The following varieties will thrive safely and healthily practically anywhere, and where there is no frost to cut down garden activity they will be on duty the twelve months of the year. Average growth for bedding purposes.

Comtesse du Cayla—Coppery orange.

Cramoisi Superieur—Velvety crimson, an old favorite in the South, one of the ancestors of Gruss an Teplitz.

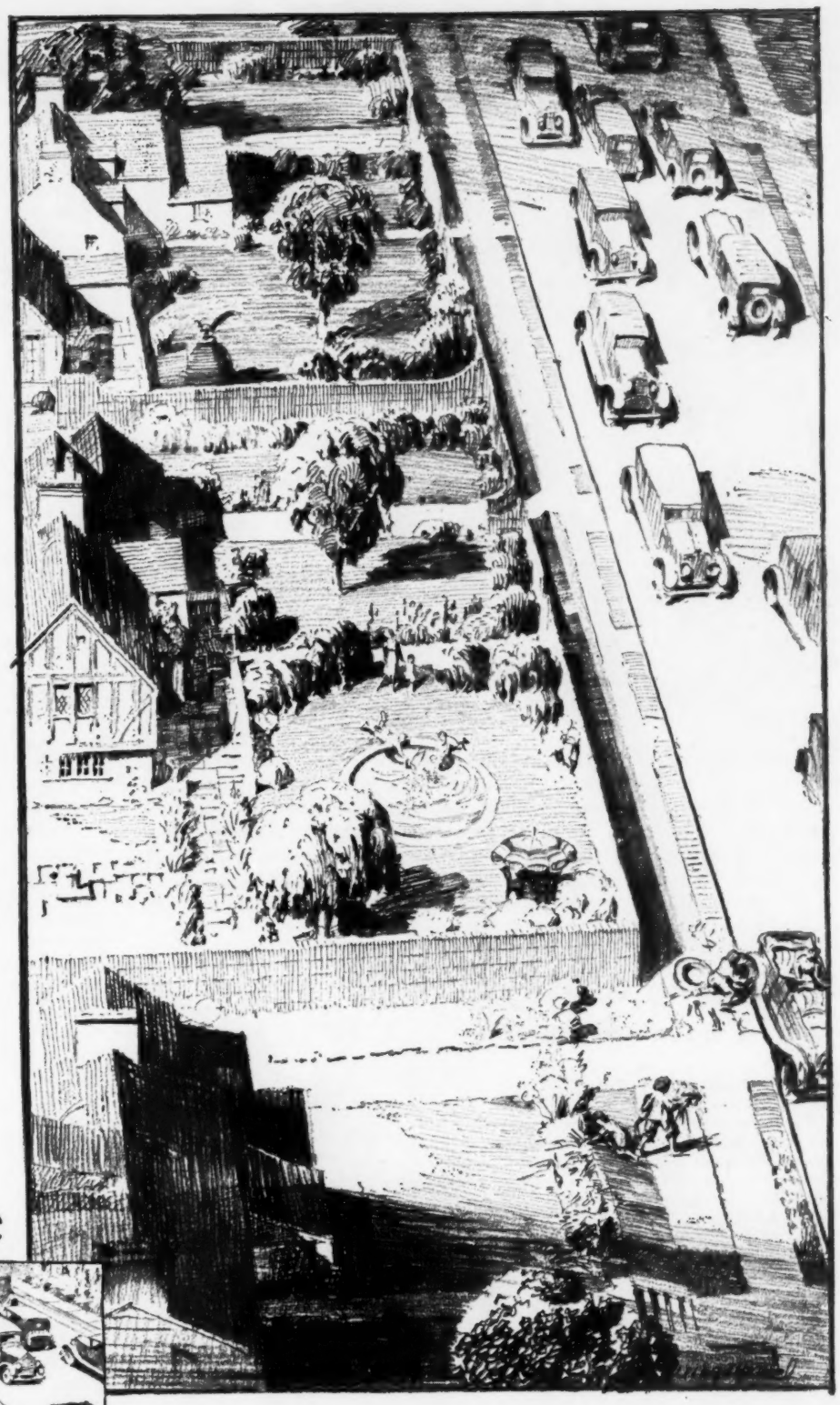
Frau Dr. Schricker (new)—A most beautiful bedding Rose, profuse bloomer, with old Rose perfume. Color old rosy pink. An excellent bedder. May not be available till fall.

(*Continued on page* 176)

Let *DUBOIS* make your house a HOME!

AMAZING how a few feet of Dubois can give instant seclusion; can shut out the thronging, noisy motor traffic and make a livable private garden out of your front lawn.

Shielded from public view by Dubois, you can at last call your grounds your *own,* for your own enjoyment and for the safe romping of your children. It enhances the value as well as the beauty of your property.



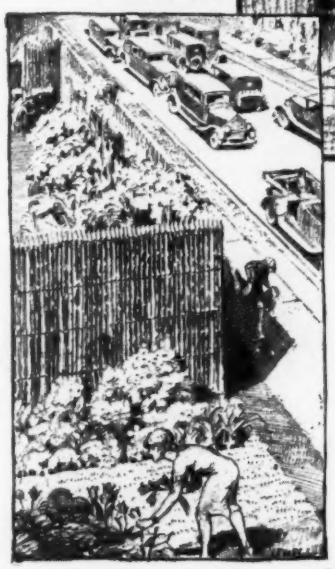
DUBOIS

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

THE ORIGINAL

Woven Wood Fence

Made in France



DUBOIS Deters Trespassing

An open lawn today is an invitation to any passerby who may be tempted to destroy your plantings.

Your lawn with its flower beds can be so easily and inexpensively transformed into a delightful outdoor room, by erecting a few sections of Dubois to give perfect privacy.

DON'T SAY "FENCE"—SAY *DUBOIS*

By specifying Dubois *by name*, you are certain of obtaining the original woven wood fence; the only fence of this type that has been made and imported from France for a long enough period to prove its remarkable qualities of long wear, without need of painting or other upkeep expense. Dubois is made by hand in France, of live-cut Chestnut saplings. Aged and heat-treated by special process to prevent warping. It is bound with rust-proof Copperweld wire and comes in 5-foot sections and in 5 heights, from 3′ 10″ to 10′, ready to erect.

Now is the time to prepare against this year's growing traffic problems. Send today for beautiful Dubois booklet, with its many illustrations, full descriptions, and prices. Simply mail coupon at right.

DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO., Inc.
101 Park Ave. *Lexington 2404* New York

DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO., Inc. 101 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please send me your free illustrated catalog with prices of Dubois. I am interested in using it for: 1-E

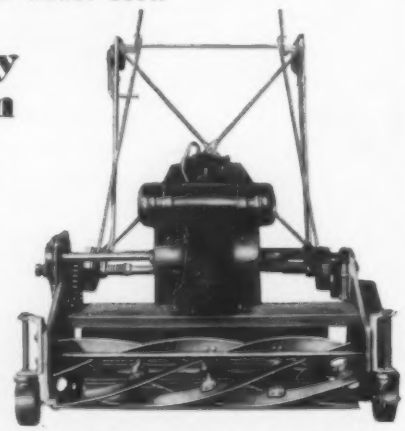
☐ boundary ☐ laundry yard
☐ screening ☐ garden

NAME ..... ADDRESS .....

Approximate number of feet needed.....

On public or private lawns regardless of size the Cooper Power Mower will prove efficient and economical, doing the work of two men with hand machines and combining perfect cutting and turf rolling in the one operation. The 4-cycle Briggs & Stratton gasoline motor provides ample power to propel the mower up steep terraces with ease, and across level open lawns at unusual speed. The mower is light in weight, short coupled, perfectly balanced and can be maneuvered easily around trees, shrubbery or flower beds.

Golf Green Beauty for Your Lawn



Cooper Power Mowers are made in two popular sizes . . . 20 and 27 inch. With the 27 inch mower and riding sulky shown below one man can cut and roll from seven to ten acres per day. Grease packed gears and the use of ball and roller bearings throughout, eliminate frequent lubrication.

Unlike many power mowers, the Cooper Mower is equipped with a single unit reel and bed plate which can be quickly removed without dismounting other mower parts. Individual clutches with finger tip control operate the five-blade reel and traction roller independently of each other. The reel is chain driven and can be reversed for self-sharpening. The corrugated roller is made in three sections with differential action and is equipped with disappearing traction lugs. Body and frame are constructed of fabricated steel which provides maximum strength with minimum weight. Grass catcher can be easily attached to any Cooper mower.

Only a few of the many distinctive Cooper Mower features are described here. Complete information gladly furnished upon request.

COOPER MANUFACTURING CO.
529 S. First Ave. Marshalltown, Iowa

Gentlemen: Please send your new booklet "Golf Green Beauty for Your Lawn" to

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Of Small Rock Gardens

(*Continued from page* 164)

others when they have outgrown their quarters. But this should be a last resort. Diligent search will undoubtedly yield a few of the normally dwarf-growing kinds. Among these none is finer than *Picea glauca conica*, with its narrow, compact growth. Amusing, too, and contrasting well with the pyramidal habit of the foregoing are the two squat little Spruces, *Picea excelsa*, *Gregoryana* and *P. e. Maxwellii*. Small specimens of the Savin Juniper, *Juniperis sabina*, may also be made use of. These will provide a sufficient variety for a small rock garden in the way of narrow-leaved evergreens. Of other little shrubs we shall want a few, however, and here is a list from which choice may be made, all of which are to be had in this country:

Erica carnea (Winter Heath), *Genista dalmatica*, *Micromeria croatia*, *Daphne cneorum*, *Kalmia polifolia montana* (damp), *Dryas octopetala*, Dwarf Ivy, *Vaccineum Vitis-idaea* (acid), *Potentilla fruticosa Farreri*, *Loiseleuria* (Azalea) *procumbens*, *Euonymus kewensis*, *Cytisus ardoinii*, *Ononsis cenisia*.

Almost every plant family numbers one or two diminutive species among its members. And it is from the ranks of these that the owner of a small rock garden should make his selection. The Astilbes are a case in point. We think of them as a rule as rather large herbaceous plants appropriate for the borders or waterside. But there is a delightful small member of this family that is surprisingly little known. This is *Astilbe simplicifolia*, which Reginald Farrer called "a gift of the gods from Japan." It is a perfect replica, albeit a miniature one, of the well known tall-growing kinds. It makes a tuft of beautiful dark, glossy, indented leaves from the midst of which arise in summer dainty plumes of pale, fringey blossoms on stems about six inches tall. A cool situation, where the soil is rather damp and fairly rich, is much the best for it.

LITTLE DAYLILIES

And then we have that pigmy of the Daylilies, *Funkia minor*, with white, sweet-scented blossoms borne in August, an exact reproduction of *Funkia subcordata* but only six or eight inches tall. I have two little clumps of this plant in my garden that were given to me many years ago and it seems not now to be listed in catalogs. But it must still be somewhere about and I should be very glad to have news of a supply of it, for it is very useful at a season when few plants are flowering in the rock garden. A low situation where the soil is deep and rich and partial shade meet its requirements. English garden books and catalogs list *Funkia tardifolia* as a dwarf, with "delicate foot-high spires of lavender-pale lilyings in autumn", but I have never come across this species in this country.

Mertensias for the most part are too tall and broad-growing for a small rock garden, but there are several little species that will not greatly tax our space and that are very lovely besides, with their bell-like cerulean blossoms. From across the seas come *M. echioides* and *M. primuloides*, and from our own Northwest *M. nutans* and *M. pulchella*.

Two of the Globularias, *G. tricosantha* and *G. cordifolia*, are well enough known in rock gardens and while they are not of any great size themselves they appear as stout matrons indeed beside the really small fry of their delightful family—*G. incanescens*, *G. bellidifolia*, *G. nana* and even *G. nudicaulis* which, though larger than the three others, still ranks with them as a most charming diminutive. All of them are the neatest and prettiest little plants imaginable, with shining dark leaves and balls of cool blue fluff for blossoms tossed lightly on short stems above the glossy foliage. The very smallest is *G. nana*, no more than an inch high. *G. incanescens* is but a little taller and its leaves are a lovely blue-green which amazingly sets off the cool blue tone of its flower balls. *G. bellidifolia* makes a close covering of dark and very small thickish leaves. All are lovers of sunshine and haters of damp. They are southerners but appear quite hardy. In my own garden they are prospering on a little stony slope facing due south but with some protection afforded by distant tall trees from the burning afternoon sun. The soil is compounded of loam and humus with a good deal of lime and a little sand. These little plants certainly deserve to be a great deal better known.

A TINY ERODIUM

The smallest of the Erodiums is *E. chamaedroyoides*, and a most delightful and cheerful little plant it is, flowering without pause from May until the very last trump before the frosts close down upon us. It forms close, flat mats of tiny leaves above which appear an incredible number of small white flowers. There is also a pink-flowered form that is most desirable. It seems not at all a difficult little subject. In my garden it grows on a ledge facing south where the soil is rather hearty and not too sandy. Like all Erodiums it is quite easily raised from seed.

Stacys corsica is a tiny member of an ordinarily robust-habited family. Its home is in the sunny island the name of which it bears and in cold climates it cannot always be counted upon to come through the winter. South of Philadelphia, or in our genial Northwest near the coast, it would probably be quite safe. I have managed to keep it in the open over an occasional winter, but not often. However, it is easily raised from seed. In any case it requires kindly conditions—a sunny location, in warm, well-drained, light soil. So considered it forms masses of emerald leafage and bears most generously its little blush-white blossoms. It is a delightful carpeter.

Two other little creepers which are good for use in a small rock garden and whose portraits we show are *Linaria pallida* and *Linaria hepaticifolia*. They cover the ground snugly with lovely foliage and bear their pert little blossoms over a long period. The first has rather large blossoms of

(*Continued on page* 174)

YOUR GARDEN IS WORTH THIS PROTECTION AGAINST INSECTS

EVER GREEN, the famous insecticide, will kill the insects that ruin the beauty of your garden. EVER GREEN is pleasant to use, non-poisonous, and absolutely harmless to humans, birds and pets or the tenderest bloom. Approved by scientists . . . used by leading florists. Sold in garden supply departments of seed, hardware, drug and department stores. Use any spray.

EVER GREEN—the Garden Cop—*will protect your garden*

If your dealer can't supply you write (1oz. size 35c)

Use EVER GREEN NON-POISONOUS INSECTICIDE to PROTECT YOUR GARDEN

McLAUGHLIN GORMLEY KING CO. *Minneapolis, Minn.*

GLORIOUS MAY-FLOWERING TULIPS from Bassi Frères de Paris

SPECIAL OFFER DARWINS!
Grand mixture of 10 named sorts. Giant blooms.
100 for $3.00
1000 for $28.00

EXTRAORDINARY OFFER
Save 25%

Make delivery sure at a saving of **25%** less than Fall prices. All are top-size bulbs, sure to bloom and produce magnificent flowers. The following special prices are for orders received before **July 1.** Delivery in September.

ALL DARWINS *(Except as Noted)*

	Doz.	100
Baronne de la Tonnaye-Carmine Rose	.60	4.50
Bartigon-Fiery Crimson	.65	4.75
Centenaire-Rich Violet Rose	.60	4.25
Clara Butt-Salmon Rose	.60	4.25
Edmee-Rich Cherry Rose	.65	4.75
Farncombe Sanders-Geranium Scarlet	.65	4.50
Inglescombe-Yellow	.60	4.75
King Harold-Ruby Crimson	.60	4.50
Mrs. Potter Palmer-Glowing Purple	.75	5.75
Pride of Haarlem-Giant Carmine Red	.60	4.50
Princess Elizabeth-Deep Pink	.60	4.25
Professor Rauwenhof-Cochineal Rose	.60	4.50
Rev. Ewbank-Heliotrope Lilac	.70	5.25
The Sultan-Maroon Black	.60	4.50
Bronze Queen (Breeder) Golden Bronze	.60	4.50
Gesneriana Major (Cottage) Crimson	.60	4.50
La Merveille (Cottage) Brilliant Flame	.60	4.25
Orange King (Cottage) Scarlet Orange	.60	4.25
Picotee (Cottage) Creamy White	.60	4.50

10% less for 1000 of any variety

AN ATTRACTIVE SAVING
Deduct 5% from total when cash accompanies order

Many other choice varieties in our Bulb List. Ask for it. It's Free!

SPRING HARBINGERS
Delightful little gems for edgings, Rock Gardens, etc.
Chionodoxa (Glory of the Snow)
Eranthis (Winter Aconite)
Grape Hyacinths (Heavenly Blue)
Snowdrops (Single)
Scilla Campanulata (Blue)
Dozen 40c, 100 for $3.00
Crocus Special Mixed
$2.50 per 100, $24.00 per 1000

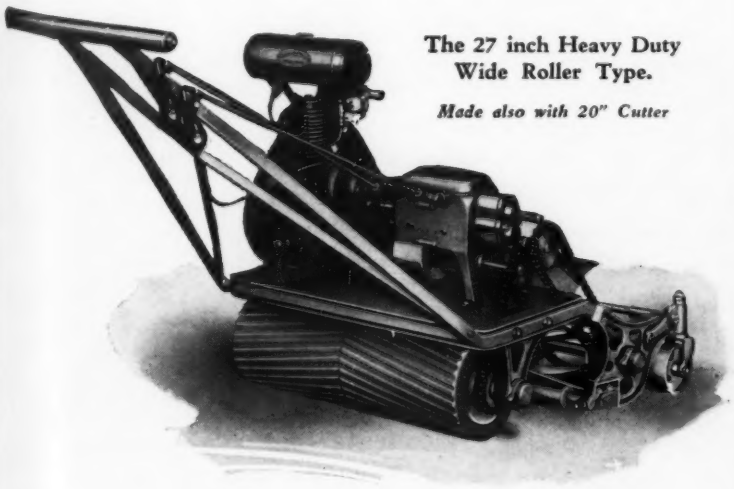
BASSI FRÈRES, Inc.
517 Main Street New Rochelle, N. Y.
Phone New Rochelle 8700

Milbradt Power Lawn Mowers

OPERATE so easily that grass cutting becomes a pastime and is done more frequently. This results in smooth, velvety Lawns, the pride of every owner.

There are four types to select from, suitable for different kinds and sizes of Lawns—1-2 acre or less up to large estates.

You will find the right type for YOUR Lawn in the 1930 Milbradt Catalog, gladly sent on request.



The 27 inch Heavy Duty Wide Roller Type.

Made also with 20" Cutter

MILBRADT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Established 1895
2419 N. Tenth St. St. Louis, Mo.

SPRING FRESHNESS ALL SUMMER THROUGH . . .

Gardens to be beautiful and restful must be kept green, fresh, cool and alluring—a caressing kiss of gentle mist in the early dawn will keep the lawn, shrubbery and flowers velvety, fresh and fragrant from early spring to late fall.

Brooks's Automatic Sprinkling System will keep your garden green, cool and fragrant even during the heat and drought of the mid-summer months, for it gently dispenses a mist-like spray when needed and where needed, making brown beds, drooping flowers and listless plants leap to rampant life as if by magic.

Ask your landscape architect about the Brooks system. He will tell you it is Nature's friend and rain's only rival—labor-free, economical, easily and quickly installed in an old as well as new lawn without marring the velvety finish of the surface—an essential to good gardening.

Dealers write for the BROOKS sales proposition. Some good territory is now available.

•Rain's only rival!•
IRRIGATION

JOHN A. BROOKS INC. SPECIALISTS
14528 SECOND BLVD., ~ DETROIT, MICHIGAN

A Billion TINY Sponges

To hold moisture and improve your soil

Plants are *95% water*. They *must* have *constant* moisture if they are to grow as well as you believe they should. To supply such moisture—to have it readily available in sufficient quantities for plant use day or night as the need arises, requires more than occasional showers or watering.

The *soil* must *retain* moisture; not as a lake or a puddle but within its particles so that roots can get at it. This is the physical condition of the soil and *correct* physical condition can only be attained by mixing organic matter contributing active humus in with garden soil to give it the necessary absorption capacity.

In fact the productive fertility of your soil depends more upon this physical condition than upon fertilizers. If your soil is too sandy, or too clayey, or too loose, or too tightly packed—even if it is chock full of fertilizer that is not dissolved and held in suspension in water ready for immediate use—your plants will not yield flower or fruit as they should.

G P M Peat Moss is the most universally used and approved substance for incorporating organic matter in soil. It is perfectly fitted for holding water for your plants (being much like billions of tiny sponges) admirably adapted for keeping your soil in the "pink" of condition. It will help grow those *wonderful* flowers you've seen but never grown.

Let us send you a trial package containing enough Peat Moss Soil Improver to enable you to make a liberal test —$1.50, add 25 cents for postage. We will include directions for using.

PEAT MOSS

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Soil Improver

ATKINS & DURBROW, Inc. A-25 Burling Slip New York, N. Y.

Of Small Rock Gardens

(*Continued from page* 172)

pure lavender color and a fine sweet scent; the second has very decorative kidney shaped leaves and a profusion of lilac Snapdragon flowers. *Linaria alpina (biennial)* is the gayest of small things and should be sown where it is to flower. Its small "Snapdragons" are a hot violet in color blotched with orange. They make a brilliant if tiny show.

For the shaded side of the rock garden there are any number of appealing small things. *Romanzoffia sitchensis*, for instance, a little western native of neat habit and many small white flowers; and the two Synthyrises, *S. rotundifolia* and *S. reniformis*, also natives of our northwest country. They require cool conditions and I suspect a somewhat acid soil, as do so many of our native westerners: Their great charm is the earliness with which they come into bloom. *S. rotundifolia*, known as Sleighbells in its own locality, is one of the first plants to bloom in the rock garden. Both have spikes of blue flowers and dark shining leaves.

If the rock garden boasts a vertical crevice on the north side a few tufts of *Ramondia pyrenaica* should find a home therein. They should be wedged in securely so that the soil will not wash away from about the crown. A good strong loam mixed with humus and a little sand is the soil that best suits this lovely Pyreneian "Primrose". In the same sort of position *Haberlia rhodopensis* also thrives. This is a cousin of our greenhouse Gloxinias, and a very beautiful and choice plant. Its deep green leaves form a neat rosette and the pretty lavender blossoms appear in spring. It enjoys a soil of leafmold, peat and sand and cool conditions generally.

My space is coming to an end, but I wish to speak of the beauty of the Moonwort, Soldanella. It is always recommended for shade, but here it is prospering nicely in cool deep soil with *Gentiana septemfida* and *Erythraea diffusa* in full sunshine. Its portrait displays the full quality of its charms.

We have barely tapped the resources that are at the command of the owner of a little rock garden, but here is a list of fifty more that will prove a source of keen pleasure and interest. They are all hardy in the neighborhood of New York:

Aster thompsoni nana, Achillea umbellata, Allium cyanium, Alyssum montanum, Alyssum idaeum, Aethionema Warley Hybrid, *Androsace sempervivoides, Androsace lanuginosa, Aquilegia flabellata nana, Armeria caespitosa, Arabis aubrietioides, Arabis kelleri, Aubrietia* Dr. Mules, *Bellis minutum, Campanula garganica, Campanula muralis, Campanula stansfieldi, Campanula pusilla, Cyclamen europeum* (shade), *Dianthus neglectus, Dianthus arvernensis, Draba aizoides, Gentiana septemfida, Geranium argenteum, Gypsophila cerastoides, Hypericum coris, Iris arenaria, Iris gracilipes, Linum alpinum, Lychnis legascae, Potentilla nitida, Potentilla nana, Primula cortusoides, Primula frondosa* (shade), *Primula capitata, Papaver alpinum, Saxifraga aizoon, Saxifraga hostii, Saxifraga* Guilford seedling (half shade), *Silene alpestris, Silene pennsylvanica, Sedum dasyphillum, Sedum nevii* (shade), *Thymus serpyllum albus, Veronica repens, Veronica saxatilis, Viola arenaria rosea, Viola bosuiaca* (biennial), *Viola gracilis, Wahlenbergia serpyllifolia.*

Bulbs

Narcissus minimus, Narcissus cyclamineus, Narcissus bulbocodium, Tulipa persica, Tulipa dasystemon, Tulipa pulchella, Muscari botrioides alba, Hyacinthus azureus, Hyacinthus amethystinus, Galanthus nivalis, Eranthus hyemalis, Scilla siberica, Chionodoxa luciliae.

I shall be glad to reveal the whereabouts, as far as possible, of any of the plants mentioned to anyone sending an addressed envelope.

Worthy Strawberry Kinds

(*Continued from page* 168)

the next year or two; so as the Department is sponsoring them their introduction should be looked forward to with special interest.

In our home garden we may either let our Strawberries deteriorate from year to year, or we may buy new plants annually to prevent this calamity, or we may ourselves improve the "strain" by interested choice of plants to set in new beds each year. The best way to do this is fortunately so simple that any one can do it.

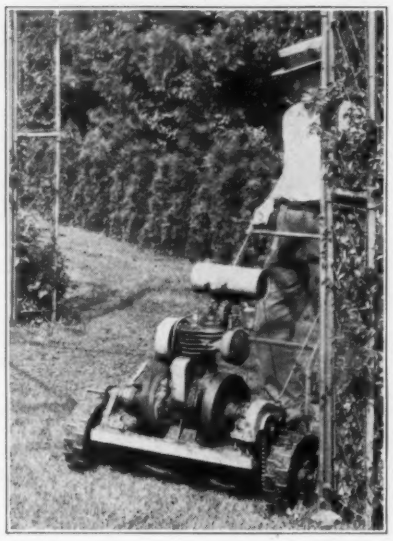
In every Strawberry patch, even where only one variety is grown, there is wide range of behavior among the individual plants. Some produce abundance of fine fruit, others nothing at all, with all sorts of gradation between these extremes. Some of this variation may be due to little differences in the available plant food but not enough to account for all. If we take advantage of the desirable ones we can have a more and more uniformly prolific stand of plants.

All we need to do is to go through the patch just when the fruit first begins to ripen, to place stakes beside the plants that are outstandingly most prolific and to use only the runner plants that these produce for making new beds. This we must do each year because young beds yield better than do old ones.

When the runners develop, as they do shortly after the first season is over, we must anchor them with lumps of earth or pebbles in the usual way to hold them in place until they have formed roots. If the new bed is to be made in late August or early September we will get best results if we will make the plants take root in three or four inch flower pots filled with soil and sunk full depth in the ground just where the runners reach. In a month or six weeks the pots will be full of roots and the plants may be easily transplanted where we want them.

THE "25"—SPLENDID FOR ALL-AROUND PURPOSES . .

On the lawn of average size, where a roller mower is not needed, or where terraced lawns would not permit, the Ideal "25" is unsurpassed. It handles easily around tight corners. It cuts clean and smooth, and is strongly and simply constructed. Its smaller brother, the "20", for smaller cutting jobs is equally efficient. Or, you may prefer a roller mower, that smooths out bumps and hollows as it cuts—or the Triplex that keeps cutting costs low on big areas. Write today for the Ideal brochure showing the complete line of Ideals at work on the country's largest and finest estates.



IDEAL POWER LAWN MOWER COMPANY

403 Kalamazoo Street, Lansing, Mich.

Branches:

413 West Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois
237 Lafayette Street, New York City
273 Boylston Street, Brookline, Mass.
161 Vester Street, Ferndale (Detroit) Mich.

Dealers in all principal cities

IDEAL POWER LAWN MOWERS

BOBBINK & ATKINS

World's Choicest Nursery & Greenhouse Products Grown In America

Visit Nursery — Ask for Catalog

POTTED ROSES—May Planting

Potted Roses may be planted in the garden until late May, and give an abundance of bloom all summer. From our collection of several hundred Hybrid Tea Roses we can supply potted plants of most of the leading varieties. The plants are field-grown, budded Roses, potted in autumn, and carried over winter in coldframes. The list is extensive; we suggest that you indicate the color, and let us select the variety.

ROSES by Bobbink & Atkins

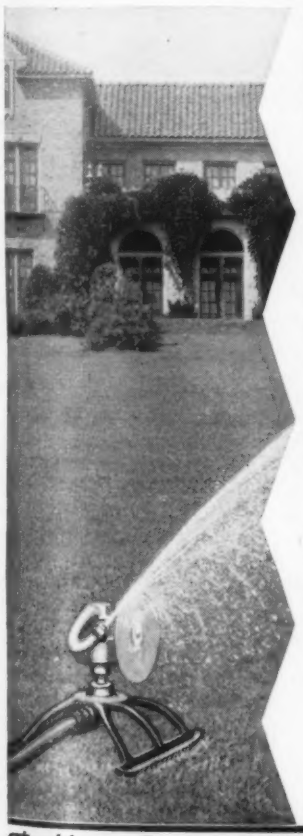
The 1930 edition is replete with up-to-date varieties—it is more than a Catalog, it is a reference and guide for American Rose Amateurs and Growers; it presents late introductions which offer new surprises, and include many favorites of olden days. Many are illustrated in color; correct descriptions are given with comments on their merits and demerits; cultivation instructions are simplified; all are classified and arranged to make ordering easy; pen and ink sketches show planting steps and how to secure the most perfect flowers. A copy will be mailed on request to those who intend to plant Roses.

Our Specialties Azalea Mollis and Pontica, Chinese Magnolias, Cotoneasters, Japanese Maples and Weeping Flowering Cherries, Red Dogwood, Blue Spruce, Grafted Koster and Moerheimi varieties. We shall be glad to give you prices.

Again we received the highest award for Rock Garden and Azalea indica and A. Kurume at the New York Flower Show.

In your request for Catalog, it is important to state definitely what you intend to plant. You will confer a favor upon us by mentioning House & Garden when writing.

BOBBINK & ATKINS, Rutherford, New Jersey



The Sprinkler That's NEXT BEST TO RAIN

No worry about dry hot summer days when you have a Double Rotary Junior Sprinkler. It gives a gentle shower wherever you want it. Spreads life-giving moisture over lawns, flowers and shrubs in Nature's way. That's why so many home owners say the Double Rotary Junior is "Next Best to Rain".

Prepare now for the rainless summer days to come. Let the Double Rotary Junior keep Maytime freshness and beauty about your place all summer long. It covers any circular area up to 80 feet and down to 15 feet in diameter according to pressure. Self-operating, self-rotating. Convenient skid base.

TRY 10 DAYS—If not satisfactory, return sprinkler and your money will be refunded. Order from this ad. Descriptive literature on request.

DOUBLE ROTARY JUNIOR SPRINKLER

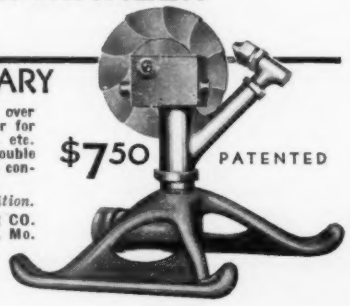
The Heavy Duty DOUBLE ROTARY

$12.50

(Shown to left) A leader for over eleven years as the ideal sprinkler for golf courses, parks, large estates, etc. Self-operating on the famous Double Rotary principle. Sold under same conditions as Junior Model.

DEALERS: *Write for sales proposition.*

DOUBLE ROTARY SPRINKLER CO.
300 Coca Cola Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.



$7.50 PATENTED

Your Last Chance This Spring To Plant Hardy Plants

If you don't plant them "right smart quick now", you'll have to wait till fall. That means a summer of blooms lost.

BUT don't get cold feet and decide that it's so late, it's too late. It would be were it not for the fine big clumps we sell you. That and the painstaking way we pack them. All plants are carefully wrapped. Then tucked in special ventilated boxes, between layers of new excelsior and fresh moist moss. Packed that way, the plants scarce know anything is happening. When set out in your garden, they start right in growing.

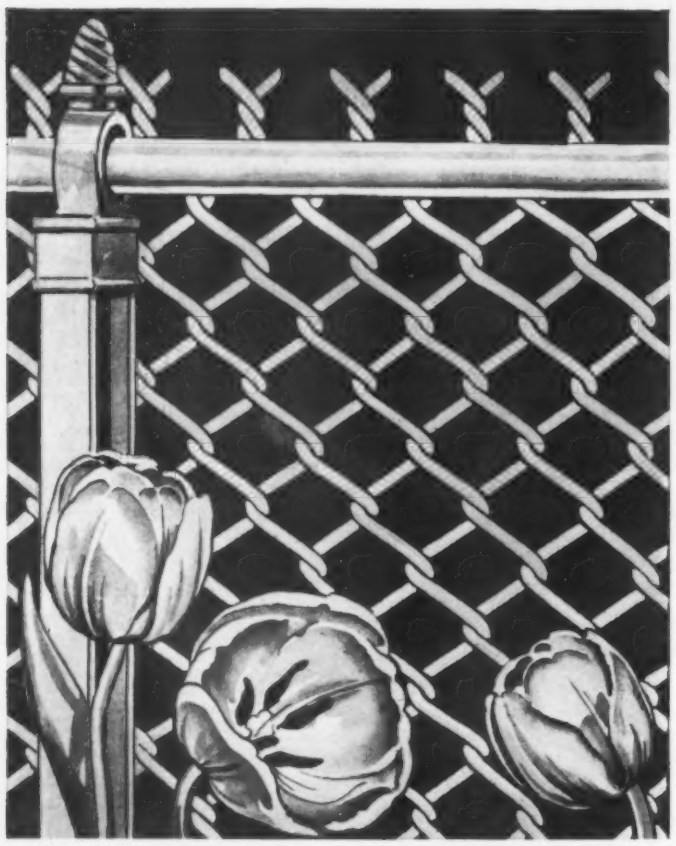
Send for catalog. Don't miss out on a summer of these blooms. If you are interested in Rock Gardens send 25 cents for our illustrated booklet on how to build one, and make sure of its success.

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Wayside Gardens

MENTOR, OHIO

Only an Arm's Length *from* Passers-by ...but *perfectly safe*



Tempting flowers in full bloom . . . irresistible to passers-by. What a joy it is to know they are protected from eager, selfish hands. Cyclone Fence guards your treasured flowers and shrubs. Protects your children and pets at play. Bars intruders. Brings you the luxury of true home privacy. Cyclone Fence blends with the home picture. Made of durable copper-steel, heavily galvanized—lasts many years. Installed by trained Cyclone men. Phone Cyclone Fence Company in your own city or write direct to us for literature.

Cyclone Wrought Iron Fence.

This nameplate identifies CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY *the genuine Cyclone Fence.*

Cyclone Fence
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY, *General Offices*: Waukegan, Ill.
SUBSIDIARY OF
UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION
Works and Offices: North Chicago, Ill., Cleveland, Ohio, Newark, N. J., Fort Worth, Texas.
Direct Factory Branches: Albany, Atlanta, Baltimore, Birmingham, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Dallas, Davenport, Detroit, Grand Rapids, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Jacksonville, Kansas City, Milwaukee, Mineola, N. Y., Minneapolis, Mount Vernon, N. Y., New Orleans, New York City, Oshkosh, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Providence, Richmond, Shreveport, St. Louis, Toledo, Tulsa, Wilkes-Barre, Youngstown.
Pacific Coast Division: Standard Fence Company, Oakland, Calif.
© C. F. Co. 1930

For The Rose Garden Beginner

(*Continued from page* 170)

Hazlmark Crimson — Semi-single, velvety crimson.

Hermosa—Pink, used to be in every garden and should be yet.

Hofgartner Kalb—Bright pink, fairly large blooms, superb.

Miss C. E. van Rossem—Semi-double, scarlet crimson.

Old Bush—Almost single, pink, blooms in large clusters. The oldest Bengal (1796) and the ancestor of the "everblooming" Rose.

These two varieties, left unpruned, make fair-sized shrubs of incomparable beauty:

Ecarlate—Medium size bloom, brilliant scarlet.

Gruss an Teplitz—Velvety crimson, very fragrant.

The Bourbon Rose is a natural hybrid first discovered in the Isle of Bourbon (now Martinique). It was once very popular, and the masterpiece of the group, Souvenir de la Malmaison, still lingers in the memory of some of us.

Crossed with the Bengal it has produced a hybrid that is fast gaining great popularity because of its activity and rusticity:

Gruss an Aachen—A scramble of pink, yellow, chamois, cream, everchanging and long lasting until, after nearly a week, the tired bloom turns white and faints away. This solitary descendant of an illustrious race has proved hardy, happy and healthy both in the Tropics and Arctic.

Gruss an Aachen, sired by Mrs. Aaron Ward, produced a similar type.

Frau Dr. Erreth—Same hardiness with more yellow.

Some pure type Hybrid Teas are unusually hardy for the race and will survive without protection winters where the thermometer does not go below zero or does not stay there too long at a time. They are also very resistant to leaf disease and are not likely ever to contract any unless inoculated by other varieties.

Of course the *Radiance* sisters: Pink, Red and Mrs. Chas. Bell (salmon). Mediocrities of bloom, they are peerless in shrub habit, health and continuity. For garden purpose I prefer a profusion of mediocre blooms to a few perfect ones.

Chas. K. Douglas—Crimson paling to scarlet.

Duchess of Wellington—The only yellow safe in the hands of the beginner.

Etoile de Hollande—Deep crimson, a marvel in every respect.

Gen. Sup. A. Janssen—Pink.

Kōnigin Carola—Two-tone pink, with the constitution of an ox.

La France—Silvery pink, unique perfume, the original Hybrid Tea.

Lady Ashtown—Brilliant pink. If I could plant but one pink Rose, this would be it.

Mme. Leon Pain—Pink with copper tints. Low growing, healthiest foliage.

Mrs. Henry Morse—Two-tone pink, very hardy and easy growing.

While the Pernetianas in general are not a class for the beginner, there are two exceptions with which he may venture with safety:

Ariel—Copper, apricot, then pink, continuous, very healthy foliage. Prune it little and it will make a fair shrub. Extremely hardy.

Willowmere—Brilliant pink and salmon. Tall growing. Splendid for cutting and as hardy as any Hybrid Perpetual. Foliage may need a little watching.

House & Garden's Bookshelf

(*Continued from page* 156)

crowded, and, as with each "rolling" the size of the workable space diminished, elbow-room became more and more at a premium. As a consequence, the usual number of guests was seven, who with the hostess made two for each side of the frames—the equivalent of two tables of bridge. As good quilting was then quite as much a social requisite as good bridge-playing is to-day, it behooved an ambitious woman to be expert with her needle."

The very names of the patterns are delightful: Straight Furrow, The Garden Wreath, Full Blown Tulip, Birds-in-the-Air, Tree Everlasting, Evening Star, The Meadow Lily, Delectable Mountains, and of course The Peony—long called "Piney" by the old folks. It will come as a revelation to many that the crazy quilt, which had so startling a vogue in its silk and velvet interpretations in the 1880's, is the oldest pattern known, making use as it could of every scrap of cloth of every texture at a time when all woven fabrics were precious.

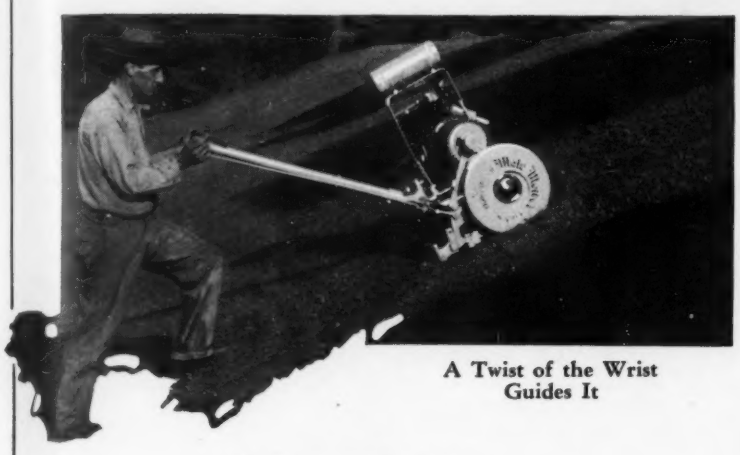
G. G. G.

OUR WILD ORCHIDS. By Frank Morris and Edward A. Eames. New York: Chas. Scribner's Sons.

LOVERS of Nature in general, and of wildflowers in particular, have long awaited the coming of a thoroughly satisfying book on our native Orchids. There have been previous volumes devoted to the subject, of course, but they have lacked some one important quality—definitions, atmosphere, beauty of illustrations—something which has caused them to fall more or less short of the ideal. To be able to say that no such criticism can be made of *Our Wild Orchids* is at once a pleasure and a unique experience.

For in this new volume Mr. Morris and Mr. Eames have produced a work which can be recommended with words of the highest praise. Not only is it an authoritative and practical guide to the discovery and identification of seventy-odd species of American Orchids; it is, perhaps even more notably, a splendid achievement in literature and art. Rarely has this reviewer come upon as good passages of plant text as are met throughout its pages; never has he seen more charming and at the same time clear-cut photographs of wildflowers in their natural surroundings. The authors have caught, alike in word

(*Continued on page* 182)



A Twist of the Wrist Guides It

A Lovely Lawn

A close-cropped, velvety lawn is the finishing touch that reveals the full beauty of the landscape. Lawn mowing equipment which will cut clean and will also make mowing easy contributes both to fine work and frequent cutting.

Moto-Mower brings to its owners these advantages. This year the Detroit Model Moto-Mower incorporates new mechanical advantages, a throw-out clutch that permits operation of cutting and traction units through separate clutches. There is also a new "drop-out" reel—it permits complete removal of the reel in almost a matter of seconds.

The Detroit Model Moto-Mower can be equipped with a sickle-bar for weed clipping at small extra cost. It can be attached by removing one nut from the tie rod.

THE MOTO-MOWER COMPANY
3247 East Woodbridge St. Detroit, Michigan

PLANTINGS CANNOT PROSPER WITHOUT WATER

SKINNER SYSTEM OF IRRIGATION

Plant with Assurance of Beautiful Results all Summer Long

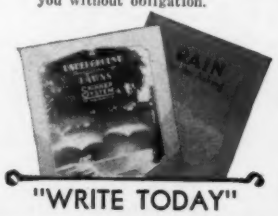
Your most treasured gardens and spacious lawns cannot endure the ravages of summer drought without adequate and correct watering, yet with it they give results far beyond your expectations.

Skinner System of Irrigation with its complete line of watering heads, either concealed, overhead or portable, has equipment to correctly water your entire grounds, and all at the mere turn of a valve.

The Skinner Irrigation Co. can solve your particular watering problem. Our consulting engineers will gladly recommend the proper equipment for your needs, without obligation to you. You'll be surprised at the moderate cost.

"RAIN" for the asking

Our booklets, illustrated, cover every phase of modern watering. A card or letter will bring them to you without obligation.



"WRITE TODAY"

THE SKINNER IRRIGATION CO.
231 Water St. Troy, Ohio

PIONEER & LEADER for over a quarter century!

Dreer's

GOLD MEDAL Rose for 1930

Chaplin's Pink Climber

UNQUESTIONABLY the most important acquisition in climbing Roses since the introduction of Dr. Van Fleet and Paul's Scarlet Climber, universally recognized as the most popular climbing Roses. A cross between Paul's Scarlet and American Pillar, it is of strong growth, perfectly hardy and produces exceptionally large flowers.

In size and form these flowers are similar to Paul's Scarlet, being borne profusely in strong trusses of from 8 to 12 flowers each, a rich, lively pink in color. Awarded the much coveted Gold Medal of the National Rose Society of England in 1928.

Strong two-year-old plants, $2.50 each.

The Dreer Garden Book

presents what is unquestionably the greatest collection of choicest Rose novelties ever offered in our 92 years of doing business. Nineteen pages of it are devoted to Roses, sixteen of them portray Roses in natural colors. Besides, it offers the *best only* in Seeds, Bulbs, Plants, Dahlias, etc. Free for the asking and please mention this publication.

HENRY A. DREER
1306 Spring Garden Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Trade Mark

Registered

WILSON'S O. K. PLANT SPRAY

YOUR plants, flowers, shrubs and evergreens are costly . . . protect them against injurious insect pests. Simply spray them consistently with Wilson's O. K. Plant Spray—the nationally recognized standard insecticide for flower and garden pests. Powerful, yet harmless to humans . . . clean, easy to apply . . . equally effective out-of-doors or under glass.

Recommended by the Officers of The Garden Club of America.

1 Quart $1.00 1 gallon $3.00 5 gallons $12.00 10 gallons $20.00.

Wilson's WEED KILLER is the answer to those obnoxious weeds, poison ivy, etc. . . . simply dilute with water and sprinkle . . . 1 gallon $2.00, 5 gallons $8.00. And then there is Wilson's RHODY-LIFE, a wonderful soil stimulant (not a fertilizer) for making the soil acid or ideal for growing Rhododendrons, Azaleas, Laurels, Pines, Spruce, Blueberries, and other acid-loving plants. Wilson's RHODY-LIFE may be applied at any time of the year . . . 100 pounds $5.00, 1,000 pounds $45.00, 2,000 pounds $85.00.

"Insects and Their Control" is the title of a new book by Andrew Wilson illustrating the various insects and scale that attack plants and trees, with directions for their control. Price $2.50 postpaid.

Andrew Wilson INC.
Dept. H5
SPRINGFIELD NEW JERSEY

Fits Like a Glove

No adjustments
Absolutely Guaranteed
Standard Model
$1.50

That's the "feel" of a Doo-Klip in your hand.

Natural, up-and-down moving handles prevent blisters and tired and aching fingers.

Self-tensioning and self-sharpening. Handles can not pinch your hand. No skinned knuckles.

The Doo-Klip Long Handle Grass Shear for those who demand super-comfort. User stands upright and operates the shear by a slight forward pressure of the body.

NO BACKACHE!
NO LEG CRAMP!

No levers or extra handles to operate with hands or arms.

Price $2.50

DOO-KLIP Pruners give a healthy, diagonal cut when held in a natural position.

Bruising minimized. Amateur efforts result perfectly.

Price $1.50

For sale by better hardware and seed stores or order direct with coupon.

Alliance Mfg. Co., Alliance, Ohio. HG-1

I enclose $..... for ☐ Doo-Klip Standard Grass Shear, ☐ Doo-Klip Long Handle Grass Shear, ☐ Doo-Klip Pruner.

Name.....

St. & No.....

City.....State.....

The Garden Scrap Book

(*Continued from page 166*)

water sufficient to start the fertilizer into the soil is a useful garden adjunct and much simpler than holding the hose.

Zinnias. In the older days Zinnias were spelled "Xenias" and were commonly known as "Youth and Old Age," although the appropriateness of this name is not apparent to us in the magnificent creations that now ornament our gardens, from the brilliant little buttons not an inch in diameter to the giant rivals of the Dahlia and Chrysanthemum.

It is one of the most brilliant and satisfactory of annuals and one of the easiest to grow. It can be planted outdoors until into June with a certainty of a fine crop of bloom in late summer and autumn. It is one of the annuals in which a late start is no great handicap as it will not spring into vigorous growth until the weather is warm and seed sown outdoors often catches up with plants raised in hotbeds.

The recent Zinnia triumphs are the quilled and Dahlia-flowered type which are more loose and graceful in appearance than the older types of which the Colossal has long been a favorite. These resemble a decorative Dahlia in the folded petals. The older types have flat petals lying as flatly and evenly upon one another as a well shingled roof. The range of color is remarkable.

Zinnias like rich soil and full sun. They also want a good supply of moisture to do their best and should be liberally soaked in spells of drought. A free use of the hose will keep them going. They are one of the finest and most reliable flowers for cutting in the garden. The Dahlia-flowered types are especially esteemed for bouquets.

To neutralize water. Aluminum sulphate offers a ready means of neutralizing alkaline water, when the latter has to be used for sprinkling plants which resent the presence of lime. A small pinch of the sulphate added to each pailful will dissolve readily and produce the desired effect. A good soil testing set is the surest way of determining just how much to use—the quantity depending, of course, on how much lime has to be counteracted.

Acid soil. The necessity of an acid soil for certain classes of plants, some herbaceous and some woody, is a generally recognized fact; but its maintenance year after year is often neglected. In a region where the prevailing natural conditions are acid or even neutral, an acid soil, once well established, naturally remains so for a long time without attention, but in limestone territory there is a constant tendency for infiltration to change acidity to alkalinity. Some provision

Plant your *rose garden* this month

and have blooms in June.

Star Roses are guaranteed to bloom or your money is refunded.

It is not the guarantee that makes the Roses bloom but the quality of our stock that enables us to make the guarantee!

Mrs. Pierre S. duPont is the latest winner of the Bagatelle (France) Gold Medal, the most exacting test in the world for a Rose. We are the only firm offering it this Spring. See this Rose and 45 other notable varieties in natural colors in our 1930 Spring catalogue. Your copy will be mailed promptly on request. It is free.

The CONARD-PYLE CO.
Rob't Pyle, *Pres.*
Star Rose Growers
Box 126 West Grove, Pa.

5 BEAUTIFUL RARE VARIETIES

GLADIOLUS

THE FINEST GARDEN CUT FLOWER

Annie Laurie, exquisite ruffled pink.
Emile Aubrun, large bronze, illustrated on left.
Apricot Glow, beautiful Apricot colored.
Golden Dream, the finest clear yellow.
Marnia, very large orange.

One Bulb each
Value $1.50 for $1.10

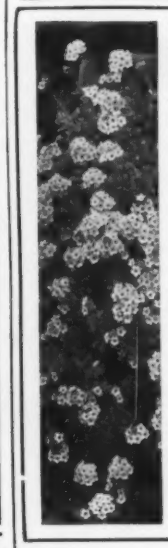
A Whole "Glad" Garden $3

Special "Get-Acquainted" Offer

100 large bulbs, at least 35 fine varieties, in many different shades of red, yellow, pink, blue, orange, smoke, white. All good varieties but not labeled as to name. Prepaid. 50 for $1.75. I believe this to be the finest "glad" collection offered anywhere. The above 5 varieties together with the collection of 100 bulbs for $4.

Send for illustrated catalog that is "different," listing over 300 of the "world's best" varieties.

CHAMPLAIN VIEW GARDENS
Elmer E. Gove Box 50, BURLINGTON, VERMONT



ROCK GARDEN PLANTS

3 Aubrietia Hybrid
3 Campanula Rotundifolia
3 Dianthus Deltoides
3 Helianthemum
3 Nepeta Mussini
3 Sedum Acre
3 Thymus Coccineum

21 Plants for $5.00
Collections of
20 Varieties.....$ 5.00
50 Varieties..... 10.00
100 Varieties..... 20.00

Send for list of 150 Varieties

S. C. DuRIE
26 Maple Ave., Rahway, N.J.

Ah! A BIRD SANCTUARY

Birds add untold interest and pleasure to any grounds or estate. Learn how to attract only beneficial song birds who thank you not only with cheery songs, but by destroying harmful insects, moths and mosquitoes. A Martin colony, for instance, will keep your premises free from mosquitoes and other flying insect pests.

JOSEPH H. DODSON, America's foremost bird authority, has supervised the building of bird sanctuaries for prominent people like Henry Ford, John D. Rockefeller, Thomas Edison, Harvey Firestone, Drs. Mayo and others as well as country clubs such as Westchester Biltmore, Olympia Fields, Onwentsia, etc.

He will be glad to hear from any home owner interested in helping preserve America's song birds and to confer personally regarding the construction of a sanctuary or the proper location of bird houses on your property. Even a small garden can be made a haven for our beautiful birds. Write Mr. Dodson today and learn how to attract birds to your premises this season.

Joseph H. Dodson

JOSEPH H. DODSON, INC.
"Bird Lodge" 221 Harrison St., Kankakee, Ill.

A Book Will Be Sent to Those Interested— "Your Bird Friends and How to Win Them."

The Garden Scrap Book

must be made to overcome this change.

The simplest and most effective way to maintain the acidity of a given piece of ground is to keep it covered, summer and winter, with dead conifer needles or rotting Oak leaves. As the rains seep down through these they carry tannic acid into the soil in a perfectly natural way. The addition of a few more needles or leaves each year makes up for those which gradually disintegrate into humus.

THE IRIS SEASON. In a recent issue of *Horticulture* Mr. Robert Wayman, the Iris specialist, demonstrates clearly that, by wise selection of varieties, it is possible to have this plant family in bloom uninterruptedly from earliest spring until real freezing weather in the fall. Beginning with *Iris reticulata*, thrusting up through the snow and ice, and continuing through the dwarfs, intermediates, tall bearded, Japanese and the Chinese *Iris dichotoma* to the new fall-flowering sorts, gives eight months of blossoms. Whatever slight gaps there may be in this succession can be closed by such Irises as the Siberian, pogocyclus and various beardless varieties.

The Iris family, of course, stands high on the ladder of popularity and merit. It should climb to still loftier rungs when its friends realize how it can be made to give them outdoor bloom for two-thirds of the whole year.

LAWN ENRICHMENT. No lawn can be any better than the food which is provided for the grass that clothes it. To assume that anything else is the case, or that any given supply of plant food will last indefinitely, is to pave the way for disappointment sooner or later.

Roughly speaking, lawn fertilizers can be divided into two groups: the quick-acting, rather temporary stimulants, and those which work more slowly but keep at it longer. In the first group are most of those which are applied in liquid form, while the second class includes solid materials such as bone meal and animal manures. There is no reason why both types cannot be used together early in the season. But don't expect one application of the temporary stimulant kind to last the whole year. Animal manures, generally speaking, are excellent as sources of plant food, but they are not infrequently full of bothersome weed seeds.

TRIMMING MOWER. On the majority of places—even those with small lawn space—two lawnmowers are really worth-while in the saving of labor and improving the effect of the grass-cutting job. For the main part of the work, of course, a standard mower is used, either hand-operated or driven by power, depending upon the size of the lawn and other considerations.

Possession's JOY

●It's *your* home . . . for you and your family to live in. In spring—when rains are heavy — your grounds are colorful and bright. The lawn sweeps up to the house . . . green and refreshing. There's a joy of possession when you look out over it. . . .

●Then the dry, hot summer months come. Either you pay a large monthly bill for labor and water or the grass slowly dries and burns . . . parched for lack of moisture.

●Let us show you how the THOMPSON CONCEALED LAWN SPRINKLING SYSTEM keeps your lawn fresh and green during the dryest of months. Thompson Concealed Sprinkling Systems are permanent installations . . . and they pay for themselves in a surprisingly short time by their savings in water bills, hose upkeep and gardener labor.

Mail the coupon for our beautiful free booklet, showing you in words and pictures how you can realize the joys of a beautiful lawn.

Thompson Sprinkling Systems (Solve Sprinkling Problems)

THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.
2251 E. 7TH ST., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Please send me your new, free booklet without any obligation on my part.

(Sign your name and address on margin and mail coupon today!) HG 5-30

"An All Year Round Garden"

Patented Jan. 23, 1917

SAVO Steel Flower and Plant Box

Self-Watering *and* Sub-Irrigating

For Windows, Porches, Ledges, Sun Parlors, Etc.

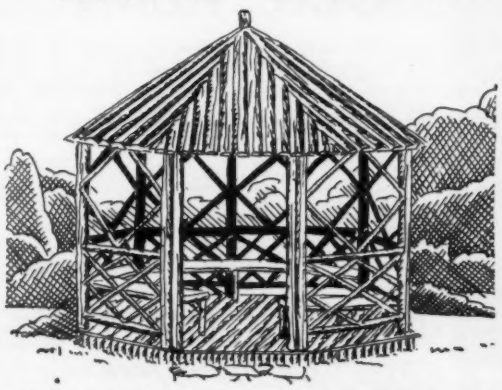
You can move Savo Boxes indoors or out and have beautiful flowers and plants the year round. *Leak proof and rust proof.* Perfect AIR circulation and drainage. Enameled in Green, Aluminum and Old Ivory. Six sizes Most efficient Flower and Plant Box made.

Write for a FREE descriptive, illustrated Folder

Savo Manufacturing Co., Dept. F5, 1400 Merchandise Mart, Chicago Ill.

Beautify your home surroundings with

Rustic Cedar Furniture



Summer Houses, Rustic Settees, Flower Trellises, Rustic Fences, Bridges and Arbors, Bird Houses, Etc.

Send 4c in Stamps for Catalog and Prices

Visit our "Gardens in the Sky"

POTASH-MARL, INC.

Estate & Garden Service
Dept. 3, 509 Madison Ave. at 53rd St., New York
Wickersham 0721

GALLOWAY POTTERY ON DISPLAY

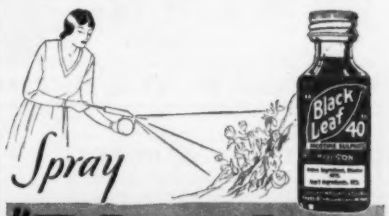
Safeguard *your Lovely* Flowers

No garden is immune to attacks by Aphis. These tiny green, red or black insects feed upon the tender green foliage and buds in your garden, and rob your flowers of their true beauty and attractiveness. Be prepared to kill these insects when they appear. Have on hand a package of "Black Leaf 40"—the spray depended upon by commercial gardeners to protect their crops against Aphis, Thrips, Leaf-Hopper and similar insects.

The garden package of "Black Leaf 40", selling for 35c, makes about 6 gallons or 24 quarts of effective spray. Thus, it costs but a few cents to safeguard the beauty of your garden. You can rely upon "Black Leaf 40". It has the largest sale of any preparation of the kind in the world.

Jobbers of drugs, hardware, seeds, garden supplies, etc., carry "Black Leaf 40" in several package sizes. You can buy it from your neighborhood store handling garden necessities.

Tobacco By-Products & Chemical Corporation
Incorporated **Louisville, Ky.**



Spray

"Black Leaf 40"

It's easy to grow lovely flowers

Just feed them clean, rich food

FEED your plants BLOOMAID, then watch them grow their best and bloom their loveliest. BLOOMAID is rich with just the beauty diet that flowers love, the balanced ration that they need. And BLOOMAID is clean and easy to use, indoors or out. Use tablets or liquid BLOOMAID for potted plants. For boxes and flats, use granulated BLOOMAID from a can. Outdoors, use granulated BLOOMAID from bags. Ask us for prices, etc.

Lawn and Garden Dept.
VIRGINIA-CAROLINA CHEMICAL CORP.
Richmond, Va.

BloomAid

Superlative
TULIPS

We specialize in the importation of the choicest Dutch bulbs for discriminating amateur and professional gardeners. Judicious selections of rare beauty, at *Unusually Low Prices* for tulips of the highest quality.

They are All in Our New
CATALOG

We Should Like to Send It to You. Rich Illustrations. Clear Descriptions. Our advice about planting. Please address, Cheswick, Pa.

Schenley Gardens
Incorporated

GENUINE DUTCH BULBS

SCHENLEY GARDENS
Cheswick, Pa.

Please send me your new catalog.

Name.....

Address.....

GENUINE DUTCH BULBS

The Garden Scrap Book

To supplement this large mower, a small, one-wheel machine is a great advantage in doing the trimming. This little machine is pushed by hand like its big brother, but, by reason of its peculiar construction and short blades, can be used to advantage in confined spaces. With it you can cut cleanly to within a fraction of an inch of trees, fences and shrubbery, to say nothing of sharp turns along path edges, and so on. In this way much back-breaking work with ordinary grass shears is quite fully avoided.

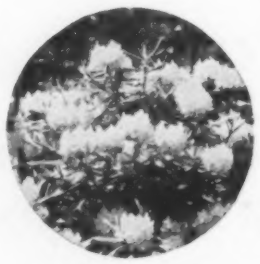
TULIPS AND FORGET-ME-NOTS. After it is well past the flowering stage the Tulip bed pure and simple isn't much to look at. There is nothing especially attractive about the leaves, anyway, and after summer weather has warped and discolored them they become really unsightly. This is particularly noticeable in planting where the bulbs are not taken up every summer but are left in place year after year.

Marked improvement in the way of appearance in permanent plantings follows upon the introduction of Forget-me-nots as a ground cover. Provided only that they are not allowed to suffer from drought, these prolific plants will carpet the soil with green and blue all summer long, yet, because of their shallow roots, will not interfere with the bulbs below them. In the spring, when the Tulips come up again, they will find no difficulty in thrusting through the Forget-me-not clusters.

BABY WEEDS. There is nothing like catching them young, those ambitious weeds which are now making determined efforts to overwhelm more worthy plants in the garden. Precisely as it would be easier to kill many young rats than a few older ones, so is a slaughter of the innocents among the weed family a far better plan than waiting until they grow large and commence to multiply their race.

In both flower and vegetable gardens, young weed destruction is best accomplished by frequent and thorough cultivation. This means not only stirring the ground and thereby uprooting the weeds, but also raking them up and removing all those which are large enough to be thus collected. The very smallest are generally killed by a few hours of hot sun after they have been dislodged, but the others should be fully disposed of lest they take root again like the sprig of Shamrock immortalized in the old song.

COS LETTUCE. It requires skill and labor to produce a first-class head Lettuce and the market offers them so reasonably that the majority of gardeners who have failed to get the crisp solid heads they set out to grow have given up. The Cos Lettuce, or Romaine, gives a fair imitation of a head Lettuce of the finest quality and anybody can grow it. It is the lazy man's Lettuce for, given half a chance, it will succeed and the better the culture the more outstanding the success



Glory of the Hills

Nothing is more beautiful than the glorious spring blooms of Rhododendrons and Azaleas. Our nursery-grown native Rhododendrons are reasonable.

Special $25 assortment includes 12 plants, 1 to 5 feet high, ten different, enough to cover 25 to 40 sq. ft. Blooms from April to July.

La Bars broad-leafed evergreens call for no maintenance expense. Cold will not kill them. Price for this superior collection only $25, packed f. o. b. Stroudsburg. Please send check with order. Each plant guaranteed true to name. We have the largest Rhododendron nursery in America.

Send for catalog and list of shrubs in this offer.

LA BARS' RHODODENDRON NURSERY
Box H, Stroudsburg, Pa.

MOUNTAIN SAXIFRAGE

HAPPY ROCK PLANTS

Of all the plants of garden and field, I think the Rock Plants are the optimists. Some, to be sure, are very quiet and demure, and others, like the Violas, always look up and say "Hello" to everyone. Nobody ever saw a rock plant scowl.

Now, to be more commercial, we have selected from our catalog six varieties of cheerful Rock Plants that prefer a little shade.

Aquilegia canadensis—American Columbine
Campanula rotundifolia—Bluebells of Scotland
Hepatica acutiloba—Sharplobe Hepatica
Iris cristata—Crested Iris
Saxifraga virginiensis—Mountain Saxifrage
Tiarella cordifolia—Foamflower

For $10.00 we will send you 12 each of the above 6 varieties, or we will send you 6 each for $5.50, F.O.B. Putney.

Besides our hundreds of kinds of Perennials, we have a very complete list of Evergreens, Shrubs, Fruit Trees and Berry Plants. We will send you a catalog if you wish.

GEORGE D. AIKEN
Box Y, Putney, Vermont

No. 41 · SUN DIAL
HEIGHT 30 IN.
PRICE COMPLETE
WITH BRONZE DIAL
$23

No. 68 · GAZING BALL
10 IN. DIAM.
PEDESTAL 32 IN. HIGH
COMPLETE
$28

Primo Art Garden Furniture brings to you the charm of old-world gardens. It is *really cast in stone;* quickly weathers to the color of natural stone; endures for generations because not affected by heat, cold, frost or dampness.

Write for FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE E

PRIMO ART
Cast Stone Garden Furniture
PROVIDENCE · R·I · U·S·A

A handy book on landscaping

This *unique book* will give you valuable suggestions for turning just a "house and lot" into a beautiful, livable "home landscape." Contains authentic plans for planting lots of average size. Fully illustrated with views of beautiful yards before and after planting. Send 25 cents with coupon.

Pittsburgh Steel Co.

Pittsburgh Steel Co.
755 Union Trust Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Enclosed find 25 cents for which please send me a copy of "Framing The Home Landscape." Also free circular describing your Lawn Fence.

Name _____

Address _____

The Garden Scrap Book

in growing a Lettuce of real quality.

It is a different style of growth from the head and common leaf Lettuces, producing long, rather narrow erect leaves that tend to fold over each other and enclose and blanch the heart. This tendency is readily increased by loosely tying up the heads with raffia or string. Many epicures believe the Cos Lettuce to be the finest flavored and highest quality of all the types.

It stands heat better than other Lettuces and is always crisp and delicate when freshly gathered. The inner leaves bleach white and the outer leaves are a light green and are tender and not strong as are the outer leaves of some head Lettuces. Give the Cos a rich soil and plenty of moisture if it happens to be a dry season and it will make its long slender heads with great regularity.

IRIS VISITING. For combined pleasure and knowledge, there is nothing the flower garden enthusiast can do which would be more worth-while than visiting the display grounds of a good Iris specialist when these flowers are at the height of their blossoming season. To see several hundred varieties in full blossom is an experience not to be forgotten, and it is the surest possible way to make intelligent comparisons and decide just what additions you want to make to your own collection. Iris hybridizers have created so many new named varieties that it is only by seeing the plants in actual flower that you can really judge them.

In almost every section of the East there are one or more professional Iris growers, and we have yet to meet one of them who does not welcome visitors. Like all real plantsmen they are enthusiasts in their special lines, and they love to have their efforts enjoyed by others even though no sales may be involved.

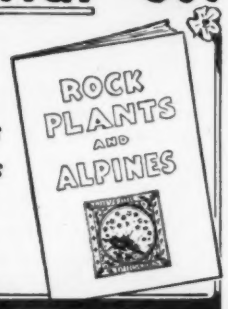
A BLUE ANNUAL. True blue flowers are always welcome and they are comparatively rare. One that gives a mass of rich blue in the garden is particularly welcome and we have it in the Chinese Forget-me-not, *Cynoglossum amabile*. This plant has been listed as both an annual and a biennial but it blooms as an annual and has behaved as such for most gardeners.

July sown seeds have produced a fine show of bloom in September. It is in appearance a dwarf form of the Italian Alkanet, *Anchusa italica*, which has long been a favorite among perennials for the mass of rich blue it produces in the borders in June. Botanically, it is closely related to the Anchusa. The flowers are very much the same in shape and color but the Cynoglossum is not a tall grower, its height being from eighteen inches to two feet.

It has proved of the easiest culture and seems to enjoy a light and fairly dry soil, although not particular. It also seems to thrive both in open sun and in partial shade.

Rock Plants are Easily Grown Delightful to See

This Free Booklet of Rock Plants and Alpines Tells How to Succeed



MAYFAIR NURSERIES

Grows and propagates most of the rare
ROCK GARDEN SHRUBS
recommended by
E. H. WILSON and
MRS. L. B. WILDER

SPRING BEAUTY COLLECTION

12 of the most proliferous bloomers of Spring in an assorted color combination $3.00

Each plant is labelled

MAYFAIR NURSERIES
103 Highland Avenue
BERGENFIELD NEW JERSEY

ROCK PLANTS

RARE PERENNIALS
SHRUBS AND TREES

We specialize in rock garden design construction and planting. LOW PRICES.

WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE

SPRINGTIME GARDENS
BOUND BROOK, N. J. Box 143-O R.F.D. No. 1

Flowering Trees of the Orient

Japan - China

Also a complete general line of nursery stock.

Illustrated Book sent free upon request

WOHLERT, of Narberth, Pa.
921 Montgomery Ave.

A colorful something new for the hostess—cream mints fashioned like tiny fruits and flowers, delicately hand-tinted. Charming bits of make-believe—so like the dainty tidbits created by continental chefs, when a repast is to be a work of art!

For luncheon—for parties—for tea. 38 pieces to the pound. At your dealer's; or we will mail direct. $1.00 the pound. $1.25 west of the Rockies. Address:

DELLA ROBBIA MINTS

NORRIS
ATLANTA, GA.

GOOD GARDENS

Grow From Good Stock

It really pays in dollars and cents to buy the strong well-grown plants . . . the healthy, carefully-selected seeds . . . the clean fertilizers . . . the strongly-made garden tools . . . that are put out by the reputable firms advertising in these pages.

You don't have to buy replacements, when your stock is good to begin with. You get better blooms, in better colors, with less nursing. You aren't distracted by pests introduced through inferior material.

Look over these pages now, and make out your orders at once. If you don't see what you want, ask our Information Service . . . we'll be happy to serve you, without obligation, of course.

Garden Department
HOUSE & GARDEN
Graybar Building Lexington at 43rd New York City

A Water Lily Pool *for every garden*

No garden is modern without the colorful beauty, exquisite fragrance and fascinating interest of a Water Lily Pool. Even small gardens have room for at least a simple tub-garden of Water Lilies.

"1930" Collection of Five Water Lilies

Capensis (sky blue); Zanzibariensis (pink); Dentata (white, night bloomer) Rubra Rosea (carmine); Dauben (light blue).—*All for $5.*

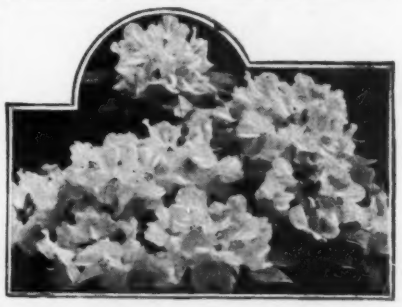
Illustrated Catalog Free

Shows you how to construct a pool or plant a tub garden. Describes and illustrates Water Lilies, Aquatic Plants and Ornamental Fishes. Gives cultural directions. Send for FREE copy today.

To Keep Pool Clean

Scavenger collection. Pair each of Tadpoles, Jap Snails, Black Ramshorns, two Clams and a pair of American Salamanders. All for $2.

18 Gal. De Luxe Aquarium; beautifully finished $22.50



Grow Lovely Rhododendrons

Success depends chiefly on supplying correct soil conditions. These and other Ericaceous Shrubs (Laurels, Azaleas, etc.) thrive best in a deep, moist, highly acid soil, such as found in deep woods.

RHODO-GRO

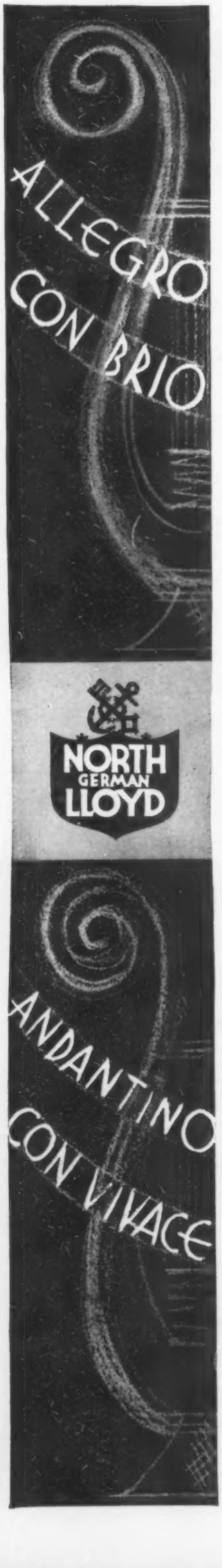
The Original Soil Corrective for Rhododendrons, Azaleas, etc.

RHODO-GRO was developed in co-operation with a famous Rhododendron specialist. Used with great success since 1926. It supplies exactly the right acidity and increases the moisture-holding capacity of the soil. Your Broad-Leaved Evergreens will show quick response.

Send $5 we'll ship 100-lb. Bag, freight paid—enough to treat seven square yards.

Booklet on care of Rhododendrons mailed free on request

HYPER-HUMUS COMPANY
30 Park Place Newton, N. J.



Lloyd

EXPRESS TRIO

EUROPA
BREMEN
COLUMBUS

A tempo of incomparable swiftness timed to a crescendo of luxurious gaiety is your transatlantic program to England, France and Bremen.

★

LLOYD CABIN QUARTET

BERLIN
STUTTGART
MUENCHEN
DRESDEN

A harmony of leisure musically woven from the "tonic" of sea-air and the "dominant" of pleasure, is your overture to England, Ireland, France and Bremen.

57 Broadway, New York,
or your local agent

Gardening's Renascence

(*Continued from page* 162)

nating, is intricate and would require a lengthy article to do it justice. Sufficient for our purpose here if we set down the fact that the Damask, Hundred-Leaf Rose and French Roses which for so long had ruled were displaced in the early part of the 19th Century by offspring which resulted from their marriages with newcomers from the Orient.

There is one great group of flowers, namely the Orchids, whose progress scarcely advanced during the period under discussion. Their culture was gravely misunderstood and it was not until the improvement in greenhouse building, and more especially heating, took place that their culture became successful. It was for the latter half of the 19th Century to demonstrate the ease with which Orchids could be grown and, moreover, what a marvelous opportunity they offered for hybridization. The modern Orchid is essentially the product of the latter half of the 19th Century.

The very names of the plants we have mentioned are impressive in themselves and if we try to realize what gardens must have looked like before their advent we shall in a measure appreciate the wonderful era of plant introduction represented by the period 1750-1850. But this is only part of the story and represents but a fragment of our indebtedness. Not only were these plants beautiful in themselves, not only are they of value today for this same reason, but they have become the parents of hybrid races extraordinarily rich in numbers and indispensable in character. The development of many of these hybrid races had their beginnings in the latter part of the period we are discussing but did not reach proper development until after 1850. Today the modern garden is largely represented in its plant material by the abundance of hybrids which have been evolved from the wild species which largely came to us during the renascent period we are discussing.

In last month's issue we called attention to the great work of Linnæus in founding his binominal system and thereby rescuing plant names from the complete chaos into which they had fallen. Its importance on the introduction of plants cannot be overstated. Also it made possible in the period with which we now deal the commencement of modern garden literature. In this country the first treatise on gardening, entitled *Gardener's Kalendar*, is said to have been written by Mrs. Martha Logan in South Carolina and published in 1779. Calendars were at that period important mediums of information and considered so down to the early years of the 19th Century. Apparently the earliest separate book on horticulture was *The Gardener's Calendar For South Carolina and North Carolina*, by Robert Squibbs, published in Charleston in 1787. The first book on horticulture written after the modern style was *The American Gardener*, by John Gardiner and David Hepburn, published in Washington, D. C. in 1804. Across the water greater wealth and greater interest in plants had their effect on the literature. That wonderful old publication, *The Botanical Magazine*, started in 1788 and is continued to this day. Its first plate was an Iris (*Iris persica*). In 1815 another magazine carrying colored illustrations was issued under the name of the *Botanical Register*; another entitled *Botanical Cabinet* was commenced in 1818. The two latter, however, succumbed after running for a decade or two. Loudon's *Gardener's Magazine*, founded in 1826, was one of the first garden periodicals. Its publication ceased in 1843; 1841 saw the advent of the *Gardener's Chronicle* which is still in vigorous health.

The position to which horticulture had risen in this epoch is well exemplified by the fact that the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society was founded in 1827, followed by the Massachusetts Horticultural Society in 1829. Both were preceded by the Horticultural Society of London, now the Royal Horticultural Society, founded in 1809.

To summarize our story, the opening up of countries to trade and travel brought about a great influx of new and rare plants which added enormously to the interest in gardening. This increased interest influenced the literature of the period and caused societies to be founded which continue to do noble work down to this day. All who garden and all who are interested in flowers and like to read about them owe a deep debt to the Nestors of their favorite subjects who labored so well between the years 1750 and 1850.

House & Garden's Bookshelf

(*Continued from page* 176)

and picture, the strange allure of the Orchid, the absorption and adventure of the search through woodland and bog, the unexampled thrill of ultimate discovery. To have blended these qualities with the accuracy of information which every horticultural book should have is an accomplishment of which they should be very proud.

We like *Our Wild Orchids*—like it unequivocally, completely. It goes forthwith upon our personal book shelf—that very special, revered shelf which is reserved for the outstandingly elect of garden volumes.

R.S.L.

This beautiful "Lincraft" Rustic Cleft White Cedar Fence — 50 cents per lineal foot

Send for "The Book of Fences"

describing Lincraft Rustic Fences, as installed on some of America's most beautiful estates and suburban properties. The Lincraft Line includes Woven, English Hurdle and Post-and-Rail Fences, sturdily constructed of seasoned, weather-resisting woods. A Lincraft Fence requires no paint, and age only adds to its beauty. It is economical in first cost, installation and upkeep.

LINCRAFT
RUSTIC FENCES

NEW JERSEY FENCE COMPANY
22 LOGAN AVE. BURLINGTON, N. J.

A NEW MODERNISTIC MEDICINE CABINET

This rich modernistic design is one of five new Morton models for modern bathrooms. Beautiful mirror completely conceals steel white enameled cabinet. Clear vision—ample size—sold complete with plate glass shelves. Nothing else to buy. Easily installed with screw driver—ideal for bathrooms being remodeled. Many sizes and models, all reasonably priced.

A NEW ADJUSTABLE IRONING BOARD

Built-in type wood or steel cabinet and door with full size board which swings left or right in complete half circle. Easily adjusted to any position. Sleeve board also furnished. Neat, compact appearance—well built.

Sold by your local dealer. Mail coupon for free booklets.

MORTON

MORTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY HGM
Manufacturers of Railway Appliances, Industrial Steel Products, Safety Treads and Welded Steel Tubing.
5188 W. Lake Street, Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.
Without obligation, send me your free booklets.
Name.....
Address.....

Did you know that a *Screen* could be as beautiful as this?

This Higgin-designed screen door adds a vital motif to the total architectural effect

Windows, doors, porches, all the openings of your house have been designed with infinite care. They tell your neighbors, your guests, your community the character of the house you live in.

You can't afford to destroy their carefully planned lines and subtle architectural harmonies by installing ordinary screens.

That's why architects recommend Higgin Screens . . . because Higgin plans every screen as carefully as the architect plans every opening. There is no screening problem too difficult for Higgin to solve *beautifully* . . . no balance of line too subtle to match with equally subtle screen design. The illustration above will tell you better than we can word what we mean when we say that "Higgin Screens not only conform to, but *enrich* the character of the architectural whole."

Higgin makes all kinds of screens . . . sliding screens, rolling screens, swinging screens . . . screens for doors, windows and porches. And in all of them, beauty and usefulness are combined to a maximum degree!

There is a Higgin expert in your vicinity . . . at your service. Call him. Ask for an estimate on equipping your home completely with Higgin Screens. If you don't find Higgin in the telephone book, write us.

THE HIGGIN MANUFACTURING CO.
Specialists in Screens since 1893
General Offices: Washington Ave., Newport, Kentucky
Branch Factories: Kansas City, Mo., Toronto, Ont.

HIGGIN
ALL METAL SCREENS

THE HIGGIN MANUFACTURING CO.
47 Washington Ave., Newport, Kentucky
I am interested in Screening ☐ New Home ☐ Old House

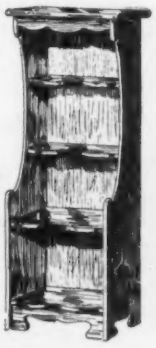
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

They changed their rags for garments of glory!

A mere handful of half starved continentals, weary and sparsely clad, defeated the British forces at Bennington in one of the first decisive battles of the Revolution.

Today, in memory of thisfamous encounter, there rises at Bennington a granite shaft, three hundred feet in height, in tribute to the men who fought here in 1777.

The passing of a century and a half has not dimmed the exploits of our colonial forefathers. Their deeds live in history and legend. We treasure the guns they carried, the chairs they sat in, the tables at which they ate. The modern home looks to the early times for the charmingly reminiscent furniture of colonial days.



Cushman Reproductions include exact replicas of New England colonial cabinet making. There are spacious cupboards and commodious chests: sturdy tables and comfortable chairs; each piece catching the spirit of early America. Cushman Reproductions are made from well seasoned native woods by descendants of the pioneers who wrought the prized originals.

We will be glad to send you an illustrated booklet, together with the name of a nearby dealer who can show you these delightful pieces.

Pieces illustrated are Nos. 657 Wall Book Shelf, 499 Corner Cupboard, 494 Sideboard with 30 Welsh Top, 405 Candlestand, 438 Fireside Bench, 625 Windsor Chairs, 493 Refectory Table and 412 Footstool. Other pieces are 432 Candle Table, 469 Snake Foot Table, 464 Magazine Stand.

Cushman Reproductions of today are the antiques of tomorrow

H. T. Cushman Manufacturing Co.
North Bennington, Vermont
Desk No. H-5

Kindly send booklets of Cushman Colonial Reproductions and name of dealer nearest me.

Signed_____

TRADE LITERATURE
OF INTEREST TO PROSPECTIVE HOME BUILDERS

Each month there will be briefly reviewed on this page a number of the new brochures, pamphlets and catalogs which have been issued by concerns in the building, decorating and gardening fields. This issue is devoted to those in the building field.

• BATHROOM FIXTURES

BATHROOMS OF CHARACTER. The importance of good plumbing is emphasized in this attractive catalog on "Te-pe-co" vitreous china and porcelain bathroom fixtures. A series of "character bathrooms" is illustrated, the complete equipment of each being listed together with stock numbers and prices. A chart shows colors in which "Te-pe-co' fixtures are available. THE TRENTON POTTERIES CO., TRENTON, N. J.

• WHITE LEAD

DECORATING THE HOME. A book of helpful instructions for painting both the exterior and the interior of the home. Color illustrations show the effects obtainable by the use of white lead paint. Instructions are given for the mixing of gloss paints and flat paints using Dutch Boy white lead. Several color formulas are listed. NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY, 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

• SHINGLES

CREO-DIPT HAND-SPLIT PILGRIMS. An envelope of loose leaf sheets showing illustrations of houses on which Creo-Dipt Pilgrim Shingles are used. Each house differs in style and treatment showing the adaptability of these shingles. Creo-Dipt Pilgrims are hand-split from live red cedar. A general description of them is given on the inside cover. CREO-DIPT COMPANY, INC., NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK.

• LUMBER

FOR HOME LOVERS. Numerous houses are pictured in this booklet, which is published for the purpose of offering helpful suggestions to the prospective home builder who has not yet gained a clearly defined idea as to the particular type of house he desires. Each house is accompanied by a description and floor plans. NATIONAL LUMBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOC., TRANSPORTATION BLDG., WASHINGTON, D. C.

• RED CYPRESS

A VERSATILE WOOD FOR INTERIORS. Attractive illustrations show interiors paneled in Tidewater Red Cypress. This wood, which has an established reputation for durability in exterior use, is also adaptable for interior paneling. It can be waxed, stained, painted, "sugied" (charred and rubbed), sand-etched, or used in its natural state. SOUTHERN CYPRESS MFRS. ASSOC., JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA.

• STUCCO

PORTLAND CEMENT STUCCO. The story of texture and color in Portland Cement Stucco is presented in this book together with the practical technique of its application. Several beautiful illustrations show the textures and the colors of the stucco used for various types of architecture. A number of additional stucco textures are shown in the back of the book. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION, CHICAGO, ILL.

• TILES

WILL YOUR HOUSE BE AS BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AS IT IS OUTSIDE? A colorfully illustrated folder shows the possibilities offered for designing floors, fireplaces, and walls, by the use of Pardee Tiles, in living rooms, dining rooms, halls, sun porches, etc. The wide range of colors and designs offered by Pardee affords limitless opportunities for origination of design. THE C. PARDEE WORKS, INC., PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY.

• BRICK

BEAUTY IN BRICK. Forty-three houses designed by the Architects Small House Service Bureau are illustrated and accompanied by floor plans. Sketches of two houses show one built in bad taste and the other in good taste, while the text points out the differences in the two. Working plans and specifications are available through this concern. THE FINZER BROTHERS CLAY COMPANY, SUGARCREEK, OHIO.

• CASEMENTS

STANWIN CASEMENTS. This catalog gives complete information on Stanwin Casements and Doors in all standard sizes and types. The Stanwin Casement is suitable for the smaller residences and for apartment houses. Line drawings show vertical and horizontal sections and installation details. Instructions are given for screening and draping. CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW COMPANY, DETROIT, MICH.

• CONCEALED HEATING

MODERN INTERIORS. Two types of the Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator, the Immured type and the Paneled type, are illustrated and described in this attractive brochure. The Immured type is for use in the modern house and the Paneled type for apartments and hotels, as certain features of the former make it impractical for multi-story buildings. HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION, MOLINE, ILL.

• CONCEALED HEATING

MODERN STYLE IN ROOM HEATING. The Trane Concealed Heater is illustrated and described in this booklet. It operates from the same boiler and piping system as the ordinary radiator. While the radiator diffuses heat the Trane Concealed Heater circulates heated air. A section of the booklet is devoted to "Facts About Trane Concealed Heaters." THE TRANE COMPANY, LA CROSSE, WIS.

• HEATING EQUIPMENT

HOW SHALL I HEAT MY HOME? The various types of heating and the fundamentals of each type are explained in this booklet published by the American Radiator Company. Several pieces of equipment manufactured by this company are illustrated in color. These include the Red Flash Boiler, the Corto Radiator and several heaters. AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY, 40 WEST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

• GAS HEATING

EFFICIENT HOUSE HEATING WITH GAS. The Pittsburg Boiler shown in this catalog is so designed as to utilize gas with the utmost efficiency. The method of construction and operation is explained and illustrated by detailed drawings. In the back of the booklet is a discussion of the Pittsburg Automatic Gas Water Heater. THE PITTSBURG WATER HEATER COMPANY, PITTSBURGH, PA.

• HOT WATER HEATING

HOT WATER AT EVERY TICK OF THE CLOCK. Two hot water plants are described and illustrated, the Kewanee Water Heating Garbage Burner, and the Kewanee Tabasco Water Heater. In those homes where the quantity of refuse is not sufficient to supply a Garbage Burner, the Tabasco Heater is more suitable. Sectional views are shown of both these burners. KEWANEE BOILER COMPANY, KEWANEE, ILL.

• OIL HEAT

THE NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN OIL HEAT. The developments which have been made in automatic oil heat for the home are sketched briefly in this interesting booklet. A recital of facts about the "805" Kleen-Heet tells of the simplicity of its construction and operation. Photographs show installations of the "805" Kleen-Heet in a number of residences. WINSLOW BOILER AND ENGINEERING COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILL.

• BOILERS

A MODERN HOUSE WARMING. An interesting booklet on heating equipment, attractively illustrated, describes the various heating methods, and tells how the Capitol Red Cap Boiler solves the heating problem. It is attractive in appearance, is supplied for either steam or hot water heat, and is adapted to any standard fuel. Three types are illustrated in color. UNITED STATES RADIATOR CORP., DETROIT, MICH.

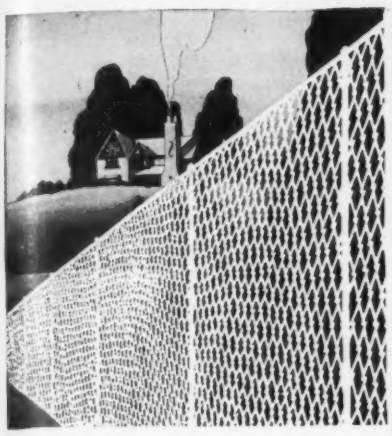
• INSULATION

THE INVISIBLE HOME. Johns-Manville introduce in this booklet an insulation material made of "rock wool", which can be blown into the walls of any home, old or new, and regardless of what construction. The numerous illustrations show the manner in which the material is applied, and its many advantages are explained in the text. JOHNS-MANVILLE, 292 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

• INSULATION

JUST BETWEEN YOU AND THE WEATHER. A booklet of facts about United States Mineral Wool describes it as an insulation that is heat-proof, cold-proof, fire-proof, sound-proof and vermin-proof. One of its advantages is that it is indestructible and resists fire like solid stone. Several letters from satisfied users are reproduced. UNITED STATES MINERAL WOOL COMPANY, 280 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

IN WRITING FOR ANY OF THE BOOKLETS REVIEWED ABOVE YOU WILL FIND IT AN ADVANTAGE TO IDENTIFY YOURSELF AS A READER OF HOUSE & GARDEN



EXPERIENCE has taught us that a fence must not only be rustproof and strong but attractive as well. Our care in erecting as to appearance and protection of shrubs is consistent with the quality product we furnish.

This triangular name plate appears on all genuine Wickwire Spencer Fences

WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL CO.
39 East 42nd Street, New York City

Local Sales and Erecting Offices

WORCESTER	CHICAGO	LOS ANGELES
BUFFALO	ATLANTA	SEATTLE
CLEVELAND	SAN FRANCISCO	PORTLAND

WICKWIRE SPENCER
Chain LINK fence

What is convenience worth?

CONVENIENCE has no price! And when complete convenience means such a slight addition to the cost of your new home—you can't afford to neglect the Kernerator in building.

Your architect knows—ask him. He will tell you how the handy hopper door—in or near the kitchen—removes the last obstacle to complete housekeeping convenience by providing effortless disposal of rubbish and garbage.

Write today for attractive booklet.

With oil or gas for heat, what about waste disposal?

KERNER INCINERATOR COMPANY
1230 North Water St. Milwaukee, Wis.
OFFICES IN 125 CITIES

KERNERATOR
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
INCINERATION
FOR NEW AND EXISTING BUILDINGS

Make your Fireplaces smoke-free, double-heating

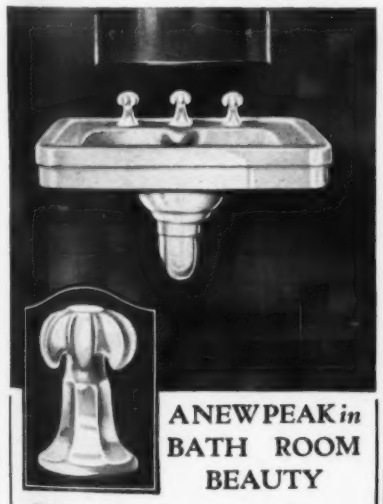
When building new fireplaces, simply specify the Heatilator before construction begins. If you have an old fireplace that smokes or does not really heat the room, an experienced mason in your city can remodel it with a Heatilator in one or two days. . . . Every Heatilator-built fireplace burns without smoke and gives at least twice as much heat from same fuel. Savings cover cost. Satisfaction is fully guaranteed. Write for particulars. The Heatilator Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

Heatilator Fireplace Unit

Heatilator Company, 571 Glen Ave., Syracuse, N.Y. Without charge or obligation please send full particulars and nearest dealer's name. We plan to build.....remodel (which?).....fireplaces.

Name.....

Address.....



A NEW PEAK *in* BATH ROOM BEAUTY

The New Dececo De Luxe All-China Lavatory attains a new peak in beauty of fine bath room appointment. Unobstructed space beneath the slab and entire absence of exposed metal, are outstanding features of its design. Unsightly tarnished metal faucets, trap and piping are replaced with glistening, easy-to-clean china—unchanging with use or time. Beautiful All-China Flower Design Faucets whether in White, or the lovely colored glazes, make possible beauty of decoration unattainable with metal types.

Consult your plumber and write for brochure giving full information

THE DECECO COMPANY
76 Batterymarch Street Boston

DECECO
(Dee-See-Co)

ALL-CHINA FIXTURES
White, Black and Colors

EARLY AMERICAN MIRROR CANDLE SCONCE FURNISHED IN SILVER OR COLONIAL BRASS

CASSIDY COMPANY
INCORPORATED

Designers and Manufacturers of Lighting Fixtures since 1867

101 PARK AVENUE AT FORTIETH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

FOR SUMMER
Brighten your Windows with Curtains of Dennison Crepe

MAKE them yourself, easily, quickly, for your summer cottage or camp, your sun porch at home, your bedroom, children's room or kitchen. They will last for months, yet you can change them often if you wish for you can make new ones at less than the cost of laundering fabric curtains. More than 40 plain colors and 96 decorated designs to choose from.

INSTRUCTIONS FREE!
Send the coupon now for book containing simple, illustrated, step-by-step directions, showing how to make 12 different kinds of curtains for the home, school, club or cottage.

DENNISON'S,
Dept. 8-S, Framingham, Mass.

Please send me *free* a copy of "How to Make Crepe Paper Curtains and Draperies."

Name.....

Street or R. F. D......

City.....*State*.....

Why not let us include some of these Dennison Books? Check those you want and enclose proper amount.

—*Crepe Paper Flowers 10c*	—*Sealing Wax Craft 10c*
—*Weaving Paper Rope 10c*	—*Waxed Pond Lilies (Free)*
—*Crepe Paper Costumes 10c*	—*Cellophane Flowers (Free)*
—*Party Table Decorations 10c*	—*Novelty Dolls (Free)*

Dennison·craft

· IT'S ON PAGE ·

Automobiles and Accessories

	PAGE
Chrysler Corporation	72
Cord	26
Fisher Body Cars	*Facing* 16
Franklin	*Facing* 160
Nash	16
Packard	*Facing* 136
Pierce-Arrow	*Facing* 24
Studebaker	135
Texas Lubricants	*Facing* 1

Building Materials

Bathroom Fixtures & Plumbing

Anaconda Brass Pipe	32
Chase Plumbing Products	62
Church Sani-Seats	*Facing* 17
Crane Plumbing Fixtures	*Facing* 49
Dececo China Fixtures	185
Kohler of Kohler	42
Morton Medicine Cabinets	183
Pardee Tiles	43
Reading Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron Pipe	48
Si-Wel-Clo Closets	71
Standard Plumbing Fixtures	16A-B
Te-Pe-Co Plumbing Fixtures	71

Garbage Incinerators

Kernerator (Incinerator)	185

Hardware

Corbin Locks & Building Hardware	157
McKinney Forged Iron Hardware	17
Ruswin Distinctive Hardware	40B
Sargeant Locks & Hardware	61
Yale & Towne Builder's Hardware	70

Heating, Ventilating & Accessories

American Radiator Co.	16A-B
Anaconda Brass Pipe	32
Chase Copper Water Tubing	62
Heatilator Fireplace Units	185
Hoffman Controlled Heat	49
Iron Fireman Automatic Coal Burner	159
Modine Copper Radiation	24
Pittsburgh Gas Fired Boilers	163
Rome Brass Radiators	134
Smith Boilers & Radiators	41
Spencer Heaters	*Facing* 188
Tirrill Gas Machines	64
Trane Concealed Heaters	71
United States Radiator Corp.	*Facing* 40

House Building Materials

American Walnut	151
Anaconda Brass Pipe	32
Chase Brass & Copper Products	62
Hartmann-Sanders Building Products	170
Indiana Limestone	63
Pardee Tiles	43
Pondosa Pine	70
Portland Cement Assn.	58
Port Orford Cedar	69
Reading Puddled Wrought Iron Pipe	48
Tidewater Red Cypress	33
Zenitherm for Walls & Floors	30-31

House Building—Misc.

Hodgson Houses	60

Paints—Varnishes—etc.

Artlac Paints	*Facing* 144
Dutch Boy White Lead	40C
Outside Barreled Sunlight	59

Roofing & Shingles

Johns-Manville Asbestos Shingles	*Facing* 161
Ludowici-Celadon Co.	*Facing* 64
Weatherbest Stained Shingles	160

Windows, Doors, Screens, etc.

Anaconda Brass & Bronze Screens	32
Crittal Casement Windows	40
Fenestra Fenwrought Casements	*Facing* 164
Higgin All Metal Screens	183
International Casements	160
Rolscreens	157
Screen Mfrs. Association	65

The Dog Mart & Poultry Yards

Pages	66-68
Hodgson Stock Houses	68

Directory of Decoration & Fine Arts

	PAGE
	34-39

Food Products & Beverages

Dean's Bon Voyage Boxes & Baskets	57
B. B. Dorf & Co.	161
Campbell's Soup	129
Heinz Food Products	162
Martini & Rossi Vermouth	187
Norris Della Robbia Mints	181
Poland Water	187
Schrafft's Chocolates & Candies	149
Whitman's Chocolates	74

Gardening

Garden Furniture, Fences & Decorations

Anchor Fences	165
Cyclone Fence	176
Dodson's Bird Sanctuaries	178
Dubois Woven Wood Fence	171
Hartmann-Sanders Garden Furniture	170
Hodgson Garden Furniture	68
Jackson Garden Furniture	28-29
Lincraft Rustic Fences	183
Page Fence	47
Potash-Marl Rustic Furniture	179
Primo-Art Stone Furniture	180
Reeves Woven Wood Fence	168
Wickwire-Spencer Steel Fence	185

Gardening, Miscellaneous

Atkin. & Durbrow, Peat Moss	174
"Black Leaf 40"	179
Bloom Aid Plant Food	180
Doo-Klip Grass Shears	178
Evergreen Insecticide	173
Goodyear Garden Hose	*Facing* 165
Hyper-Humus Co.	181
Pittsburgh Steel Co.'s Landscaping Book	180
Savo Steel Plant Boxes	179
Wilson's O. K. Plant Spray	177

Irrigation & Water Systems

Brook's Sprinkling System	173
D-L Electric Water Systems	159
Double Rotary Jr. Sprinklers	175
Skinner Irrigation Systems	177
Thompson's Sprinkling Systems	179

Lawn Mowers

Coldwell Lawn Mower	169
Cooper Lawn Mowers	172
Ideal Power Lawn Mowers	175
Millbradt Lawn Mowers	173
Moto-Mowers	177

Seeds, Bulbs & Nursery Stock

Aikens Rock Plants	180
Bassi Frères' Tulips	173
Bobbink & Atkins Roses	175
Champlain View Gardens	178
Conard-Pyle Star Roses	178
Cottage Garden's Peonies	178
Dreer's Climbing Roses	177
Du Rie Rock Garden Plants	178
La Bars Rhododendron Nursery	180
Mayfair Nurseries	181
Schenley Garden Tulips	180
Schling's Seeds & Bulbs	167
Springtime Gardens Rock Plants	181
Totty's Garden Plants	166
Tricker Water Lilies	181
Wayside Gardens	175
Wohlert's Flowering Trees	181

House Furnishings

Awnings, Window Shades, etc.

Aerolux Porch Shades	160
Burlington Venetian Blinds	161
National Tent & Awning Mfrs. Assn.	*Facing* 25
Vudor Porch Shades	158

China, Pottery & Glass, etc.

Altman's Stemware	5
Carbone Dinner Services	27
Copeland Thompson Inc.	21
Heisey's Glassware	*Facing* 153
Plummer's China & Glassware	142
Rookwood Pottery	155
Spode China Service	21
Wedgwood, Josiah & Sons, Inc.	23

House Furnishings (Cont.)

Department Stores

	PAGE
B. Altman & Co.	5
Macy's	7
Marshall Field & Co.	9

Drapery & Upholstery Fabrics

Celanese Decorative Fabrics	6
Dennison's Crêpe Paper Curtains	185
Johnson & Faulkner, Fabrics	8
Judd Drapery Fixtures	*Facing* 32
Macy's Chintz	7
McLean Drapery Fabrics	*Facing* 65
Orinoka Draperies	10
Permatex Glazed Fabrics	19
F. Schumacher & Co., Fabrics	147

Fireplaces & Accessories

Heatilator Fireplace Units	185
Jackson's Fireplace Fixtures	28-29
Jacobson Art Stone Mantels	158

Floor Coverings

Bigelow-Sanford Rugs & Carpets	*Facing* 33
Old English Floor Wax	163
Ozite Rug Cushion	152

Furniture

American Walnut	151
Charak Furniture	12
Colby Antique Furniture	140
Cushman Colonial Reproductions	183
Johnson Furniture Co.	14
Kensington Furniture	3
Kittinger Distinctive Furniture	11
Leaven's Furniture	161
Nichols & Stone Windsor Chairs	25
Richter Furniture	163
Sons-Cunningham Reed Furniture	130
Telechron Electric Clocks	137
Valentine-Seaver Furniture	20

House Furnishings—Misc.

Hammacher, Schlemmer Household Ware	156
Hart & Cooley Radiator Enclosures	153
Lewis & Conger Householdware	13
Plymetl Clothes Storage Vaults	18

Household Textiles

Carlin Comforts	138
Eleanor Beard Quilted Creations	154
Libbey Colorcovers	22
"Old Beach" Linen	161
Old Town Blankets	*Facing* 137
Wamsutta Sheets & Pillow Cases	*Facing* 145

Interior Decorations

Carbone Decorative Arts	27
Wm. H. Jackson Co.	28-29
Jacobson Art Stone Mantels	158
Luminator Lamps	152
Rookwood Pottery	155
Savo Steel Flower Boxes	179
Telechron Electric Clocks	137

Kitchen Equipment

Bohn Refrigerators	187
Edicraft Siphonator	148
Electrolux Gas Refrigerator	144
Frigidaire	*Facing* 152
Glenwood Gas Range	*Facing* 48
Hammacher, Schlemmer Household Ware	156
Kitchen Aid Electric Food Preparer	153
Lewis & Conger Household Ware	13
White House Kitchen Cabinets	146

Lamps & Lighting Fixtures

Cassidy Lighting Fixtures	185
Luminator Lamps	152

Silverware & Pewter

Gorham Silver	139
International Silver Co.	143
Reed & Barton Silver	141
Tiffany & Co.	1
Treasure Solid Silver	131

House Furnishings (Cont.)

Wall Coverings

	PAGE
Lloyd Wall Papers	150
Permatex Wall Covering Fabrics	19
Salubra Wall Coverings	138
Thibaut Wall Papers	*Facing* 41
Thomas Strahan Wall Papers	132

Jewelry & Gifts

Eastman Kodak Co.	*Back Cover*
Gorham Silver	139
International Silver Co.	143
Kodacolor Home Movies	*Back Cover*
Reed & Barton Silver	141
Rumpp Fine Leather Gifts	15
Tiffany & Co.	1
Treasure Solid Silver	131

Motor Boats

Chris-Craft Boats & Cruisers	136

Musical Instruments & Radio

Capehart Amperion	151

Real Estate

	44-47

Shops of House & Garden

	39

Schools & Camps

	65

Shoppers' & Buyers' Guide

	69

Tobacco & Cigarettes

Lucky Strikes	155

Telephone Service Arrangements

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	188

Toilet Goods

Caron Perfumes	2
Houbigant Perfumes	4
Listerine	145
Yardley s Toilet Preparations	133

Travel Service

Pages	50-57
A. B. A. Cheques	56
American Express Travelers Cheques	51
Canadian National Ry.	52
Dean's Bon Voyage Boxes & Baskets	57
French Line	164
German Tourist Information Bureau	50
Hamburg-American Line	55
Hawaii Tourist Bureau	52
Hotel Del Monte	56
India	54
International Mercantile Marine	51
London, Midland & Scottish Ry.	57
London & North Eastern Ry.	53
Los Angeles S. S. Co.	53
North German Lloyd S. S. Co.	182
Plaza Hotels	56
Red Star Line	51
South Africa Travel Bureau	55
Southern Pacific Ry.	54
White Star Line	51

Trunks

Oshkosh Trunks	57

Wearing Apparel

Marshall Field's Clothes	9

Miscellaneous

Kathryn Murray Facial Exercises	187

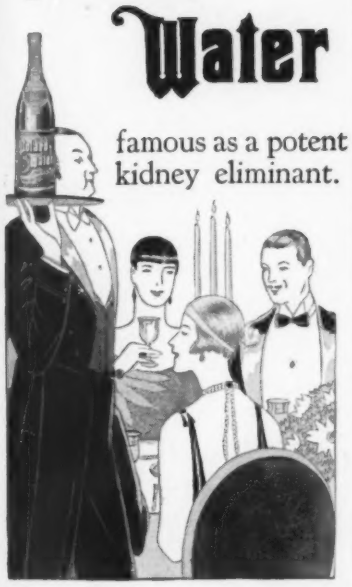
While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.

Over-indulgence in eating or drinking—often a social grace—produces unpleasant results.

These ill effects may be corrected by drinking

Poland Water

famous as a potent kidney eliminant.



Be Your Age —But Don't Look It!

A FREE book, sent on request, reveals for the first time just how the wealthiest women regained or retained their glorious, fresh, youthful complexion. This beauty secret, once available only to fashionable patrons of the more exclusive beauty salons, is now within reach of every woman!

Just this—crow's-feet, wrinkles, hollows, loose, sagging skin, sluggish circulation, sallow complexion occur when the tiny under skin muscles become weak, flabby, droopy from non-exercise.

Kathryn Murray's 5-Minute-a-Day Facial Exercises

Will take ten years off your face in a few weeks. Endorsed by Ella Wheeler Wilcox, Mrs. Jack London. Praised by thousands of women. Taught by mail at home. No massage, straps, creams or treatments. Gives Nature a chance.

RESULTS GUARANTEED

Mail coupon today for FREE book. Sent in plain wrapper. Explains everything. Read it carefully. Then start at once on the fascinating road to fresh, velvet-skinned youthful beauty. The road to yesterday's glorious loveliness.

KATHRYN MURRAY, INC.
Suite 531, 5 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Kathryn Murray, Inc., Suite 531, 5 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago. Please send me a copy of your new FREE book. I understand that it is mine to keep and I assume no obligation in asking for it.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Who doesn't prefer White Porcelain?

IT'S A BOHN PORCELAIN EXTERIOR

THE modern refrigerator, in any size and for any use, is mentally envisioned in all its sheer white porcelain loveliness, a piece of furniture in which the pride and reliance of the owner is definite and unvarying.

The housewife's sigh of relief was heard all over the land when the designers of refrigerators *made the inside of refrigerators white.* At last food was to be in surroundings absolutely sweet and pure. Then came the thought that the purity which porcelain lining assured within, might just as easily be adapted to the *outside,* and so the last word in refrigerator appearance was added to the last word in food preservation and care.

Wise was the one who protested against gilding the lily. And so perhaps the day is still distant when refrigerators, especially of the BOHN standard, will be greatly changed from their present beauty, utility and purity.

BOHN *is the world's largest manufacturer of quality refrigerators.*

Bohn Refrigerator Company
Saint Paul, Minnesota

New York Chicago

BOHN *SYPHON REFRIGERATOR*

the "famous 30" recipes

Send Coupon for Cocktail Recipes in Bridge Pad

On parade!—the world's most popular cocktails—always made with Martini & Rossi Vermouth (sold at your food shop). The dancy, tangy flavor—the typical cocktail taste. Secret of the "Martini", most famous of all cocktails.

thirsty palates in fancy silks

Touch pen to Coupon. At least a dollar's worth of recipes in Bridge Pad (Auction and Contract), providing famous entertainment at bridge parties, dinner parties and . . . whenever you pause for refreshment.

IMPORTED

Martini & Rossi Vermouth

W. A. Taylor & Co., 94 G Pine Street, New York City
Please send, free of charge, Combination Bridge Score Pad (Auction and Contract) containing Special Collection of World's Most Famous Cocktail Recipes and full directions—now revised and expanded.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

DEALER'S NAME_____

In the Smooth Functioning of an Estate Telephones play a Particularly Important Role

From your study, you can be in instant touch with every part of the estate by telephone... give necessary instructions... learn how work is progressing . . . save yourself trips out-of-doors in unpleasant weather. And the same telephones, of course, link you to the outside world as well . . . to neighbors, friends in other cities, even countries across the sea. Modern homes have telephones wherever they will save steps and time . . . living-room, bed chamber, sun porch, kitchen.

It's so easy to telephone the gardener just what you want done . . . to have flowers brought up for the dinner table . . . or to keep in touch with work on the grounds.

A telephone in the garage is truly convenient. You can summon the car just when you want it . . . and call either from any of the residence telephones or others on the estate.

Instructions may easily be given to the lodge-keeper . . . the chauffeur summoned . . . flowers ordered from the greenhouse . . . over your regular Bell telephones

WHERE there are many duties to take one's time . . . as on a large estate . . . the convenience of *enough telephones* becomes almost a necessity. For the telephones knit together the far-flung parts of the estate. They bring the various buildings within instant call . . . the greenhouse . . . stables . . . gate-keeper's lodge . . . garage.

In the fitful weather of spring, they shield the floors of the residence from the muddy footsteps of outside servants. And in the glorious days of summer—when you spend so much of your time out-of-doors—you yourself can be readily reached, wherever you may be on the grounds.

Only a few people, of course, have estates . . . but everyone can enjoy true *telephone convenience*. This modern note contributes greatly to the ease and comfort of living, yet it is not expensive. Nor is it confined to larger houses.

Each home has its own special opportunities for communication convenience. No general rule can be laid down; the chief thought is to have telephones in all places where they will save you time, effort and the annoyance of "lost calls." Your local Bell Company will gladly help you determine appropriate locations in your home. Just call the Business Office.

THE CONDÉ NAST PRESS GREENWICH, CONN.

BRIDES THAT TRIP DOWN THE AISLE IN JUNE

need take no trips down cellar stairs next fall

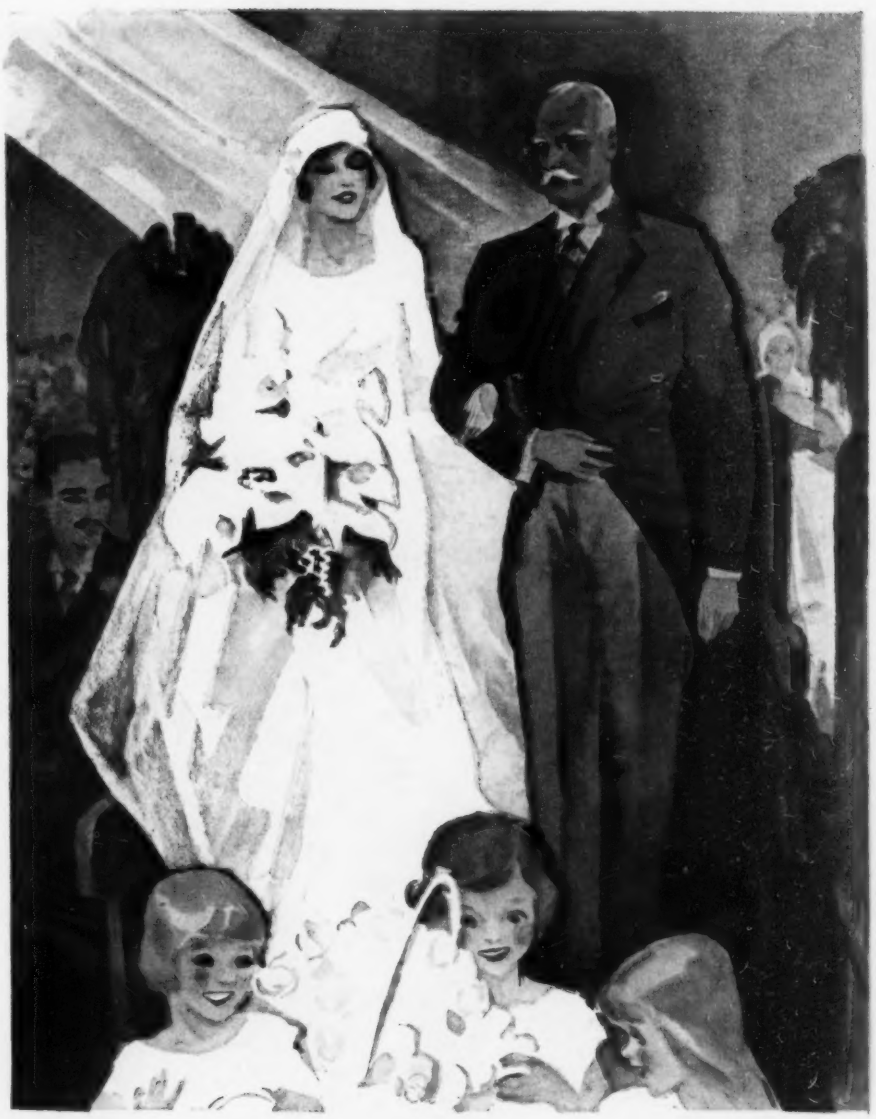
For too many brides it is but a short step from the flower-strewn aisle to the cellar steps. Yet a bridegroom need not impoverish himself to install or maintain automatic heat. Just see that there is a Spencer Heater in the house you will call home. As many an older head has discovered in the past thirty-two years, a Spencer gives the lowest cost heat you can buy, with automatic fuel feed that lets women in the home stay away from the coal bin.

Instead of flat grates that must be fed frequently by hand, the Spencer has Gable-Grates that slope down from a magazine where fuel is stored. The natural way for fire to burn is up—and in the Spencer fire does burn up-hill. The natural way for things to fall is down—and in the Spencer fuel does roll down, automatically, from the magazine to the grates below. *

This fuel feed is truly automatic, for gravitation needs no motors or machines to make things roll down hill. It gives unusual uniformity of temperature, for fuel flows only as fast or as slow as the fire requires. As changing temperatures require more fire or less, the fuel feed is automatically controlled by the fire's demands.

The Spencer adds economy to convenience, because it burns small size fuels efficiently. These fuels are low in cost because ordinary heaters are not designed to burn them satisfactorily. You can use No. 1 Buckwheat anthracite in Spencer Heaters, at about half the cost of larger sizes. Where anthracite is not available small size by-product coke in a Spencer will give a more uniform heat than soft coal in ordinary heaters, at a cost no greater—and generally less.

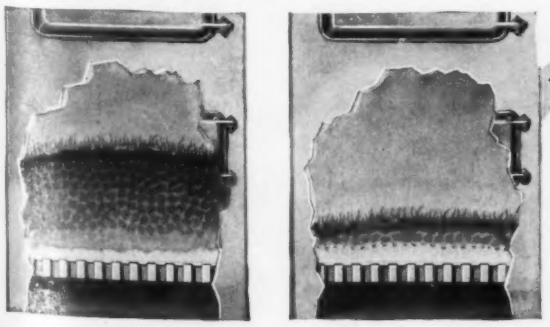
Write for the Spencer book, "The Fire That Burns Up-hill." It describes in detail how the Spencer Heater, for steam, vapor or hot-water systems, can save as much as half your annual fuel bill. SPENCER HEATER COMPANY, WILLIAMSPORT, PA. Division of Lycoming Manufacturing Company.



The Spencer Heater for the average home is illustrated at left. Spencer Heaters are made in cast iron sectional and steel tubular types, for any size home or building. Sold and installed by all responsible heating contractors.

* Everybody knows that ordinary heaters require refueling frequently as the fire burns to ash. With a Spencer, fuel is put only once a day into the magazine—illustrated below at (A). Fuel covers the grate to a sloping level controlled by the magazine mouth (B). The fire bed stays at the level shown at (C), for as fuel burns it shrinks to ash (D) and settles on the Gable-Grate (E). As the fire bed shrinks, more fuel feeds down automatically from the magazine, which holds enough fuel to feed the fire for as long as 24 hours, with only one shaking of the grates.

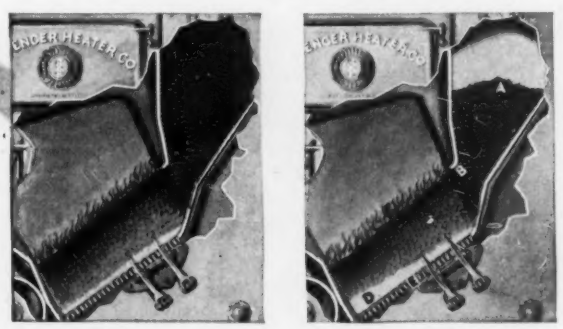
FLAT GRATE HEATER
Showing how burning fuel shrinks away to ash —heater must again be refueled



FIRE BURNS UPHILL . . FUEL ROLLS DOWN . .

SPENCER
Magazine Feed
HEATERS
for steam, vapor or hot water

SPENCER MAGAZINE FEED HEATER
The shrinkage of burning fuel lets more fuel feed automatically from the magazine. *



You are invited
to a Special Exhibition of the most Remarkable of all Developments in Home Movies... Kodacolor

An exhibition of amateur-taken movies in Full Color. At Ciné-Kodak Dealers throughout the United States and Canada this month.

Home Movies that reproduce on the Screen EVERY COLOR THE EYE CAN SEE...as easy to take as snapshots

SO many people, parents particularly, have inquired about home movies in full color that special exhibitions of Kodacolor films have been arranged for this month at Ciné-Kodak dealers throughout the United States and Canada.

Step in and see one of these films on the screen. Do this whether or not you are immediately interested in making home movies. What you see will amaze you.

For, with Ciné-Kodak, home movies in full color are made as easily as snapshots are with your child's Brownie.

Nothing that this page can say or show can fully reveal the startling beauty of home movies in color. For Kodacolor is admittedly the greatest single triumph in the history of photography. See for yourself. Visit the exhibition this month at Ciné-Kodak dealers.

Life Itself

Kodacolor reproduces faithfully and unerringly on the screen every color that the eye can see. The exact shade of your child's hair, those elusive tints of youthful cheeks, every tone of dress and background, every scene of your travels...all in full color.

In short, life itself. For life, as the eye sees it, remember, is made up of color and motion. Now these two are combined in the most remarkable of all developments in home movies. Movies that are closer to life itself than anything heretofore known.

Think of having such pictures of your mother. All so wonderful...yet so simple that a child can take them.

CINÉ-KODAK
Model BB, *f*.1.9.

How It's Done

The same Ciné-Kodak (B or BB *f*.1.9) that takes black-and-white movies takes color. The same Kodascope (A or B) that shows black-and-white movies shows color. You simply use a Kodacolor Filter and Kodacolor Film when making or projecting movies in color.

If you can look through a finder and press a lever you can take these amazingly beautiful pictures. Then send the film to any Eastman processing station. In a few days it comes back to you, ready for projection...*at no additional cost;* the charge for developing is included in the price of the film.

Everything is so convenient, so easy. And, if you can afford even the smaller nice things of today, you can afford the Ciné-Kodak.

Ask to See Kodacolor

See what wonders are now offered you by the same Eastman men who so simplified photography that any child can make snapshots.

See the exhibition of Kodacolor that is being presented this month by Ciné-Kodak dealers of the United States and Canada. Visit your dealer today.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Rochester, New York

KODACOLOR

HOME MOVIES IN FULL COLOR